

1. Agenda

Documents:

[081319 CC AGENDA 2.PDF](#)

2. Meeting Materials

Documents:

[081319 CC PUBLIC AGENDA2_PART2.PDF](#)

[081319 CC CONSENT AGENDA2.PDF](#)

[081319 CC PUBLIC AGENDA2_PART1.PDF](#)

Grimes City Council Agenda

AUGUST 13, 2019 | 5:30 PM

Grimes City Hall
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone | 515.986.3036
www.grimesiowa.gov

Mayor | Scott Mikkelsen

City Council | Jill Altringer, Eric Johansen,
Jeremy Hamp, David Gisch, Ryan Burger

Mission Statement

Grimes, Iowa, has become, through bold and innovative visioning, wise investments, expert planning, excellent services, and enlightened partnerships, the premiere central Iowa metropolitan destination. Grimes is a statewide leader in diversified residential living and exclusive recreational opportunities, and is home to a wide variety of industrial, commercial, and retail enterprises, making our community Iowa's best place to live, work, and play.

AGENDA ITEMS FOR AUGUST 13, 2019 AT 5:30 PM AT GRIMES CITY HALL

1. Call to Order
Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Approval of the Agenda
4. Approval of the Consent Agenda (**Discussion is not allowed unless the Mayor or a City Council Member ask for an item to be removed and placed under Council actions for consideration**)
 - A. Minutes from previous meeting
 - B. Veenstra and Kimm, Inc-inspection fees June- 26,515.00 July- \$25,445.00
 - C. City of Johnston – Cost Sharing of Salaries \$49,648.79, misc charges \$8,561.99
 - D. Refund Cash Bond for Landscaping 2100 SE Gateway Drive \$10,000 and 1000 SE 19th Street \$6,000 to Anderson Four LLC
 - E. Refund Cash Bond to Heritage Commercial Plat 2 \$10,000
 - F. JT Abatement - reed bed removal at water plant \$35,000
 - G. Hawkins Inc. water treatment \$6,460.00
 - H. New Alcohol License for Pole Position Raceway
 - I. VanWall Equipment \$10,546.53 MIDZ Mower
 - J. Greater Des Moines Partnership \$5,000 Investor Commitment
 - K. FOX Engineering \$233,902.05
 - L. Bankers Trust credit card statement \$8,733.95
 - M. Mississippi Lime Company \$4,374.10 quicklime
 - N. Martin Marietta \$5,111.33 street maintenance
 - O. Municipal Supply Inc. \$6,268.90
 - P. Mi-Fiber \$16,745.27 fiber to Grimes Community Complex Building
 - Q. Landlord Consent Letter – AT& T request to replace existing equipment
 - R. MidAmerican Energy Company \$33,202.95 installation of streetlight along SE 11th Street and SE Destination Drive
 - S. Municipal Supply Inc. \$13,788.50 water meters and parts
 - T. TAPCO Safe Travels \$11,013.18
 - U. Municipal Emergency Services \$11,620 for fire rescue protective equipment
 - V. Agreement for Engineering Services for the Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 between the City of Grimes and McClure Engineering
 - W. Professional Services Agreement for the Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvements between the City of Grimes and Bolton I& Menk, Inc.
 - X. Professional Services Agreement for SW County Line Road Improvements between the City of Grimes and Bolton & Menk, Inc.

- Y. Professional Services Agreement for field and laboratory test and observation services for the Grimes New 1.5 MG Water Storage Tank between the City of Grimes and Allender Butzke Engineers Inc.
- Z. Utility Refunds \$4,229.62
- AA. Resolution 08-0219 Approving Job Descriptions for Plans Examiner/Deputy Building Official And Building Inspector
- BB. Request for Relief on EMS Bill
- CC. Resolution 08-0419 Award of Contract for Financial Advisor Services to PFM Financial Advisors LLC
- DD. Request for Street Closure for a Block Party on August 17, 2019 NW 23rd Court
- EE. Change Orders:
 - a. Change Order #3 to All Terrain Seeding for the Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements decreasing the contract \$600. (add a pay item for seeding, fertilizing, and straw mulching \$3,000/acre x 3 acres = \$9,000, and reduce bid item 9.03 by CO No. 3 \$3,200/acre x 3 acres = \$9,600 decrease
 - b. Change Order #5 to Absolute Concrete for the S James and SE 37th Street Improvements decreasing the contract \$11,499.50 for adjustment to erosion control
 - c. Change Order #1 to Grosch Irrigation Co. Inc for the New Jordan Well increasing contract \$19,392.10 (increase contract dates 40 days- no charge, expensed incurred to address lost circulation, alternate grout mixture to top 920 feet of the well – no charge
- FF. Pay Requests:
 - a. Pay Request #5 to All Terrain Seeding for the Little Beaver and Prairie Creek Channel Improvements \$12,931.16
 - b. Pay Request #19 to Absolute Concrete for the S James and SE 37th Street Improvement Project \$4,420.
 - c. Pay Request #6 to Concrete Technologies, Inc for the SE 37th Street a Hwy 141 Improvements \$234,854.00
 - d. Pay Request #3 to CB&I for the New 1.5 Elevated Storage Tank \$254,457.50
 - e. Pay Request #5 to Grosch Irrigation Company for the New Jordan Well \$503,170.00
 - f. Pay Request #18 to Alliance Construction for the North James Street and Bridge Improvements \$30,000.00 and Statement of Completion and Final Acceptance of Work
 - g. Pay Request #4 to Cahoy Pump Services, Inc for the ASR Modifications \$8,747.35 retainage to be paid in 30 days and Certificate of Substantial Completion
 - h. Pay Request #2 to Progressive Structures, LLC for the Grimes 16-inc RAW Water Main \$238,455.08
 - i. Pay Request to Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for the 2019 City of Grimes HMA Resurfacing Project \$6,651.00
 - j. Pay Request to Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for the 2019 GIS Project \$2,891.50
 - k. Pay Request to Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for the 2019 City of Grimes SW County Line and SW 19th Street Pavement Improvements \$80,068.50
 - l. Pay Request to Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for the Intersection Improvements North Main/Beaverbrooke \$3,122.00
 - m. Pay Request to Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers for the Drainage Improvements Trailridge and Little Beaver \$15,965.00
- GG. Request for Relief of Sewer Charges
- HH. Refund of Cash Bond for Landscaping Pepperwood Glen \$15,000 and \$7,500
- II. Finance Report for June 2019
- JJ. Claim Report
- KK. Resolution 08-0519 Personnel Transactions

5. Update from Polk County Supervisor Robert Brownell

PUBLIC FORUM

“People wishing to address the Council need to sign up on the sheet which has been provided on the table near the door. Each person will be allowed three minutes from the podium and may address no more than two issues per Grimes Rules of Procedure for Conduct of City Business – May 2005.”

PUBLIC AND COUNCIL AGENDA ITEMS

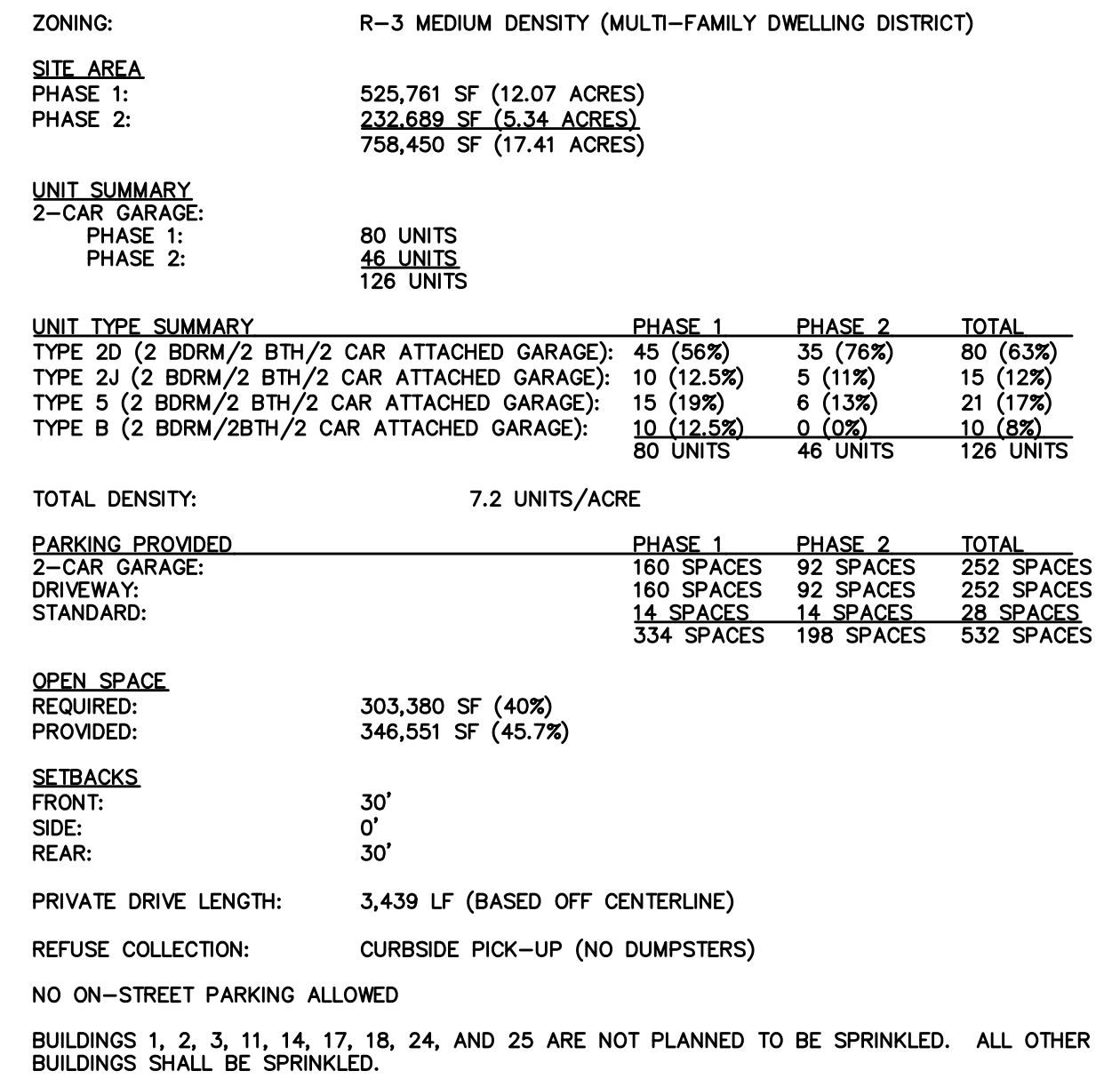
Council may consider and potentially act on the following Public Agenda items

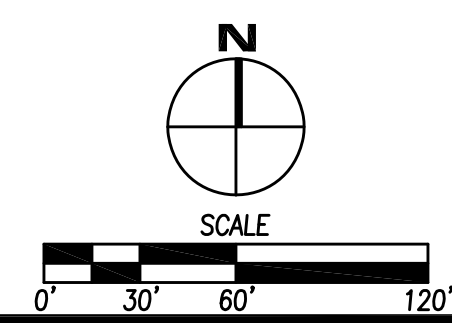
- A. Public Hearing, Approve Plans and Specs and Award of Contract for the 2019 SW County Line and SW 19th Street Project – Public Works Dept
- B. Set a Public Hearing for September 24, 2019 at 5:30 PM and Bid Letting of Sept 18, 2019 at 11:00 AM for the Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvement – Engineering Dept.
- C. Set a Public Hearing and Award of Contract for September 10, 2019 at 5:30 PM and Bid Letting of September 4, 2019 at 11:00 AM for the 2019 SW County Line Road Improvements - Engineering Dept.
- D. Dallas Center Grimes Administration – Final Plat – Development Services Director
- E. Aldi Grocery – Site Plan – Development Services Director
- F. Pepperwood Glen – Site Plan Amendment – Development Services Director
- G. Grimes Distribution 5 Parking Addition – Site Plan – Development Services Director
- H. Second Reading of Ordinance 729 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes, Iowa regarding the Board of Adjustments – Development Services Director
- I. Set a Public Hearing for September 10, 2019 for Ordinance 730 92.02(1) with Regard to Water Service Rates and Section 99.04 with Regard to Sewer Service Rates - City Administrator
- J. Resolution 08-0119 Approving Property Tax Relief and The Advancement of Municipal Facility Projects
- K. Resolution 08-0319 Dallas County Emergency Management 28E Agreement for Mutual Assistance for Dallas County Area Fire/Rescue Services

COUNCIL DISCUSSIONS

1. Mayor’s Report
2. City Staff’s Report
3. Council Reports
4. Recess Open Session
5. Resolution 08-0619 providing for Closed Session ref 21.5 1 (c) . To discuss strategy with counsel in matters that are presently in litigation or where litigation is imminent where its disclosure would be likely to prejudice or disadvantage the position of the governmental body in that litigation
6. Rise from Closed Session
7. Reconvene Open Session
8. Open Session - cont.
9. Possible Action Resulting from Closed Session

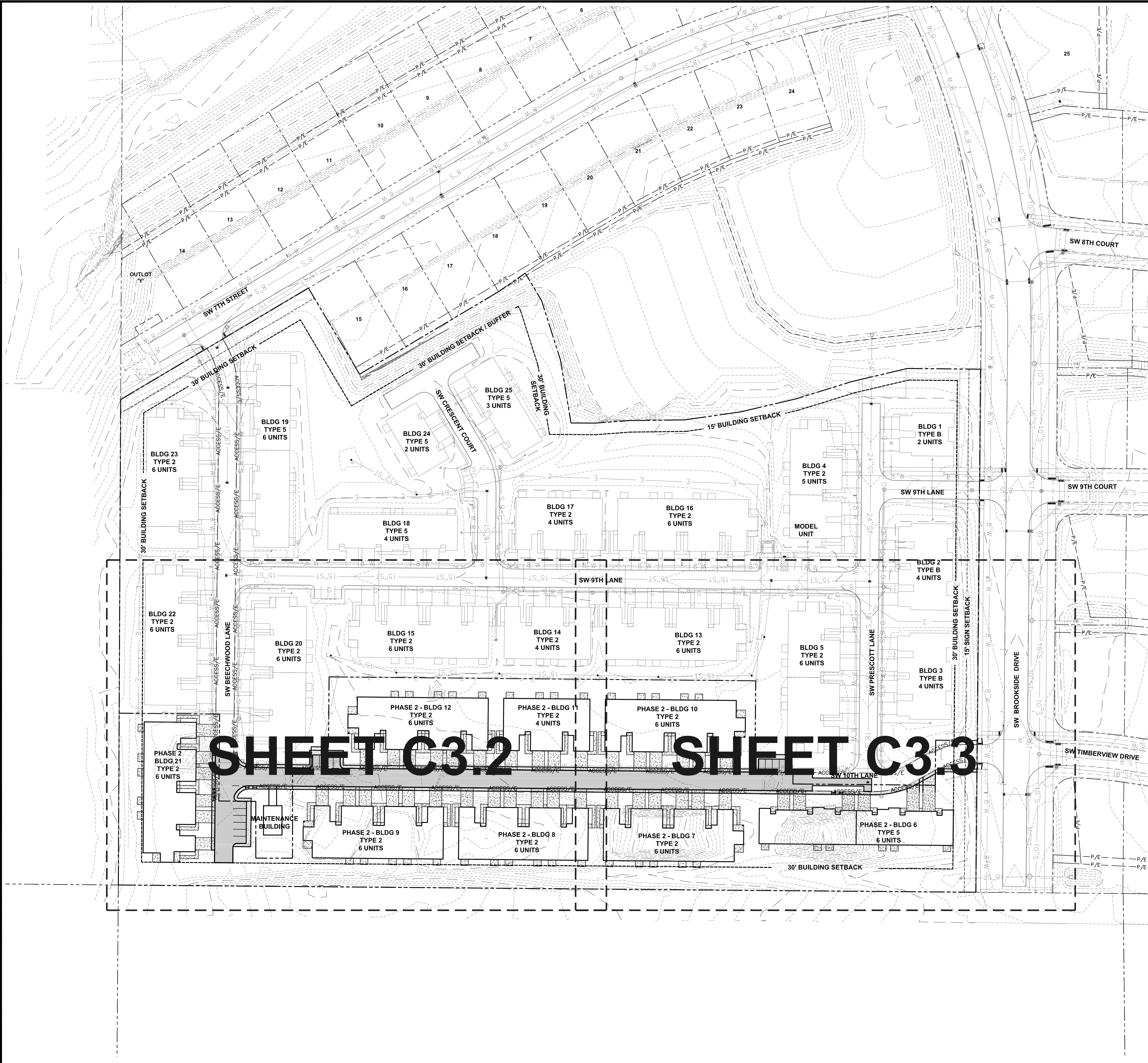
ADJOURNMENT





FILE: H:\1504156\DWG\PHASE 2\1504156-SITE PHASE 2-DIMENSION.DWG
FILE DATE: 7/30/19 DATE PLOTTED: 7/30/2019 2:14 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: NICOLE NEAL TECH: ENG:

FILE: I:\STAFF\GLEN\GLEN\PEPPERWOOD GLEN PHASE 2 DIMENSION PLAN.dwg
DATE: 7/20/2019 2:14 PM
PLOTTER: 7/20/2019 2:14 PM
CLOTTED BY: MICHELLE NEAL
TECH: ENG



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SUDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY SUPPLEMENTALS, IF APPLICABLE, SHALL APPLY TO ALL WORK ON THIS PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES FOR BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES.
3. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
4. PRIOR TO ANY WORK AT THE SITE, CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE ANY APPLICABLE DRAWINGS AVAILABLE FROM THE OWNER, ENGINEER, AND/OR ARCHITECT, AND CONSULT WITH OWNER'S PERSONNEL AND UTILITY COMPANY REPRESENTATIVES. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR DAMAGE FROM FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS REQUIREMENT.
5. ONE WEEK PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CITY R.O.W. OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY OF GRIMES CONSTRUCTION DIVISION.
6. ALL CONSTRUCTION WITHIN PUBLIC R.O.W./ EASEMENTS, AND/OR ANY CONNECTION TO PUBLIC SEWERS AND STREETS, SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARDS.
7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BACK OF CURB, BUILDING FACE OR PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY BUILDING DIMENSIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
9. PLACE 3/4 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN ALL P.C.C. PAVEMENT/SIDEWALKS AND BUILDING. PLACE 1/2 INCH EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN SIDEWALKS AND P.C.C. PAVEMENT.
10. REMOVE ALL DEBRIS SPILLED INTO R.O.W. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.
11. ALL PROPERTY PINS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM GRADING OR OTHER OPERATIONS. ANY PINS DISTURBED SHALL BE RESET AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
12. DO NOT STORE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.
13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB DESIRABLE GRASS AREAS AND DESIRABLE TREES OUTSIDE THE CONSTRUCTION LIMITS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK OR SERVICE VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT OR USE THESE AREAS FOR STORAGE OF MATERIALS. STORAGE, PARKING AND SERVICE AREAS WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
14. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING ANY AREAS OF PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK NOT TO BE REMOVED THAT IS DAMAGED DUE TO OPERATING EQUIPMENT ON THE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK.
15. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PLACE TEMPORARY WARNING DEVICES AND SAFETY FENCE AT CERTAIN LOCATIONS WHERE REPLACEMENT FEATURES ARE NOT INSTALLED THE SAME DAY, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR THE CITY.
16. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF WORK BETWEEN SUPPLIERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT, INCLUDING STAGING OF CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
17. CONCRETE REMOVAL FOR DRIVEWAY APPROACHES SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE NEAREST TRANSVERSE JOINT. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY REMOVAL LIMITS WITH CITY OF GRIMES CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONCRETE REMOVAL.
18. ALL SCOUR STOP SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A CERTIFIED CONTRACTOR ACCORDING TO SCOUR STOP PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS.
19. ALL PERMITS AND ADDITIONAL FEES REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTOR BID.
20. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY (48 HRS NOTICE) THE FOLLOWING:
 - A. OWNER
 - B. CITY OF GRIMES
 - C. APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES
 - D. CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
21. PARKING LOT STRIPING SHALL BE 4" WHITE STRIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED (MINIMUM TWO COATS).
22. ALL EXTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL BE LOW-GLARE FULL CUTOFF TYPE FIXTURES AND SHALL NOT EXCEED ZERO FOOT-CANDLES BEYOND THE PROPERTY LINE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE FINAL LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL DESIGN WITH THE OWNER.
23. ANY SITE CHANGES THAT DIFFER FROM THE SITE PLAN MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY OF GRIMES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION/AMENDMENT.
24. ALL EXISTING PROPOSED LANDSCAPING SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE OWNER FOR THE LIFE OF THE CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY.
25. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN SITE SHALL BE RESTORED BY TURFGRASS SEEDING OR SODDING. ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE SODDED.
26. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR BUILDING DIMENSIONS.
27. ALL REFUSE COLLECTION SHALL BE BY CURBSIDE PICK-UP (NO DUMPSTER).

PAVEMENT SCHEDULE

PAVEMENT WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY:
BID: 7" P.C.C. WITH 12" PREPARED SUBGRADE

INTERSECTIONS:
7" P.C.C. WITH 12" PREPARED SUBGRADE
ALTERNATE BID: 8" HMA WITH 12" PREPARED SUBGRADE DEPTH AND 24" P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER SECTION

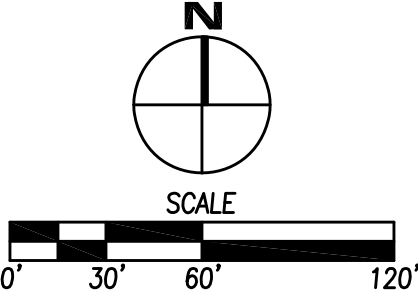
24" WIDE PRIVATE DRIVES:
BASE BID: 6" P.C.C. WITH 12" PREPARED SUBGRADE
ALTERNATE BID: 7" HMA WITH 12" PREPARED SUBGRADE DEPTH AND 24" P.C.C. CURB AND GUTTER SECTION

SIDEWALKS:
4" P.C.C. WITH 4" PREPARED SUBGRADE

NOTE: SUBGRADE PREPARATION SHALL EXTEND 24" BEYOND EDGE OF PAVING

CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD NOTES FOR SITE PLANS

1. GENERAL NOTES:
 - a. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT VERSION OF THE URBAN STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ON THE DATE OF APPROVAL AND THE CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.
 - a. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE THIS MEETING. CONTACT BRANDT WILLIAMSON WITH FOX ENGINEERING (515.233.0000).
 - c. ALL PERMITS (IDNR, IDOT, ARMY CORP., ETC.) SHALL BE OBTAINED PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
 - d. THE DEVELOPER AND/OR CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE THE CITY OF GRIMES WITH RECORD DRAWINGS OF ALL IMPROVEMENTS AS PER CITY STANDARD PROCEDURES.
 - e. A KNOX BOX IS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND SHALL BE OBTAINED AT CITY HALL.
 - f. ALL SITE LIGHTING SHALL NOT SPILL ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTIES OR RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
2. SANITARY SEWER NOTES:
 - a. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A TEMPORARY PLUG IN THE EXISTING DOWNSTREAM SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE PLUG SHALL BE REMOVED FOLLOWING APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY OF GRIMES.
 - b. SANITARY GRAVITY PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 26 OR TRUSS (8" TO 15").
 - c. SANITARY GRAVITY SERVICE PIPE MATERIAL SHALL BE PVC SDR 23.5 (4" TO 6").
 - d. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES SHALL HAVE STEPS.
 - e. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES CASTINGS SHALL BE SEALED WITH INTERIOR CHIMNEY SEALS.
 - f. ALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CASTINGS LOCATED WITHIN PAVEMENT SHALL BE BOXED OUT.
 - g. SANITARY SEWER TESTING & TELEVISION (8" TO 15") SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO PAVING. THE SEWER SYSTEM SHALL BE FLUSHED WITH WATER PRIOR TO TELEVISION.
3. WATER MAIN NOTES:
 - a. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE AMERICAN FLOW CONTROL-WATEROUS PACER WB-67-250, MUELLER SUPER CENTURION 250 (3-WAY A-423), OR GLOW MEDALLION F-254S. ALL HYDRANTS SHALL HAVE THE FOLLOWING: 4" MJ SHOE, 2-1/2" HOSE NOZZLE, 4-1/2" STEAMER NOZZLE, NST THREADS, PENTAGON OPERATING NUT, CHAIN ON CAP, OPEN LEFT, 5-1/2" BURY, AND FACTORY PAINTED RED. THE MINIMUM SPOOL PIPE LENGTH FROM AUXILIARY VALVE TO HYDRANT SHOE SHALL BE 2.0'.
 - b. ALL HYDRANTS WILL IMMEDIATELY BE COVERED WITH A BLACK PLASTIC BAG (OR EQUIVALENT) ONCE THE HYDRANT IS INSTALLED. THE CITY OF GRIMES WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN THE BAGS CAN BE REMOVED.
 - c. A TRACER WIRE RECEPTACLE SHALL BE INSTALLED AT EACH HYDRANT.
 - d. ALL VALVES SHALL BE RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVES.
 - e. WATER SERVICE SHALL BE 1-INCH MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER.
 - f. PROPOSED WATER MAIN SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED AND CHLORINATED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE FILLING OF THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE DONE BY THE CITY OF GRIMES. THE BACTERIA TEST AND SUBMITTAL OF TEST TO LAB SHALL BE DONE BY THE DEVELOPER AND RESULTS PROVIDED BY FAX TO US WATER AT 515-986-7300. IF THE TEST DOES NOT PASS, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR ALL THE WATER USED TO REPEAT THE TEST.
4. STORM SEWER NOTES:
 - a. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
 - b. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL CULVERTS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC.
 - c. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES.
 - d. ALL SUMP SERVICE LINES SHALL HAVE TRACER WIRE.



DATE	
	07/30/19
	07/19/19
	06/29/19

REVISIONS	

SUBMITTAL #3	

SUBMITTAL #1	

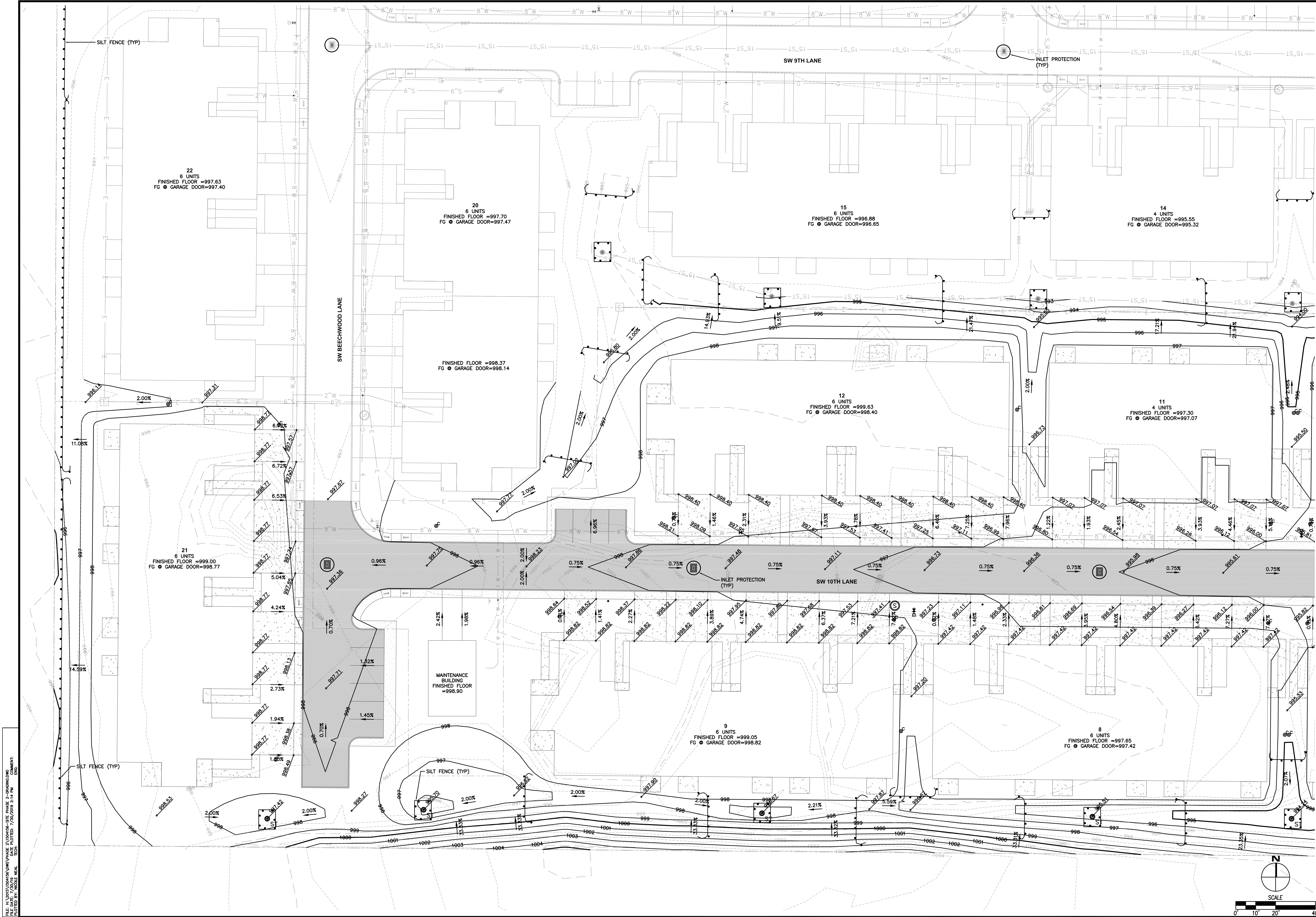
3405 S.E. CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ENGINEER:RH
DRAFTED:RH

PEPPERWOOD GLEN PHASE 2
DIMENSION PLAN REFERENCE

C3.1
1504.156

FILE: I:\CADD\PEPPERWOOD GLEN PHASE 2\PEPPERWOOD GLEN PHASE 2 GRADING PLAN
FILE DATE: 7/27/19
DATE PLOTTED: 7/27/2019 2:14 PM
CADD BY: MICHELLE NEAL
TECH: ENG



REVISIONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION
07/30/19	SUBMITTAL #3
07/19/19	SUBMITTAL #2
06/28/19	SUBMITTAL #1

3405 S.E. CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
GRIMES, IOWA 50111
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410

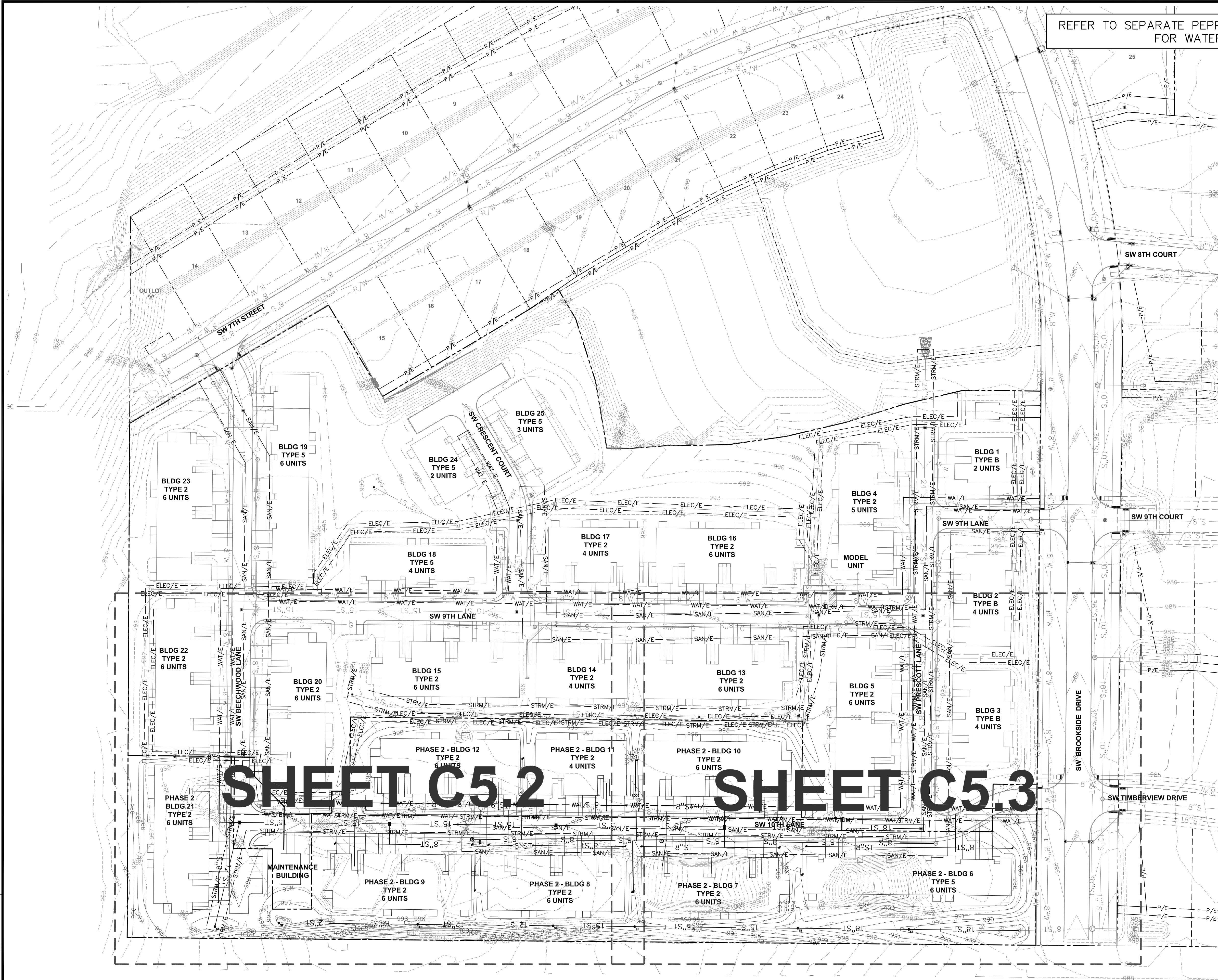
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ENGINEER:RH
DRAFTED:RH

Redwood
distinctive living

PEPPERWOOD GLEN PHASE 2
GRADING PLAN

C4.2
1504.156

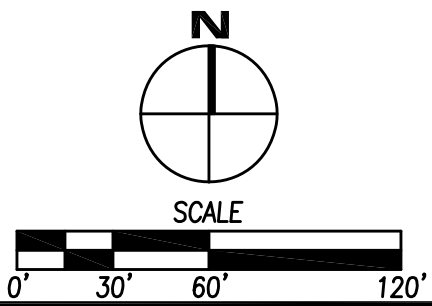
FILE: I:\SW\PEPPERWOOD GLEN\PHASE 2\UTILITY\DWG
FILE DATE: 7/20/19
PLOT DATE: 7/20/2019 2:14 PM
PLOT BY: MICHAEL NEAL
COMMENT: ENG



REFER TO SEPARATE PEPPERWOOD GLEN PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONSTRUCTION PLANS
FOR WATERMAIN AND SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

UTILITY NOTES

1. REFER TO MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL AND PLUMBING PLANS FOR UTILITY SERVICE SIZES AND EXACT LOCATIONS. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS. REFER TO MECHANICAL PLANS FOR GAS SERVICE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.
2. FIELD VERIFY ELEVATIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
3. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORT FOR EXISTING UTILITY LINES THAT ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL BACKFILLING IS COMPLETE.
4. BACKFILL ALL UTILITY TRENCHES ACCORDING TO THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE SDAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL CITY OF GRIMES SUPPLEMENTALS. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5' COVER OVER ALL WATERMANS.
5. ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE STUBBED TO 5 FEET FROM BUILDINGS. REFER TO MEP PLANS FOR DESIGN FROM 5' OUTSIDE OF BUILDING FACE.
6. ADJUST ALL MANHOLES AND INTAKES TO FINISHED GRADES.
7. ALL SANITARY SEWER AND WATER SERVICES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ALTOONA'S PLUMBING CODE.
8. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN STORM SEWER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPES. 18" MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER AND WATER MAIN.
9. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 10' HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SANITARY SEWER LINES AND WATER MAINS.
10. WHERE PUBLIC UTILITY FIXTURES ARE SHOWN AS EXISTING ON THE PLANS OR ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION AREA, IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY THE OWNERS OF THOSE UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFORD ACCESS TO THESE FACILITIES FOR NECESSARY MODIFICATION OF SERVICES. UNDERGROUND FACILITIES, STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE SURVEYS AND RECORDS, AND THEREFORE, THEIR LOCATIONS MUST BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE ONLY. IT IS POSSIBLE THERE MAY BE OTHERS, THE EXISTENCE OF WHICH IS PRESENTLY NOT KNOWN OR SHOWN. IT IS THE CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE THEIR EXISTENCE AND EXACT LOCATIONS AND TO AVOID DAMAGE THERETO. NO CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR ANY INTERFERENCE OR DELAY CAUSED BY SUCH WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO UTILIZE THE UTILITY ONE-CALL SERVICE AT 800-292-8989 AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING ANYWHERE ON THE PROJECT.
11. ALL WATERMAIN WORK, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF ALTOONA'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS.
12. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF WORK OF ALL SUBCONTRACTOR(S) INVOLVED IN THE PROJECT.
13. PRIVATE UTILITIES TO BE INSTALLED PER THE CITY OF ALTOONA'S STANDARD CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND THE 2006 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE. CONTACT BUILDING INSPECTION A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR UTILITY INSTALLATION INSPECTIONS.
14. OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE RETENTION FACILITIES AND PRIVATE UTILITIES. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING OF STORM AND SANITARY SEWER MAY BE NECESSARY.
15. CONTRACTOR SHALL PREVENT ENTRY OF MUD, DIRT, DEBRIS AND OTHER MATERIAL INTO NEW AND EXISTING SEWER SYSTEMS. SHOULD ANY CONTAMINATION OCCUR DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN AT NO COST TO THE OWNER. INSTALL SILT FENCE AT ALL PERMANENT STORM SEWER INLETS.
16. INSTALL APRON GUARD AND FOOTING ON ALL APRONS.
17. INSTALL DEETER 2326 FRAME AND GRATE ON SW-511 INTAKES.
18. A KNOX BOX FOR EACH BUILDING SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE GARAGE OF THE UNIT CONTAINING THE FIRE SPRINKLER RISE AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.



DATE	REVISIONS	DATE	REVISIONS
07/30/19		07/30/19	
07/19/19		07/19/19	
06/28/19		06/28/19	

3405 S.E. CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G
PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410
SUBMITTAL #3
SUBMITTAL #2
SUBMITTAL #1

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
ENGINEER:RH
DRAFTED:RH

PEPPERWOOD GLEN PHASE 2
UTILITY PLAN REFERENCE

C5.1
1504.156



3405 S.E. CROSSROADS DRIVE, SUITE G GRIMES, IOWA 50111 PHONE: (515) 369-4400 FAX: (515) 369-4410	
ENGINEER:RH	DRAFTED:RH



FILE: H:\2015\1504158\DWG\PHASE 2\1504158-SITE PHASE 2-DIMENSION.DWG
FILE DATE: 7/30/19 DATE PLOTTED: 7/30/2019 2:14 PM COMMENT:
PLOTTED BY: NICOLE NEAL TECH: ENG:

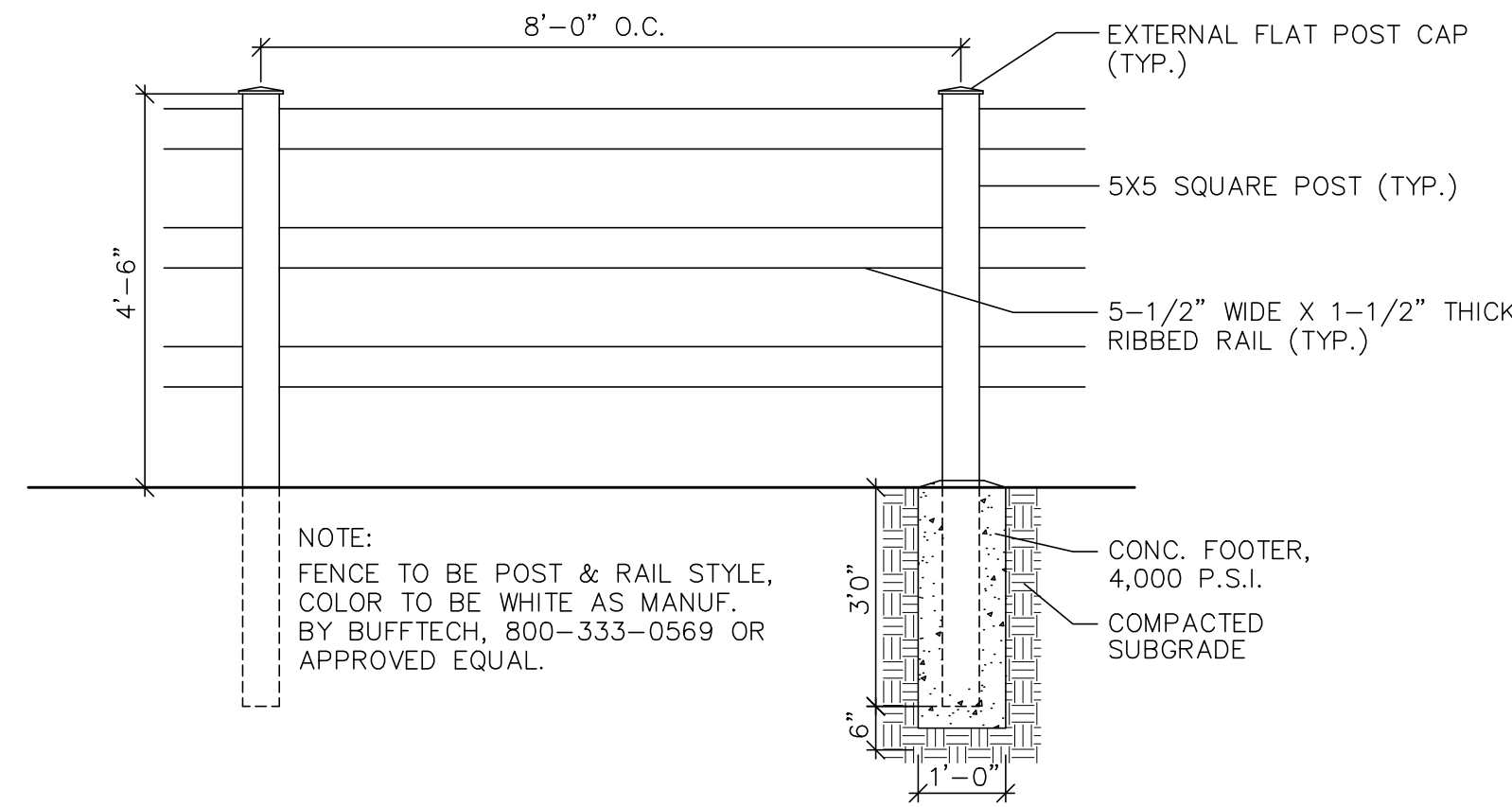
OVERALL SITE PLANT MATERIAL LIST: SHEET L-1 - PHASE 1

QTY.	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
24	AC-C	ACER X F. 'CELEBRATION'	CELEBRATION MAPLE	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
13	AC-RS	ACER RUBRUM 'RED SUNSET'	RED SUNSET MAPLE	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
18	BE-N	BETULA NIGRA 'HERATAGE'	HERITAGE RIVER BIRCH	8-10" HT	B&B, MULTI-STEM
9	G-I	GLADYSTEA T. F. I. 'IMPERIAL'	IMPERIAL HONEYLOCUST	3" CAL.	B&B
32	M-PO	MAELURIA POMIFERA 'WHITESHIELD'	WHITESHIELD OSAGE ORANGE	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B, FRUITLESS
32	MA-SS	MALUS 'SPRING SNOW'	SPRING SNOW CRABAPPLE	2" CAL.	B&B, FRUITLESS
22	MG-RS	MAGNOLIA S. 'ROYAL STAR'	ROYAL STAR MAGNOLIA	8-10" HT	B&B, MULTI-STEM
27	PI-A	PICEA ABIES	NORWAY SPRUCE	6' HT	B&B
12	PI-G	PICEA GLAUCA	WHITE SPRUCE	6' HT	B&B
13	PI-O	PICEA OMORICA	SERBIAN SPRUCE	6' HT	B&B
24	P-ST	PINUS STROBIS	WHITE PINE	6' HT	B&B
17	QU-P	QUERCUS PALUSTRIS	PIN OAK	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
18	TI-C	TILIA AMERICANA	BASSWOOD	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
7	UL-F	ULMUS X 'FRONTIER'	FRONTIER ELM	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
18	UL-P	ULMUS 'PRINCETON'	PRINCETON AMERICAN ELM	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B

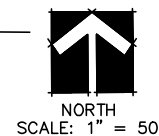
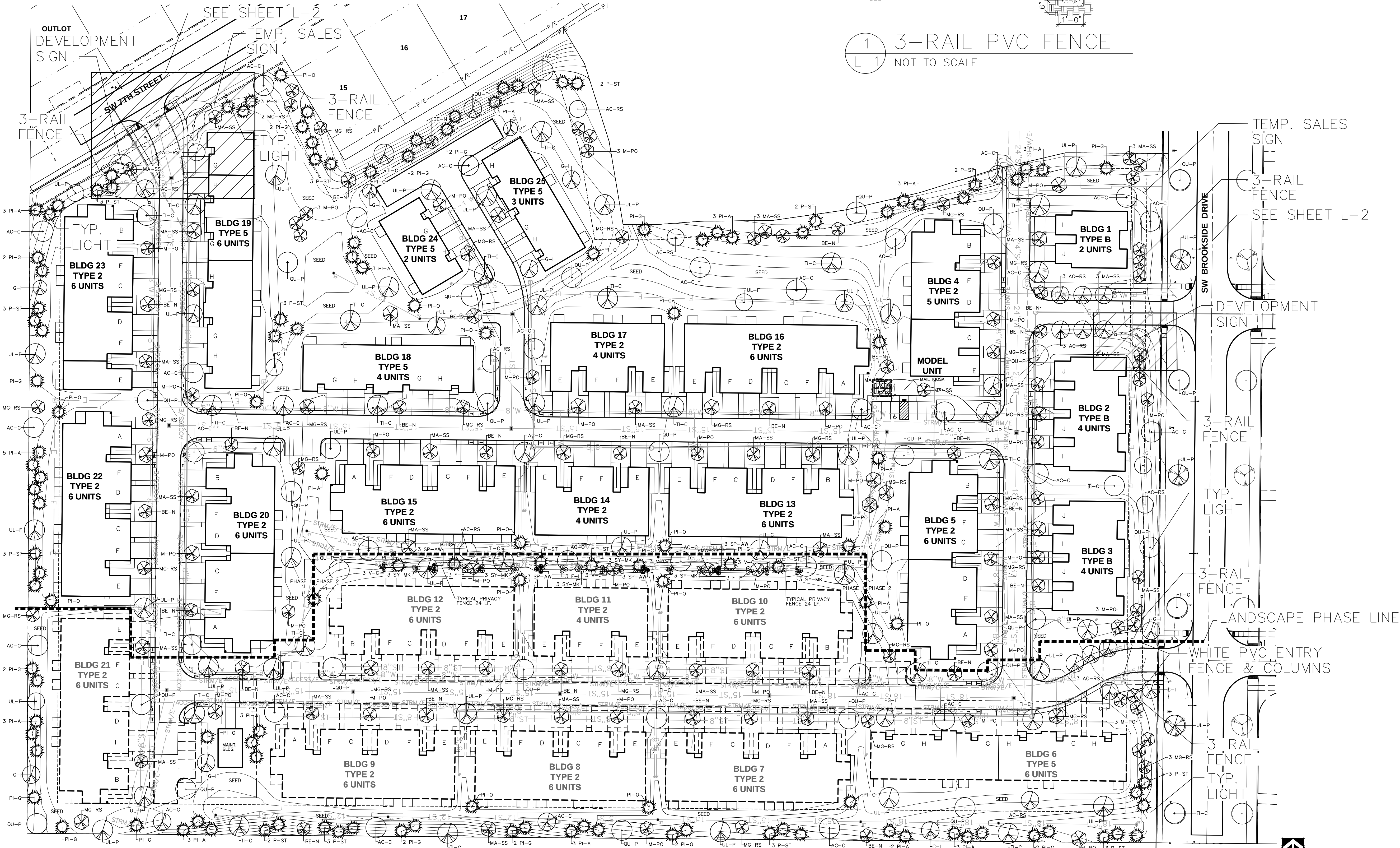
* DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE PHASED LANDSCAPE INSTALLATIONS, THE LANDSCAPE PHASE LINE DOES NOT MATCH THE ENGINEERS PHASE LINE FOR DEVELOPMENT.

OVERALL SITE PLANT MATERIAL LIST: SHEET L-1 - PHASE 2

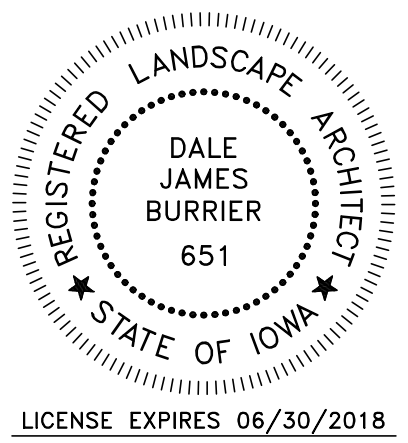
QTY.	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
12	AC-C	ACER X F. 'CELEBRATION'	CELEBRATION MAPLE	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
4	AC-RS	ACER RUBRUM 'RED SUNSET'	RED SUNSET MAPLE	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
8	BE-N	BETULA NIGRA 'HERATAGE'	HERITAGE RIVER BIRCH	8-10" HT	B&B, MULTI-STEM
9	G-I	GLADYSTEA T. F. I. 'IMPERIAL'	IMPERIAL HONEYLOCUST	3" CAL.	B&B
7	G-I	GLADYSTEA T. F. I. 'IMPERIAL'	IMPERIAL HONEYLOCUST	3" CAL.	B&B
14	M-PO	MAELURIA POMIFERA 'WHITESHIELD'	WHITESHIELD OSAGE ORANGE	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B, FRUITLESS
9	MA-SS	MALUS 'SPRING SNOW'	SPRING SNOW CRABAPPLE	2" CAL.	B&B, FRUITLESS
13	MG-RS	MAGNOLIA S. 'ROYAL STAR'	ROYAL STAR MAGNOLIA	8-10" HT	B&B, MULTI-STEM
19	PI-A	PICEA ABIES	NORWAY SPRUCE	6' HT	B&B
17	PI-G	PICEA GLAUCA	WHITE SPRUCE	6' HT	B&B
6	PI-O	PICEA OMORICA	SERBIAN SPRUCE	6' HT	B&B
17	P-ST	PINUS STROBIS	WHITE PINE	6' HT	B&B
10	QU-P	QUERCUS PALUSTRIS	PIN OAK	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
12	SP-AW	SPIREA X 'ANTHONY WATERER'	ANTHONY WATERER SPIREA	24"	B&B
18	SY-MK	SYRINGA PATULA 'MISS KIM'	MISS KIM LILAC	24"	B&B
9	TI-C	TILIA AMERICANA	BASSWOOD	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
1	UL-F	ULMUS X 'FRONTIER'	FRONTIER ELM	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
14	UL-P	ULMUS 'PRINCETON'	PRINCETON AMERICAN ELM	2-1/2" CAL.	B&B
15	V-C	VIBURNUM CARLESII	KOREAN SPICE VIBURNUM	24"	B&B



1 3-RAIL PVC FENCE
L-1 NOT TO SCALE



IOWA
ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com



CAWRSE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Landscape Architecture • Land Planning
549 E. Washington Street • Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
440-247-7003/fax 440-247-7143



LANDSCAPE PLAN
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
GRIMES, IOWA

Date	Notes
12-12-16	DRWN
01-31-17	ISSUED
07-19-19	ISSUED

Job No: 15045
File: final landscapeR2.dwg

L-1
Sheet 1 of 4
COPYRIGHT ©CAWRSE & ASSOC., INC.



UNIT B PLANT MATERIAL LIST (X 8)

TYP. UNIT A-B LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

UNIT D PLANT MATERIAL LIST (X 14)

TYP. UNIT C-D LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

UNIT 5 PLANT MATERIAL LIST (X 33)

TYP. UNIT E-F LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

UNIT H PLANT MATERIAL LIST (X 11)

TYP. UNIT G-H LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'



UNIT J PLANT MATERIAL LIST (X 5)

TYP. UNIT I-J LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

- | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| ★ | ENTRY SIGN | - TWO (2) EACH FACE - KICHLER #15743 BKT
(60" Flood) - 8.5w - LED - #15701 BKPT SHORT SHROUD |
| ★ | TREE UPLIGHT | - ONE (1) EACH TREE - KICHLER #15753 BKT
(60" Flood) - 12.4w - LED - #15701 BKPT SHORT SHROUD |
| ★ | SALES SIGN | - ONE (1) EACH FACE (4'W x 8'H) - KICHLER #15742 BKT
(35" Flood) - 8.5w - LED - #15701 BKPT SHORT SHROUD |
| ★ | SALES SIGN | - ONE (1) EACH FACE (2'W x 4'H) - KICHLER #15741 BKT
(10" Spot) - 8.5w - LED - #15701 BKPT SHORT SHROUD |
| ◇ | COLUMN UPLIGHTS | - ONE (1) EACH COLUMN - KICHLER #15731 BKT
(10" Spot) - 4.5w - LED - #15701 BKPT SHORT SHROUD |



1. LOCATE UPLIGHTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLAN. STAKE FINAL LOCATIONS OF LIGHTS FOR APPROVAL BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
2. LIGHT SYSTEM BY KICHLER OR OWNER-APPROVED EQUAL.
3. LIGHTING SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A REMOTE SWITCH CONTROL SYSTEM.
4. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND PER CURRENT ELECTRICAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
5. CHOOSE TEMPORARY SIGN UPLIGHTING, ACCORDING TO SIGN TYPE USED.
(EITHER 2'W X 4'h, OR 4'w X 8'h)



CAWRSE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Landscape Architecture • Land Planning

549 E. Washington Street • Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
440-247-7003/fax 440-247-7143



PEPPERWOOD G

GRIMES, IOWA

REDWOOD ACQUISITIONS, LLC

23775 COMMERCE PARK ROAD, SUITE 7, BEACHWOOD, OHIO 44122

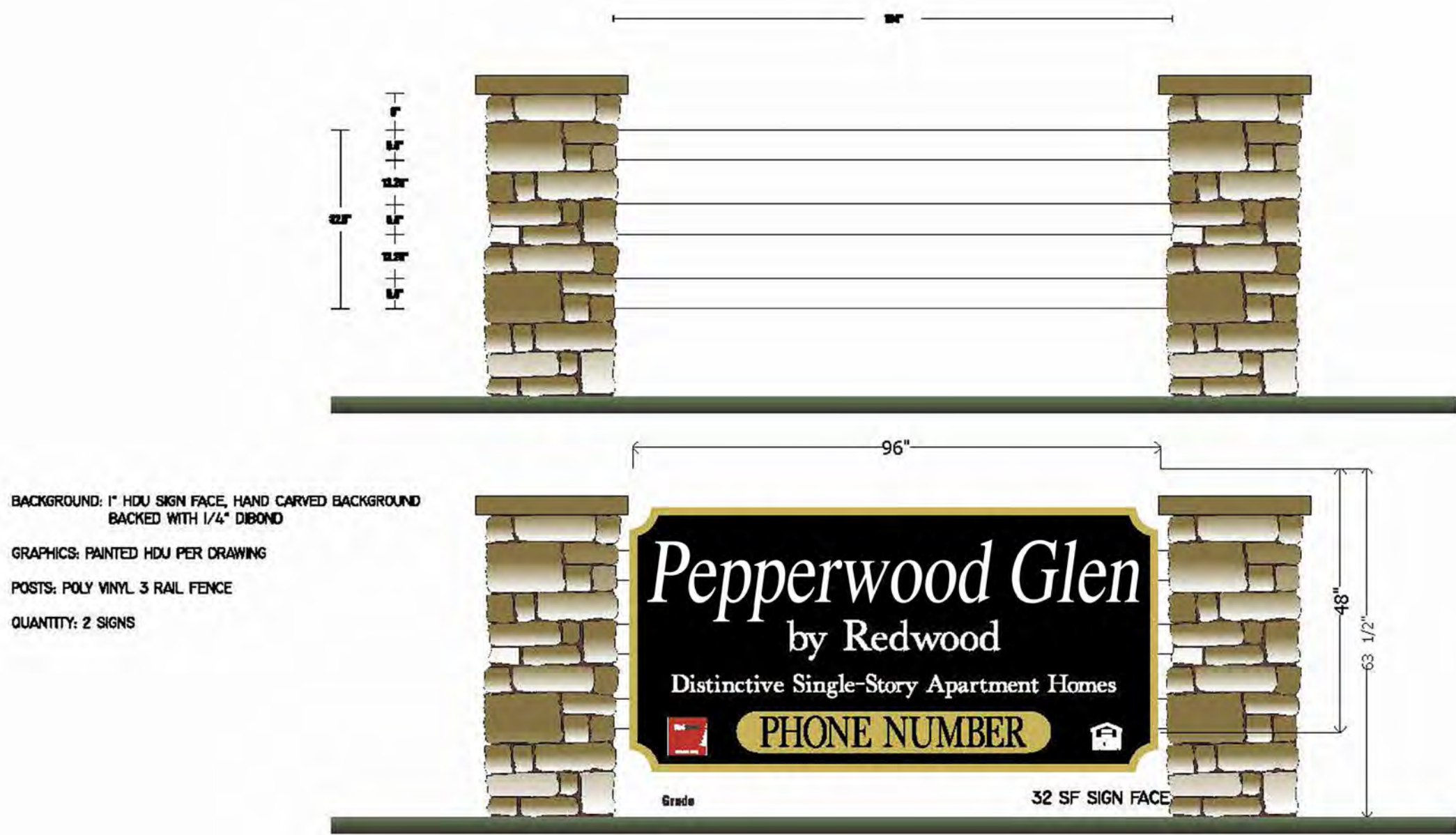
Date	Notes
12-12-16	DRWN
01-31-17	ISSUED
07-19-19	ISSUED

Job No: 15045

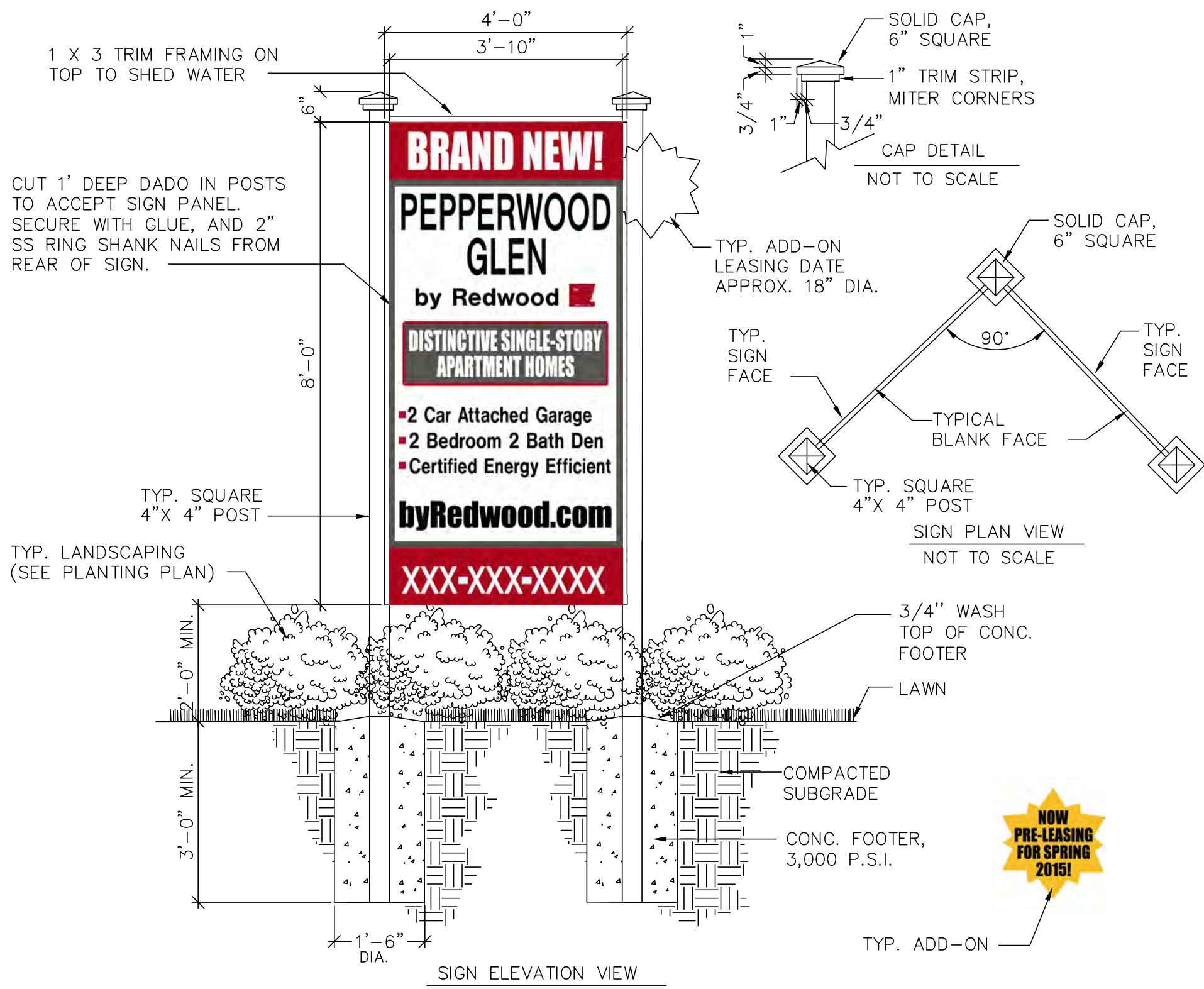
File: final landscapeR2.dwg

L-2

Sheet 2 of 4

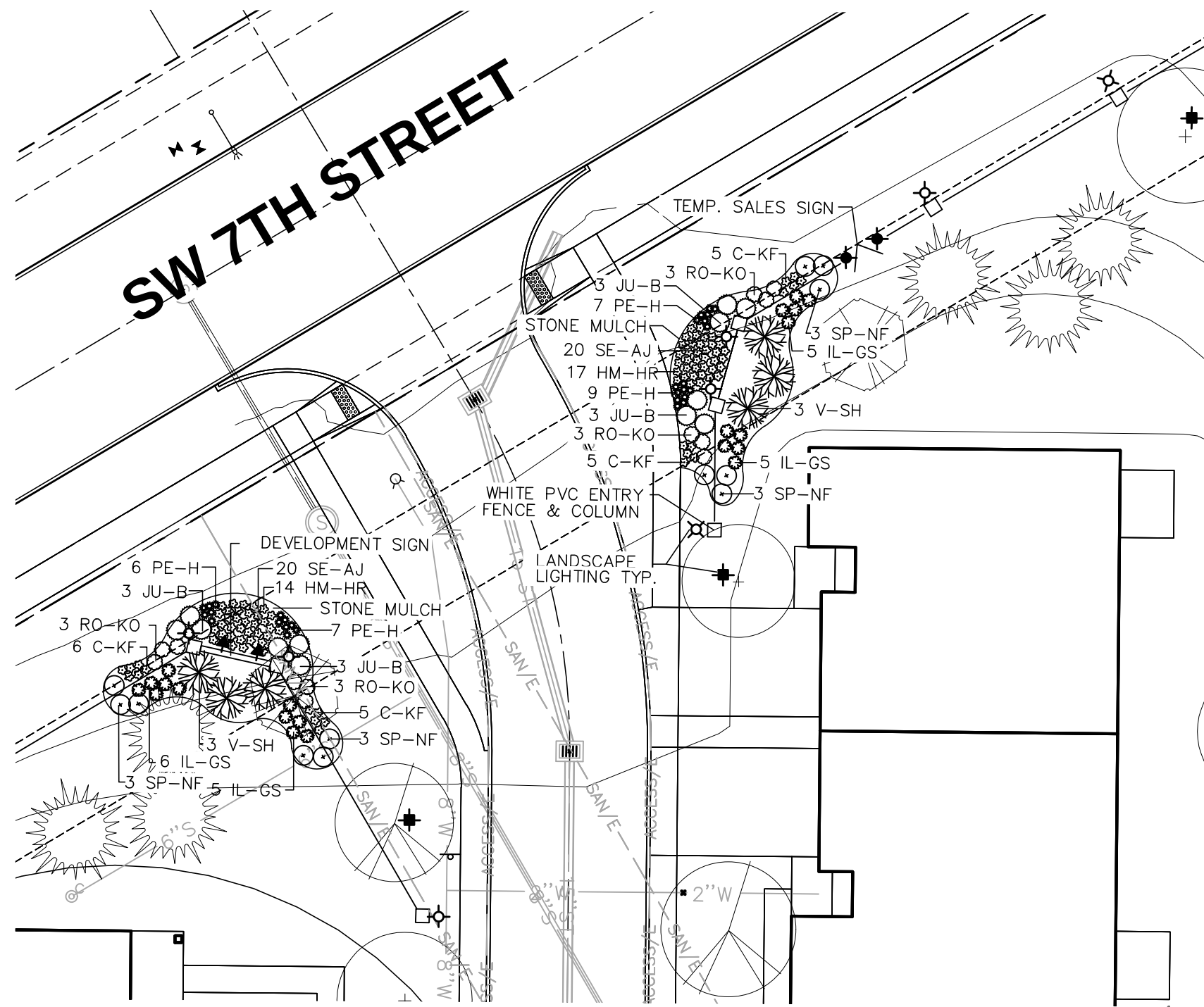


1 SITE ENTRANCE SIGN
L-2 1/2" = 1'-0" (APPROXIMATE- SEE DETAIL #6, SHEET L-3)



- NOTES:
1. ALL SIGN POST MATERIAL TO BE SOUTHERN YELLOW PINE, ACQ-TREATED OR CBA-TREATED.
 2. FASTENERS SHALL BE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED METAL.
 3. STAIN FENCE WITH TWO COATS OF OLYMPIC SEMI-TRANSPARENT STAIN TO MATCH FENCE.
 4. SIGN PANELS TO BE MARINE-GRADE PLYWOOD.

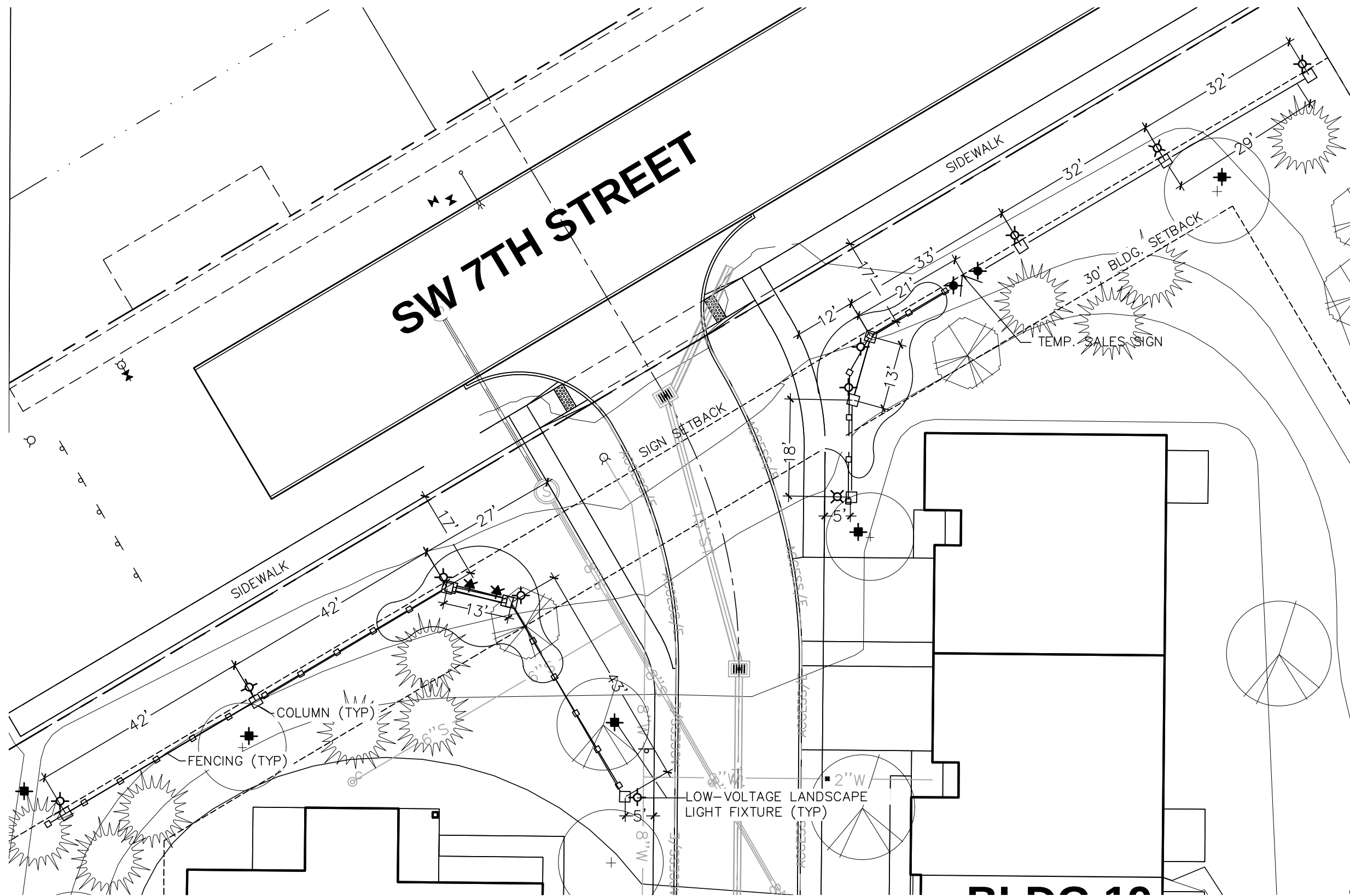
2 TEMPORARY SALES SIGN
L-2 1/2" = 1'-0"



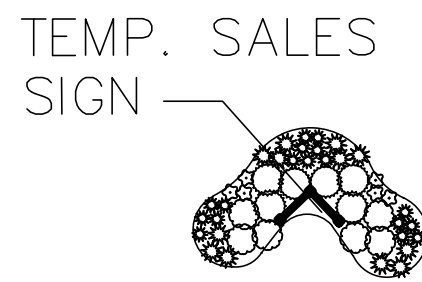
SW 7TH STREET ENTRANCE LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

SW 7TH STREET ENTRANCE PLANT MATERIAL LIST

QTY.	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
21	C-KF	CALAMAGROSTIS X A. 'KARL FOERSTER'	KARL FOERSTER FEATHER REED GRASS	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
31	HM-HR	HEMEROCALLIS 'HAPPY RETURNS'	HAPPY RETURNS DAYLILY	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
21	IL-GS	ILEX GLABRA 'SHAMROCK'	SHAMROCK INKBERRY	#5 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
12	JU-B	JUNIPERUS S. 'BROADMOOR'	BROADMOOR JUNIPER	15' HT.	B&B
29	PE-H	PENISETUM 'HAMELY'	DWARF FOUNTAIN GRASS	15' HT.	#3 CONT.
12	RO-KO	ROSA 'KNOCK OUT'	KNOCK OUT ROSE	18" HT.	#3 CONT.
40	SE-AJ	SEDUM 'AUTUMN JOY'	AUTUMN JOY SEDUM	18" HT.	CLUMP, #2 CONT.
12	SP-NF	SPIRAEA X 'NEON FLASH'	NEON FLASH SPIRAEA	18" HT.	#3 CONT.
6	V-SH	VIBURNUM P.T. 'SHASTA'	SHASTA DOUBLETILE VIBURNUM	30"	B&B



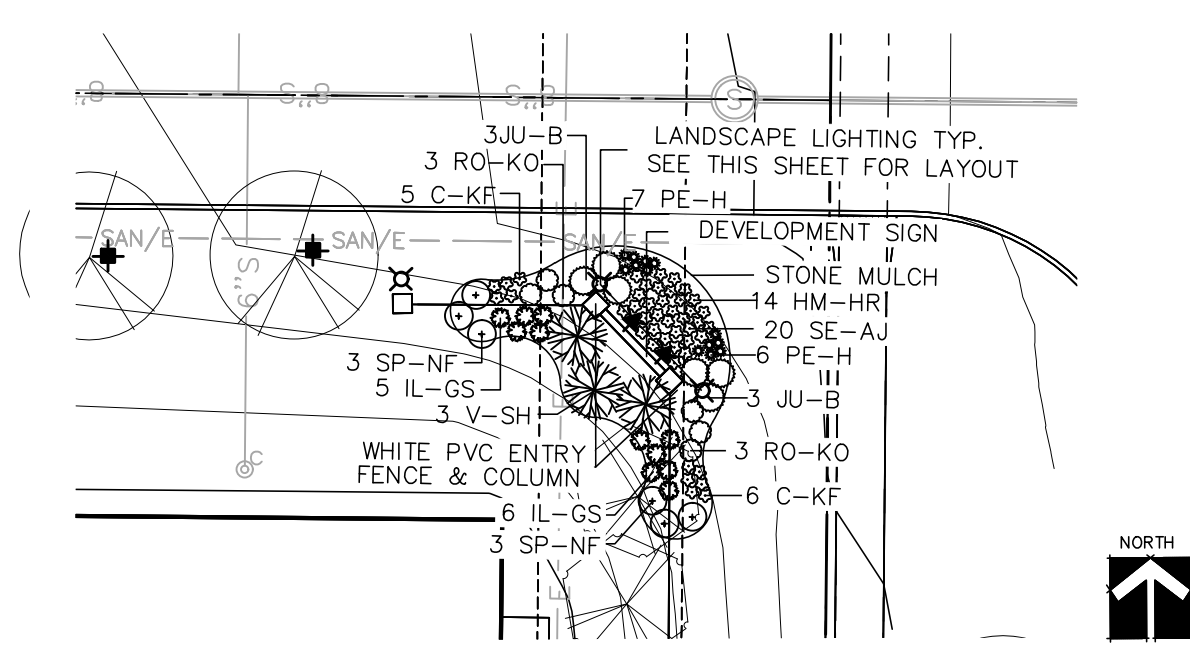
SW 7TH STREET ENTRANCE SIGN AND FENCE LAYOUT
SCALE: 1"=20'



TEMPORARY SALES SIGN PLANT MATERIAL LIST

QTY.	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
6	HM-HR	HEMEROCALLIS 'HAPPY RETURNS'	HAPPY RETURNS DAYLILY	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
6	JU-H	JUNIPERUS SQ. 'HOLGER'	HOLGER JUNIPER	15' HT.	B&B
17	LE-SC	LEUCANTHEMUM 'SNOW CAP'	SNOW CAP SHASTA DASY	#2 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
12	PE-LB	PENNISETUM 'LITTLE BUNNY'	LITTLE BUNNY FOUNTAIN GRASS	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
6	SP-LP	SPIRAEA J. 'LITTLE PRINCESS'	LITTLE PRINCESS SPIREA	15' HT.	B&B

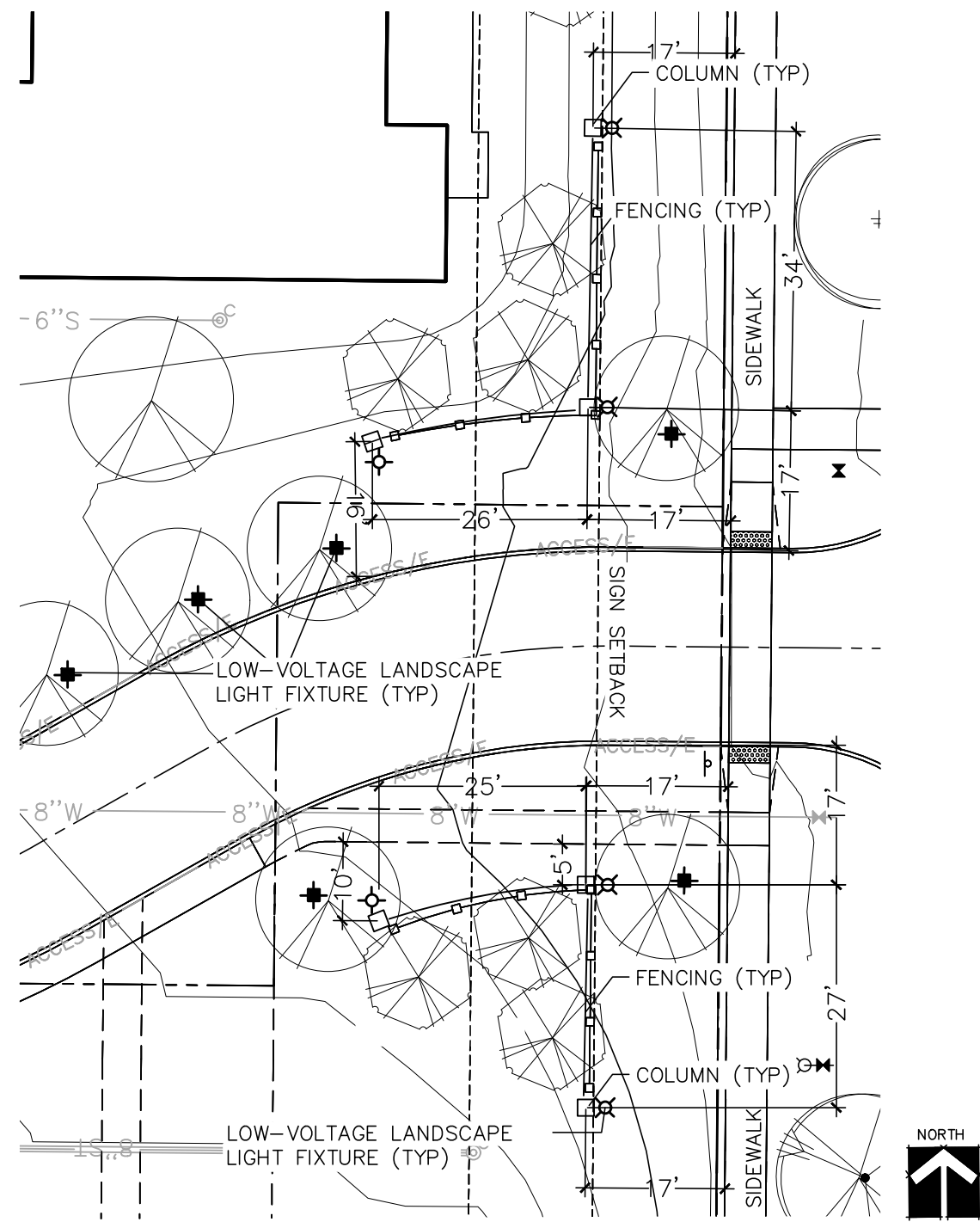
TEMPORARY SALES SIGN LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'



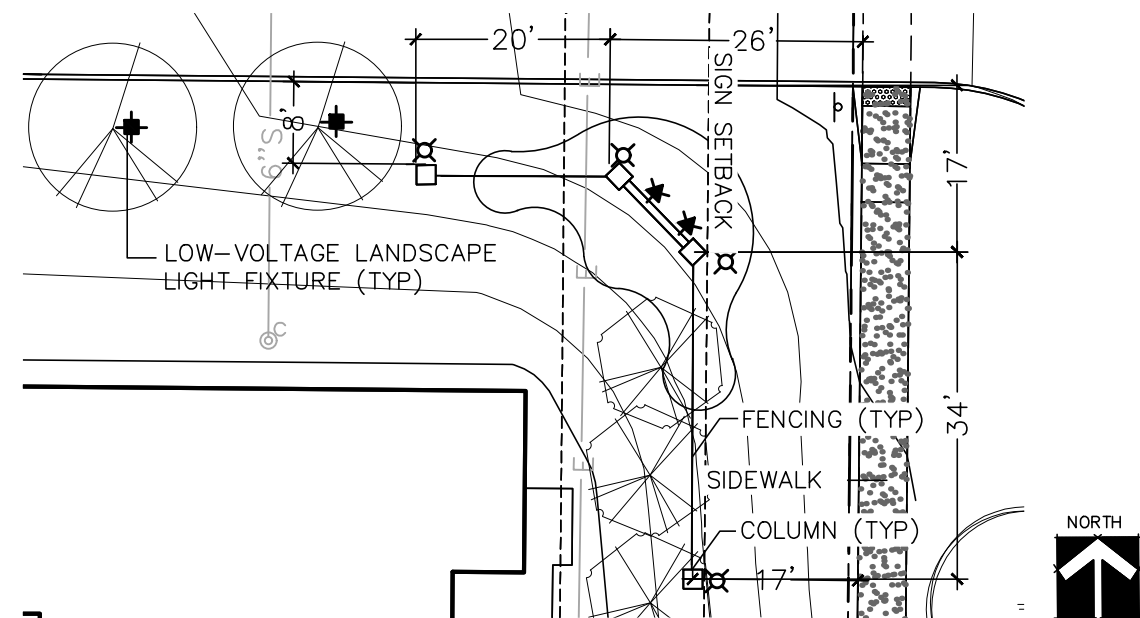
SW BROOKSIDE DR. ENTRANCE LANDSCAPE PLAN
SCALE: 1"=20'

SW BROOKSIDE DR. ENTRANCE PLANT MATERIAL LIST

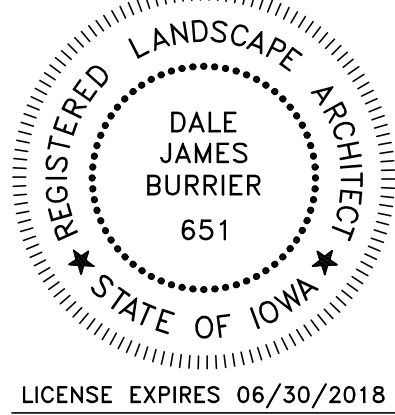
QTY.	KEY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	NOTES
11	C-KF	CALAMAGROSTIS X A. 'KARL FOERSTER'	KARL FOERSTER FEATHER REED GRASS	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
14	HM-HR	HEMEROCALLIS 'HAPPY RETURNS'	HAPPY RETURNS DAYLILY	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
11	IL-GS	ILEX GLABRA 'SHAMROCK'	SHAMROCK INKBERRY	#1 CONT.	CLUMP, 18" O.C.
6	JU-B	JUNIPERUS S. 'BROADMOOR'	BROADMOOR JUNIPER	15' HT.	#5 CONT.
13	PE-H	PENISETUM 'HAMELY'	DWARF FOUNTAIN GRASS	15' HT.	B&B
6	RO-KO	ROSA 'KNOCK OUT'	KNOCK OUT ROSE	18" HT.	#3 CONT.
20	SE-AJ	SEDUM 'AUTUMN JOY'	AUTUMN JOY SEDUM	18" HT.	#3 CONT.
6	SP-NF	SPIRAEA X 'NEON FLASH'	NEON FLASH SPIREA	18" HT.	CLUMP, #2 CONT.
3	V-SH	VIBURNUM P.T. 'SHASTA'	SHASTA DOUBLETILE VIBURNUM	30"	#3 CONT. B&B



NW BROOKSIDE DR. ENTRANCE SIGN & FENCE LAYOUT
SCALE: 1"=20'



SW BROOKSIDE DR. ENTRANCE SIGN & FENCE LAYOUT
SCALE: 1"=20'



CAWRSE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Landscape Architecture • Land Planning
549 E. Washington Street • Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
440-247-7003/fax 440-247-7143



SIGNAGE DETAILS & LANDSCAPE PLANS
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
GRIMES, IOWA
REDWOOD ACQUISITIONS, LLC
23775 COMMERCE PARK ROAD, SUITE 7, BEACHWOOD, OHIO 44122

Date	Notes
12-12-16	DRWN
01-31-17	ISSUED
07-19-19	ISSUED

Job No: 15045
File: final landscapeR2.dwg

L-3

Sheet 3 of 4
COPYRIGHT ©CAWRSE & ASSOC., INC.

SECTION 02900 – LANDSCAPING

PART 1 – GENERAL

- A. DESCRIPTION:
1. Work Included:
- Planting required for this Work is indicated on the Drawings and, in general, includes the planting and other ground cover throughout the Work.
- B. QUALITY ASSURANCE:
1. Qualifications of workmen:
- Provide at least one person who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the Work and who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of materials being installed and the best methods for their installation and who shall direct all work performed under this Section.
2. Codes, Regulations and Standards:
- a. All plants and planting material shall meet or exceed the Specifications of Federal, State and County laws requiring inspection for plant disease and insect control.
- b. Quality and Size:
- (1) General:
- Quality and size shall conform with the current edition of "Horticultural Standards" for number one grade nursery stock as adopted by the American Association of Nurserymen.
- (2) Deciduous Trees:
- Trees will measure in units of average height in feet above the ground or of an average caliper at a point 6 inches above the ground.
- (3) Evergreen Trees:
- Trees will measure in units of an average height in feet above the ground.
- (4) Plant stock:
- Each ball shall be of sufficient size to insure successful fibrous feeding roots necessary to insure successful recovery and development of the plant.
- c. Topsoil shall conform with ASTM D 5268-92.

C. SUBMITTALS:

1. Material List:
- Within 35 days after award of Contract, and before any planting materials are delivered to the job site, submit to the Architect a complete list of nurseries where plants are to be obtained and other types proposed to be installed.
- a. Include complete data on source, size and quality.
- b. Demonstrate complete conformance with the requirements of this Section.
- c. This list in no way be construed as permitting substitutions for specific items described in the Drawings or these Specifications unless the substitution has been approved in advance by the Architect.
2. Certificates:
- a. All certificates required by law shall accompany shipments.
- b. Upon completion of the installation, deliver all certificates to the Architect.
3. Approval of plants at source does not alter right of rejection at project site.
- D. PRODUCT HANDLING:
1. Delivery:
- a. Balled and Burlapped Stock:
- Core should be taken at all times as to not damage the bark or branches. Plants shall be lifted and handled from the bottom of the ball as much as possible in order to prevent damage to the plant.
- b. Plant stock to be delivered in B & B shall be moved with a compact natural ball of earth so firmly wrapped in burlap, that upon delivery the soil in the ball is still firm and compact about the small feeding roots.
2. Temporary Storage and Protection:
- a. Protect plants at all times from sun or drying winds.
- b. Plants that cannot be planted immediately on delivery shall be kept in the shade, well protected with soil, wood chips, straw or other acceptable material, and shall be kept well watered.
3. Replacements:
- In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary for the approval of the architect and at no additional expense to the Owner.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

- A. MATERIALS:
1. Topsoil/Planting Mix:
- a. Low Areas:
- Use on-site stockpiled topsoil. If the quantity of on-site topsoil stockpiled is insufficient to complete the work, provide imported topsoil.
- b. Planting Beds:
- Use imported topsoil. Contractor to obtain rights and pay all costs for imported topsoil material. Topsoil shall meet the following requirements:
- (1) Shall be free from admixture of subsoil, heavy clay, coarse sand, stone, plants roots, sticks, and other foreign material.
- (2) Shall be classified in the "Loam" portion of the U.S.D.A. Soil Textural Triangle. For topsoil to be classified as "Loam," that fraction passing through a #10 sieve shall meet the following mechanical analysis:
- (a) 8 to 25% clay (less than 0.002 mm particle size).
- (b) 30 to 55% sand (0.0 to 0.05 mm particle size).
- (c) 30 to 50% silt (0.05 to .002 mm particle size).
- (3) Contain neither less than 8%, nor more than 20%, organic matter as determined by loss on ignition of samples oven-dried to constant weight at 212 degrees F.
- (4) Have a pH level of between 6.2 and 6.8.
- (5) All topsoil shall be screened through a 1-1/4" screen.
- (6) Submit an analysis of proposed topsoil. Topsoil shall be acceptable to Landscape Architect and Soils Testing Firm.
2. Seed:
- a. Site:
- Seed shall be 5 Way Blend Perennial Ryegrass, composed of 20% Apple GL Perennial Ryegrass, 20% HomeRun Perennial Ryegrass, 20% Fiesta 4 Perennial Ryegrass, 20% Amazing GS Perennial Ryegrass, 20% Protege GLR Perennial Ryegrass.
- b. Public Rights-of-Way:
- Seed shall be SUDAS Type 1, composed of 9.45% Boreal Creeping Red Fescue, 7.58% Goodkeeper II Perennial Ryegrass, 7.55% Top Gun II Perennial Ryegrass, 24.51% Ken Blue Kentucky Bluegrass, 24.61% Camas Kentucky Bluegrass, and 24.53% Action Kentucky Bluegrass.
3. Sod (if specified on the drawings):
- Sod shall be a mixture of disease resistant Kentucky Bluegrass soil grown sod. Provide well-rooted, healthy sod, free of diseases, nematodes and soil borne insects. Provide sod uniform in color, leaf texture, density, and free of weeds, undesirable grasses, stones, roots, thatch, and extraneous material, viable and capable of growth and development when planted.
4. Lime:
- Lime shall be ground limestone containing not less than 85% of total carbonates and shall be ground to such a fineness that 50% will pass through a 200-mesh sieve and 90% will pass through a 900-mesh sieve.
5. Fertilizer For Lawns:
- Fertilizer shall be 22-0-15, uniform in composition, free flowing and suitable for application with approved equipment delivered to the site in bags or other convenient containers, each fully labeled, conforming to the applicable State Fertilizer Law, and bearing the name, trade name or trademark, and warranty of the producer.
6. Plants:
- a. Trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants:
- (1) All trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants, deciduous plants or evergreens shall be sound, healthy, vigorous, first-class, freshly dug, nursery grown in a climate similar to or more temperate than Ohio.
- (2) All plant material shall be free of insects, their eggs, and larvae.
- (3) Plants shall be free of mechanical or cultural injury by rodents, and free of noticeable after effects of insects (borers).
- (4) Plants shall be true to scientific names. The names used are those of "Standardized Plant Names".
7. Soil Amendments:
- "TerraSorb" Granular Soil Moisturizer Polymer Product or equal, as manufactured and distributed by Lebanon Seaboard Corporation, 1-800-233-0628, www.lebanonurf.com, or equal.
8. Mulch:
- a. All buffer & tree planting mulch shall be triple shredded, hardwood bark, dark brown in color.
- b. All signage & unit planting mulch shall be washed river stone, #57 size, buff/natural color.
9. Fertilizer For Plantings:
- Fertilizer shall be 22-0-15, uniform in composition, free flowing and suitable for application with approved equipment delivered to the site in bags or other convenient containers, each fully labeled, conforming to the applicable State Fertilizer Law, and bearing the name, trade name or trademark, and warranty of the producer.
10. Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch:
- Degradable green dyed wood cellulose fiber or 100% recycled lawn fiber pulp, free from weeds or other foreign matter toxic to seed germination and suitable for hydromulching.
11. Tackifier:
- Liquid concentrate diluted with water forming a transparent 3-dimensional film like crust permeable to water and air and containing no agents toxic to seed germination.
12. Erosion Control Blanket:
- S-75 by North American Green as distributed by Meredith Brothers, Phone: (614) 258-4991 or equal.
13. Anti-Desiccant:
- Emulsion type, film-forming agent designed to permit transpiration but retard excessive loss of moisture from plants. Deliver in manufacturer's fully-identified containers and mix in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
14. Herbicide:
- Round Up, or Kleenup or equal.
15. Wrapping:
- Tree-wrap tape not less than four inches (4") wide, designed to prevent bark damage and winter freezing.
16. Stakes and Guys:
- Provide stakes and deadmen of sound new hardwood, treated softwood, or redwood, free of knot holes and other defects. Provide wire ties and guys of 2-strand, twisted, galvanized iron wire not lighter than 12 ga. with zinc-coated turnbuckles. Provide not less than one-half inch (1/2") diameter rubber or plastic hose, cut to required lengths and of uniform color, material and size to protect tree trunks from damage by wire.
17. Soil Separator:
- Shall be non-woven, water-permeable polyester geotextile, manufactured as a landscaping product.
18. Weed mat:
- Provide 4.1 oz. woven polypropylene, needle-punched fabric, weed barrier.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

- A. SURFACE CONDITIONS:
1. Inspection:
- Prior to all work in this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
2. Discrepancies:
- a. In the event of any discrepancies, immediately notify the Architect.
- b. Do not proceed with the installation in the areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.
- B. LAYOUT:
- Shrubs and trees shall be installed within 1'-0" and groundcover shall be installed within 6" of plant location shown on plan.

C. LAWN:

1. General:
- a. Planting season:
- (1) Fall: August 15 to October 15
- (2) Spring: From time ground is workable to July, unless irrigation is provided.
- b. All areas not required to be developed otherwise shall be planted in grass.
- c. Sod or seed as designated on plan and any areas disturbed by construction.
2. Finished grading:
- a. All depressions or settled areas shall be corrected. All stones over one inch (1") in size, gravel, weeds, sticks, and other rubbish shall be removed.
- b. Scarify subgrade to a depth of 3" where topsoil is scheduled, and in areas where equipment has compacted subsoil.
- c. Distribute topsoil to a two inch (2") minimum depth. Provide imported topsoil material as required.
- d. Manually spread topsoil around trees, plants and buildings to prevent damage.
- e. Areas to be sodded or seeded shall be brought to a smooth finished grade.
- f. Lightly compact placed topsoil.
- g. Remove surplus topsoil from site.
3. Soil preparation:
- a. Lime:
- Where lime is required, after testing, it shall be applied at the rate of 50 pounds to 1,000 square feet and raked in.
4. Fertilizing:
- Fertilizer shall be applied at the rate of 15 pounds to 1,000 sq. ft. and raked in.
5. Sodding:
- a. Limit preparation to areas which will be immediately sodded.
- b. Loosen topsoil of lawn areas to minimum of 2". Remove stones over 1" in any dimension and sticks, rocks, rubbish, and extraneous matter.
- c. Remove all weeds from area.
- d. Grade lawn areas to smooth, free draining and even surface with a loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake, remove ridges and fill depressions as required to drain.
- e. Rake in a light application of 22-0-15 fertilizer at a rate of 5 lb. per 1000 S.F. before laying sod.
- f. Dampen dry soil prior to sodding.
- g. Restore prepared areas to specified condition if eroded, settled, or otherwise disturbed after fine grading and prior to sodding.
- h. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly-fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips. Do not overlap or stagger strips to joints in adjacent courses.
- i. Remove excess sod to avoid smothering of adjacent grass. Provide sod pad top flush with adjacent curbs, sidewalks, drains, and seeded areas.
- j. Do not lay dormant sod or install sod on saturated or frozen soil.
- k. Install initial row of sod in a straight line, beginning at bottom of slopes, perpendicular to drieds, rocks, stones and debris removed and erosion ruled repaired. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly-fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips. Do not overlap or stagger strips to joints in adjacent courses.
- l. Water sod thoroughly with a fine spray immediately after laying.
- m. Roll with light lawn roller to ensure contact with sub-grade.
6. Seeding:
- a. Seed areas as follows:
- (1) Remove all weeds from area to be seeded.
- (2) After topsoil has been spread, thoroughly disc all areas. Remove all stones and lumps mechanically. Then spread evenly and work into the topsoil.
- (3) 22-0-15 fertilizer at a rate of fifteen pounds (15#) per 1,000 square feet.
- (4) Then sow evenly the grass seed mixture at a rate of five pounds per 1000 square feet.
- (5) Cover the seeded area with a 1-1/2" thick layer of non-compacted straw or other approved means.
- b. Maintain watering (from July and September) and protection of the seeded area as needed until a full stand of grass is established and accepted by the Owner's Representative or Field Inspector.
- c. Seed all areas disturbed by construction.
7. Hydromulching:
- Use a Hydromulcher (sprayer) and apply mixture(s) at the following rates. Mix in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- a. Seed: 260 lbs./acre
- b. Fertilizer: 435 lbs./acre
- c. Tackifier: 45 lbs./acre
- d. Wood cellulose, fiber mulch: 1,500 lbs./acre or straw mulch: 2-1/2 tons/acre
- e. Limestone: Rate determined by soil test.

D. PLANTING

1. General:
- a. All plantings shall be done between the dates of March 1 and June 1 or September 1 and November 1. All other plantings to be done between the dates of June 2nd and August 31 to be Well Frosted (or equal) and a watering schedule shall be maintained by the Contractor until acceptance by Owner.
- b. Plant areas:
- Plant areas are pits or pockets for trees, shrubs and groundcovers where indicated on the Drawings.
- c. Topsoil for planting operations shall be furnished by the Contractor.
- d. The depth of planting areas is the depth below the finished grade.
- e. Provide positive drainage away from all buildings and around or away from planting beds to include drainage of water.
- f. NOT rose beds grades or finished grades above finished floor elevations.
2. Shrubs:
- a. General:
- (1) Planting areas shall have a soil mixture at a 6" depth minimum.
- (2) On the bottom of all plant areas, add and lightly tamp a layer of planting soil mixture at least six inches (6") thick or as much as is necessary so that the ball or roots will rest thereon when the plant is set to the required grade.
- (3) Set all plants so that when they are settled they will bear the same relation to the required grade as they bore to the natural grade before being transplanted. Make adjustment of position where necessary or as directed.
- (4) Plant in topsoil in the center of the pit unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Remove all non-treated or non-rot proofed burlap, ropes, stakes, etc., off sides and tops of balls and remove from the pit before it is filled in. Completely remove all treated or polypropylene burlap or ropes from planting pits.
- (5) Do not mat roots of bare-rooted plants together, but arrange in their natural state and work topsoil in among them. Use no soil in a frozen or muddy condition for backfilling. Do not fill around trunks or stems. Properly cut off all broken or froged roots.
- b. Shrub pits:
- (1) Dig and prepare shrub pits or beds prior to planting to a minimum depth of 6".
- (2) Width of the pits – at least 2 feet greater in diameter than their ball of earth or spread of roots.
- (3) Add fertilizer granules, to planting mix, backfill planting pit with planting soil mixture. Follow manufacturer's recommended application rates for size of plant installed.
- (4) Set shrubs so as to allow sufficient depth. Properly set the crown of plant at the finished surface of the bed.
- (5) Backfill topsoil about the roots and thoroughly settle by watering. Form a mound of earth around each shrub so as to produce a shallow saucer.
- (6) Edge the bed in a neat line as directed and make sure an even 6" layer of topsoil remains over entire area.
- (7) Dress all beds with a uniform 3" layer of washed riverstone mulch.
- (8) If an irrigation system is NOT installed as part of the project, add "TerraSorb" soil moisturizer granules to the soil mix, per manufacturer's recommended application.
3. Trees:
- a. Tree pits:
- (1) Depth of the pits-deep enough as is necessary to accommodate the ball or roots and to permit the required preparation of the bottom of the pit so that when the tree is settled in the pit, it will not be necessary to raise or lower the tree.
- (2) Width of the pits – 2 feet greater in diameter than their ball of earth or spread of roots.
- (3) Plant tree in topsoil in the center of the pit unless otherwise specified or shown on the Drawings. Remove all non-treated or non-rot proofed burlap, ropes, stakes, etc., off sides and tops of balls and remove from the pit before it is filled in. Completely remove all treated or polypropylene burlap or ropes from planting pits.
- (4) If an irrigation system is NOT installed as part of the project, add "TerraSorb" soil moisturizer granules to the soil mix, per manufacturer's recommended application.
- b. Fertilizer:
- (1) When the tree has been properly set, add fertilizer granules, to planting mix, backfill planting pit with planting soil mixture. Follow manufacturer's recommended application rates for size of plant installed.
- (2) Thoroughly tamp and water during and after backfilling.
- c. All trees are to be wrapped and staked. Protect the bark from the girdling wire with a length of hose or any other material approved by the Architect.
- d. Dress all trees/beds with a uniform 3" layer of mulch, specified for location.
4. Ground Cover:
- a. All ground cover beds shall have a minimum depth of 6" of topsoil.
- b. Dress all beds with a uniform 3" layer of washed riverstone mulch.
5. Annuals:
- a. All annual planting beds shall have a minimum of 10" of "annual bed mix".
- b. "Annual bed mix" shall be processed shredded topsoil with organic compost and fine silica gravel for annuals.
- c. Mulch with 1" of compost mulch or treat soil with a granular pre-emergence herbicide suitable for annual plantings.
6. Pruning:
- a. Prune all new trees and shrubs in accordance with acceptable standard practices. All cuts over one inch in diameter shall be treated with an approved tree paint. In the same manner, prune existing trees which are to remain if indicated on the landscape plan.
7. Protection:
- a. Protect all plant areas and plants from damage. If any plants are injured, treat and replace as required. Execute no work in or over prepared plant areas, or adjacent to planting without proper safeguards and protection.

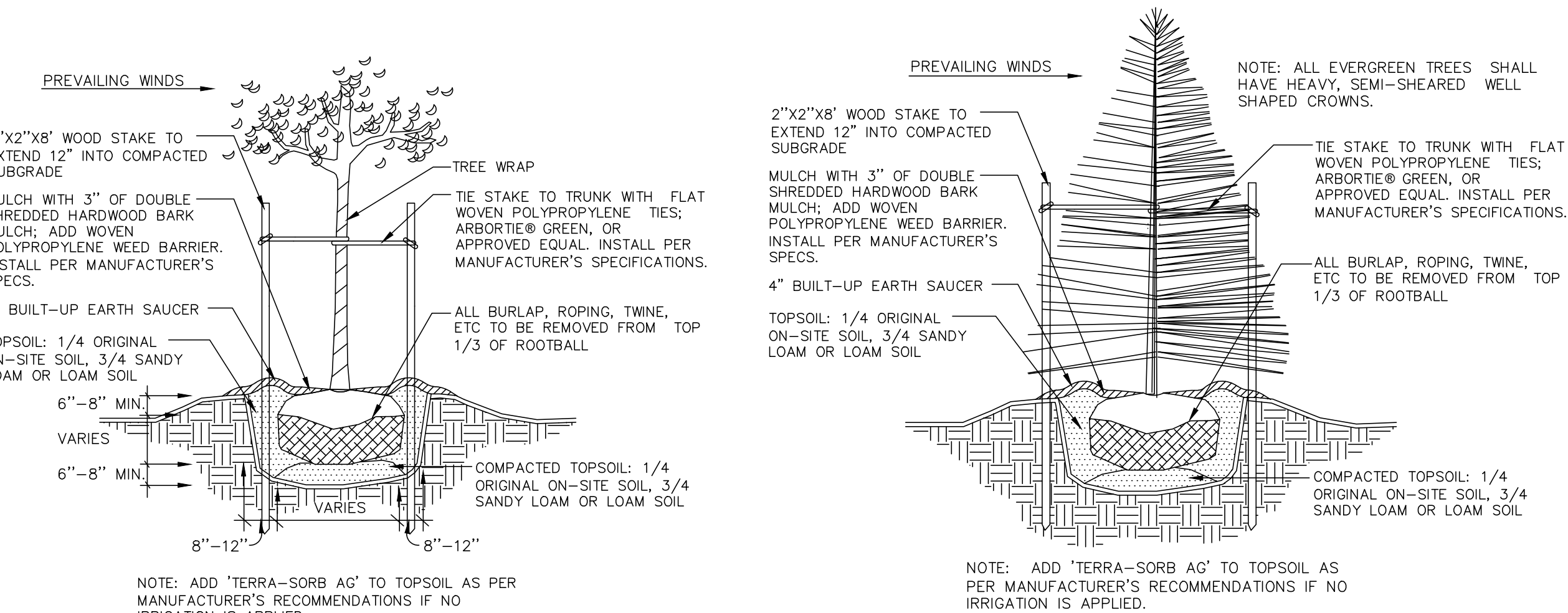
8. Maintenance During Installation:
- a. Maintain immediately following the accomplishment of planting operations of any plant unit.
- b. Spray foliage with water, where required, during the evening after sundown or otherwise as directed. Keep all plantings in a healthy, growing condition by watering, weeding, cultivating, pruning, spraying, trimming and by performing any other necessary operations of maintenance.
- c. The Contractor shall be responsible for continued proper care of the lawn areas during the period when the grass is becoming established. The period of maintenance for all lawn area shall extend for sixty (60) days with two (2) mowings required or as long as necessary to establish over the entire lawn areas a uniform stand of grasses as specified, free of weeds and undesirable grasses.
- d. After the required maintenance period and upon acceptance of lawn area by the Architect, the Owner will assume maintenance responsibility.
- e. Mowing:
- The lawn seeded area shall be mowed with approved mowing equipment to a height of two inches (2") whenever the average height of grass becomes three inches (3"). If weeds or other undesirable vegetation threaten to smother the planted species, such vegetation shall be mowed, or in the case of exceedingly rank growths, be uprooted, raked and removed from the area.
- f. Fertilizing:
- Areas needing re-fertilization will be designated by the Architect at least fifteen (15) days prior to the time that the application is required. The fertilizer shall be distributed on the seeded area between August 15 and October 15, during a period when the grass is dry. The fertilizer shall be 10-6-4 grade and shall be applied uniformly at the rate of ten (10) pounds per one thousand (1,000) square feet. Physical condition, packaging and marking of the fertilizer shall be as specified for original seeding.
- g. Reseeding:
- Areas that require reseeding will be designated by the Architect at least fifteen (15) days prior to the period specified for reseeding. Reseeding shall be with the seed specified therein before and shall be drilled at four (4) pounds per one thousand (1,000) square feet in a manner which will cause a minimum of disturbance to the existing stand of grass, and at an angle of not less than fifteen (15) degrees from the direction of the rows of prior seeding.
- h. Lawn shall be protected against damage, including erosion and washouts. Damaged areas shall be promptly replanted. Use erosion netting as required.
- i. The contractor is responsible to clean the site of all mulching materials and other debris prior to the final inspection.
- j. Final Inspection:
- Inspection of work for lawns will be made after the second cutting; written notice requesting inspection shall be submitted at least ten (10) days prior to anticipated date.
- k. Acceptance:
- Final inspection shall determine acceptance or non-acceptance of lawn areas. Acceptance indicates a complete cover of grasses in all lawn areas, which have been maintained by weeding, reseeding and re-fertilization as necessary, watering and mowing as stated above and appears to be in a potential healthy state with weeds, rocks, stones and debris removed and erosion ruled repaired. Areas not maintained or appearing as stated herein shall be unacceptable and shall be reworked as necessary until desired results are obtained.
- l. Maintain trees, shrubs and other plants until final acceptance, but in no case less than 60 days after substantial completion of planting.
- m. Maintain trees, shrubs and other plants by pruning, cultivating, watering and weeding as required for healthy growth. Restore planting saucers. Tighten and repair stake and guy supports and reset trees and shrubs to proper grades or vertical position as required. Restore or replace damaged wrappings. Spray as required to keep trees and shrubs free of insects and disease.

E. CLEAN-UP

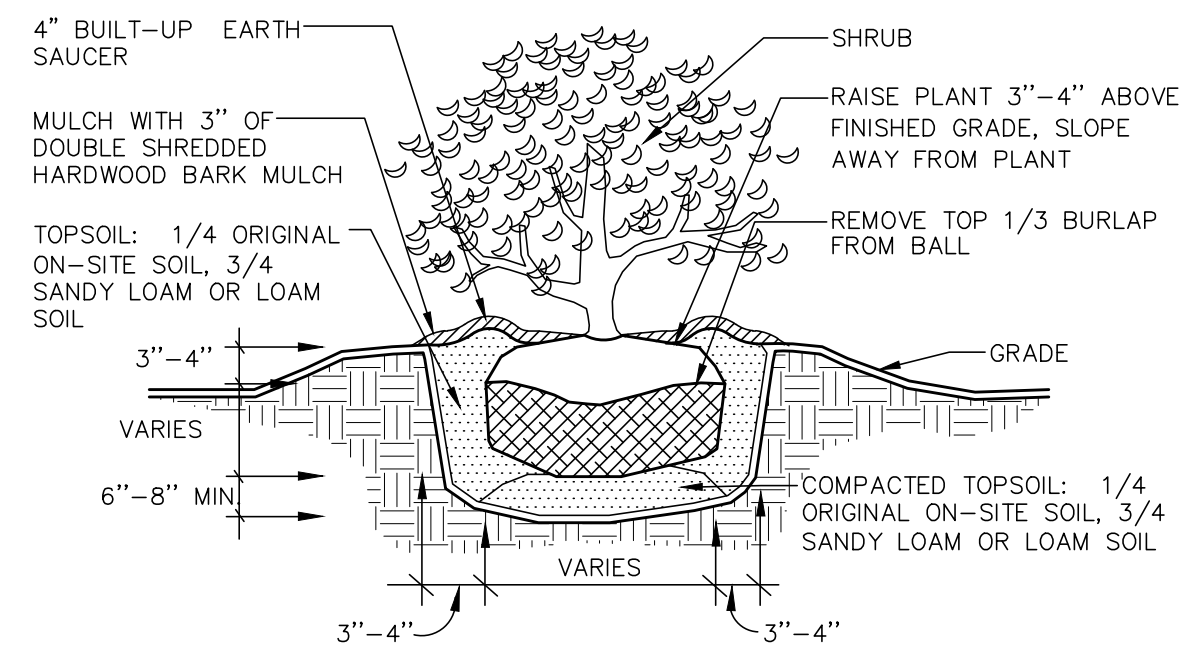
1. Upon completion of the planting, all excess soil, stones and debris which has not previously been cleaned up shall be removed from the site or disposed of as directed by the Architect.
2. Any soil, manure, peat, or similar material which has been brought onto paved areas by hauling operations or otherwise shall be removed promptly, keeping these areas clean at all times.
3. Protect landscape work and materials from damage due to landscape operations, operations by other contractors, trades and trespassers. Maintain protection during installation and maintenance periods. Treat, repair or replace damaged landscape work as directed.

F. ACCEPTANCE

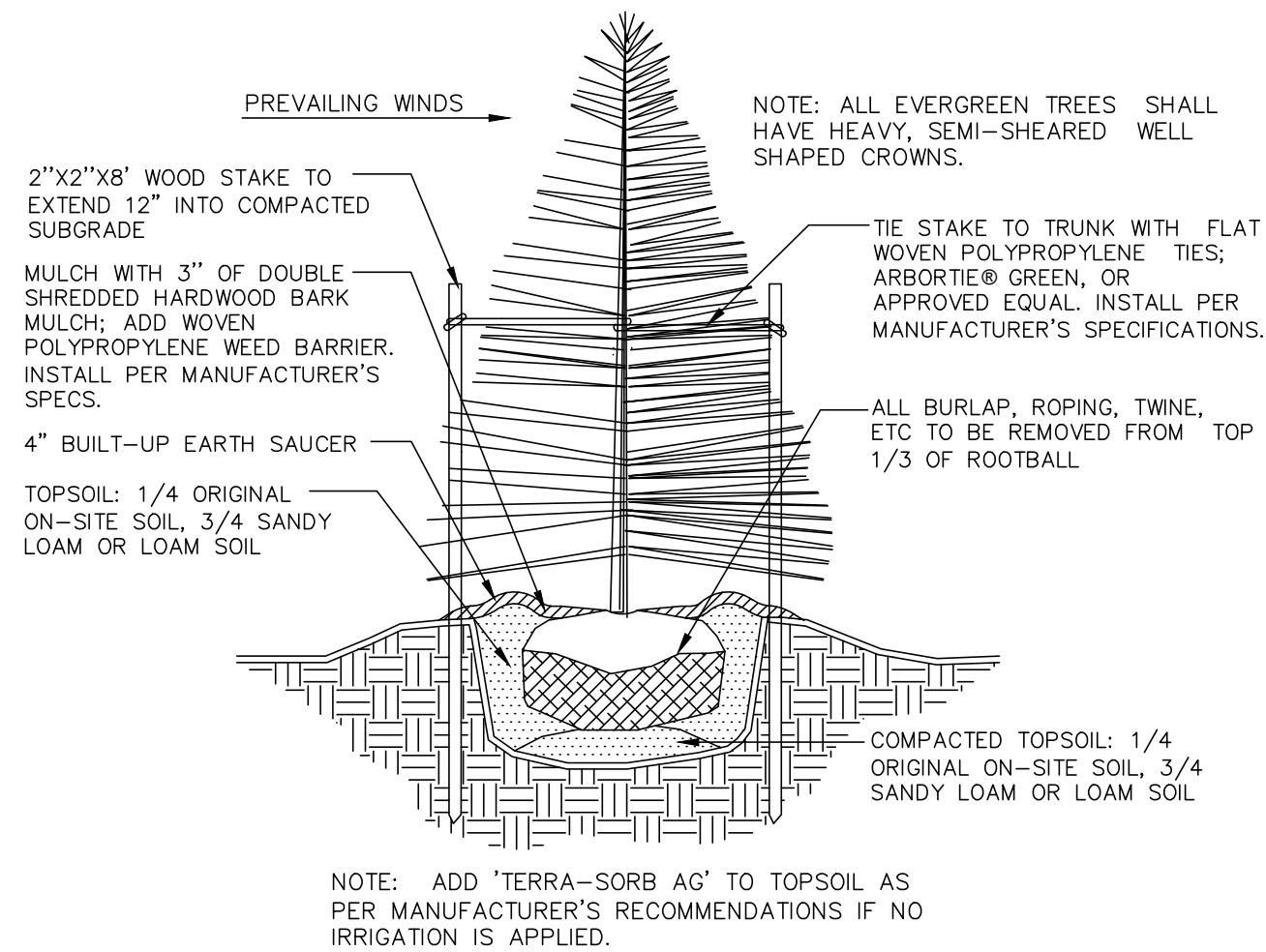
1. Final Inspection:
- a. Inspection:
- At the conclusion of the contract work, (exclusive of maintenance and replacement) one inspection will be made by the Architect. Written notice to the Architect requesting such an inspection shall be submitted by the Contractor at least ten days prior to the anticipated date.
- b. The purpose of this inspection will be to determine whether or not the Contractor has completed all of the work of the contract.
- c. The condition of the lawns and shrubs will be noted and a determination will be made by the Architect whether maintenance shall continue in any part as specified under Maintenance During Installation.
2. Acceptance Inspection:
- a. At the conclusion of the maintenance during installation period, an inspection will be made by the Architect. Written notice requesting the inspection shall be submitted by the Contractor at least 10 days prior to the anticipated date.
- b. The purpose of the inspection shall be for the acceptance of the contract work including maintenance during installation, but exclusive of replacements.
- c. After the inspection of the Architect, the Contractor shall be notified in writing of acceptance of the work. If there are any deficiencies in the maintenance, during installation, the Contractor will be notified of these deficiencies in writing by the Architect, and the work shall be subject to reinspection before acceptance.
3. Guarantee Period:
- a. Guarantee period shall begin at the issuance of the Certificate of Completion and shall end exactly one year from that date.
- b. At the conclusion of the guarantee period, a final inspection of the work will be made to determine the condition of the plant material. All plant material not in a healthy or 40% defoliated growing condition will be noted.
- c. Remove the material so noted from the site at the direction of the Architect and replace during the following planting season with the materials of like kind and size, and in a manner specified for the original planting at no extra cost.
- d. Guarantee period also applies to replaced material.



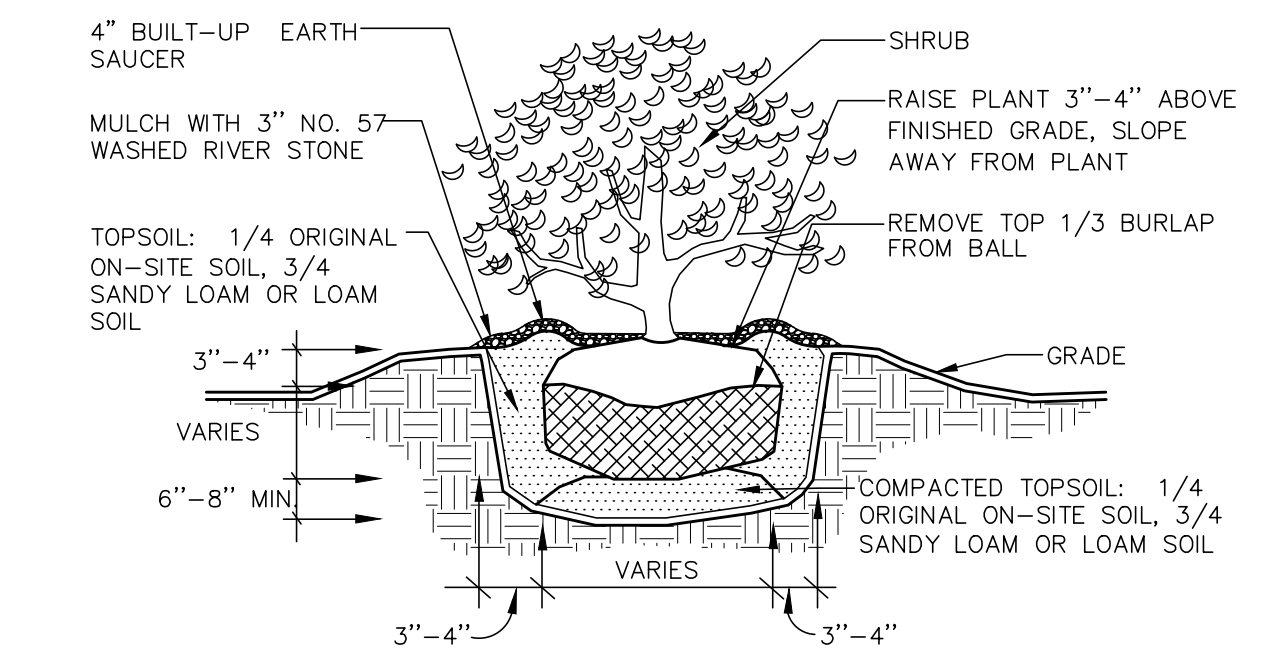
1 TREE PLANTING
L-3 NOT TO SCALE



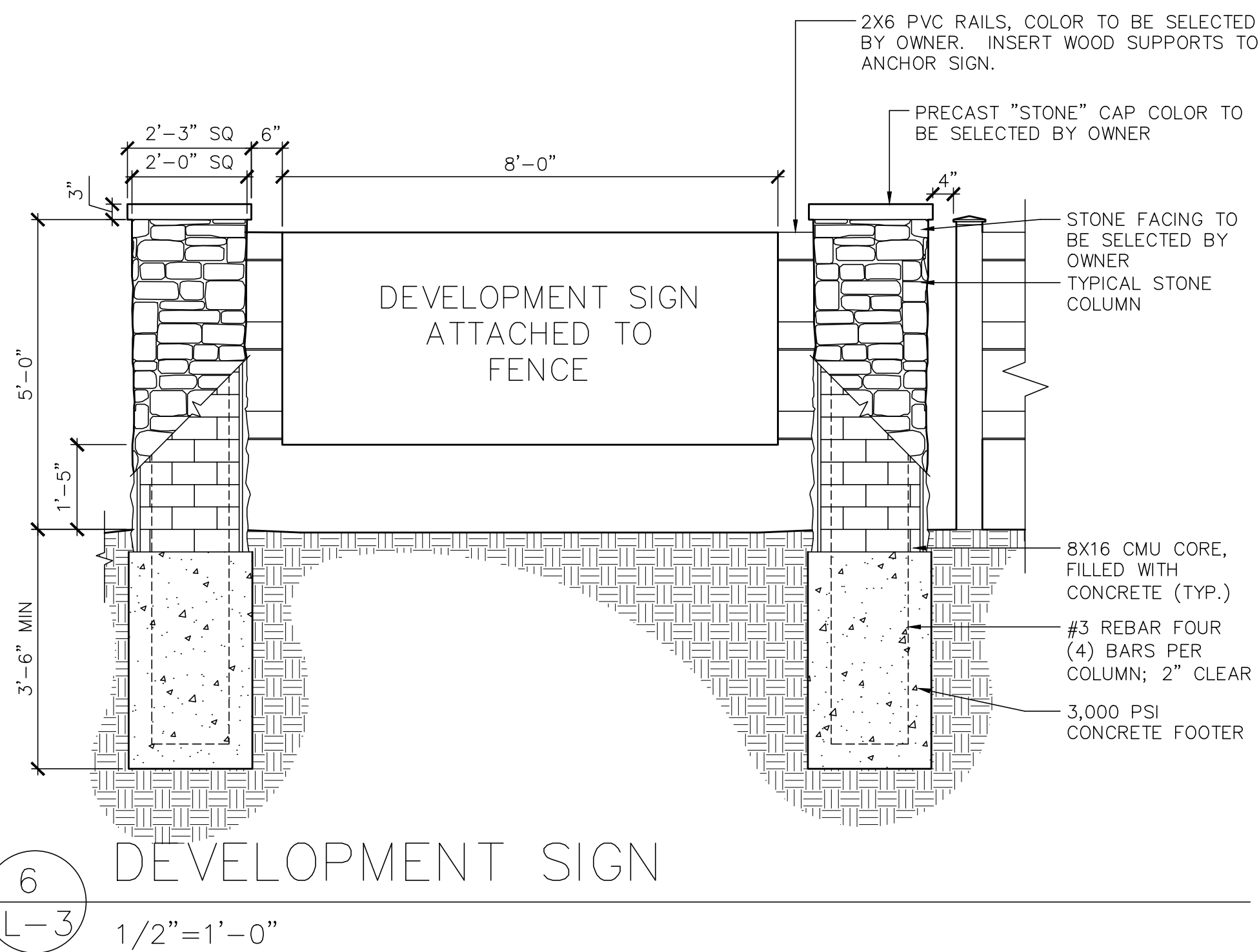
3 SHRUB PLANTING
L-3 NOT TO SCALE (PRIVACY FENCE PLANTINGS)



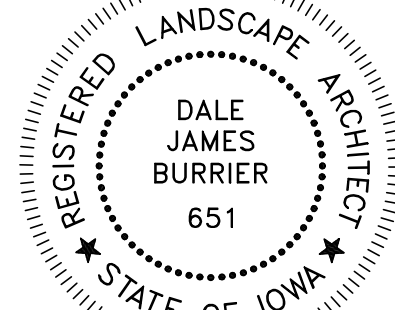
2 EVERGREEN PLANTING
L-3 NOT TO SCALE



4 SHRUB PLANTING
L-3 NOT TO SCALE (SIGN & UNIT PLANTINGS)



6 DEVELOPMENT SIGN
L-3 1/2"=1'-0"



LICENSE EXPIRES 06/30/2018

CAWRSE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Landscape Architecture • Land Planning

549 E. Washington Street • Chagrin Falls, OH 44022
440-247-7003/fax 440-247-7143



LANDSCAPE DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

PEPPERWOOD GLEN

GRIMES, IOWA

REDWOOD ACQUISITIONS, LLC
23775 COMMERCE PARK ROAD, SUITE 7, BEACHWOOD, OHIO 44122

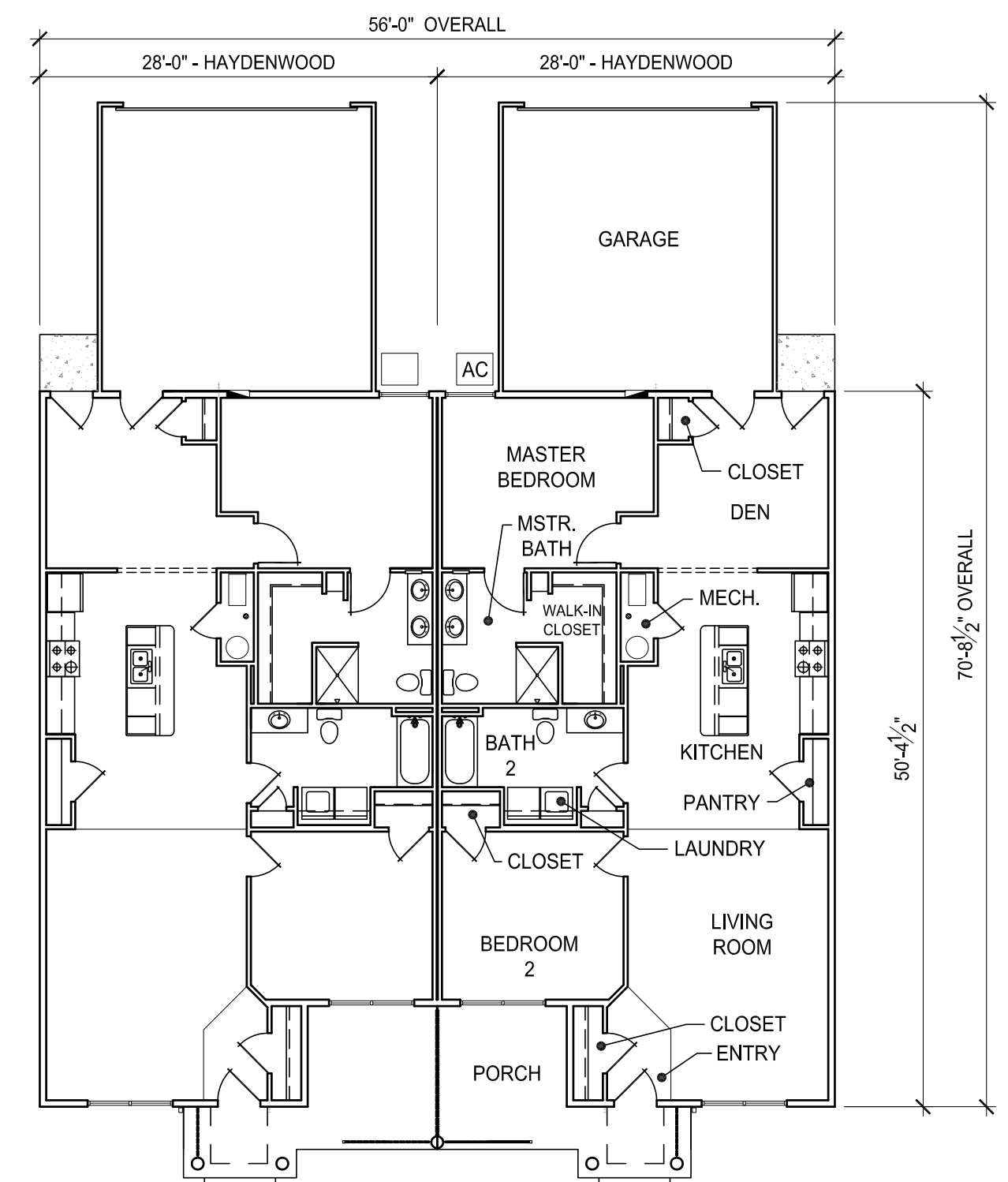
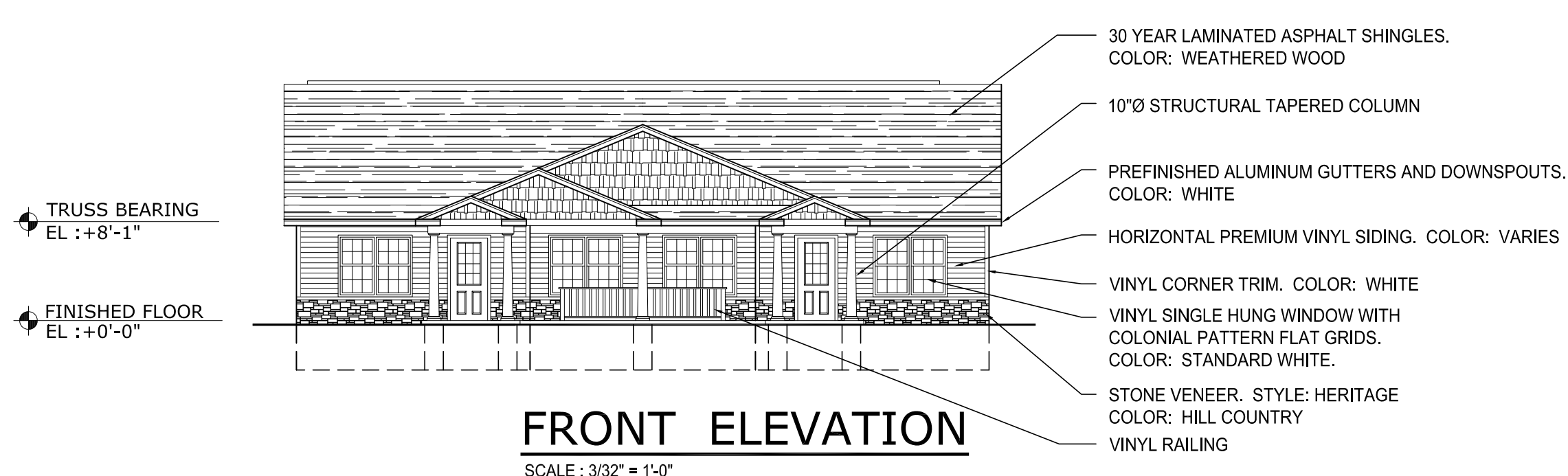
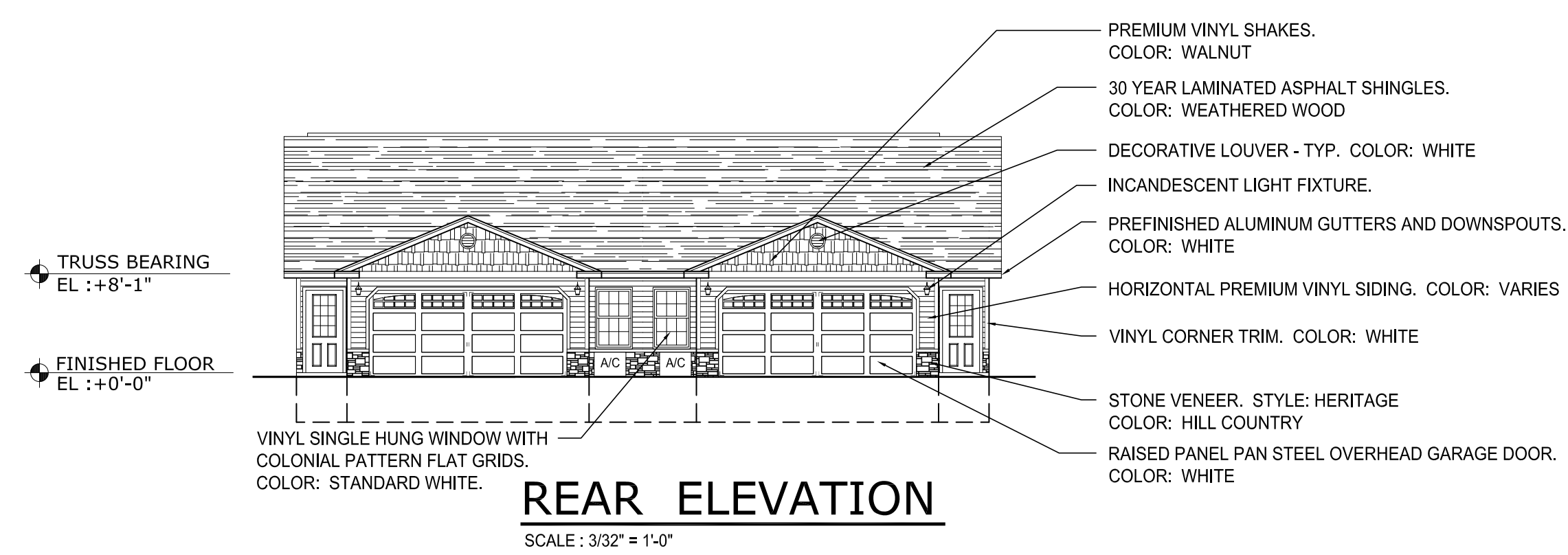
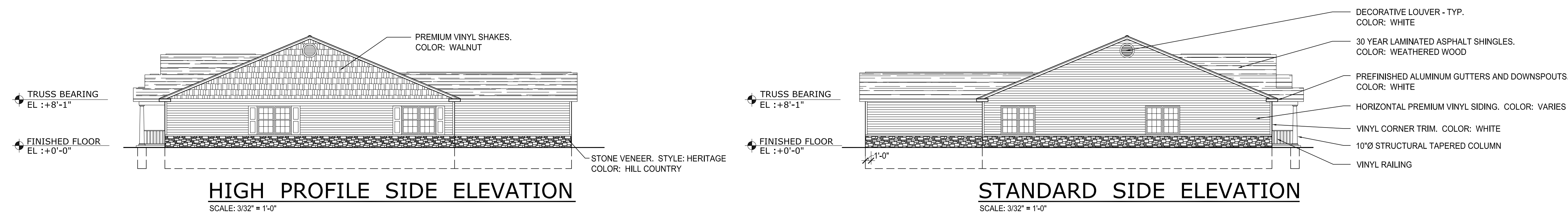
Date	Notes
12-12-16	DRWN
01-31-17	ISSUED
07-19-19	ISSUED

Job No:	15045
File:	final landscapeR2.dwg

IOWA
ONE CALL
1-800-292-8989
www.iowaonecall.com

L-4

Sheet 4 of 4
COPYRIGHT ©CAWRSE & ASSOC., INC.



PRELIMINARY
NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

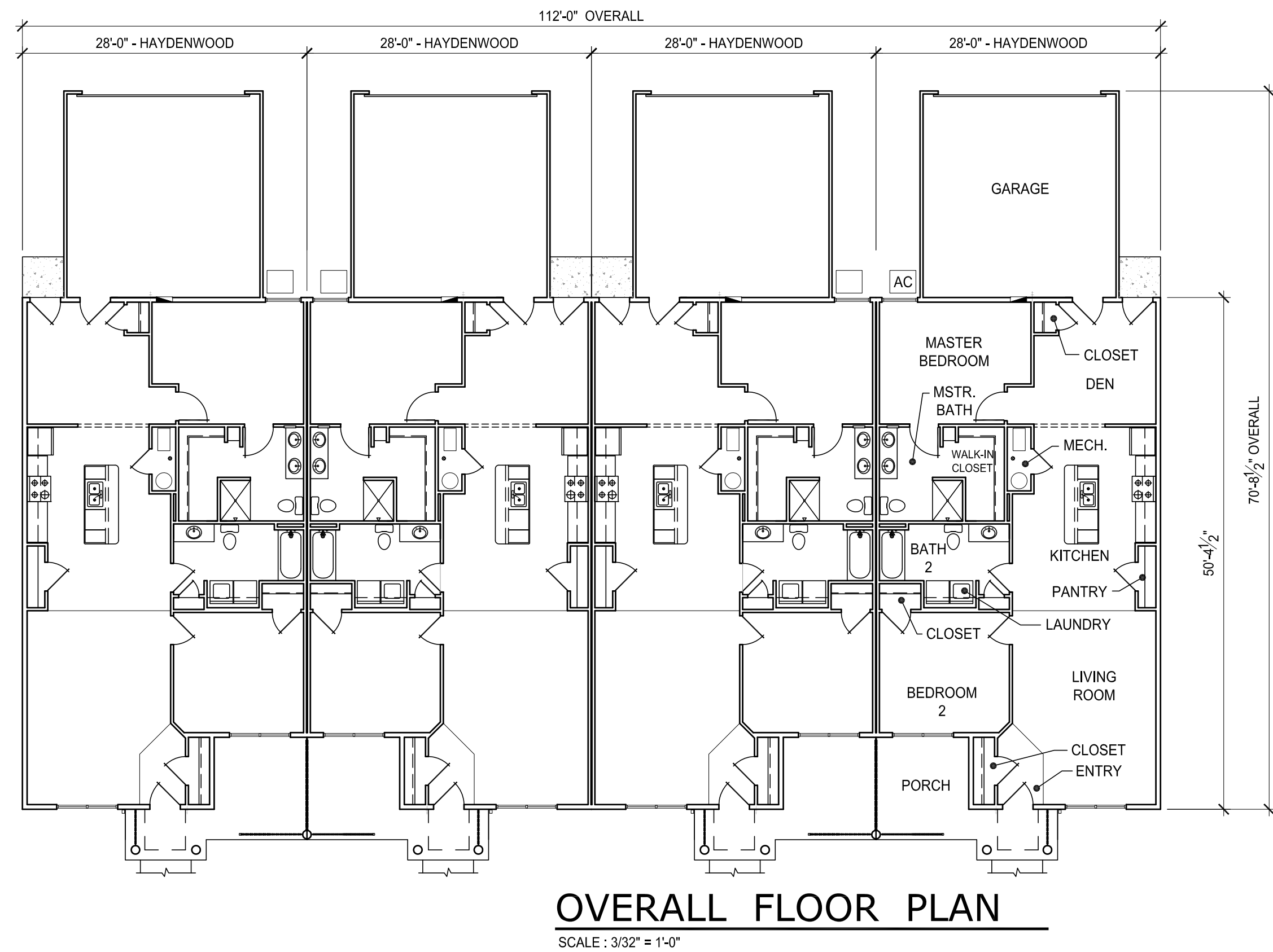
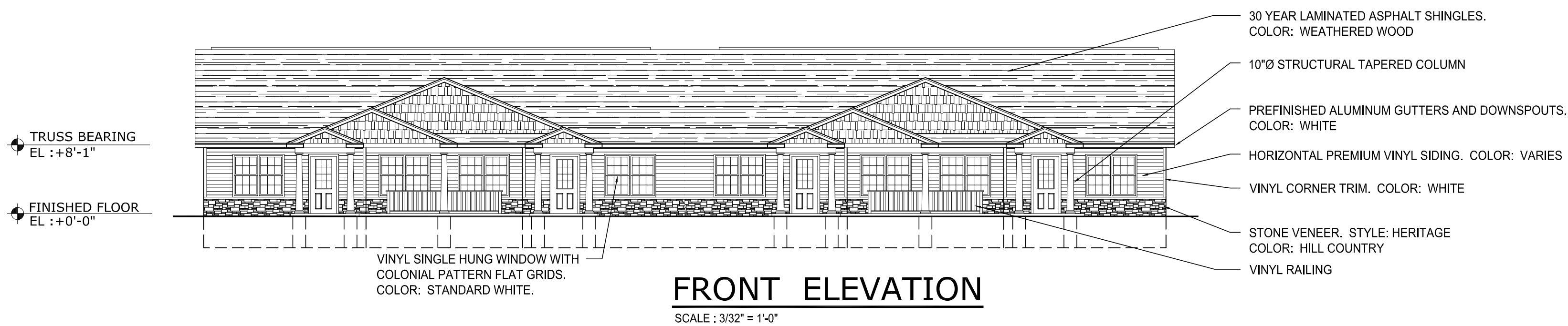
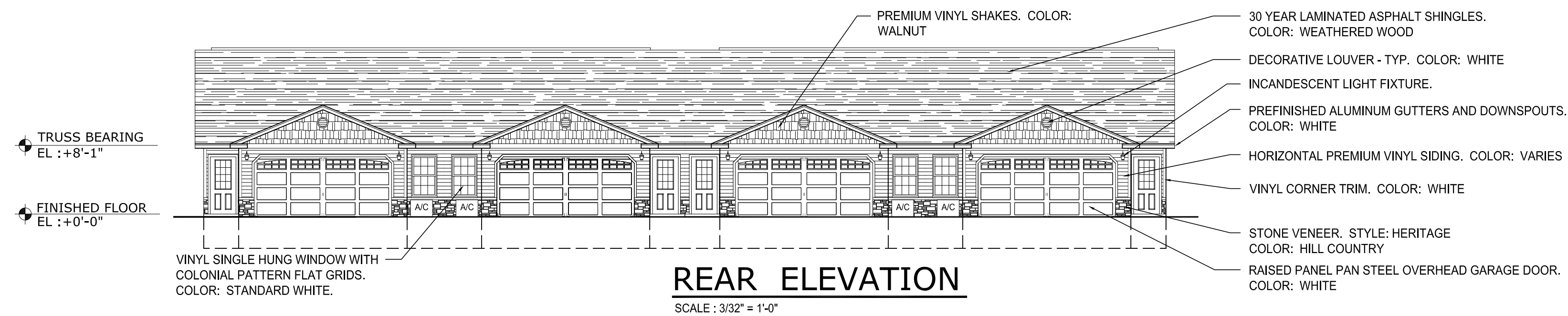
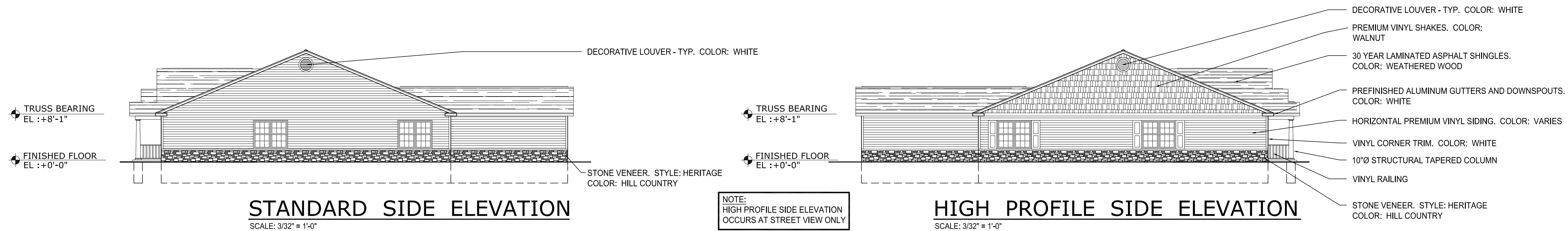
23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing	scale	date	project no.	project
BUILDING 1	AS NOTED	AUGUST 11, 2015	4915	PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE GRIMES, IA				

A1.1
sheet no.



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com

Redwood
distinctive living

mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
BUILDINGS 2 3
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED

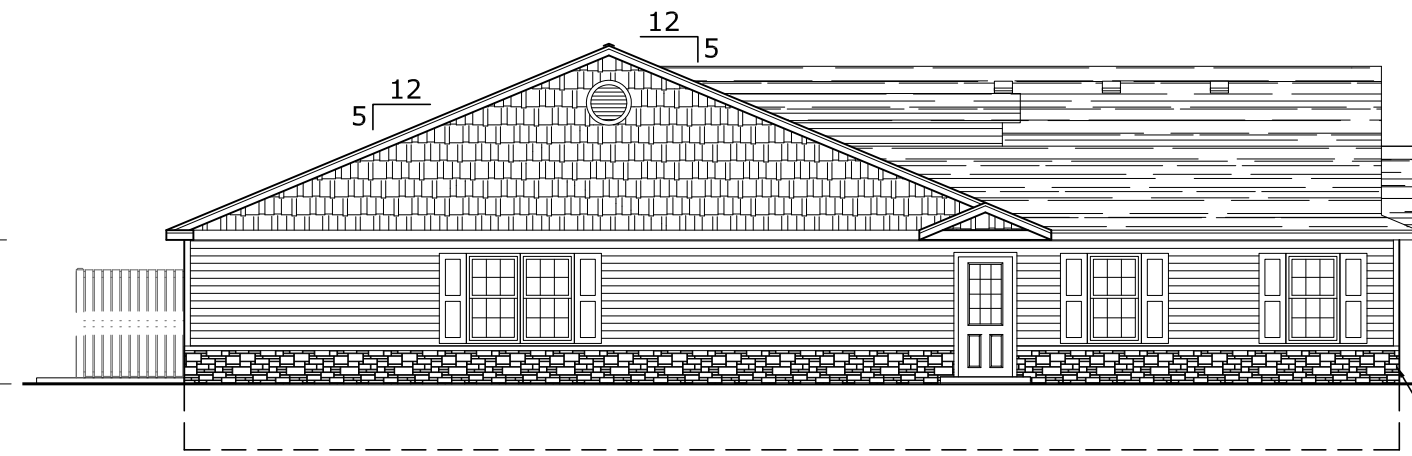
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA

project

A1.2
sheet no.

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE, COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
REINFORCED CONCRETE FOOTING.

TRUSS BEARING
EL :+8'-1"
FINISHED FLOOR
EL :+0'-0"



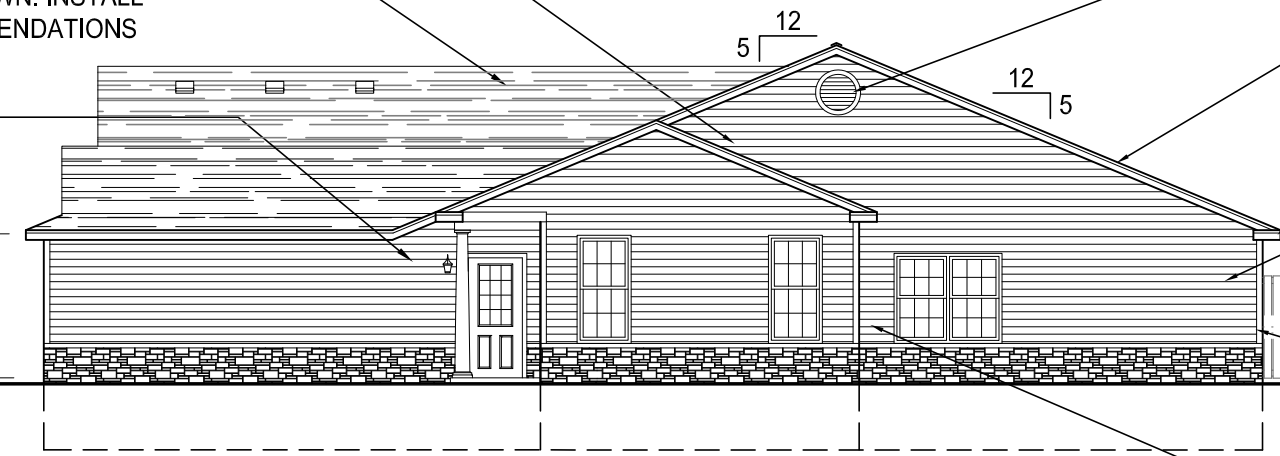
HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

SELECT PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
TRI-BUILT ALUMINUM SLANT BACK ROOF LOUVER #88750805. COLOR: BROWN. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

TRUSS BEARING
EL :+8'-1"
FINISHED FLOOR
EL :+0'-0"

STONE VENEER. STYLE: LEDGE STONE
COLOR: NEW ENGLAND



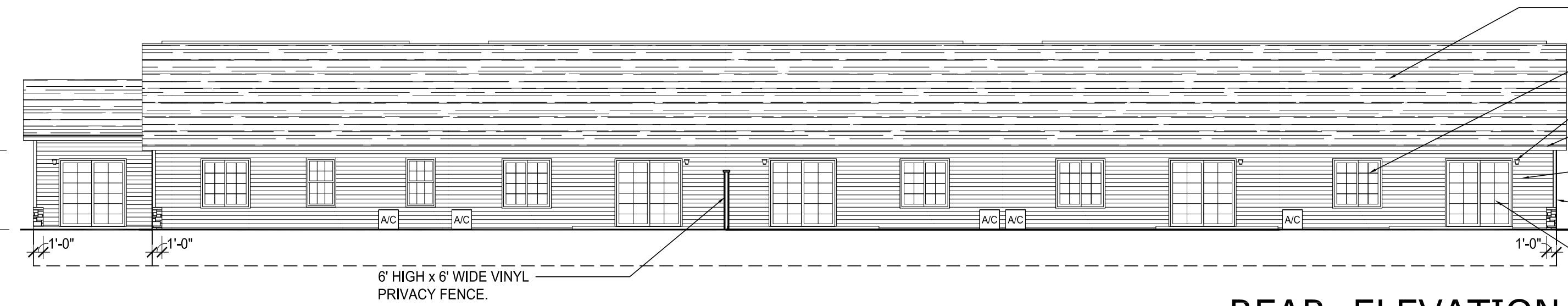
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE
30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
SELECT PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
VINYL "BOARD ON BOARD" PRIVACY FENCE. COLOR: WHITE
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE

VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW WITH COLONIAL PATTERN FLAT GRIDS. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE

TRUSS BEARING
EL :+8'-1"
FINISHED FLOOR
EL :+0'-0"



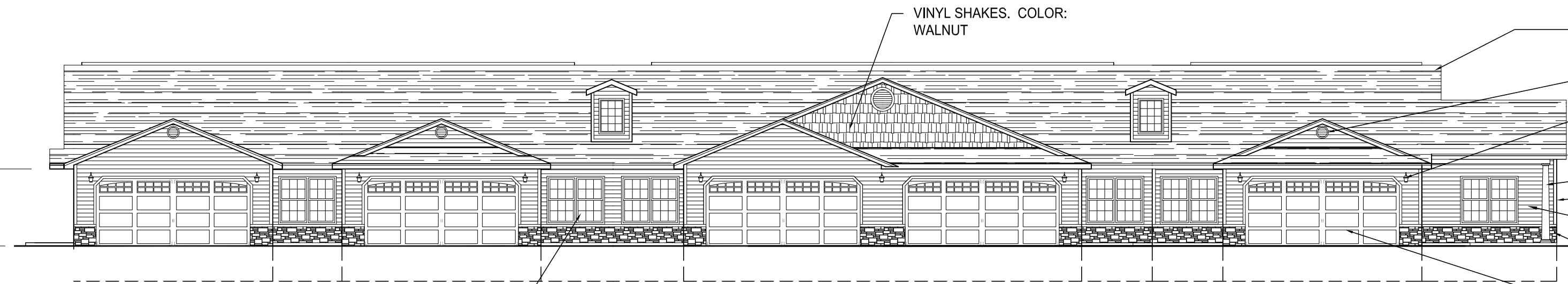
REAR ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
VINYL 2-LITE SLIDER WINDOW . COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.
INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE

6'-6" x 6'-8" SLIDING PATIO DOOR

TRUSS BEARING
EL :+8'-1"
FINISHED FLOOR
EL :+0'-0"



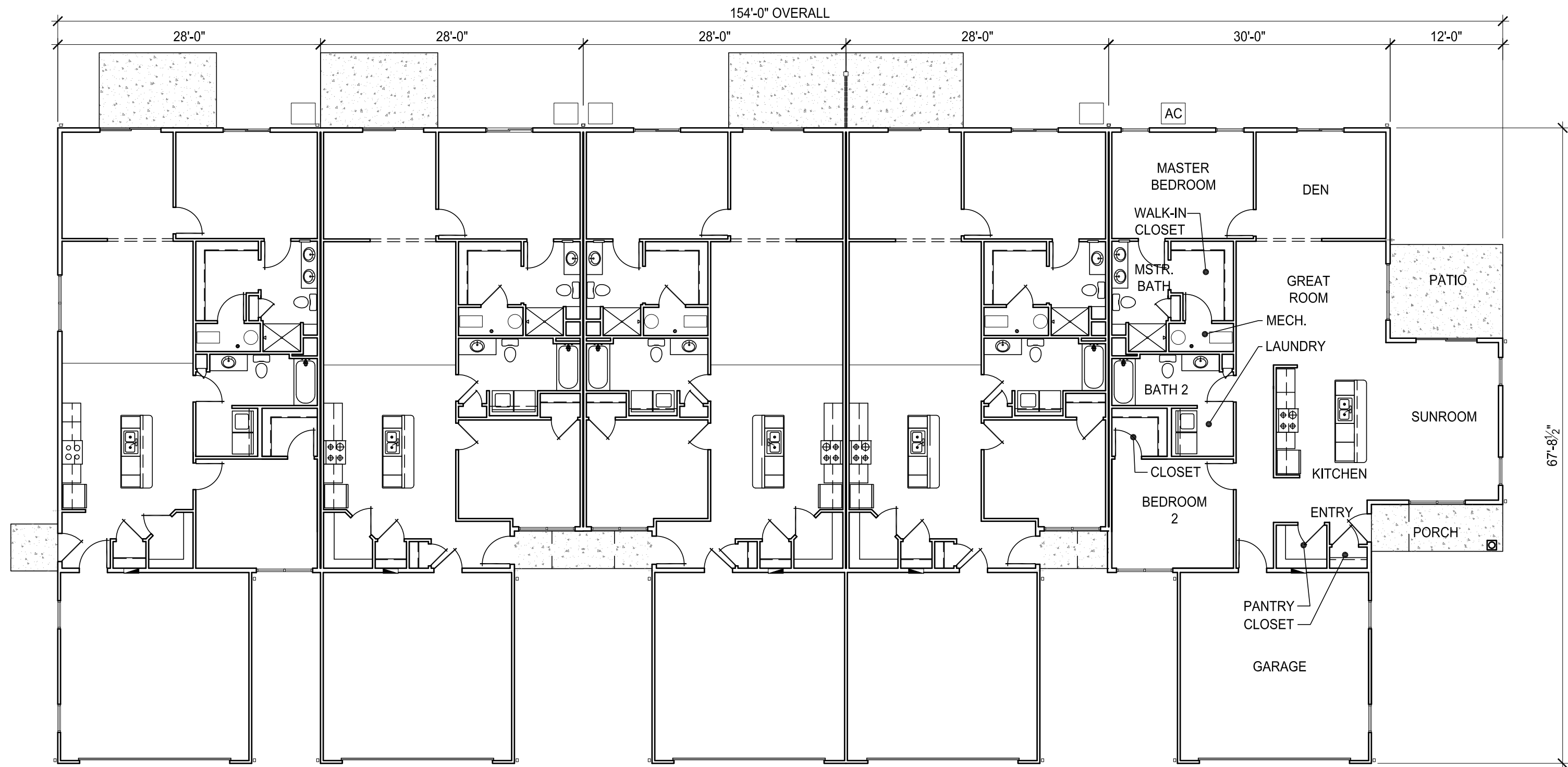
FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE
INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
10"0 DECORATIVE TAPERED COLUMN
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
RAISED PANEL PAN STEEL OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR. COLOR: WHITE

VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW WITH COLONIAL PATTERN FLAT GRIDS. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.

VINYL SHAKES. COLOR: WALNUT



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
BUILDING 4
project no.
4915

date
AUGUST 11, 2015

scale
AS NOTED

PEPPERWOOD GLEN

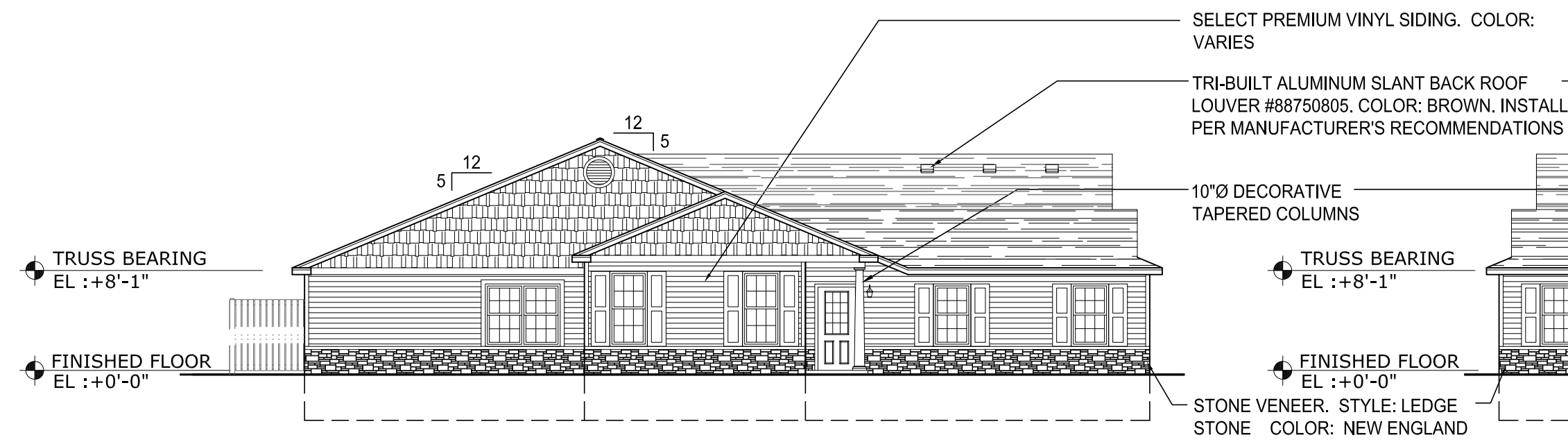
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA

project

A1.3

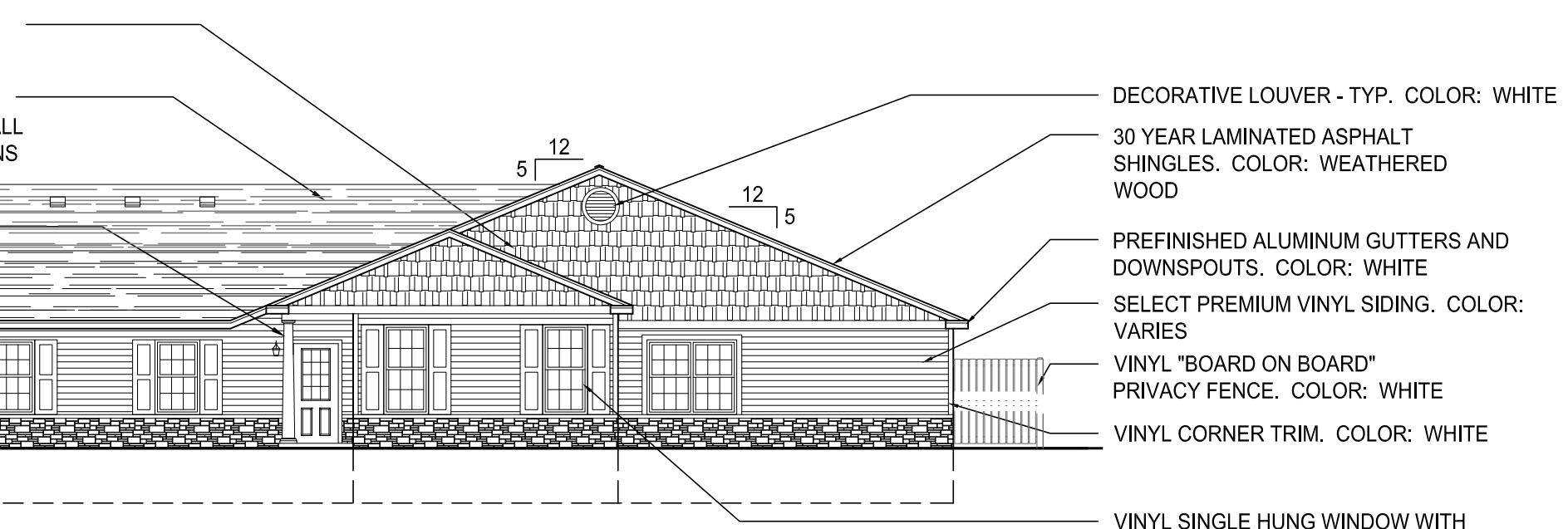
sheet no.

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE, COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
REINFORCED CONCRETE FOOTING.



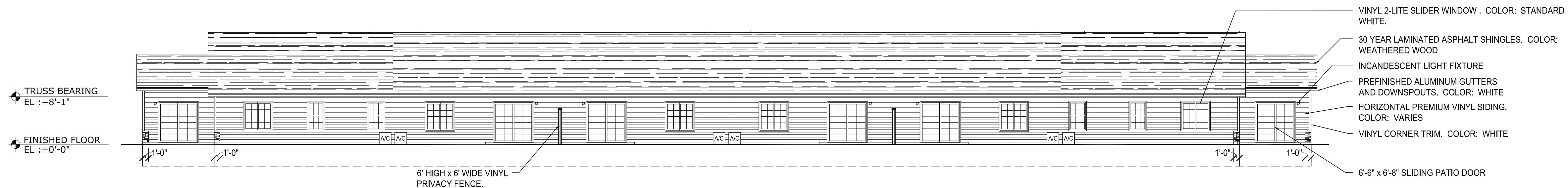
HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



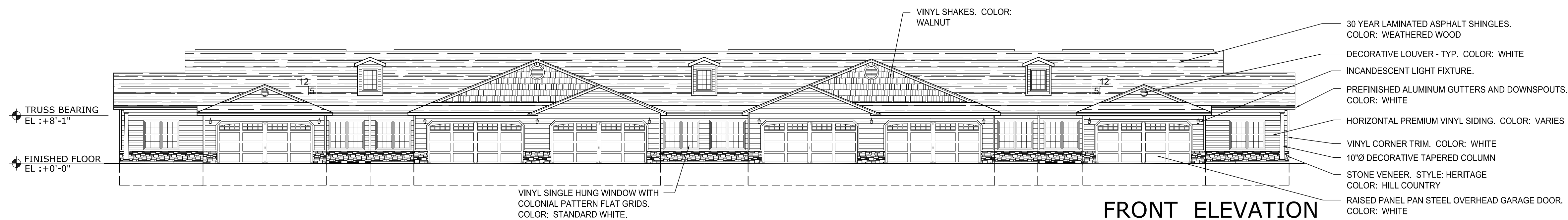
HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



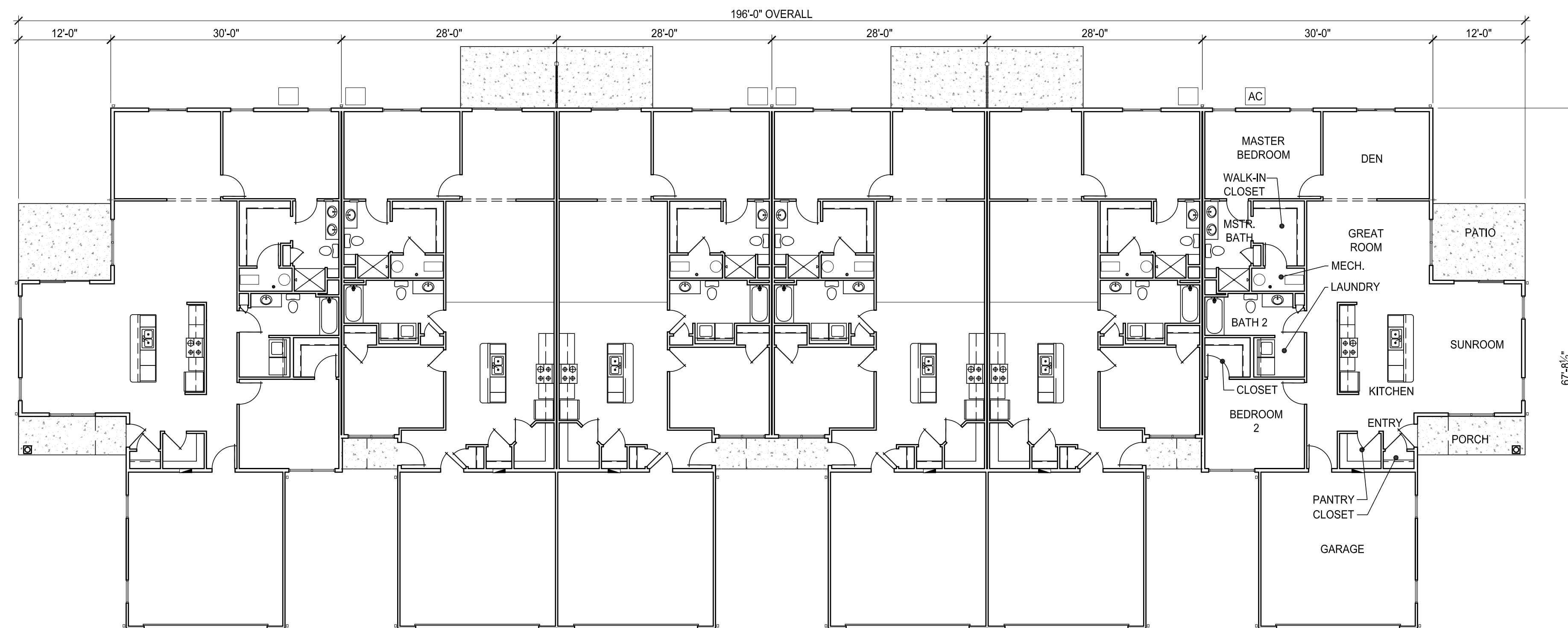
REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
BUILDINGS 5 20
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.4

sheet no.

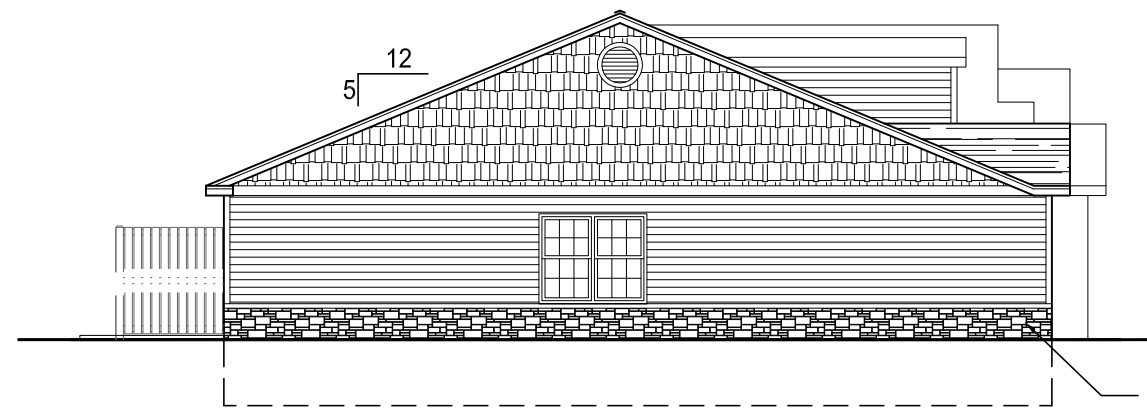
revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



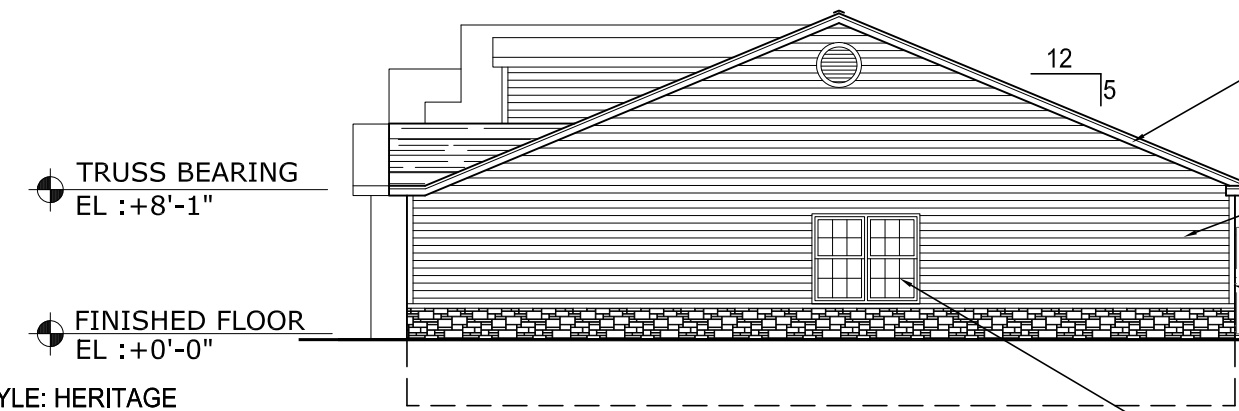
mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
BUILDINGS 6 19
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
project
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA



HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

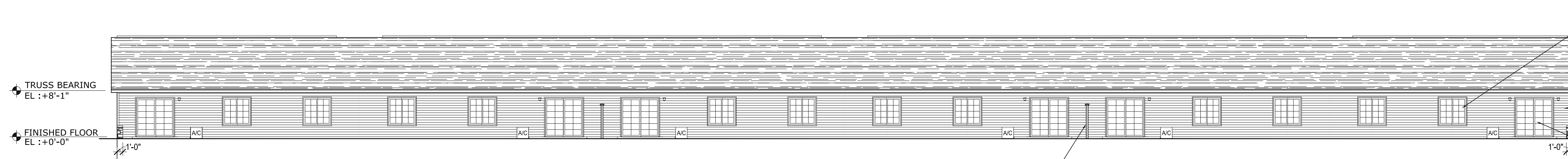
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

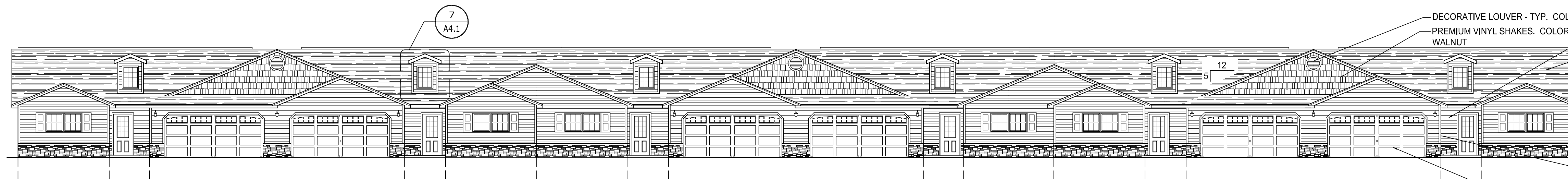
- 30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
- PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
- PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
- VINYL "BOARD ON BOARD" PRIVACY FENCE. COLOR: WHITE
- VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
- VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW WITH COLONIAL PATTERN FLAT GRIDS. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE



REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

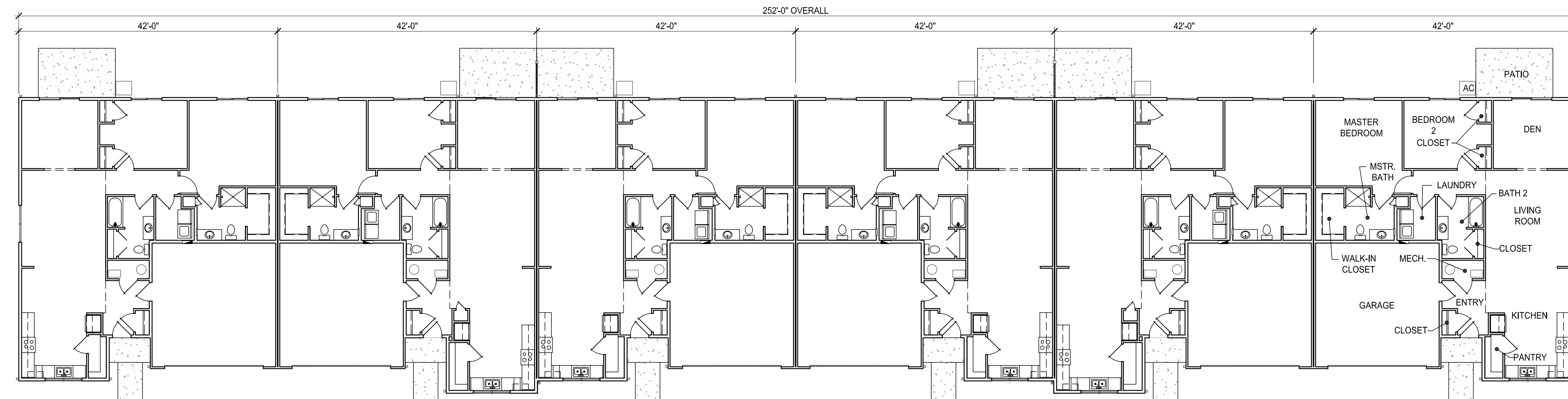
- VINYL 2-LITE SLIDER WINDOW. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.
- 30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
- PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
- PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
- VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
- 6'-6" x 6'-8" SLIDING PATIO DOOR



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

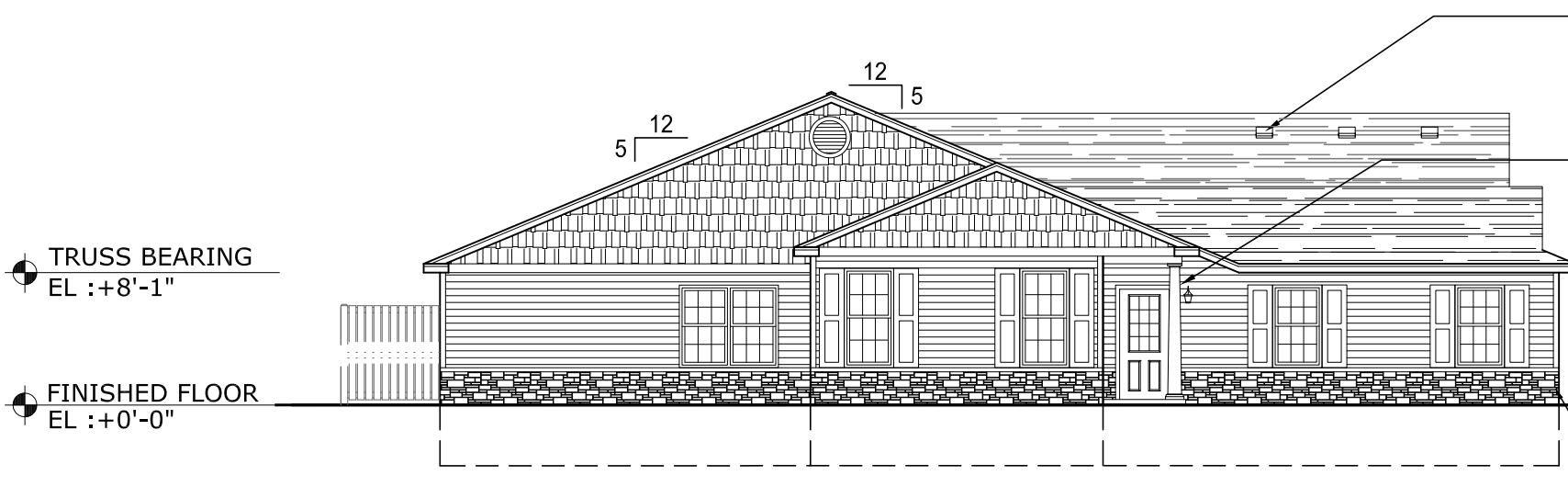
- DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE
- PREMIUM VINYL SHAKES. COLOR: WALNUT
- PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
- 30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
- PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
- STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
- VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
- RAISED PANEL PAN STEEL OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR. COLOR: WHITE



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE, COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
REINFORCED CONCRETE FOOTING.



HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

TRI-BUILT ALUMINUM SLANT BACK ROOF LOUVER #88750805. COLOR: BROWN. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

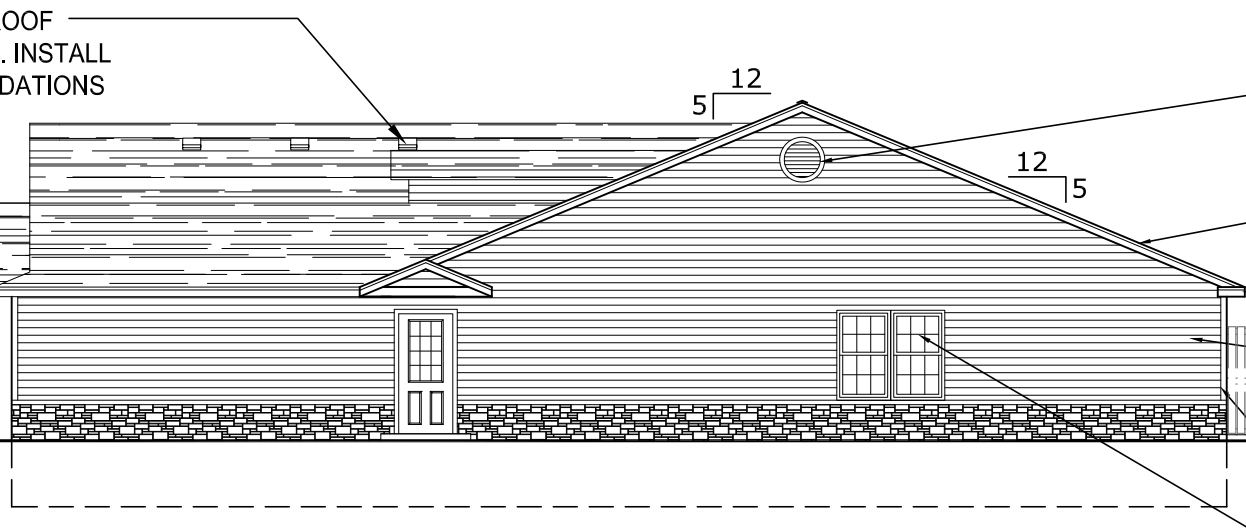
10"Ø DECORATIVE TAPERED COLUMNS

TRUSS BEARING EL: +8'-1"

FINISHED FLOOR EL: +0'-0"

STONE VENEER. STYLE: LEDGE STONE COLOR: NEW ENGLAND

NOTE:
HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION OCCURS AT STREET VIEW ONLY



STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD

PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE

HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES

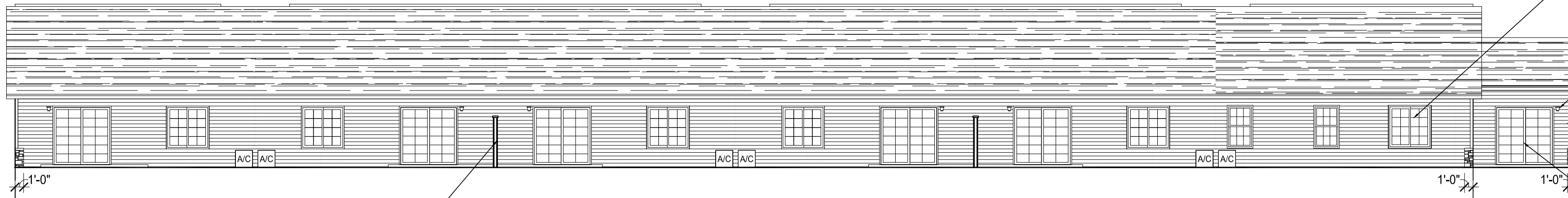
VINYL "BOARD ON BOARD" PRIVACY FENCE. COLOR: WHITE

VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE

VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE

TRUSS BEARING EL: +8'-1"

FINISHED FLOOR EL: +0'-0"



REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

VINYL 2-LITE SLIDER WINDOW. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD

INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE

PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE

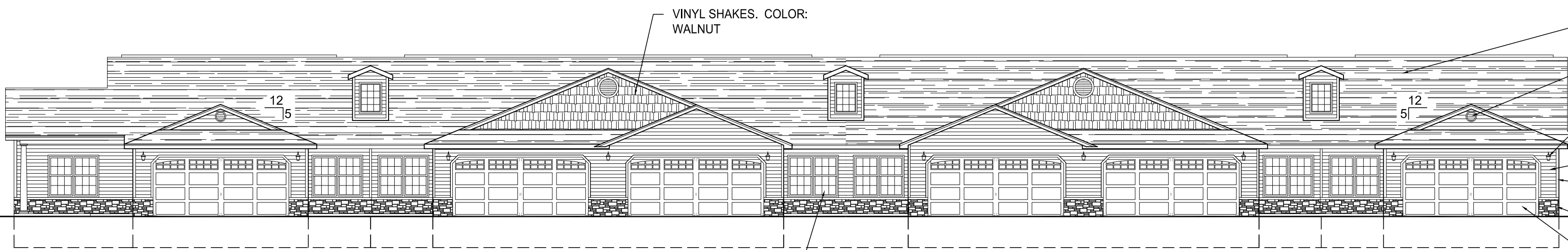
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES

VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE

6'-6" x 6'-8" SLIDING PATIO DOOR

TRUSS BEARING EL: +8'-1"

FINISHED FLOOR EL: +0'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD

DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE

INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE.

PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE

HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES

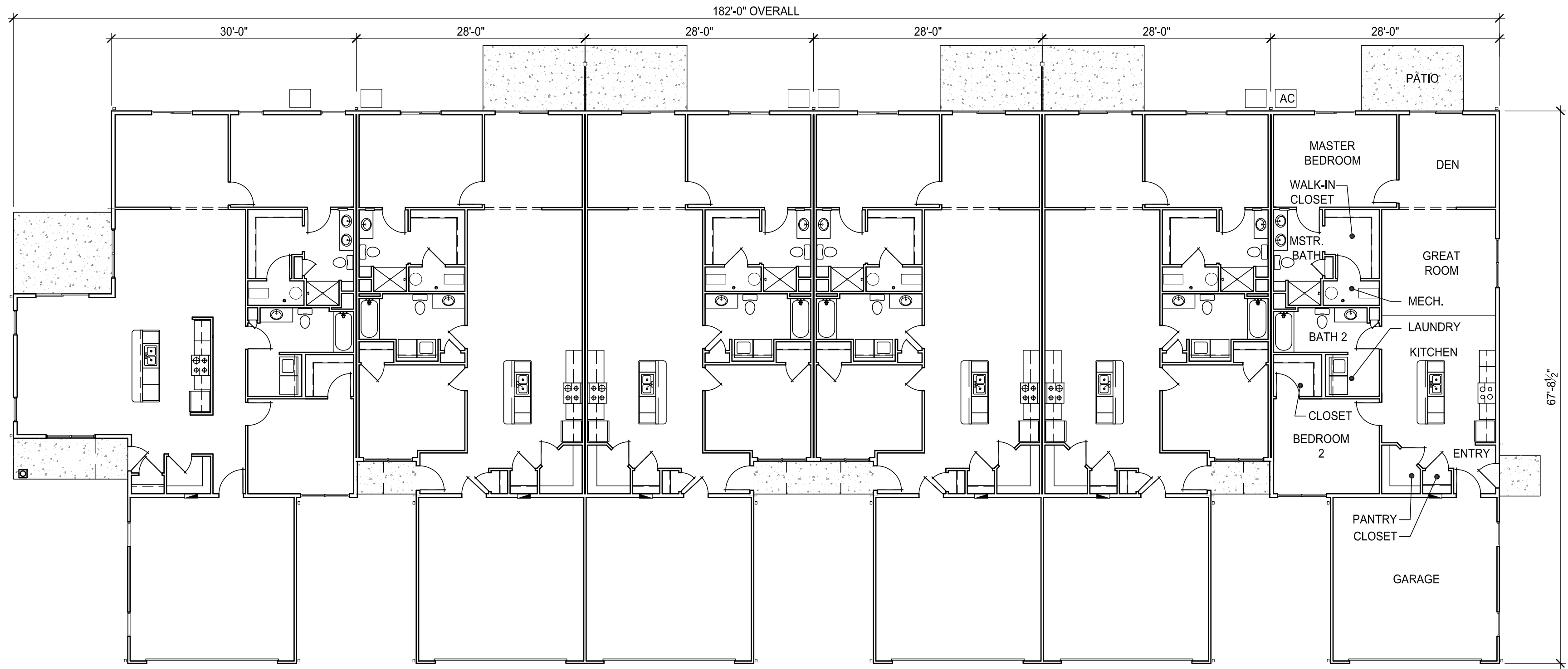
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE

STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE COLOR: HILL COUNTRY

RAISED PANEL PAN STEEL OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR. COLOR: WHITE

VINYL SHAKES. COLOR: WALNUT

VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW WITH COLONIAL PATTERN FLAT GRIDS. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com

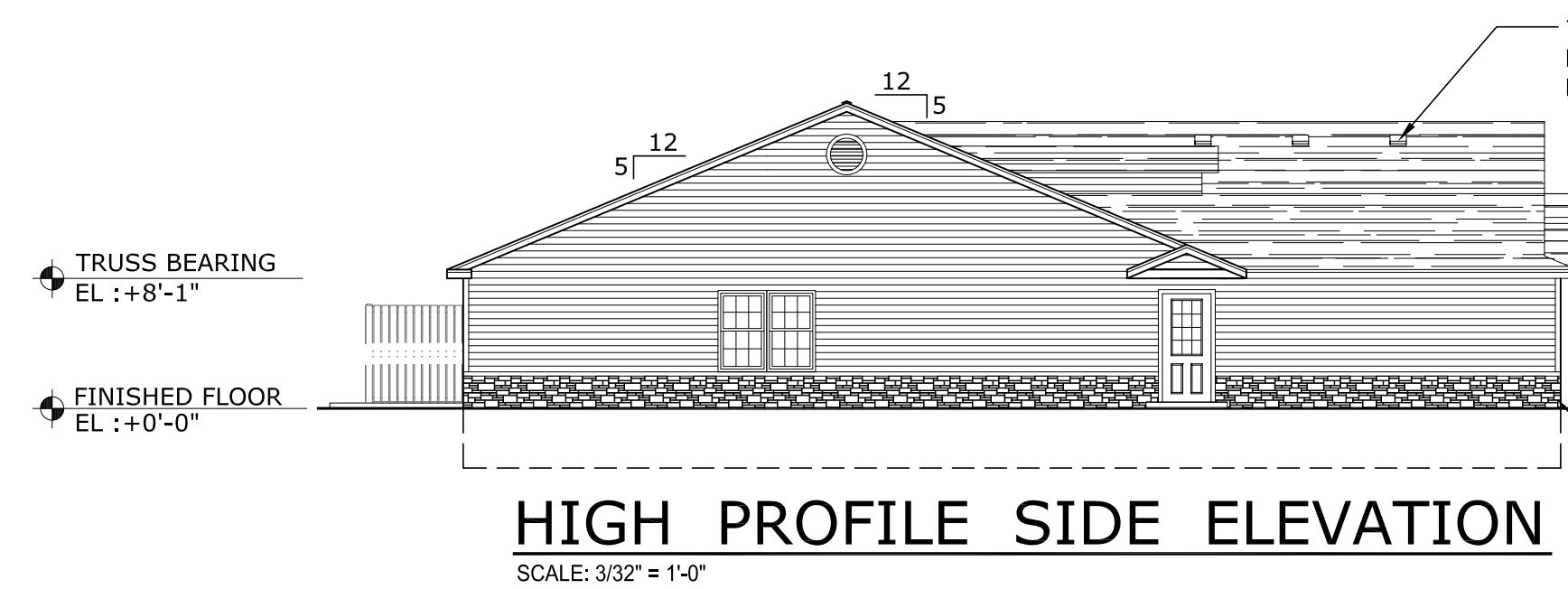


mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
BUILDINGS 7 9 10 12 13 15 16 21 22 23
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.6
sheet no.

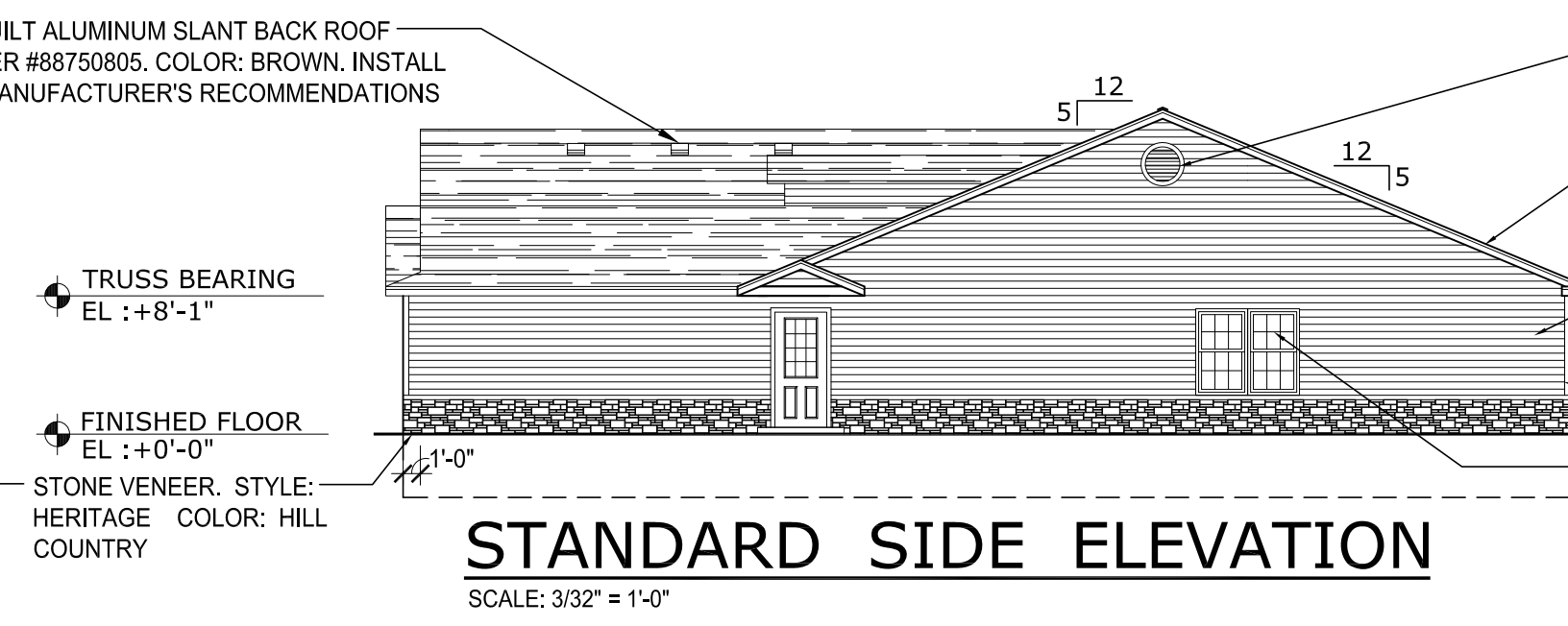
30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE, COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
REINFORCED CONCRETE FOOTING.



HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

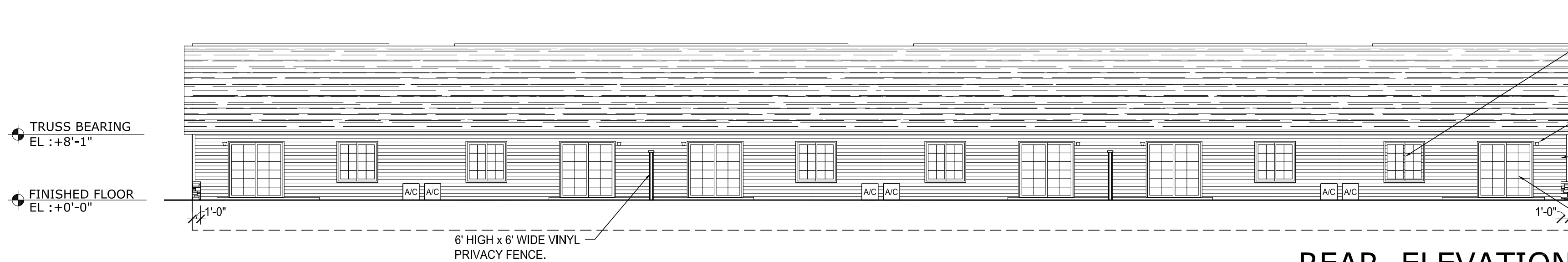
TRI-BUILT ALUMINUM SLANT BACK ROOF LOUVER #88750805, COLOR: BROWN, INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS



STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

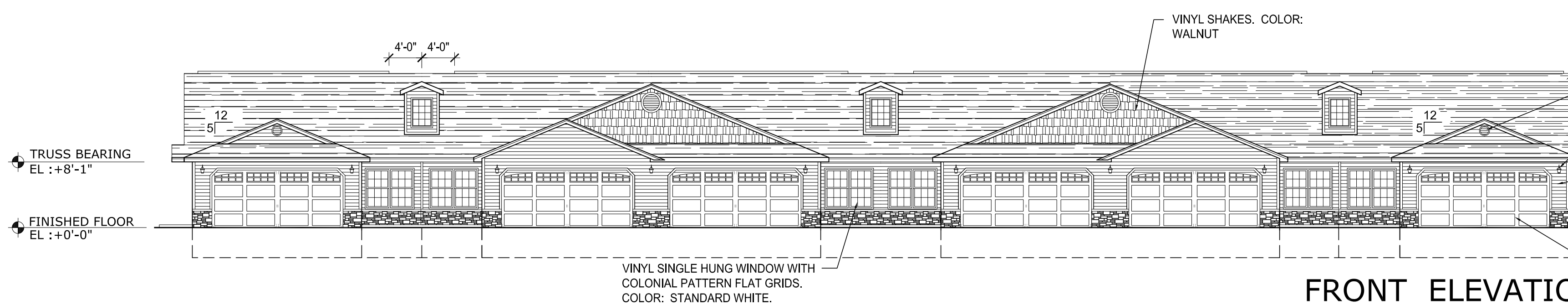
DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE
30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
VINYL "BOARD ON BOARD" PRIVACY FENCE. COLOR: WHITE
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE



REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

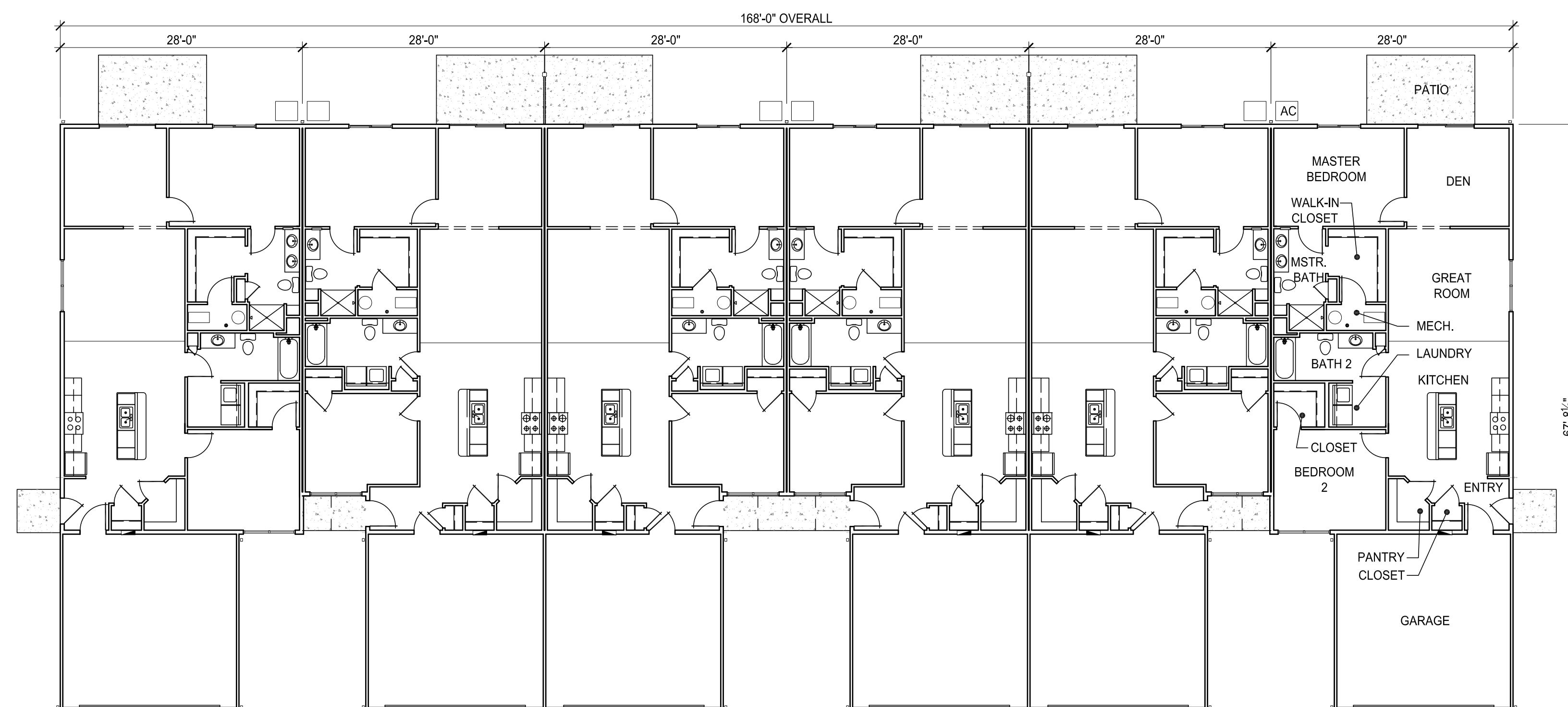
VINYL 2-LITE SLIDER WINDOW. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.
30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
6'-6" x 6'-8" SLIDING PATIO DOOR



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

VINYL SHAKES. COLOR: WALNUT
30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE
INCANDESCENT LIGHT FIXTURE.
PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
HORIZONTAL PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
RAISED PANEL PAN STEEL OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR. COLOR: WHITE



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

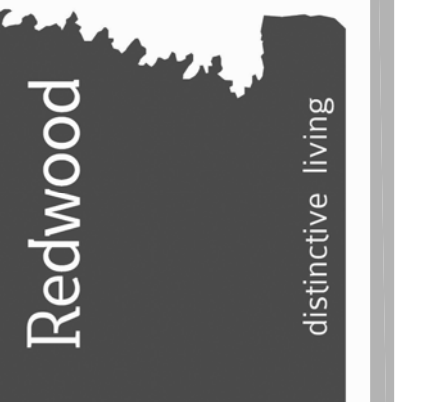
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

**NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com

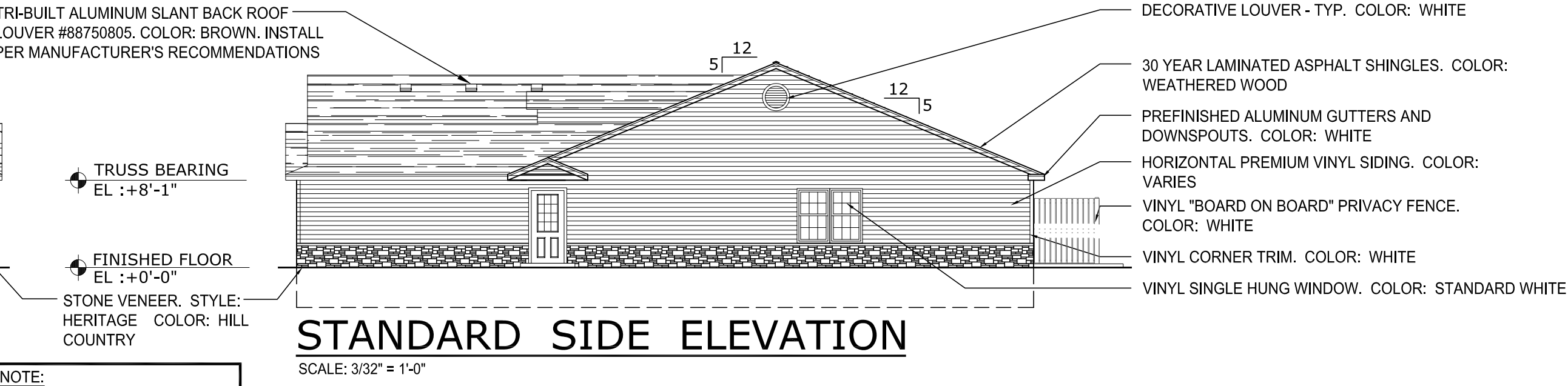
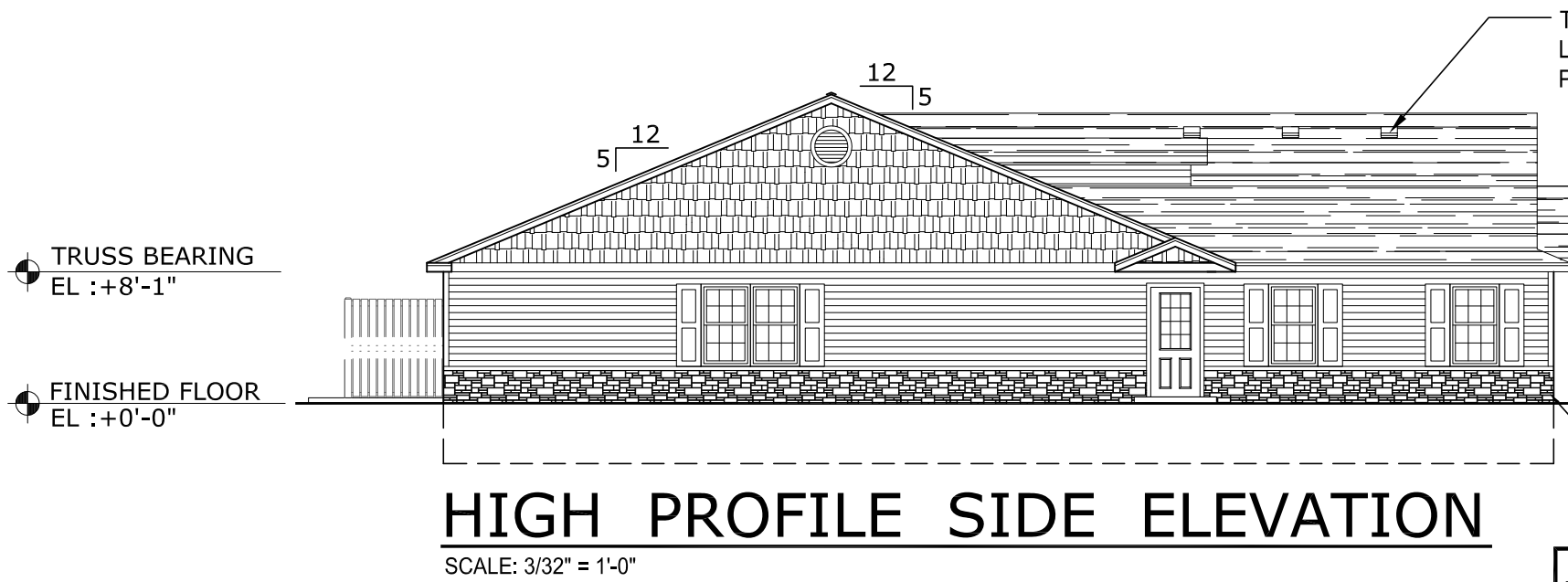
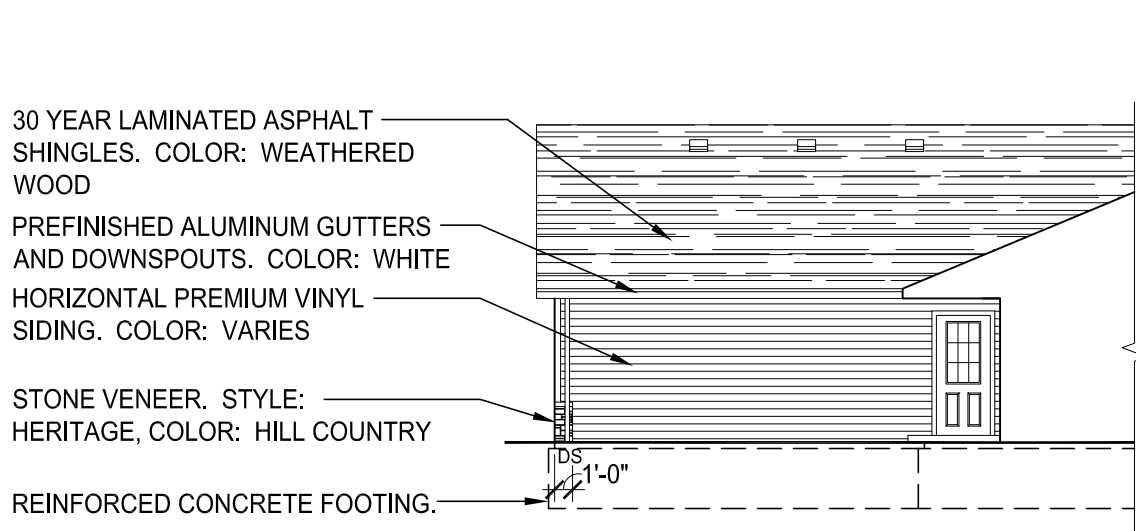


mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

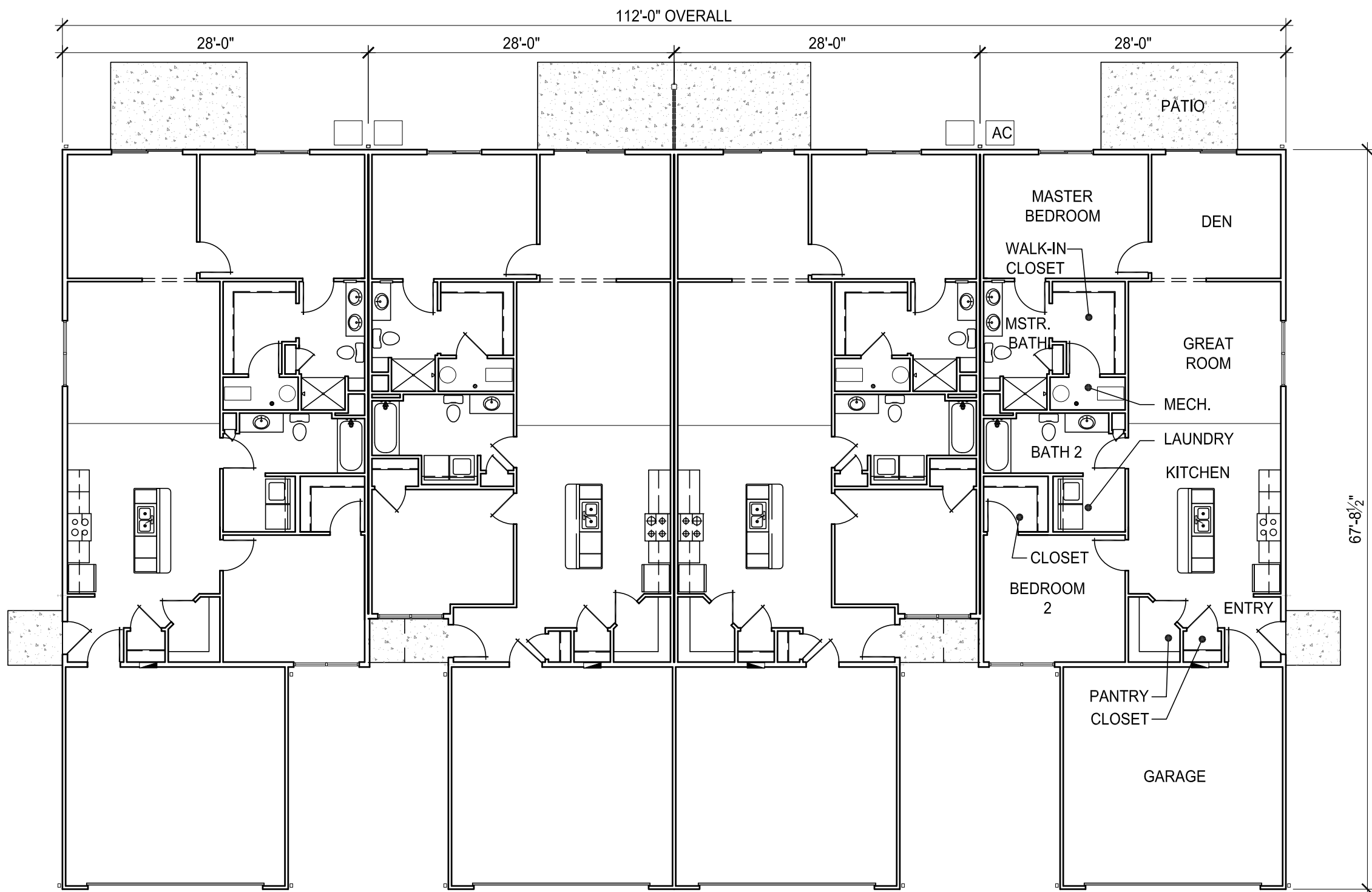
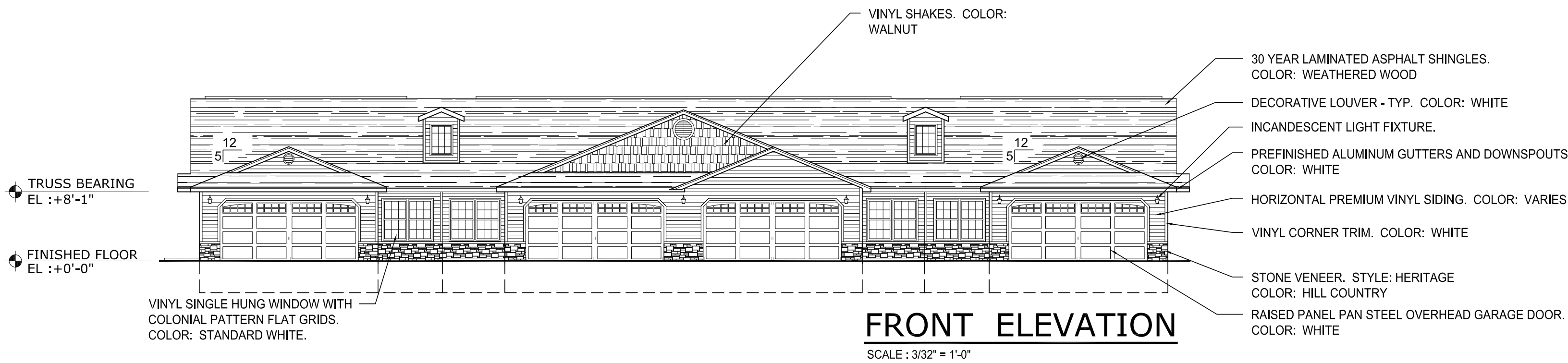
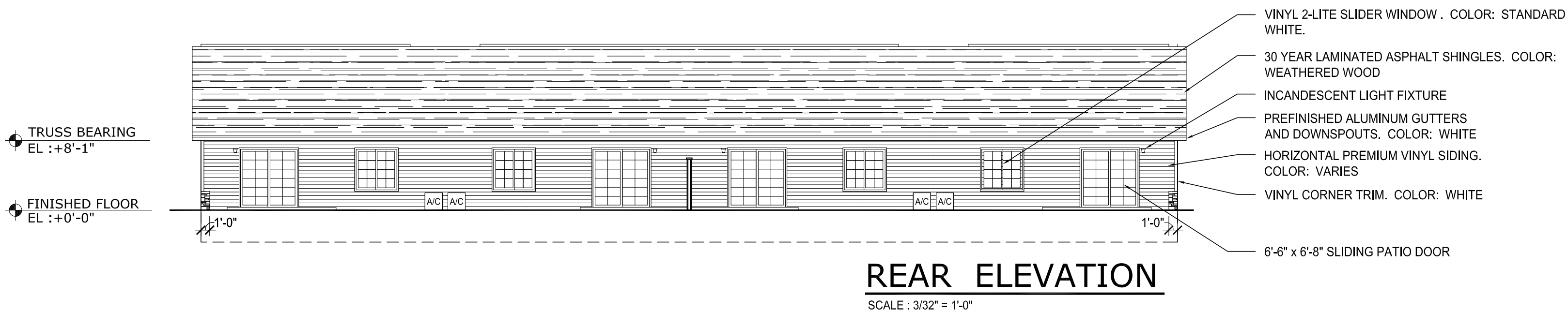
drawing
BUILDING 8
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.7

sheet no.



NOTE:
HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION
OCCURS AT STREET VIEW ONLY



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

**NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION**

revisions

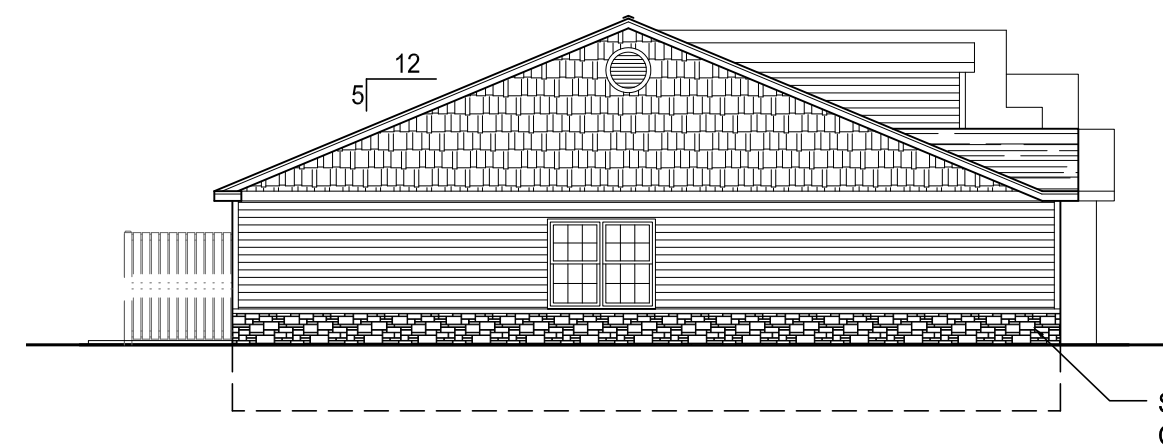
23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



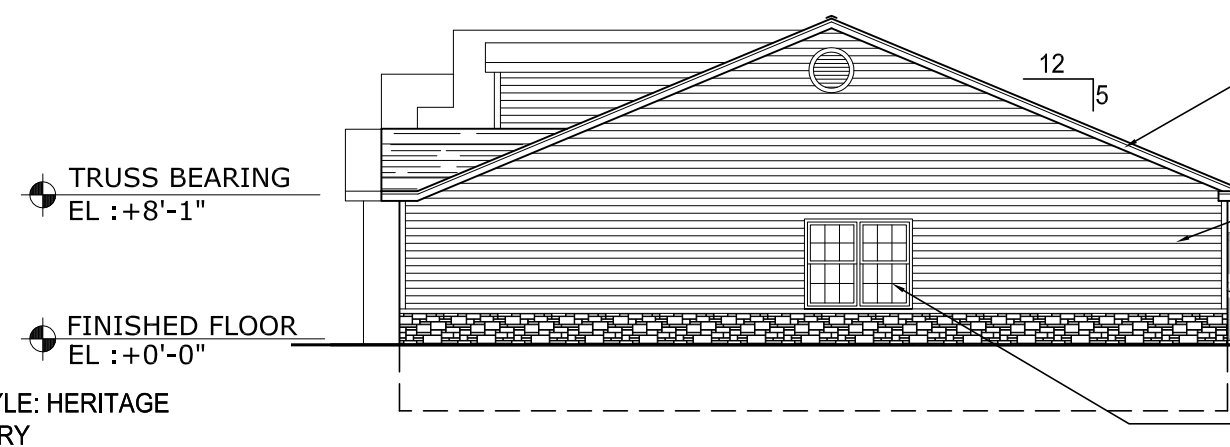
mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
BUILDINGS 11 14 17
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.8
sheet no.

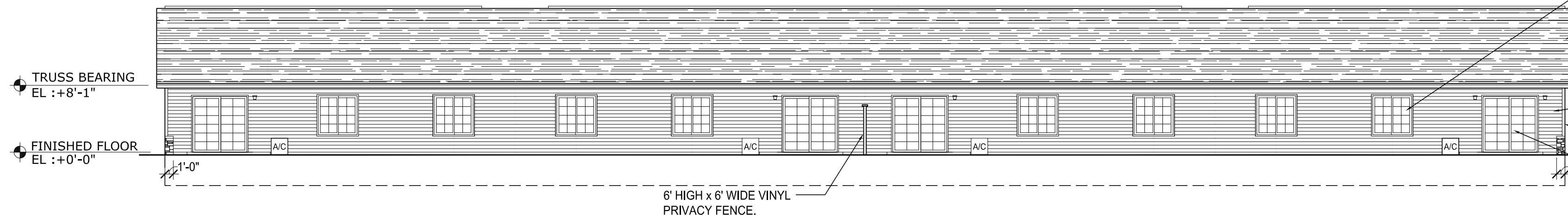


HIGH PROFILE SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

- 30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
- PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
- PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
- VINYL "BOARD ON BOARD" PRIVACY FENCE. COLOR: WHITE
- VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
- VINYL SINGLE HUNG WINDOW WITH COLONIAL PATTERN FLAT GRIDS. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE



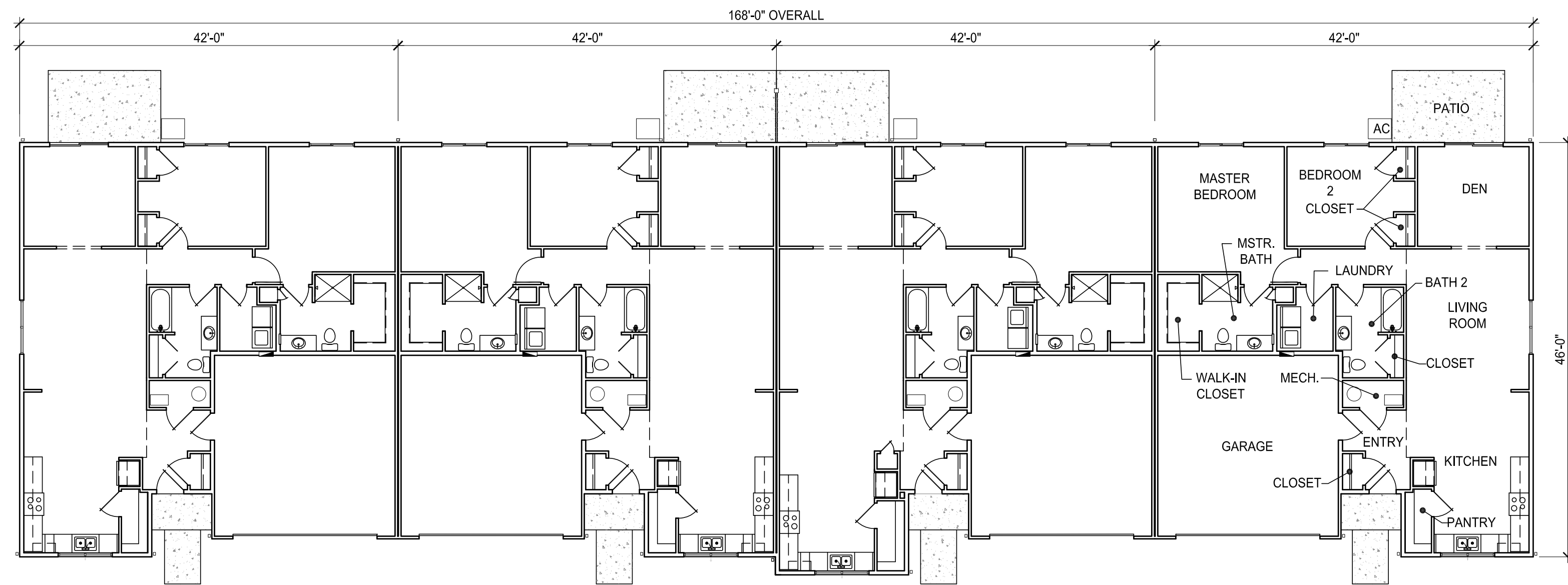
REAR ELEVATION
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

- VINYL 2-LITE SLIDER WINDOW. COLOR: STANDARD WHITE.
- 30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
- PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
- PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
- VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
- 6'-6" x 6'-8" SLIDING PATIO DOOR



FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

- DECORATIVE LOUVER - TYP. COLOR: WHITE
- PREMIUM VINYL SHAKES. COLOR: WALNUT
- PREMIUM VINYL SIDING. COLOR: VARIES
- 30 YEAR LAMINATED ASPHALT SHINGLES. COLOR: WEATHERED WOOD
- PREFINISHED ALUMINUM GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS. COLOR: WHITE
- STONE VENEER. STYLE: HERITAGE COLOR: HILL COUNTRY
- VINYL CORNER TRIM. COLOR: WHITE
- RAISED PANEL PAN STEEL OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR. COLOR: WHITE



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

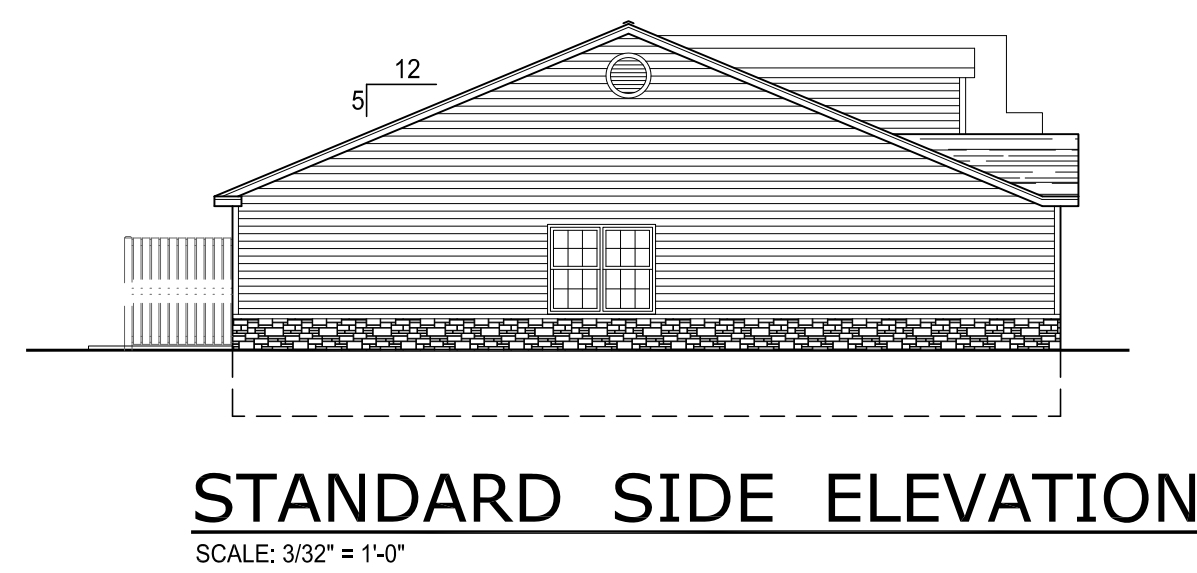
23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

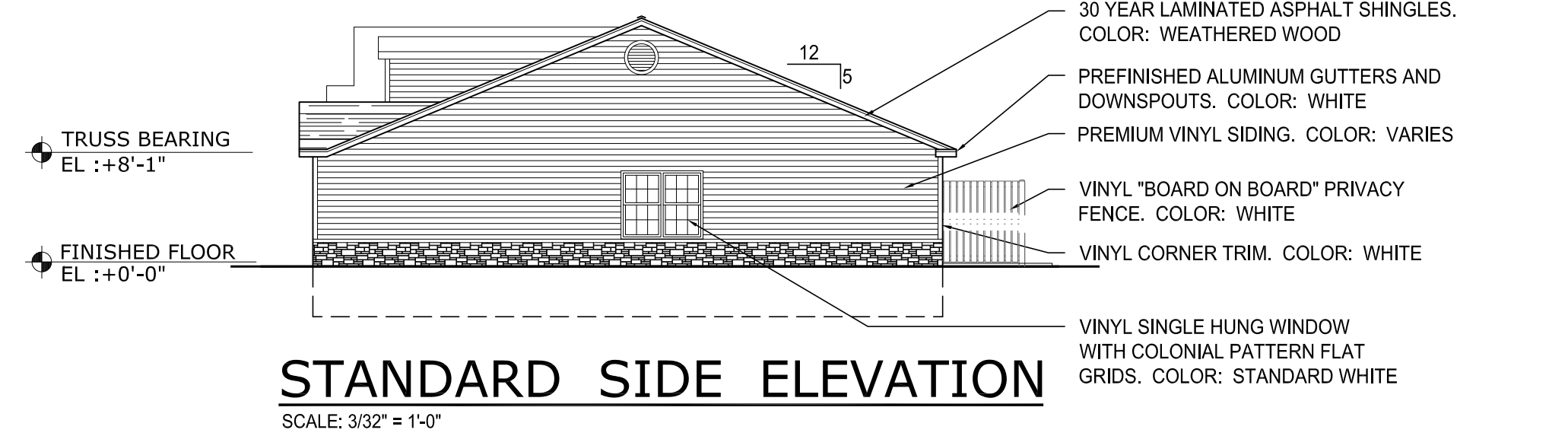
drawing
BUILDING 18
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.9
sheet no.



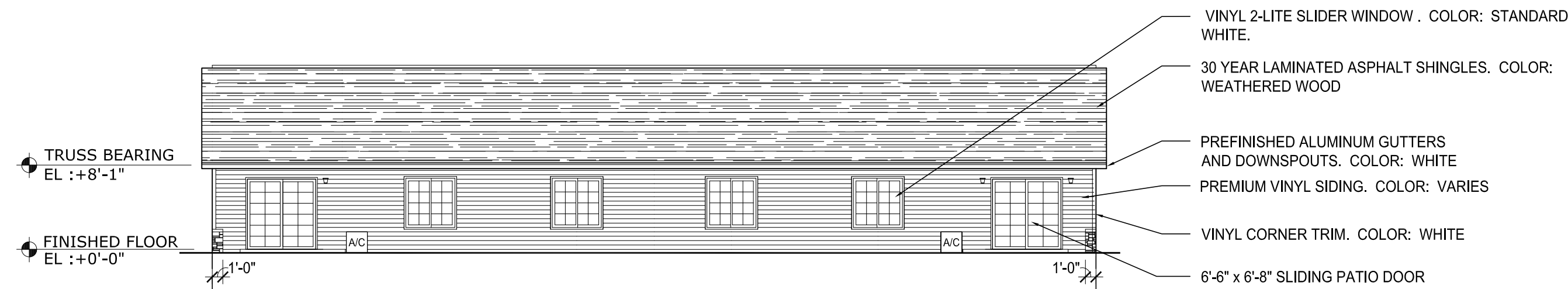
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



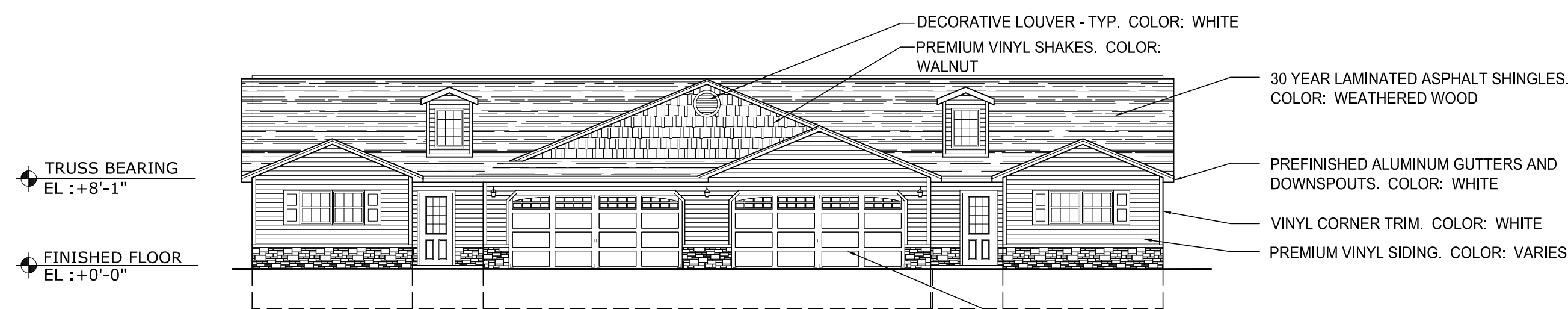
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



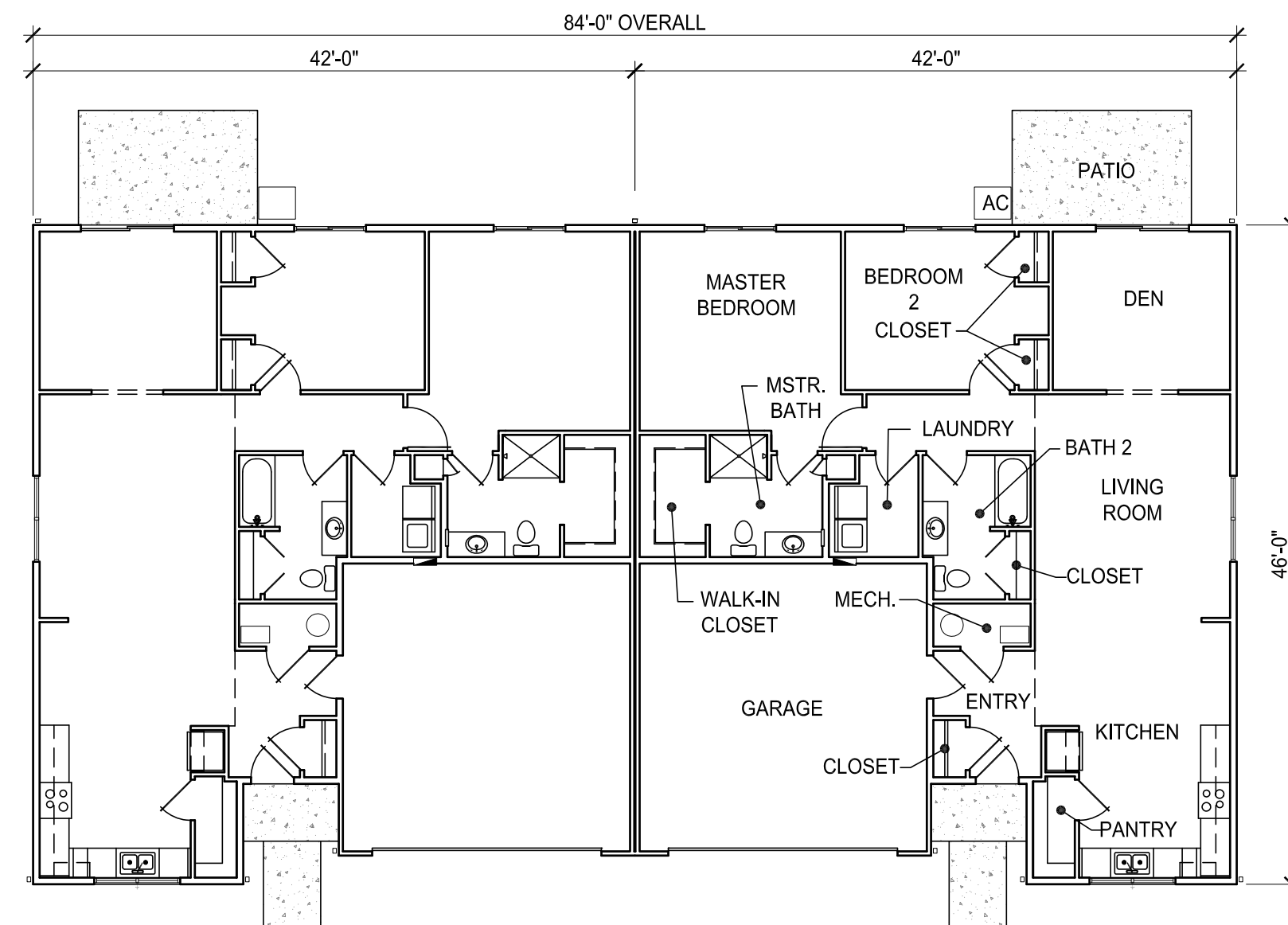
REAR ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com

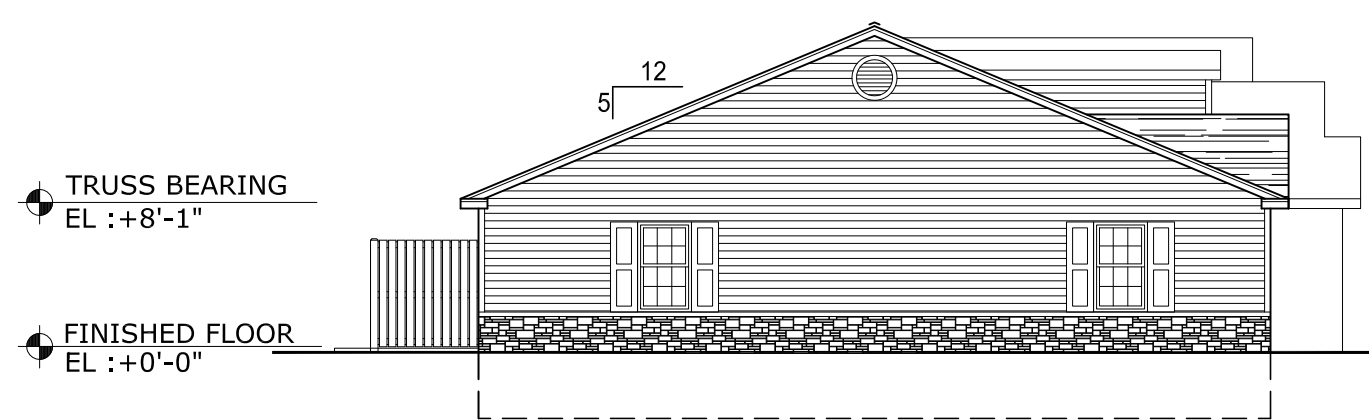


mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

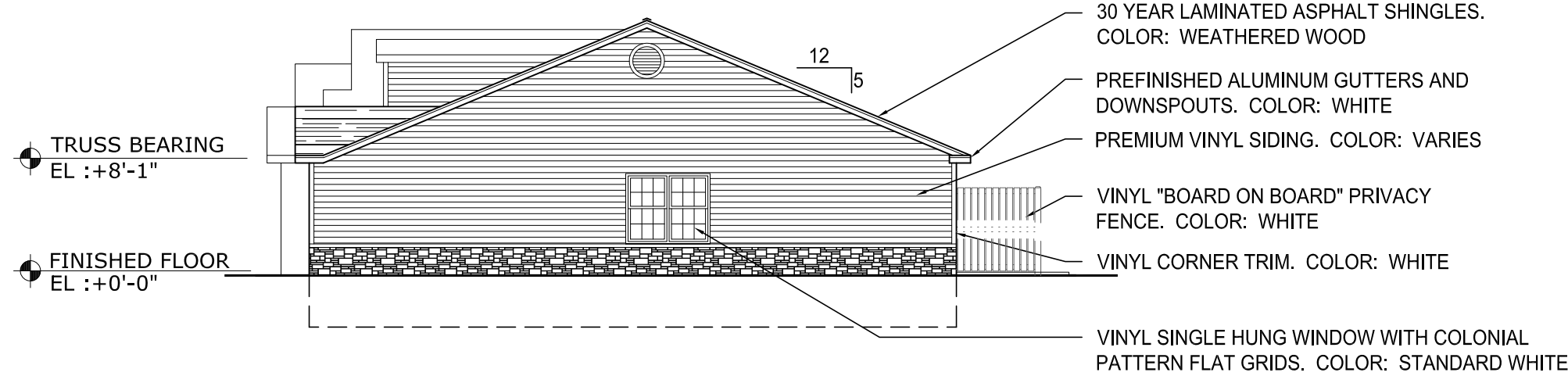
drawing
BUILDING 24
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.10

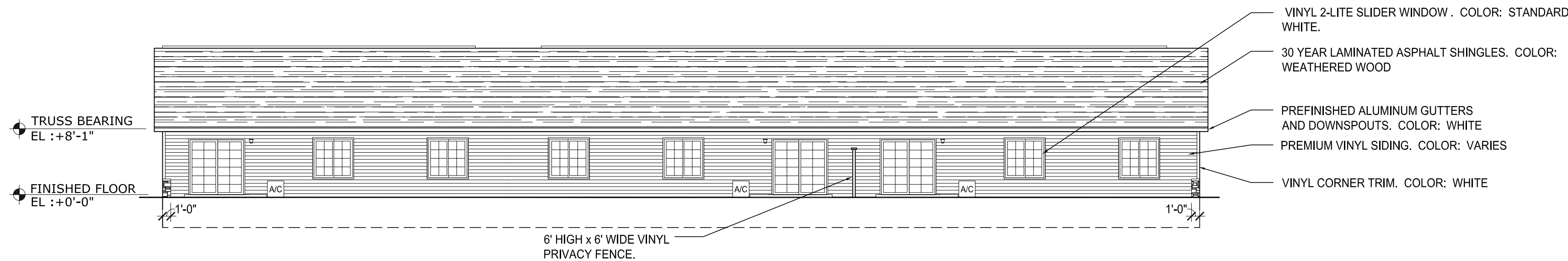
sheet no.



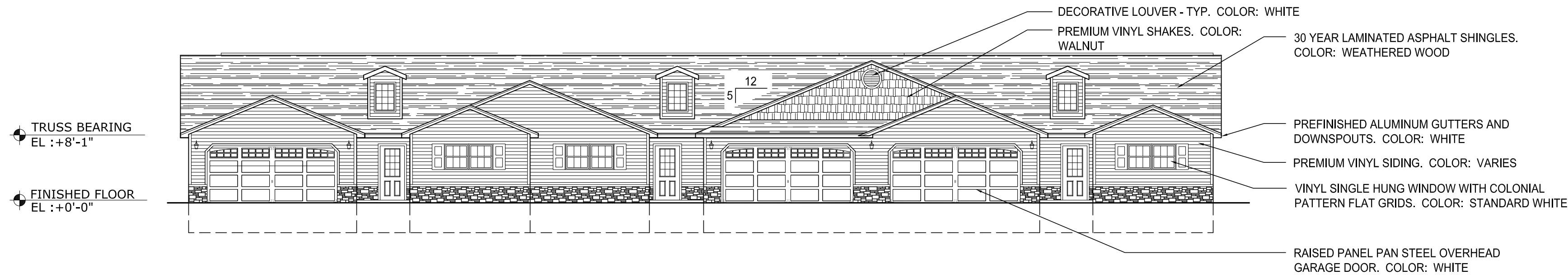
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



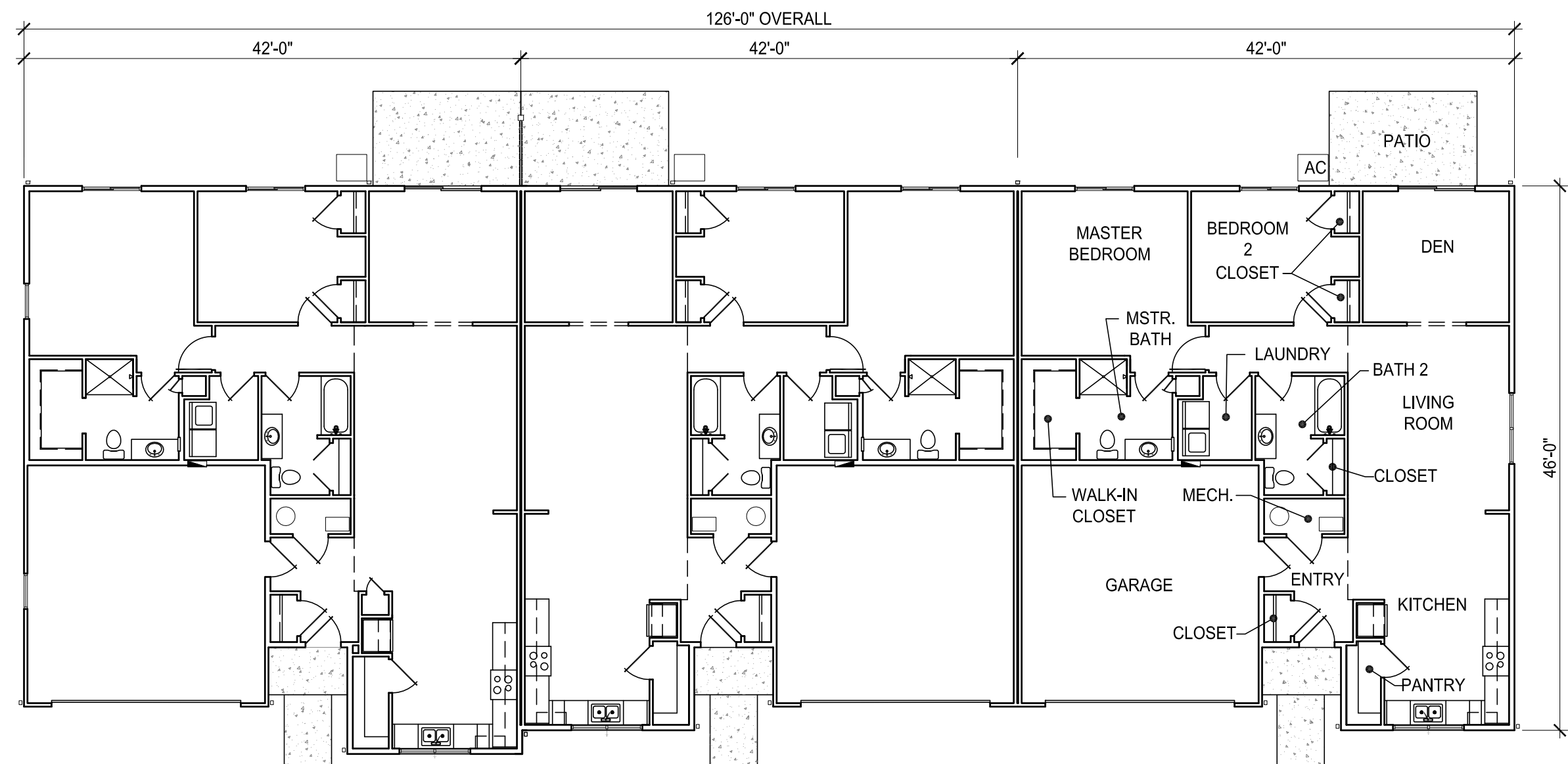
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



REAR ELEVATION
SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"



FRONT ELEVATION
SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN
SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0"

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

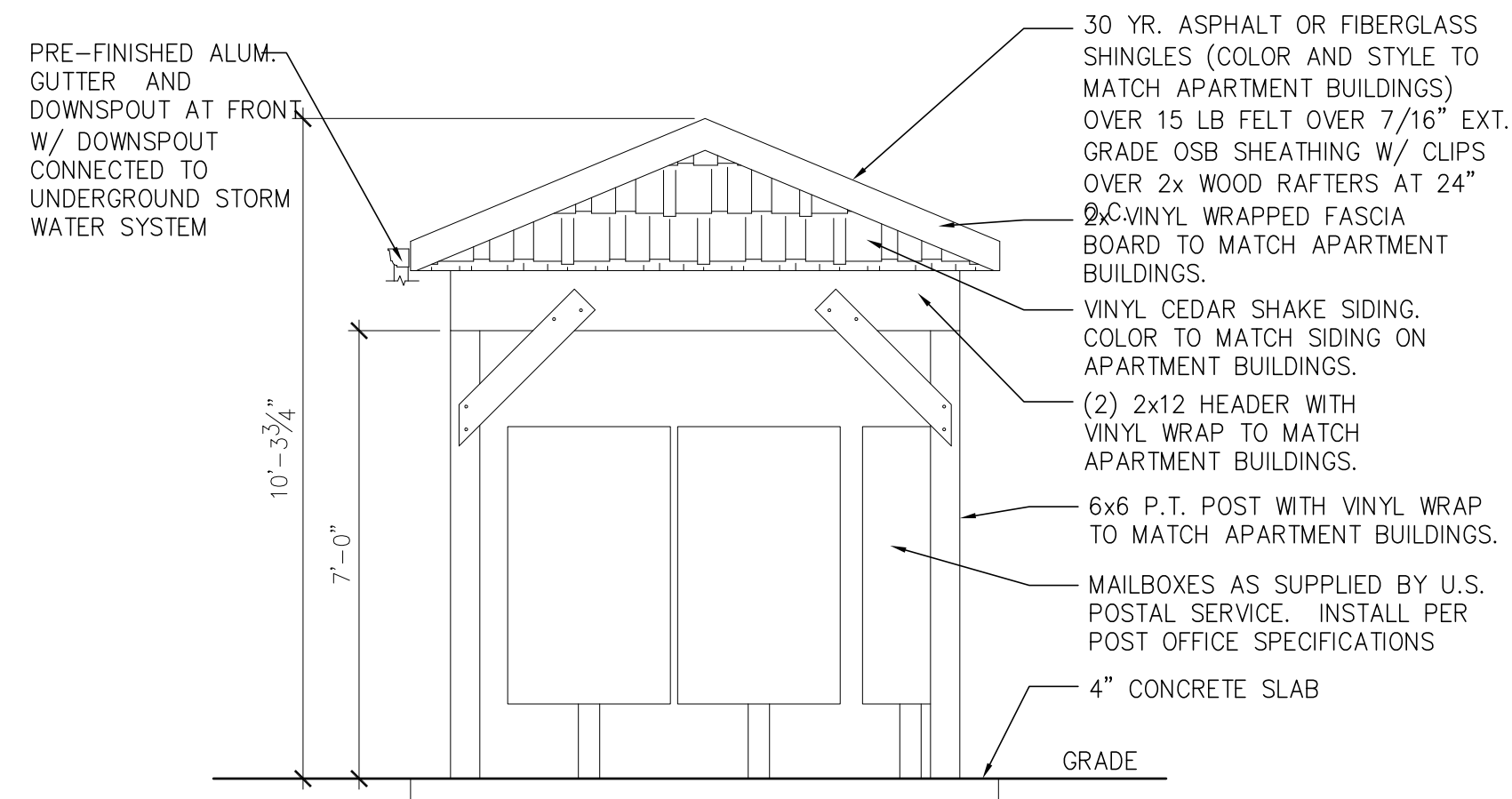
23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com



mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

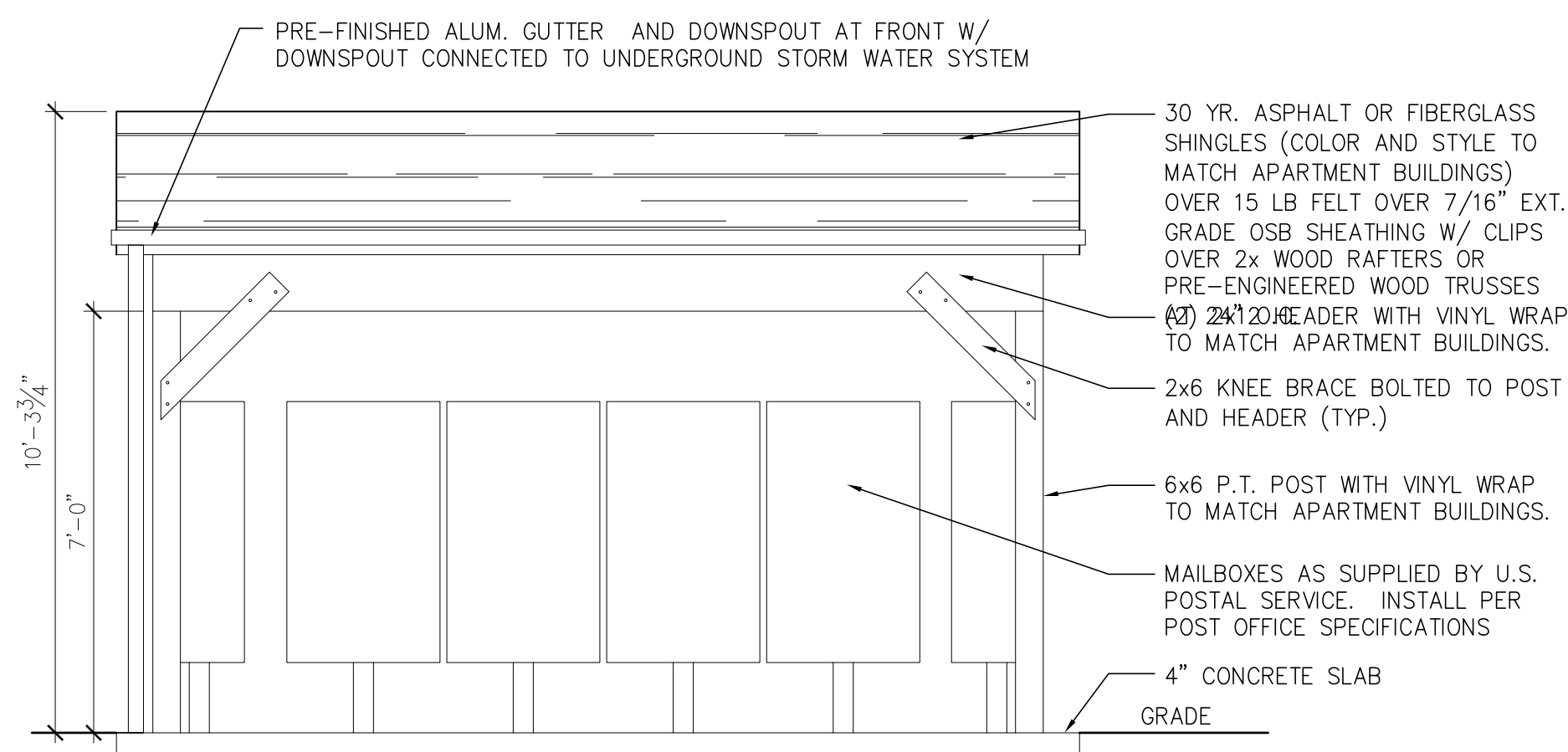
drawing
BUILDING 25
project no. 4915
date AUGUST 11, 2015
scale AS NOTED
PEPPERWOOD GLEN
S.W. BROOKSIDE DRIVE
GRIMES, IA
project

A1.11
sheet no.



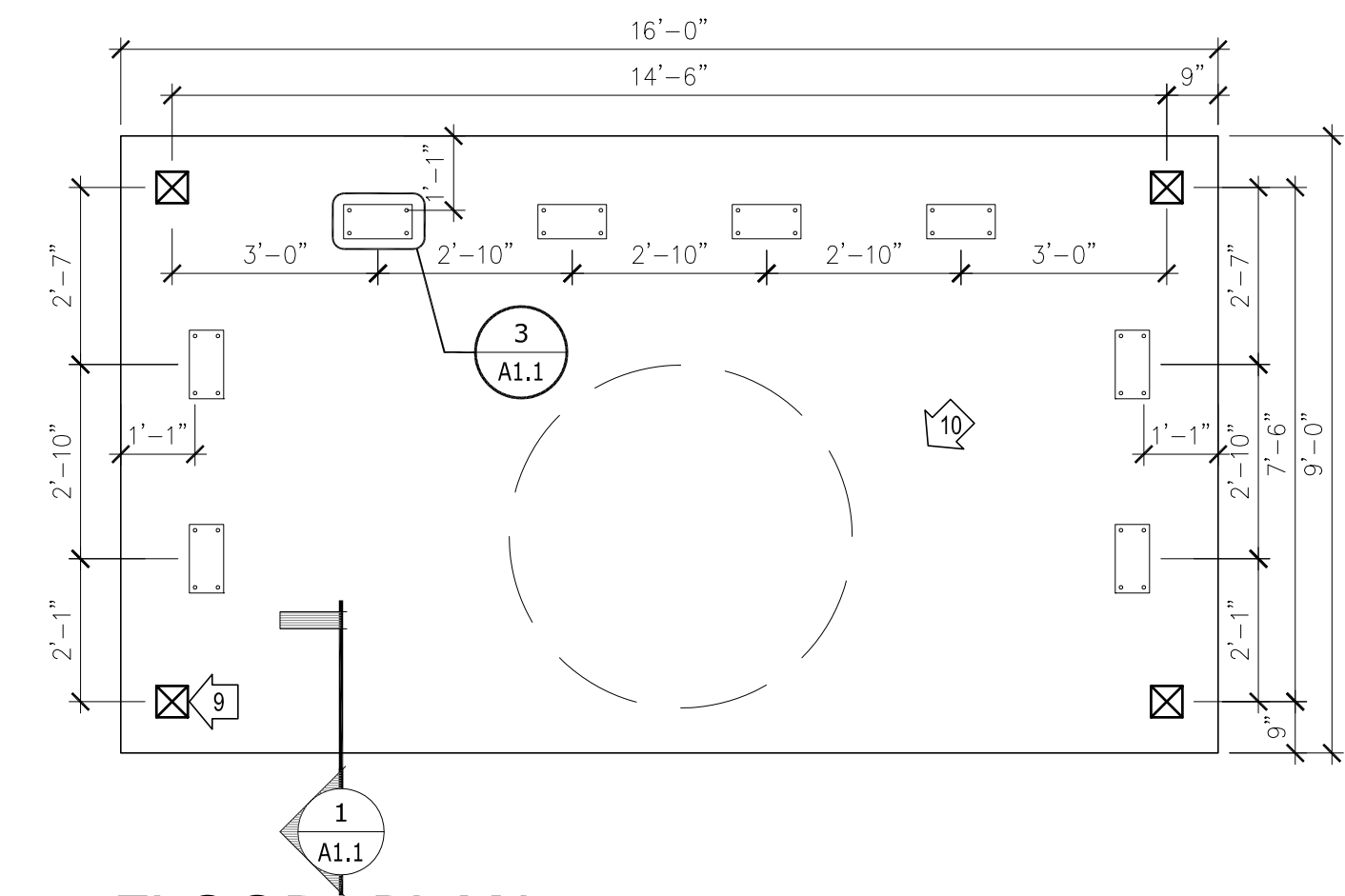
SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0" MAIL CENTER



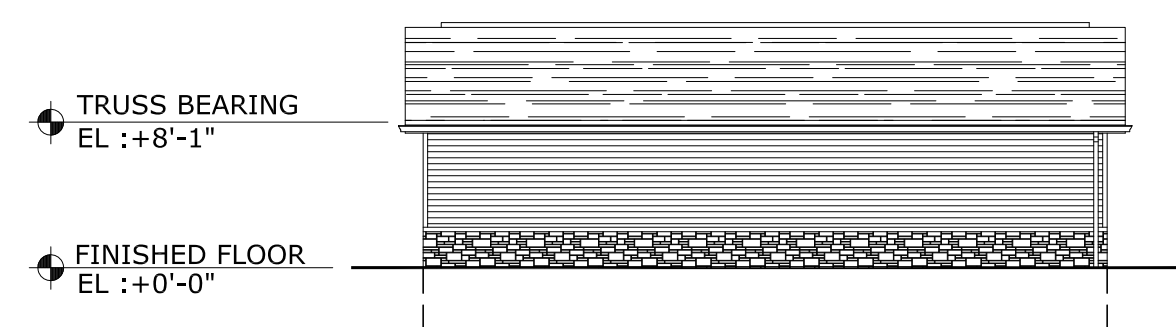
FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0" MAIL CENTER



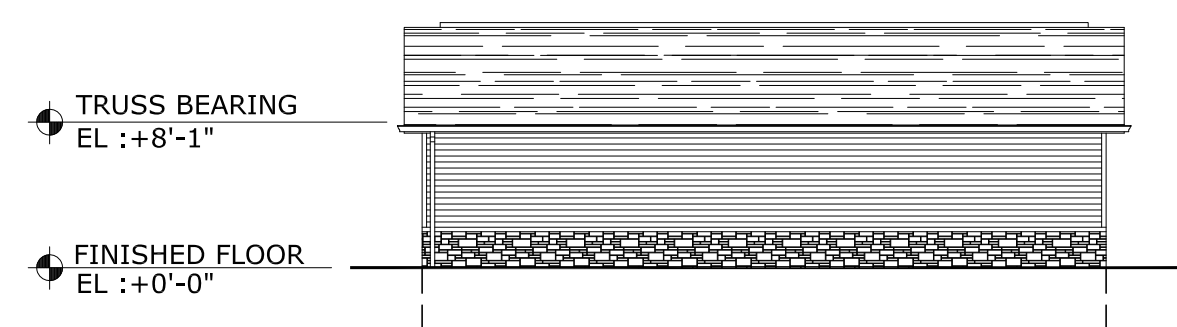
FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0" MAIL CENTER



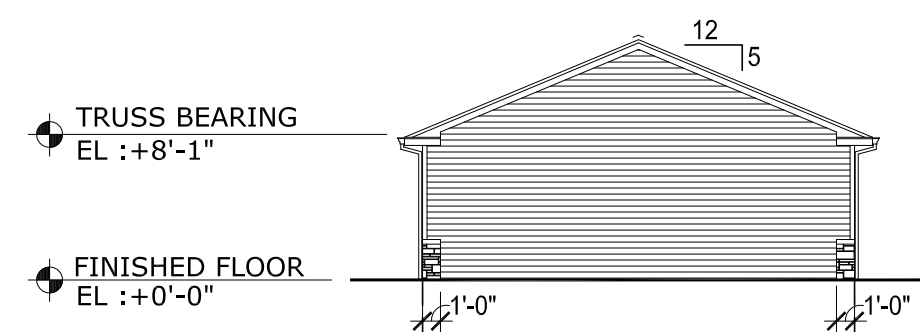
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0" BLDG: MAINTENANCE



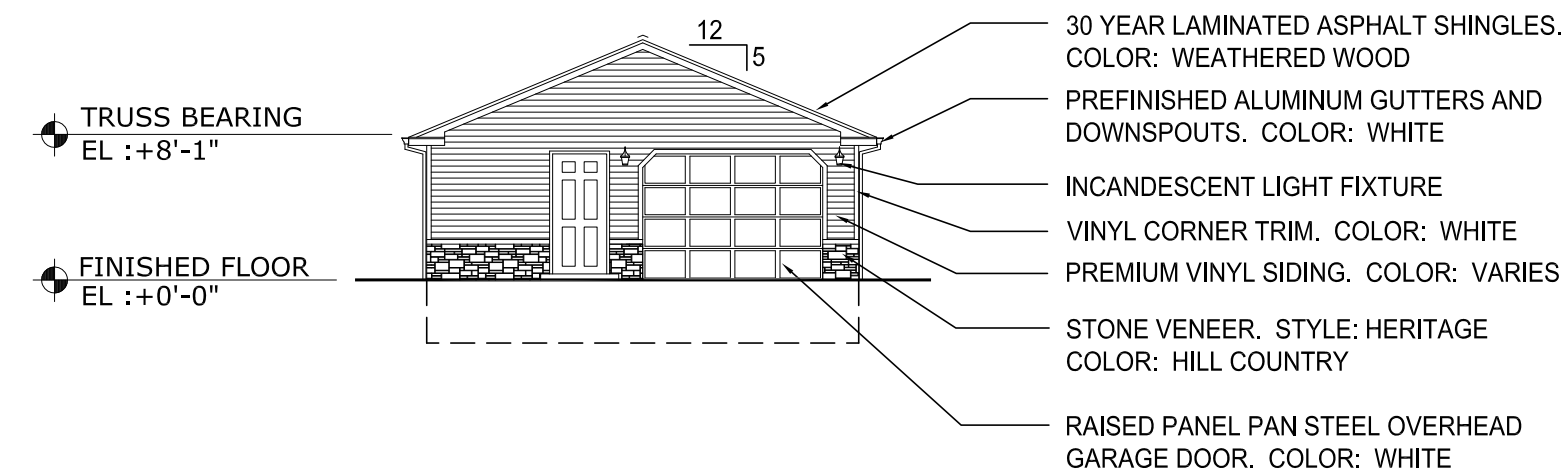
STANDARD SIDE ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0" BLDG: MAINTENANCE



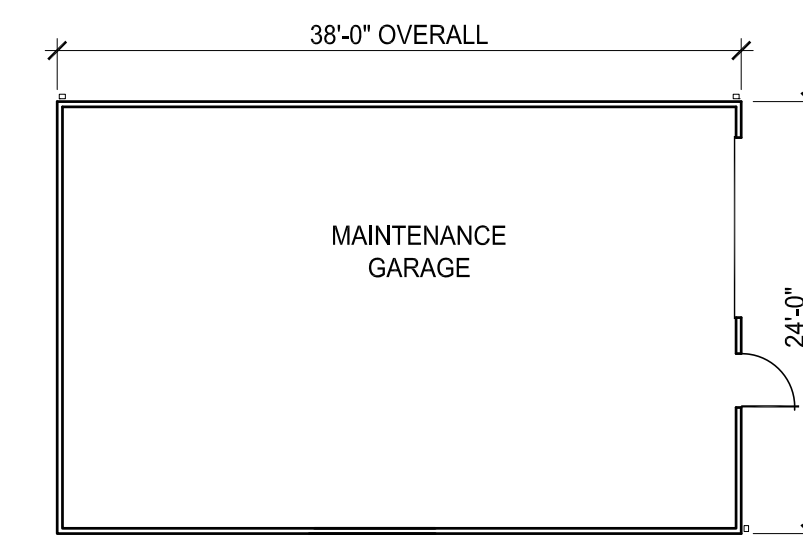
REAR ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0" BLDG: MAINTENANCE



FRONT ELEVATION

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0" BLDG: MAINTENANCE



FLOOR PLAN

SCALE : 3/32" = 1'-0" BLDG: MAINTENANCE

PRELIMINARY

NOTE!!!
THIS DRAWING IS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

revisions

23775 commerce
park road, suite 7
beachwood, ohio 44122
tel. 216 . 360 . 9441
www.byredwood.com

Redwood
distinctive living

mann
architects
3660 embassy parkway
fairlawn, ohio 44333
tel. 330 . 666 . 5770
fax. 330 . 666 . 8812
www.mann-architects.com

drawing
MAINTENANCE GARAGE AND MAIL CENTER
project no. 5915
date JULY 23, 2015
scale AS NOTED
WORTHINGTON CROSSING
WHITE LAKE TOWNSHIP, MI
project

A1.12
sheet no.

Planning & Zoning Staff Report



TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
DATE: August 6, 2019
RE: Pepperwood Glen – Site Plan Amendment

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant:

Pepperwood Glen One, LLC

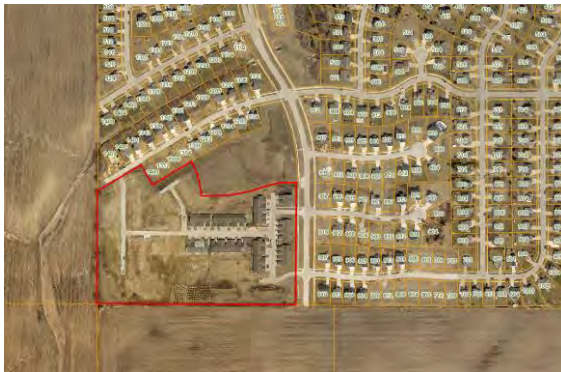
Requested Action

Site Plan Amendment

Location

820 SW Prescott Lane

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Medium Density Residential	Medium Density Residential	R-3
North	Low Density Residential	Low Density Residential	R2-70
South	Vacant	Low Density Residential	A-1
East	Low Density Residential	Low Density Residential	R2-70
West	Vacant (Unincorporated)	Low Density Residential	N/A

BACKGROUND:

The subject site is the existing Pepperwood Glen apartment village. The original site plan was approved in 2015, and construction began shortly thereafter. At the time of approval, the plans indicated 2 phases of construction.

The applicant is now requesting approval of the second phase of construction, thus completing the project.

ANALYSIS:*Building/Elevations:*

The second phase of the project consists of 9 new buildings, 8 of which are residential, while the remaining is for maintenance purposes. The total number of units being added is 46. 7 of the buildings are 6-unit structures, while 1 is a 4-unit structure.

The architecture of the buildings is identical to what was proposed and constructed for phase 1. The primary material for the buildings is vinyl siding, with accent stone along the front building elevations. While staff would normally appreciate some variability in the elevations, materials and colors, since this is the second phase of an existing development, there are no concerns with the design of the buildings.

Site Layout:

The site layout does not principally change with the second phase. The additional pavement for SW 10th Lane and Se Beechwood Lane is being constructed to connect with the existing pavement on site today.

Parking:

14 additional visitor parking spaces are being provided off street of the private drive. The proposed units do have enough driveway throat to accommodate the parking of 2 more vehicles in addition to the garage parking being provided in the unit.

Landscaping/Streetscape:

The required open space on the site is 40%. The plans indicate that the provided site open space is 45.7%.

There are no minimum landscaping is provided in front of and behind each unit, as well as long the south and west property line.

Utilities:

The water main servicing phase 2 was constructed with phase 1, however extensions to both the sanitary sewer and storm sewer are necessary at this time.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Site Plan Amendment for Pepperwood Glen, subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Pfaltzgraff". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Alex" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Pfaltzgraff".

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

July 26, 2019

Engineering Resource Group, Inc.

Attn: Doug Saltsgaver

2413 Grand Avenue

Des Moines, IA 50312

RE: Grimes Distribution #5 Parking – Site Plan

Dear Mr. Saltsgaver:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan for the Grimes Distribution #5 Parking. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. It is understood that no structure is proposed with the submitted site plan.
2. A “lot tie” agreement should be executed to prohibit the Grimes Distribution Center #5 site from being sold without the parking lot site since the developer intends to use the neighboring parcel for parking.
3. Will there be any signage for this site? Please note that signage is approved through a separate permitting process. Please see 165.18 for guidance on proposed monument signs.
4. Please provide an IDOT Work in ROW permit for the storm sewer pipe discharge.
5. Please note on the Plans that no outdoor storage of loaded vehicles or equipment will be permitted on the parking lot.

Geometric Plan Sheet – Sheet SP1

6. Please provide a project schedule.
7. Please note in the zoning summary that this site is within Zone 1 of the Highway 141 Mixed Use Development Corridor District.
8. Please provide the 100-ft setback required when adjacent to the Highway 141 ROW in the Setbacks summary.
9. Please clarify in the parking summary how many stalls are being eliminated from the adjacent site plan as part of this plan, and/or state what the net result in added parking is after removal of existing stalls.
10. Please consider eliminating the concrete flume as flumes are prone to failure and heaving. You are encouraged to grade the pond bottom to achieve drainage in lieu of storm water conveyance via concrete flume.

11. Please dimension from the northern property line to north edge of parking lot and from the western property line to west edge of parking lot.
12. Please show location of any and all directional signage on the site (if applicable).
13. Please clarify that this parking lot is not for vehicle storage.

Grading Plan Sheet – Sheet SP2

14. Please add slope labels to the plan, including: sideslopes, backslopes, parking areas & longitudinal flume grade.
15. Please add additional grades/detail for the proposed curb ramps to verify PROWAAG compliance.
16. Please dimension the emergency spillway for the detention area.
17. Please provide additional topographic information in the NE corner of the site. North of the new detention basin outfall is an existing 18-inch RCP with a flared-end-section (FES) outfall. This plan does not show the FES. Would also like to know the invert elevation of the existing FES.

Landscape Plan – Sheet SP5

18. Please revise the sod note on this sheet. Sod is required throughout the site if in Zone 1 of the Highway 141 District (not just in the front yard). Special exceptions are allowed within detention areas.

Stormwater Management Plan

19. Please clarify in the detail on the plans which sides are open at the top of intake #2.
20. Please provide hydrograph for 1.25" water quality event.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

21. Please provide a Grimes SWPPP Grading certification and/or confirm that the certification provided for Grimes Distribution #5 also applies for this site.

Post-Construction Stormwater Maintenance Agreement

22. Please provide the necessary Post-Construction documents for review.

Lighting Plan

23. Please provide a point-by-point analysis at the property line to verify no light spills over to adjacent properties.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

SUBMITTAL DATE: **August 2, 2019 at 9:00 am**
(1 PDF of Site plan with Elevation Plan included)

PLANNING & ZONING: August 6, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: August 13, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Pfaltzgraff", is written over a light gray rectangular background.

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING:

Approve Site Plan – Grimes Distribution 5 Parking Addition

SYNOPSIS:

The subject site is the current vacant Lot 3 of the Grimes Business Park Plat 1. The property owner is requesting approval of a site plan that will allow for a parking lot to be constructed adjacent to the to the adjoining Grimes Distribution 5 (GD5) facility.

The anticipated tenant for the GD5 facility requires more than what is currently provided on the GD5 site. An approval will be conditioned upon a lot tie agreement being drafted and executed by the property owner.

It is important to note that the parking area will be for staff/customers only. No outdoor storage of fleet vehicles or products/goods is proposed or is permitted.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Approve Grimes Business Park Plat 1

Approve Grimes Distribution 5 Site Plan

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

Recommendation of Approval – Planning and Zoning Commission, 8/6/2019

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Grimes Distribution 5 Parking Addition Site Plan, subject to any remaining staff comments.

NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.

OWNER/DEVELOPER:

HUBBELL PROPERTIES II L.C.
6900 WESTOWN PKWY
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

LOT 3 IN GRIMES BUSINESS PARK PLAT 1, AN
OFFICIAL PLAT, NOW INCLUDED IN THE CITY OF
GRIMES, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

CONTAINING 1.87 AC 81,323 SF

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CITY, AND COUNTY CODES, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS AND RULES.
- ALL DEBRIS SPILLED ON THE STREETS OR ADJACENT PROPERTY SHALL BE PROMPTLY REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES AND MATERIALS TO MEET OR EXCEED MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT OSHA CODES AND STANDARDS. NOTHING INDICATED ON THESE PLANS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM COMPLYING WITH ANY AND ALL APPROPRIATE SAFETY REGULATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND PLACE ALL NECESSARY SIGNS AND BARRICADES DURING CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GIVING THE CITY PROPER NOTICE FOR THEIR REQUIRED INSPECTIONS.
- WORK SHALL INCLUDE CONNECTION TO EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITIES AND ANY AND ALL FITTINGS, CLEANOUTS AND APPURTENANCES REQUIRED BY CODES.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEARING & GRUBBING THE SITE, AND REMOVAL & DISPOSAL OF ANY DELETERIOUS AND EXCESS MATERIALS FROM THE SITE.
- ANY DAMAGE DONE TO THE EXISTING FENCES, YARDS OR OTHER IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY AND ALL REQUIRED PERMITS FOR PERFORMING THE WORK.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE SILT FENCE AROUND ALL STORM SEWER INLET LOCATIONS, STEEP SLOPES, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY.
- TRACER WIRE SHALL BE ADDED TO ALL WATER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER SERVICES. A GROUNDING ROD SHALL BE PLACED AS PER THE URBAN SPECIFICATIONS.
- NO OUTDOOR STORAGE OF LOGGED VEHICLES OR EQUIPMENT WILL BE PERMITTED ON THE PARKING LOT.

P.C.C. PAVING

- ALL SUBGRADE UNDER SLAB TO BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY FOR A MINIMUM OF 12".
- MOISTEN SUBGRADE PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.
- CONCRETE SHALL HAVE MINIMUM 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4000 PSI.
- AGGREGATE SHALL BE CLASS 3.
- CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL BE BURLAP FINISH. CHECK SURFACE WITH TEMPLATE. NO DEVIATION OVER 1/8" IN 10' IS PERMITTED. ALL CONCRETE SHALL SLOPE TO DRAIN.
- ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CURED WITH AN ASTM C309 TYPE 2, WATER BASED WHITE PIGMENTED CURING COMPOUND PER IDOT SEC. 4105
- SAW CUT JOINTS AS SOON AS CONCRETE HAS SET ENOUGH TO PREVENT RAVELING AND PRIOR TO ANY CRACKING.
- SAW CUTS TO BE 1/8" TO 1/4" WIDE; DEPTH: LONGITUDINAL T/3, TRANSVERSE T/4.
- SPACING SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 15'. JOINT LAYOUT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- BARS AT LONGITUDINAL JOINTS TO BE 1/2" X 30" DEFORMED AT 30" O.C.
- ALL JOINTS SHALL BE FILLED.
- THE CONTRACTOR TO BARRICADE SLAB FOR 14 DAYS AFTER PLACING.
- PAVING THICKNESS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
- SUBMIT DESIGN MIX AS DESIGNED BY INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY PRIOR TO PLACING ANY CONCRETE.
- ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH CURRENT ACI STANDARDS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAINT PARKING STALLS AND PROVIDE AND INSTALL H.C. PARKING SIGNS.

SITE ADDRESS:

1201 SE MERCANTILE CIR

ZONING:

C-2

ZONE 1 OF THE HIGHWAY 141 MIXED
USE DEVELOPMENT CORRIDOR DISTRICT.

USE

PARKING

IMPERVIOUS SURFACE:

SITE AREA = 81,323 SF
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS AREA = 0 SF
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA = 46,922 SF
PAVEMENT & SIDEWALK = 46,922 SF

OPEN SPACE:

REQUIRED 20% = 16,265 SF
PROVIDED = 34,401 SF = 42%

SETBACKS:

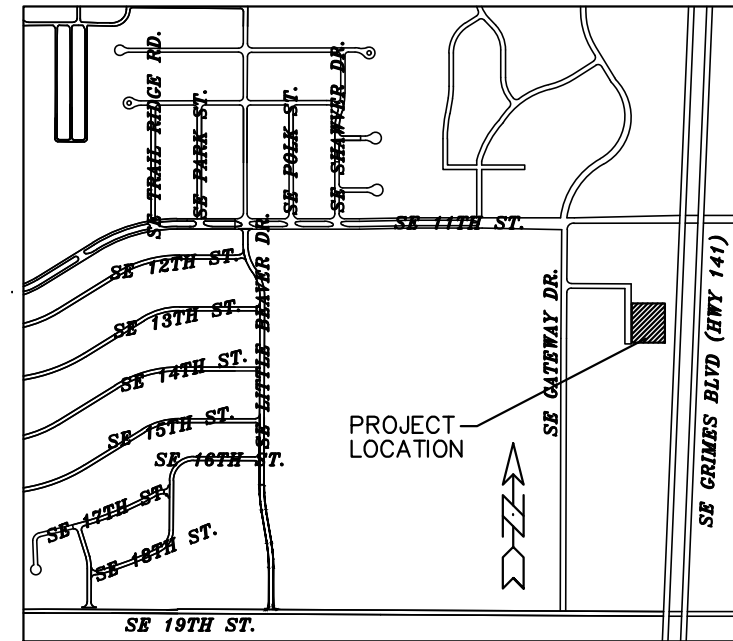
FY = 25 FT
SY = 0 FT
RY = 0 FT
HWY = 100 FT

INDEX OF SHEETS

- GEOMETRIC PLAN
- GRADING PLAN
- STORMWATER PLAN
- DEMOLITION PLAN
- LANDSCAPE PLAN
- DETAILS

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

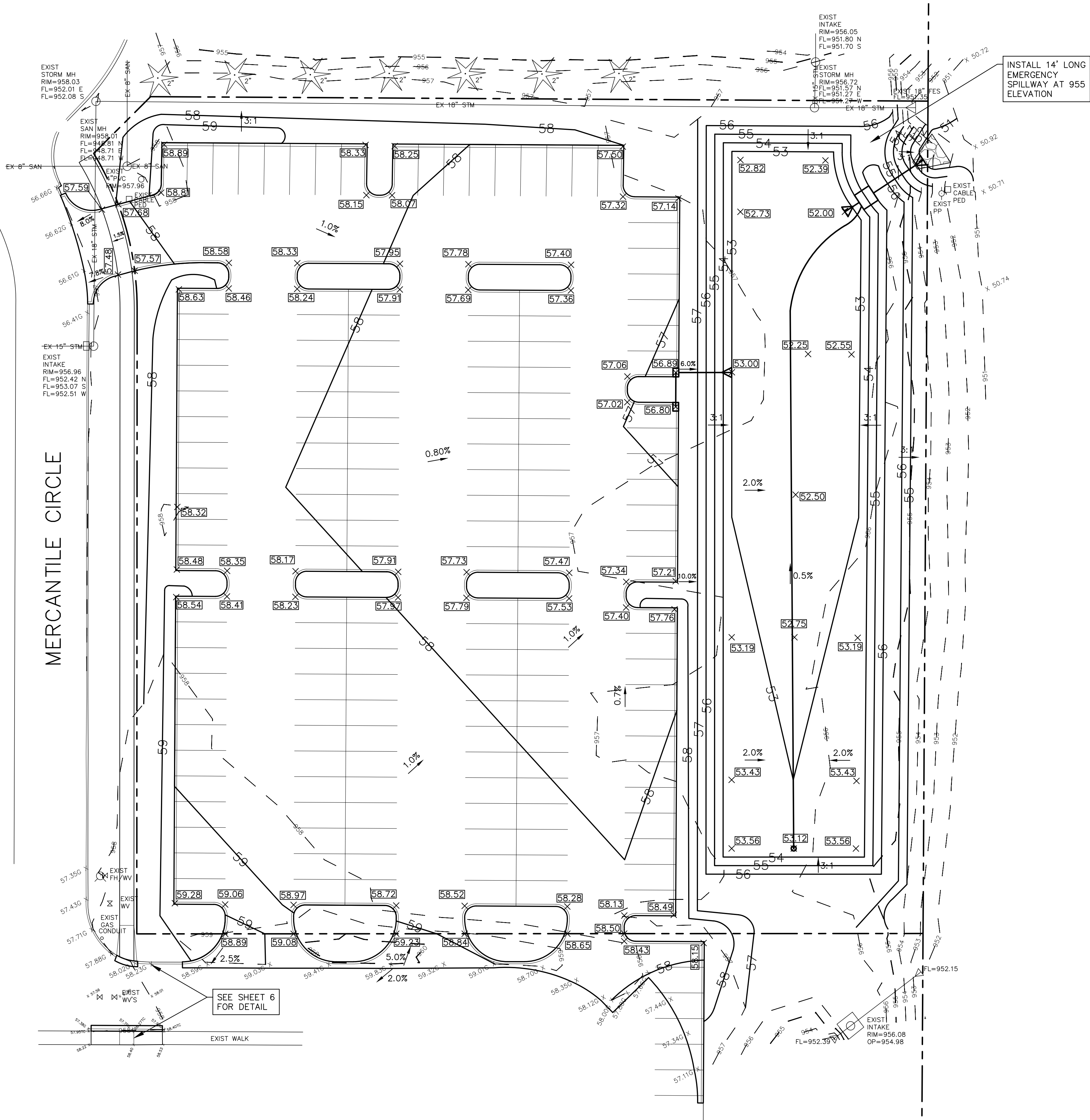
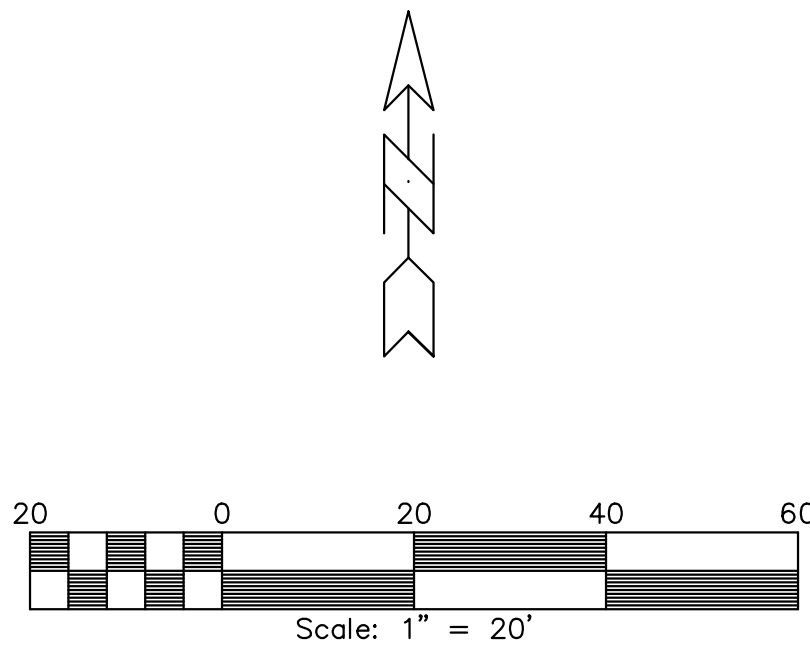
ITEM	BEGIN	COMPLETED
GRADING:	08/14/2019	09/27/2019
PAVEMENT	08/26/2019	09/16/2019
SOD/SEED	09/11/2019	09/27/2019



NOTE:
THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.

GRADING NOTES:

1. REMOVE ALL EXISTING ORGANIC MATERIAL TO 6" MINIMUM DEPTH.
2. PROOF ROLL THE EXPOSED SUB GRADE AND REPLACE WITH COMPACTED FILL TO BOTTOM OF CONCRETE DRIVES, CURBS, WALKS AND BUILDING FLOOR ELEVATION.
3. NATIVE SOILS MAY BE REUSED FOR COMMON FILL AFTER THEY ARE SORTED TO REMOVE ALL DELETERIOUS MATERIALS SUCH AS CONCRETE, BRICKS AND OTHER RUBBLE. DELETERIOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT SITE. ALL EXCESS MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.
4. ANY SOFT SPOTS DISCOVERED DURING PROOF ROLLING SHALL BE UNDERCUT AND RECOMPACTED.
5. ALL PAVEMENTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 12" OF SELECT, COMPACTED MATERIAL OF CL OR ML CLASSIFICATION DIRECTLY BELOW THE BOTOM OF SLAB.
6. FILL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LIFTS HAVING A MAXIMUM LOOSE THICKNESS OF 9". COMPACTION BELOW SLABS AND PAVING AND WALKS SHALL BE AT LEAST 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR (ASTM D-698) MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY. COMPACT TO 90% AT OTHER LOCATIONS. MAINTAIN MOISTURE CONTENT OF CONTROLLED FILL ABOVE OPTIMUM DURING PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION.
7. THE ENTIRE SITE SHALL BE FINE GRADED WITH ELEVATION TOLERANCE OF 0.1 FOOT. LANDSCAPED AREAS SHALL BE GRADED TO DRAIN.
8. OBSERVATION AND TESTING OF FILL OPERATION SHALL BE BY THE SOILS ENGINEER HIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR.



SP2

GRIMES DISTRIBUTION # 5 PARKING - GRADING PLAN

ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
2000 E. Highway 160
Des Moines, Iowa 50312
(515) 288-4823

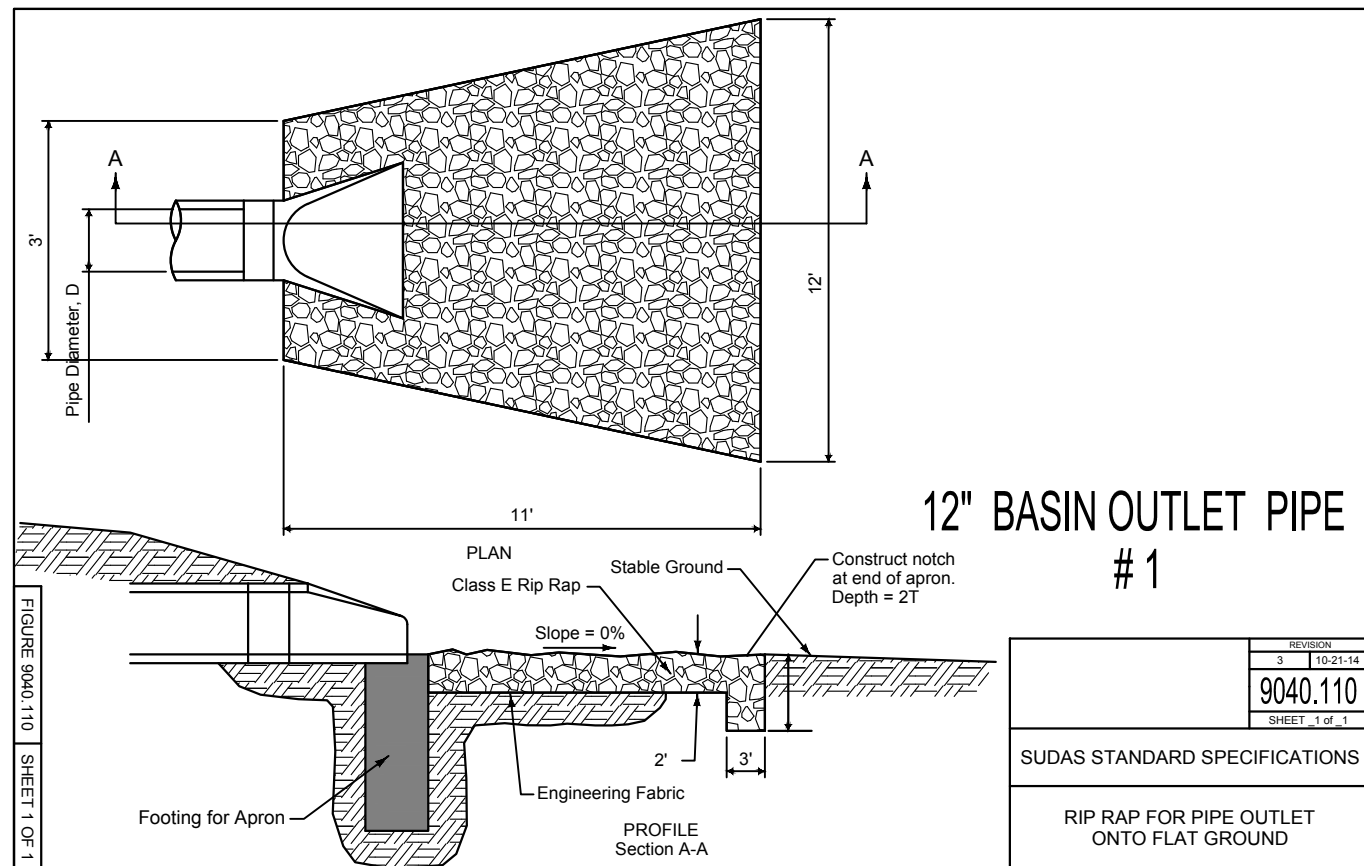
19-095

NO.	REVISION		DATE	BY	FOR	LOCATION:	SCALE:	DESIGNED BY:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	DATE:	FILE NO.:
							1" = 20'	DJS	BGH	DJS	07/31/2019	19-095
							DWG: 19-095-GRD.dwg					
							FIELD BOOK:			SHEET 2 OF 6		

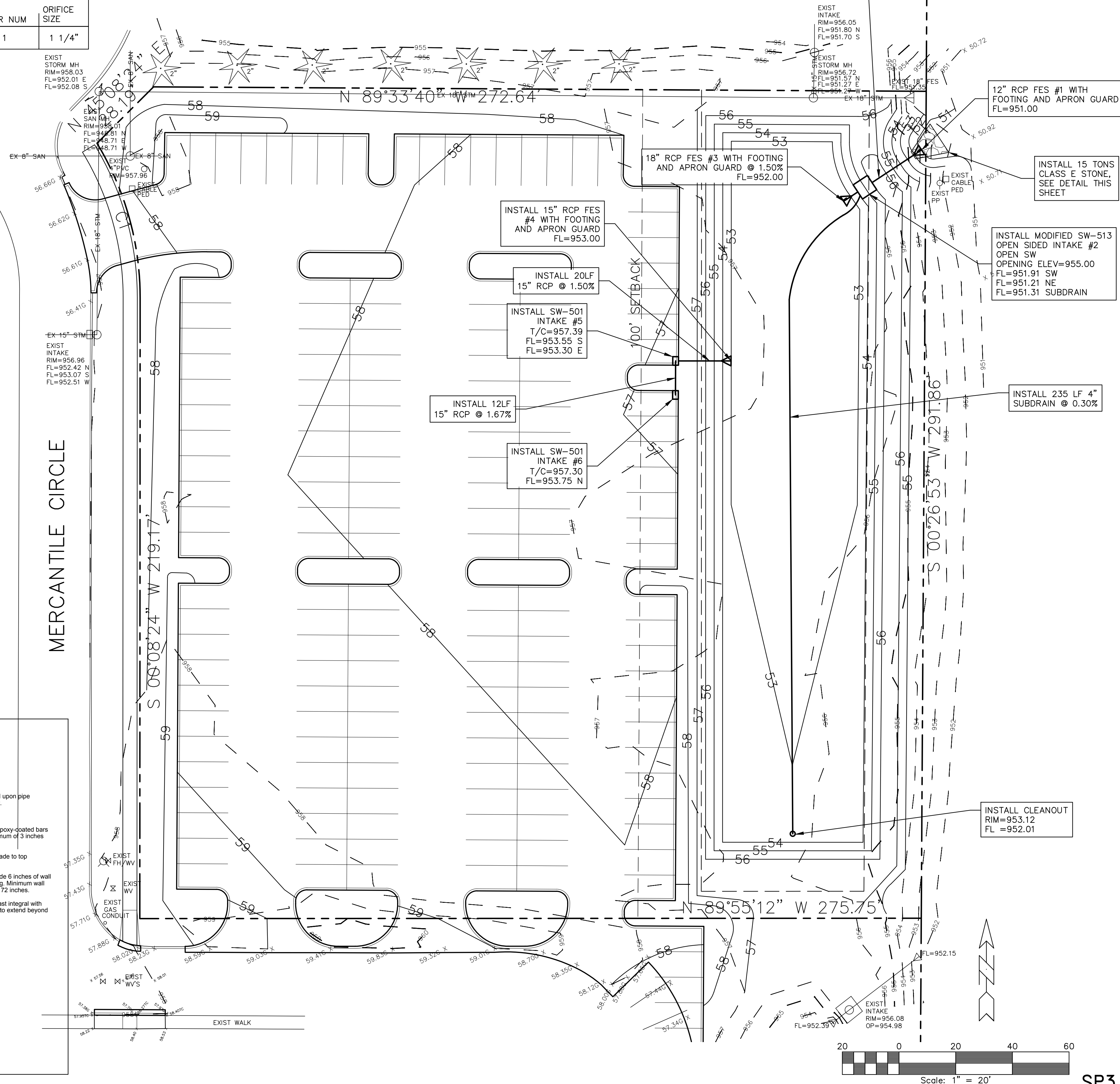
NOTE: THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.

- | | 1.25" 24
HOUR VOLUME | TOP OF WQV
WATER ELEV | STR NUM | ORIFICE
SIZE |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| BASIN | 5,474 | 553.57 | 1 | 1 1/4" |

1. ALL STORM SEWER IN THE ROW SHALL BE RCP, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY.
2. ALL FLARED END SECTIONS SHALL HAVE FOOTINGS AND APRON GRATES. THE LAST 3 PIPE SECTIONS AND THE FLARED END SECTION ON ALL CULVERTS SHALL BE TIED. ALL STORM SEWER JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ENGINEERING FABRIC.
3. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING ANY FIELD TILE DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE TILE SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO PUBLIC STORM SEWER IF POSSIBLE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECORD THE ELEVATION AND LOCATION OF ALL TILES.
4. ALL SUMP SERVICE LINES SHALL HAVE TRACER WIRE.
5. STORM SEWER PIPE LENGTH INCLUDE FESS'S.

[illegible]

- ① Construct inlet openings with 15-inch #4 epoxy-coated bars at 8 inches on center. Embed bars a minimum of 3 inches into walls and top at all openings.
- ② Grade to inlet elevation on open sides. Grade to top elevation on closed sides.
- ⑤ Wall widths vary with pipe diameter. Provide 6 inches of wall width (minimum) each side of pipe opening. Minimum wall width is 36 inches. Maximum wall width is 72 inches.
- ⑥ Cast-in-place base shown. If base is precast integral with walls, the footprint of base is not required to extend beyond the outer edge of the walls.
- ⑧ 12" minimum wall height above all pipes.



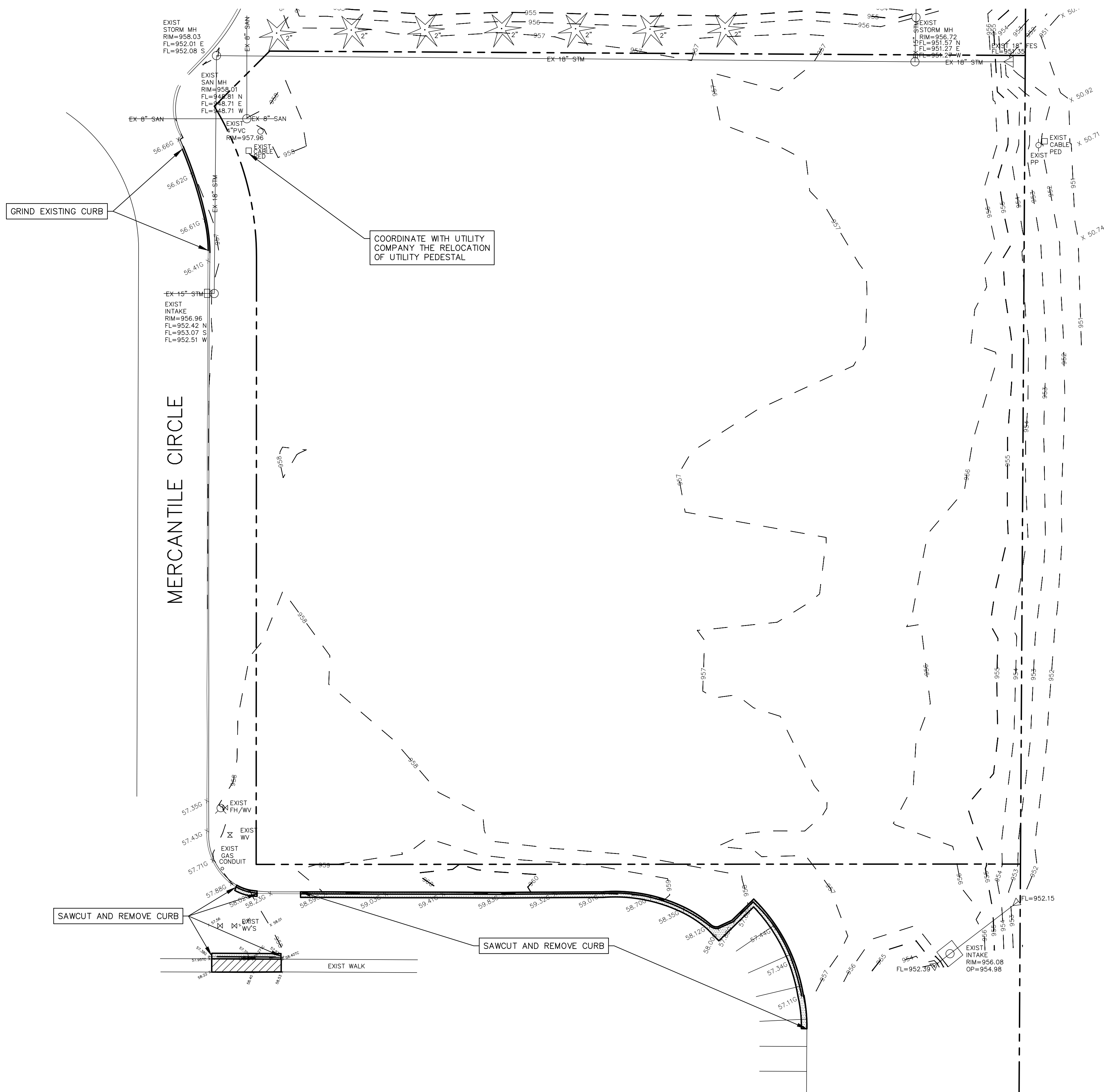
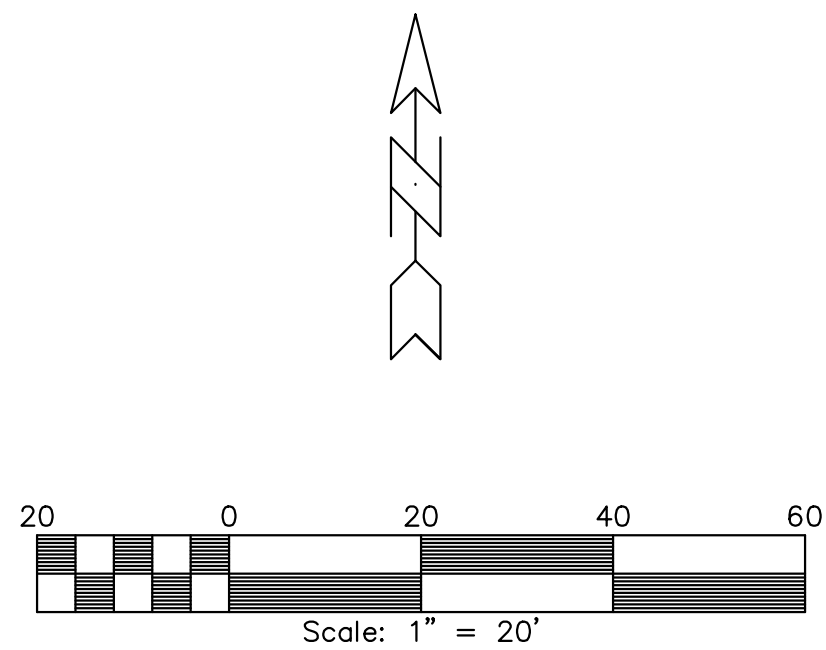
ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
2413 GRAND AVENUE
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	FOR:	LOCATION:	SCALE:	DESIGNED BY:	DJS	DRAWN BY:
						DWG: 19-095-STM.dwg	CHECKED BY:	DJS	DATE: 07/31/2019
							SHEET 3	OF 6	FILE NO.: 19-095

19-095

NOTE:
THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.

DENOTES EXISTING PAVEMENT TO BE REMOVED
DENOTES EXISTING SIDEWALK TO BE REMOVED



SP4

GRIMES DISTRIBUTION # 5 PARKING - DEMOLITION PLAN

ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312
(515) 288-4823

19-095

NO.	REVISION		DATE	BY	FOR	LOCATION:	SCALE: 1" = 20'		DESIGNED BY:	DRAWN BY:	BGH
							DWG: 19-095-DEMO.dwg	FILE BOOK:	CHECKED BY:	DATE:	07/31/2019
									SHEET 4	OF 6	FILE NO.: 19-095

NOTE:

THE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM EXISTING PUBLIC RECORDS. THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL PUBLIC UTILITIES MUST BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. IT SHALL BE THE DUTY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER ANY ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THE PLANS MAY BE PRESENT.

LANDSCAPE NOTES

1. ALL PLANT MATERIAL INSTALLATION, INCLUDING SEED AND SOD, SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO GRAND OPENING.
2. ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL AT LEAST MEET MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS SHOWN IN THE "AMERICAN STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK" (ANSI Z60.1-1990).
3. NO PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBSTITUTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER.
4. ALL PLANT MATERIAL EXCEPT SEED AND SOD SHALL BE MULCHED WITH AT LEAST FOUR INCHES (4") SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH. REFER TO PLANTING DETAIL.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION AND PROTECT ALL UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. DAMAGE TO UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER.
6. SOD AND IRRIGATE ALL AREAS EXCEPT DETENTION BASIN. SEED ALL DISTURBED AREAS BEYOND PROPERTY LINE.
7. PLANT MATERIAL QUANTITIES ARE FOR CONTRACTORS' CONVENIENCE.
8. SEE THE GRADING, UTILITY, AND SITE PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
9. TREES SHALL NOT BE STAKED. ALL PROTECTIVE WRAPPING TO BE REMOVED AT THE TIME OF INSTALLATION. NEWLY PLANTED TREES SHALL REMAIN UNWRAPPED.
10. NURSERY TAGS SHALL BE LEFT ON PLANT MATERIAL UNTIL THE INITIAL INSPECTION HAS BEEN COMPLETED BY THE OWNER.

LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS

OPEN SPACE

SITE AREA = 81,323 SF
81,323 X (20%) = 16,265 SF REQUIRED OPEN SPACE
2 TREE / 1,000 SF OPEN SPACE
1 SHRUB / 500 SF OPEN SPACE
= 33 TREES
= 33 SHRUB

PARKING LOT PERIMETER

1 TREE / 50 LF STREET FRONTAGE
REQUIRE 3" HIGH LANDSCAPE BARRIER 1 SHRUB / 4 LF

HWY 141 = 277 LF / 50 = 6 TREES
= 277 LF / 4 = 70 SRUBS

MERCANTILE CIRCLE = 253 LF / 50 = 6 TREES
= 253 LF / 4 = 64 SHRUBS

= 12 TREES
= 134 SHRUBS

PLANTS REQUIRED

= 45 TREES
= 167 SHRUBS

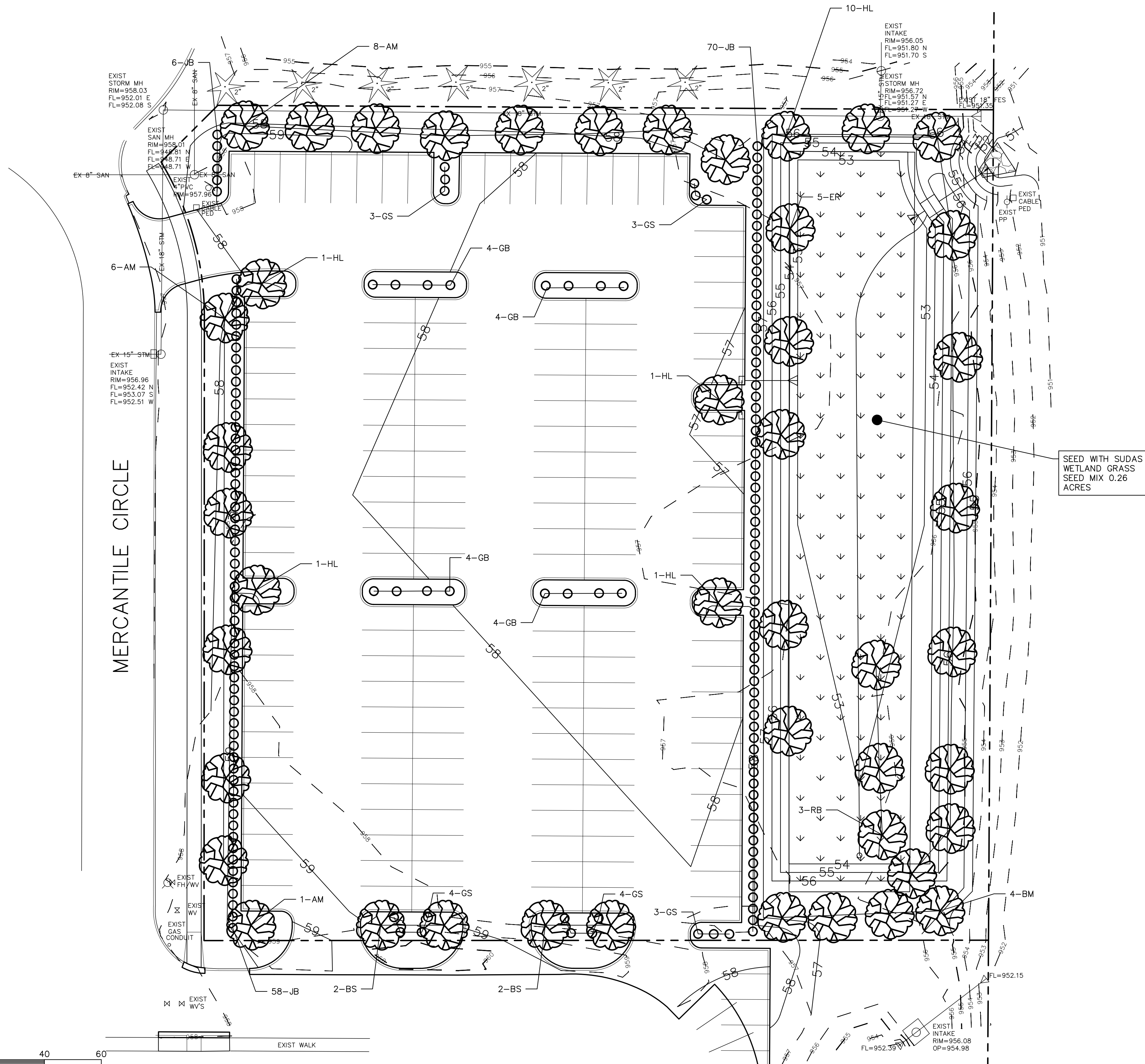
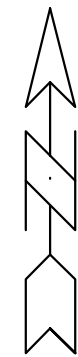
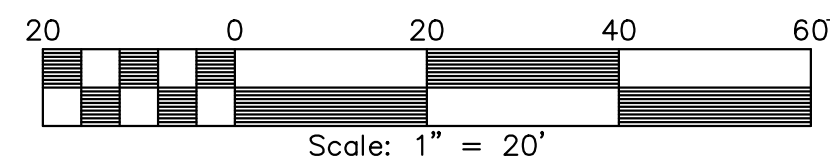
PLANTS PROVIDED

= 45 TREES
= 167 SHRUBS

PLANT SCHEDULE:

Code	Common Name	Botanical Name	Quantity	Min. Planting Size
BM	Autumn Blaze Maple	Acer x freemanii 'Jeffred'	4	2"
RB	River Birch	Betula nigra	3	2"
HL	Skyline Honey Locust	Gleditsia tricanthos	14	2"
AM	Clump Amur Maple	Acer ginnala	15	1 1/2"
ER	Clump Eastern Redbud	Cereis canadensis	5	1 1/2"
BS	Autumn Brilliance Serviceberry	Amelanchier x grandiflora 'Autumn Brilliance'	4	1 1/2"
GS	Goldflame Spiraea	Spiraea x bumalda 'Goldflame'	17	12" - 15"
GB	Gold Barberry	Berberis thunbergii	16	18"
JB	Japanese Barberry	Berberis thunbergii	134	18"

SOD IS REQUIRED THROUGHOUT THE SITE IN ZONE 1 OF THE HIGHWAY 141 DISTRICT. SPECIAL EXECPTION ARE ALLOWED WITHIN DETENTION AREAS.



GRIMES DISTRIBUTION # 5 PARKING - LANDSCAPE PLAN

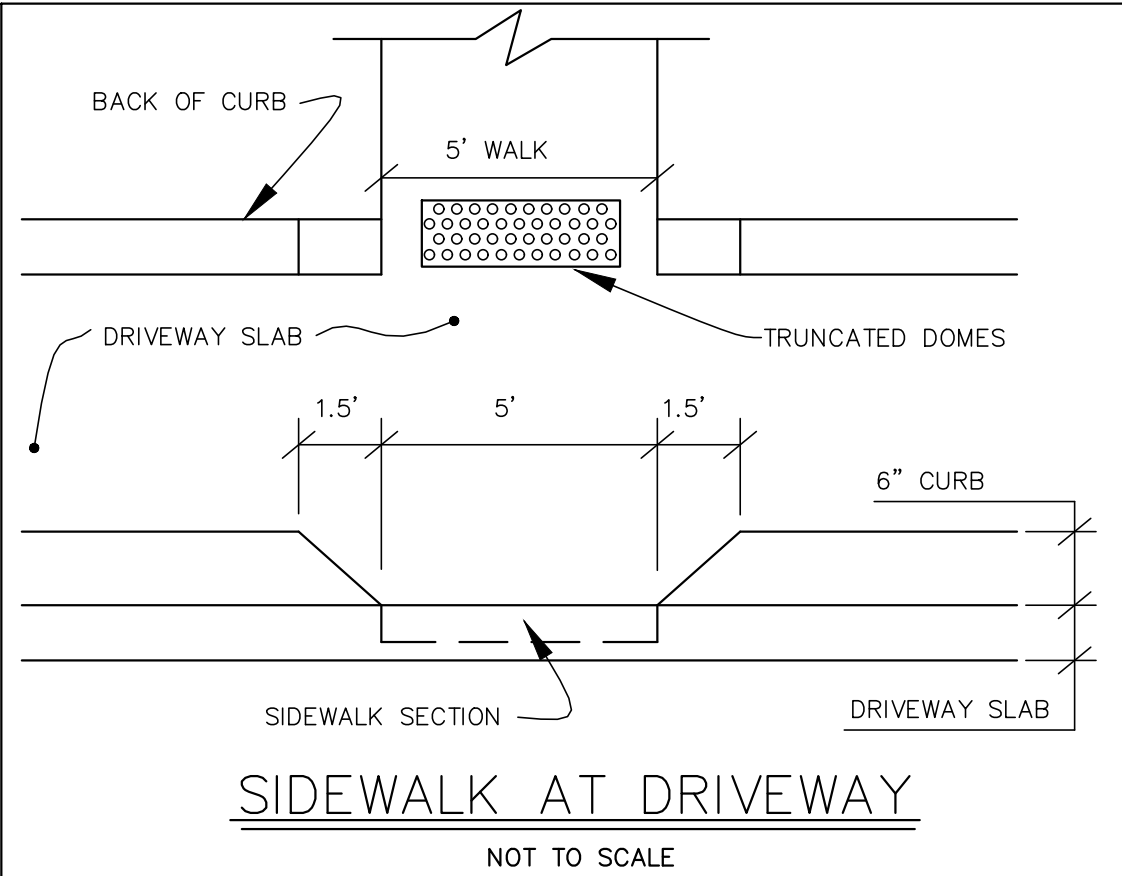
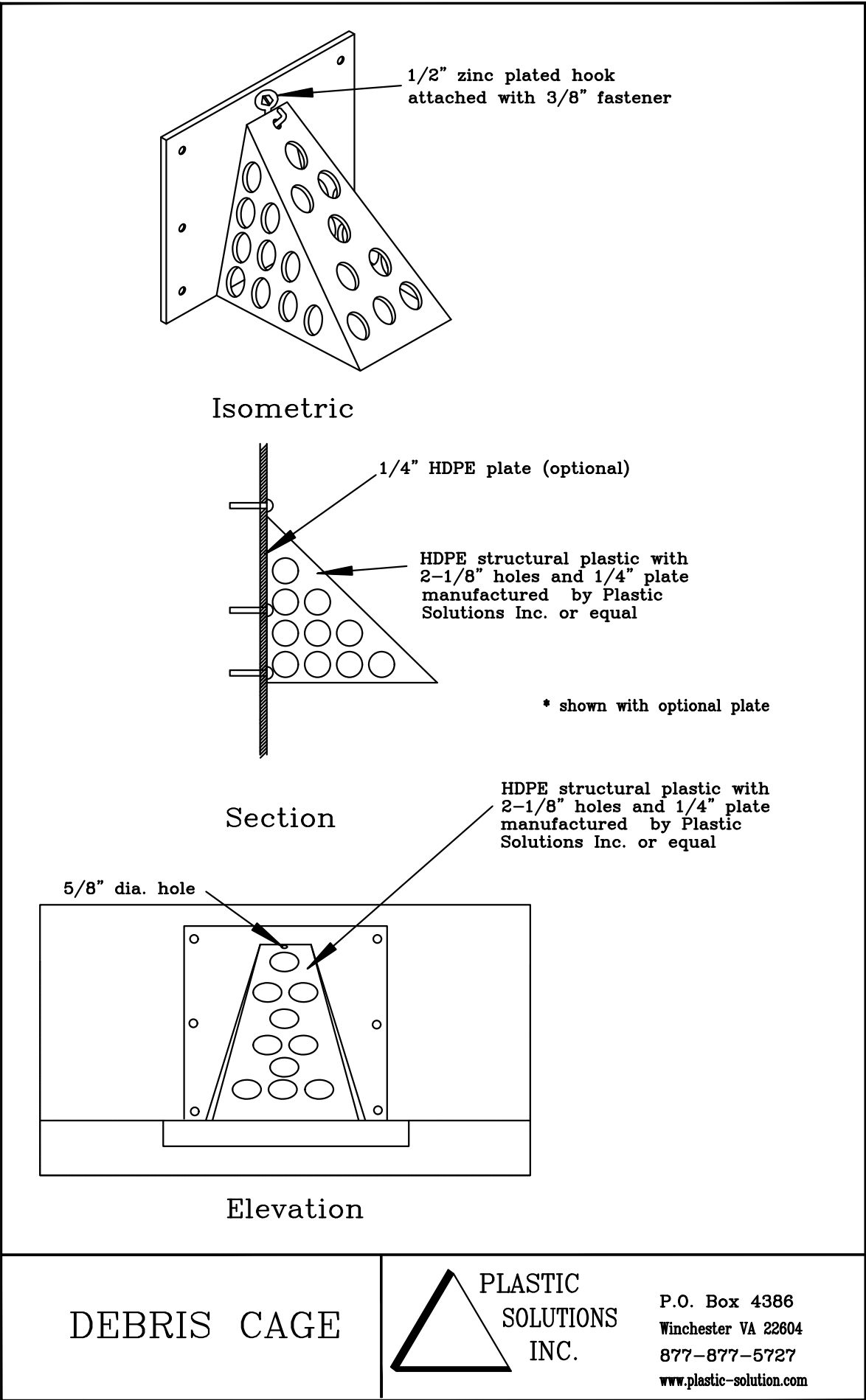
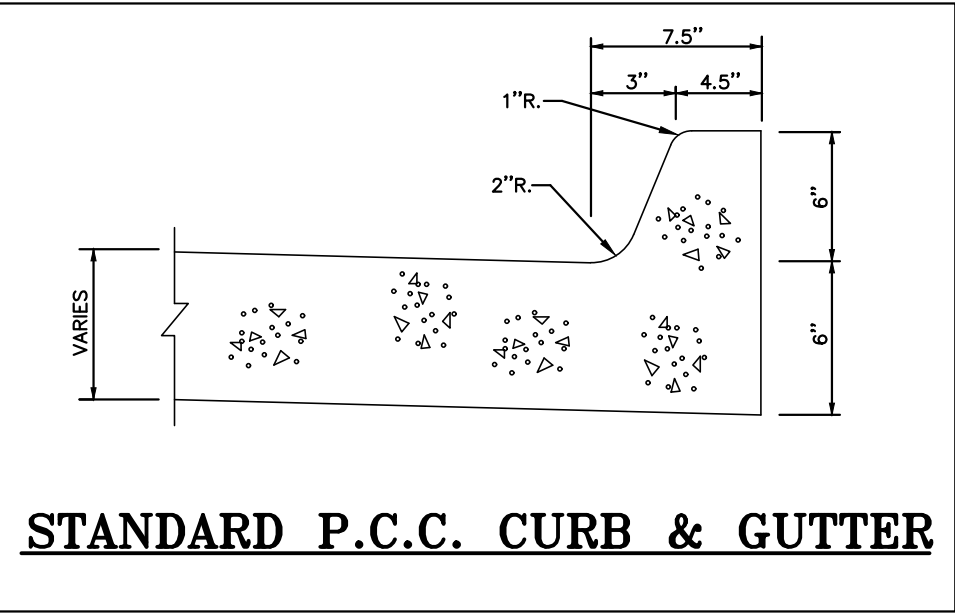
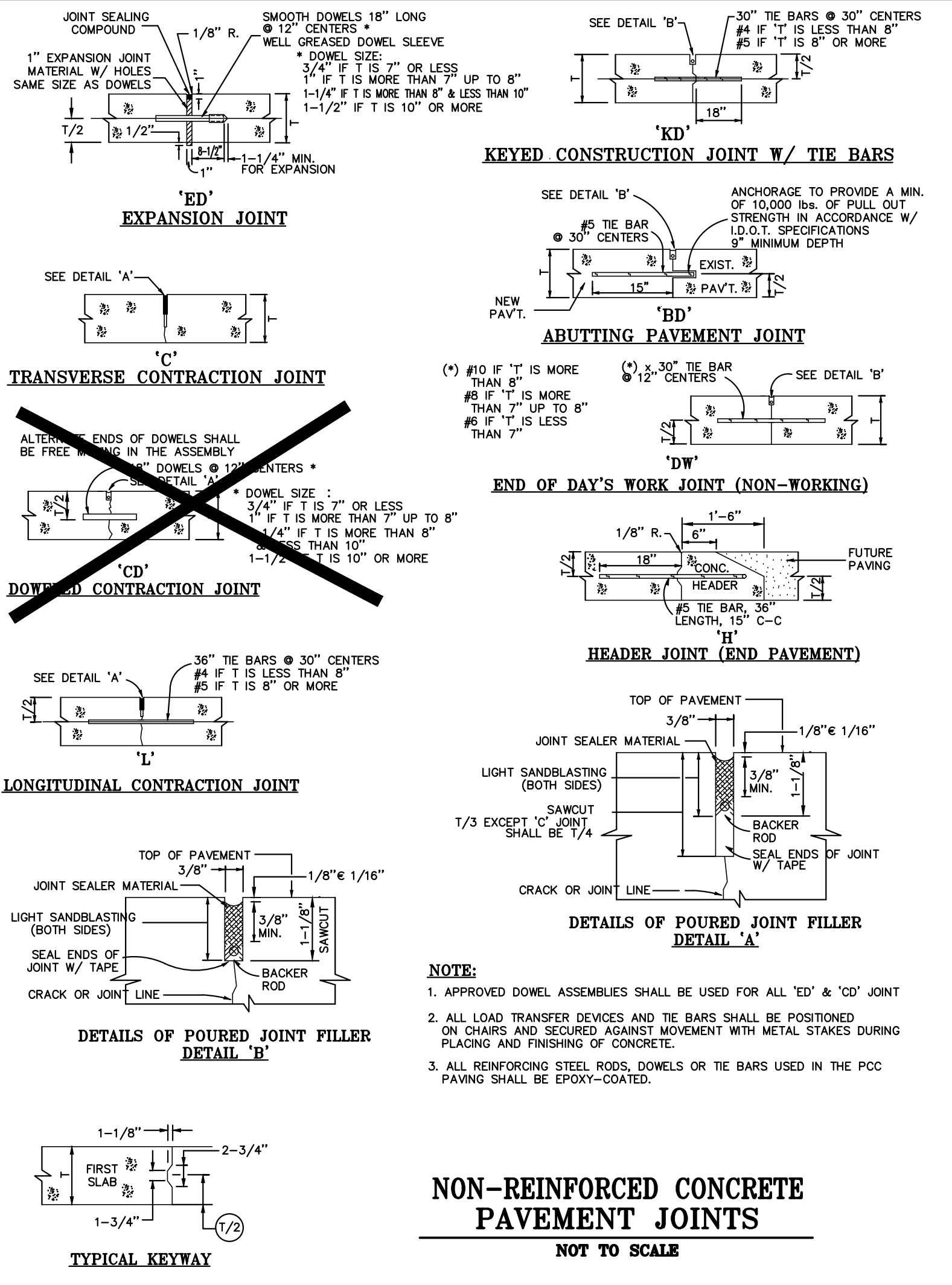
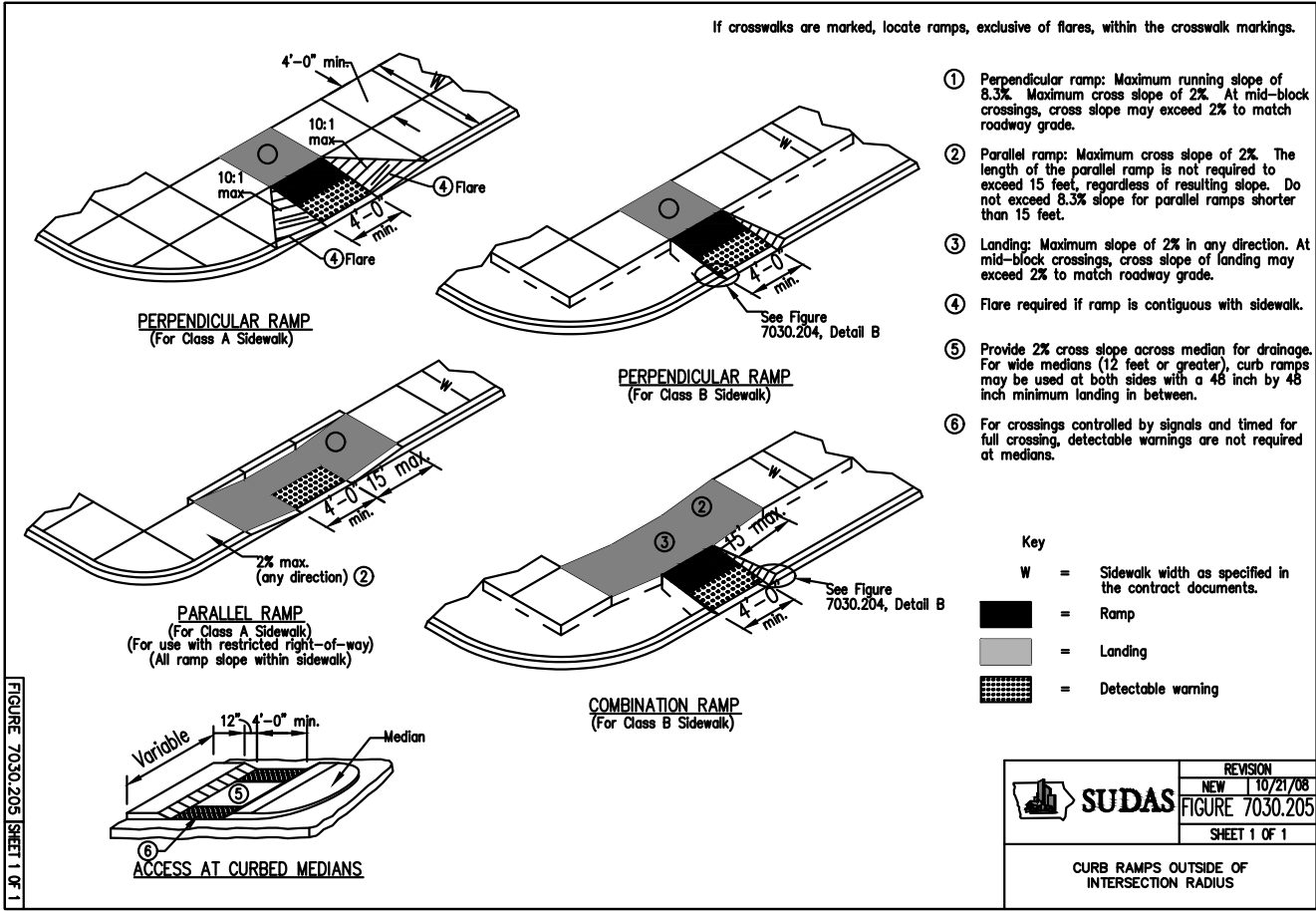
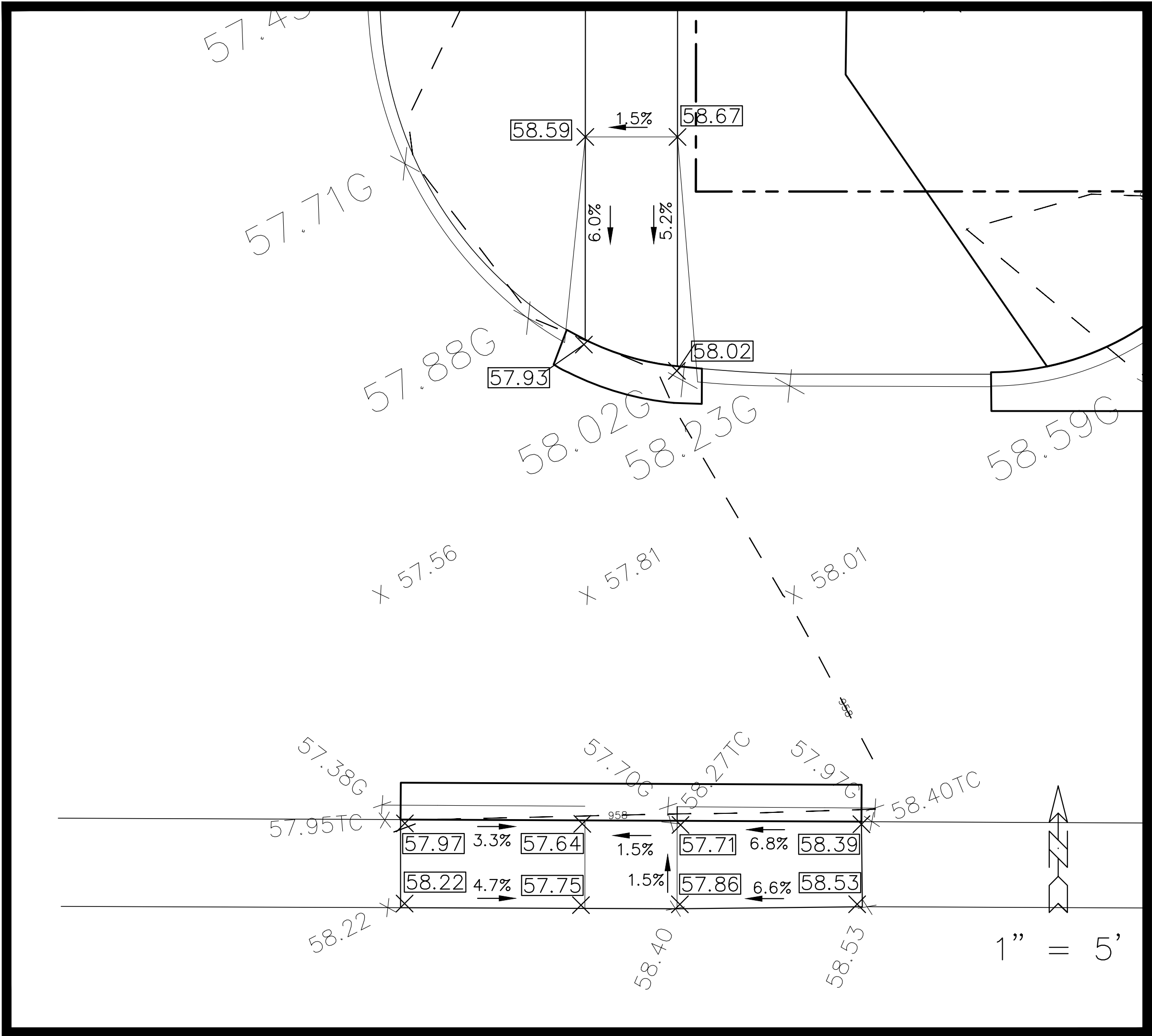
ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
1000 W. 14th Street
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312
(515) 288-4823

19-095

NO.	REVISION	DATE	BY	FOR	LOCATION:	SCALE:	1" = 20'	DWG:	19-095-LND.dwg	CHECKED BY:	D/S	OF	SHEET	5	FILE NO.:	19-095

SP5

J:\2019 Proj\19-095\DESIGN\19-095-DTL.dwg 7/31/2019 4:10:15 PM.BGH



19-095										GRIMES DISTRIBUTION # 5 PARKING - DETAILS																	
Engineering Resources Group, Inc. Engineers and Surveyors 2413 GRAND AVENUE DES MOINES, IOWA 50312 (515) 286-4823 ERG										NO.		REVISION		DATE		BY		FOR:		LOCATION:		SCALE: 1" = 20'		DESIGNED BY: DJS		DRAWN BY: BGH	
																						DWG: 19-095-DTL.dwg		CHECKED BY: DJS		DATE: 07/31/2019	
																								SHEET 6 OF 6		FILE NO.: 19-095	

ERG
Engineering Resource Group, Inc.
Engineers and Surveyors
DES MOINES, IOWA 50312
(515) 288-4823

Planning & Zoning Staff Report



TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
DATE: August 6, 2019
RE: Grimes Distribution 5 – Site Plan

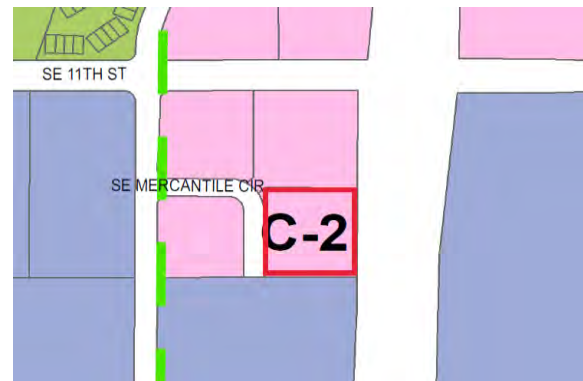
GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant:	Hubbell Realty
Requested Action	Site Plan
Location	1201 SE Mercantile Cir

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Mixed Use	C-2/Zone 1
North	Commercial	Mixed Use	C-2/Zone 1
South	Industrial	Light Industrial	M-1A/Zone 1
East	Vacant	Mixed Use	M-1A/Zone 1
West	Commercial	Light Industrial	C-2/Zone 1

BACKGROUND:

The subject site is the current vacant Lot 3 of the Grimes Business Park Plat 1. The property owner is requesting approval of a site plan that will allow for a parking lot to be constructed adjacent to the to the adjoining Grimes Distribution 5 (GD5) facility.

The anticipated tenant for the GD5 facility requires more than what is currently provided on the GD5 site. An approval will be conditioned upon a lot tie agreement being drafted and executed by the property owner.

ANALYSIS:*Building/Elevations:*

There are no proposed buildings with the proposed improvements.

Site Layout:

The parking lot will be accessed from both SE Mercantile Drive, as well as the existing GD5 parking lot. No connections out to HWY 141 are proposed.

Sidewalk is being provided along SE Mercantile drive. No additional pedestrian connections are proposed at this time.

Parking:

160 parking spaces are proposed in the parking lot. The required accessible parking spaces are being met on the adjoining GD5 site, therefore no additional accessible parking spaces are required.

Landscaping/Streetscape:

A minimum 20% open space is required upon the site. The plans indicate that 42% of the site provided as open space.

Based upon the required open space, a minimum of 33 trees and shrubs are required. In addition to the open space trees/shrubs, a total of 12 trees and 134 shrubs are required for the parking lot perimeter.

All in, a total of 45 trees and 167 shrubs are required. All are shown on the site.

Utilities:

No new public utilities are required to facilitate the construction of the site. A new detention basin is being constructed along the east edge of the site. The basin ultimately is discharged into the HWY 141 ROW. A perforated drain pipe in a rock chamber is provided to prevent any standing water in the basin bottom.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the site plan for the Grimes Distribution 5 parking expansion, subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Pfaltzgraff".

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING:

Second Reading of Ordinance 729 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes, Iowa regarding the Board of Adjustments

SYNOPSIS:

If you recall, during the public hearing, the City Council made 3 changes to the ordinance. These changes are summarized below:

1. Strike Non-Conforming Uses from 165A, removing the right for legal non-conforming uses in the HWY 141 Overlay District to obtain a special use permit to continue the use.
2. Revise the expiration date of existing special use permits (not acted upon) to 180 days from 365 days.
3. Define acted upon as it relates to the expiration of existing special use permits.

These changes have been incorporated into a revised ordinance, of which has been reviewed by legal.

Staff also felt that it was appropriate to send a second notice to those property owners impacted by the changes at the public hearing. A copy of that notice is included in your packet for reference. Staff has not received any feedback from those who were sent notice or any other interested parties.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Approve 1st Reading of Ordinance 729

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

Recommendation of Approval - Planning and Zoning Commission, 7/2/2019

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Second Reading of Ordinance 729 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes, Iowa regarding the Board of Adjustments

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street,
Grimes, Iowa 50111



July 29 2019

Re: Zoning Ordinance Amendment, Special Use Permit Requirements

Dear Property Owner:

As you were previously informed, staff was directed by City Council to prepare an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance that imposes time restrictions on Special Use Permits granted within the City of Grimes. The intent behind the amendment is to develop a process and system that ensures that Special Use Permits are acted upon in a timely manner, which ultimately allows for the impacted neighborhood to be more informed and understanding of the expectations.

During the public hearing, the City Council made two changes to the proposed ordinance. These changes are summarized below.

PROPOSED CHANGES

- A. All special use permits and variances granted prior to the adoption of this chapter (DATE TBD), and not acted upon shall expire and terminate in one hundred and eighty (180) days. This was changed to 180 days from 365 days to be consistent with how new special use permits will be regulated.*
- B. All special use permits and variances granted prior to the adoption of this chapter (insert date), and not acted upon shall expire and terminate in three hundred and sixty-five (365) days. Acted upon shall mean obtaining site plan approval or building permit approval. This was changed to provide clarity regarding "Acted upon".*

The City Council will consider this Ordinance for the second time on August 13th, 2109 at 5:30. Interested parties are invited to make comment on the proposed Ordinance in writing or in person at the above-mentioned time. The meeting will be held at City Hall, located at the address noted at the top of this letter.

If you should have any questions regarding the above, please let me know. I can be reached at 515-986-4050 or at apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.com

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Pfaltzgraff".

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



ORDINANCE 729

AN ORDINANCE STRIKING GRIMES CODE OF ORDINANCES SECTIONS 165.37, 165.39, 165.40 and 165.41 AND CREATING A NEW SECTION 165.37 WHICH DEFINES THE BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT MEMBERSHIP, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

BE IN ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA:

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to eliminate Grimes Code of Ordinance Sections 165.37, 165.39, 165.40 and 165.41 and adopt a new Section 165.37 which defines the Board of Adjustment membership, duties and responsibilities.

SECTION 2. Amendment. The Grimes Code of Ordinance Sections 165.37, 165.39, 165.40 and 165.41 are hereby amended with deleted, and replaced with a new Section 165.37, providing as follows:

165.37 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

1. BOARD MEMBERSHIP: The Board of Adjustment shall consist of five (5) members. The terms of office of the members of the Board of Adjustment and the manner of their appointment shall be as provided by state law and the Board of Adjustment procedure manual. Members shall be removable for cause by the City Council upon written charges and after public hearing. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term of any member whose term becomes vacant. Matter relating to the powers and duties of the Board shall be as provided by statute and the terms of this chapter.
2. PURPOSE: It shall be the purpose of the Board of Adjustment:
 - A. To hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error in any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by the Development Services Department in the enforcement of this Code of Ordinances;
 - B. To hear and decide only such other special use permits and variances as the Board of Adjustment is specifically authorized to pass on by the terms of this Code of Ordinances;
 - C. To decide such questions as are involved in determining whether special use permits or variances should be granted; and
 - D. To grant special use permits or variances with such conditions and safeguards as are appropriate under this Code of Ordinances, or to deny special use permits and variances when not in harmony with the purpose and intent of this Code of Ordinances
3. MEETING PROCEDURES

A. Meetings: Meetings of the Board of Adjustment shall be held at the call of the chairperson, and at such other times as the Board of Adjustment may determine.

B. Meeting Procedures and Requirements: Such chairperson, or in the absence of the chairperson the acting chairperson, may administer oaths and compel the attendance of witnesses by subpoena. All meetings of the Board of Adjustment and hearings shall be open to the public. The Board of Adjustment shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member on each question, or if absent or failing to vote, indicating such fact, and shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions all of which shall be immediately filed in the Development Services Department and shall be a public record. The presence of three (3) members shall be necessary to constitute a quorum.

4. APPEALS: Appeals to the Board of Adjustment may be taken by a person aggrieved or by any official, department, and board of the city affected by any decision of the Development Services Department. Such appeal shall be taken within ten (10) days of the rendered decision, by filing application request on forms provided by the Development Services Department. Additionally, the application must be accompanied with the appropriate fees in an amount determined by resolution of the council from time to time. An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the Development Services Department certifies to the Board of Adjustment that by reason of material facts stated in a certificate that a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case, proceedings shall not be stayed unless either the Board of Adjustment or a court of record issues a restraining order on application on notice to the Development Services Director from whom the appeal is taken and on due cause shown.

5. HEARING NOTICE: If a Grimes property is the subject of consideration by the Board of Adjustment, the Development Services Department shall notify all property owners within two hundred and fifty feet (250') the subject property, exclusive of intervening right of way. Notice shall be sent not less than seven (7) days and not more than twenty (20) days before the Board of Adjustment meeting. The written notice shall in the format established by the Development Services Department and be sent by first class mail. The written notice shall contain date, time, location, and subject of the Board of Adjustment meeting.

6. SPECIAL USE PERMIT

A. Board Review and Determination: The Board of Adjustment shall review any special use permit to determine the conformity of the proposed building or use with the standards of the comprehensive plan and recognized principals of land use planning. The Board of Adjustment may approve the special use permit as submitted, or before approval, may require that the applicant modify, alter, adjust, or amend the proposal as the Board of Adjustment deems necessary to preserve the intent and purpose of the Code of Ordinances in order to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the community.

B. Uses Requiring a Special Use Permit: The following uses, in addition to any stated elsewhere in the Code of Ordinances, shall require a special use permit:

1. Any public building erected and used by department of the City, Township, County, State or Federal government.
2. Airport or landing field.
3. Community building.
4. Hospitals, nonprofit fraternal institutions, provided they are used solely for fraternal purposes, and institutions of an educational, religious, philanthropic or eleemosynary character.

5. Public or private cemetery, including mausoleums.
6. Water and wastewater treatment facilities.
7. Electrical and natural gas regulating facilities.

C. Special Use Permit Requirements: A special use permit shall not be granted by the Board of Adjustment unless and until:

1. A written application, on forms provided by the Development Services Department, is submitted indicating the section of this Code of Ordinances under which the special exception is sought and stating the grounds on which it is requested.
2. Notice of public hearing shall be given at least seven (7) and not more than twenty (20) days in advance of public hearing. Notice of public hearing shall occur in the same manner as required by law for variances.
3. The Board of Adjustment shall look specifically upon the following criteria in granting or denying a special use permit, plus any additional criteria the board finds necessary to protect the public health, safety, and general welfare in accordance with the intent of this Code of Ordinances:
 - a. The proposed location, design, construction and operation of the particular use adequately safeguards the health, safety, and general welfare of persons residing or working in adjoining or surrounding property;
 - b. The use is in conformity with the Comprehensive Plan, and any other applicable City ordinances or regulations. Furthermore, the authorized use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property as envisioned in the Comprehensive Plan;
 - c. The use shall be compatible with the neighborhood and surrounding use of land by its construction, architecture, and site improvements;
 - d. The use will not unduly burden public utilities, increase congestion in the streets or impact the ability to adequately safeguard the public of danger of fire and emergencies.;
 - e. The use will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to surrounding property; and
 - f. The use will not diminish or impair established property values in adjoining or surrounding property

D. Conditions And Safeguards: In granting any special use permit, the Board of Adjustment may prescribe appropriate conditions and safeguards in conformity with this Code of Ordinances. Violation of such conditions and safeguards, when made a part of the terms under which the special use permit is granted, shall be deemed a violation of this Code of Ordinances and punishable under Section 165.46 of this Chapter.

E. Planning and Zoning Site Plan Review: Following any approval of the special use permit, the Planning and Zoning Commission shall review the site plan or site plan amendment as required by this Chapter.

F. Special Use Amendment: In the event a special use permit is granted under the terms of this section, any requested changes to the approved special use permit or site plan shall be resubmitted and considered in the same manner as the original special use permit application.

G. Modification, Additions or Replacements of Special Use Permit.

1. In the event a special use permit is granted for a use, the site shall not be modified or altered for any reason, unless the modifications and alterations are carried out in compliance with all existing and applicable city codes governing the property.

2. In the event a special use permit is granted for a use that would otherwise be deemed a legal nonconforming use under the Code of Ordinances, the sections concerning destruction of a nonconforming structure in sections 165.19(2)(E) and 165.19(3)(B) shall not serve to terminate the use allowed under the special use permit, provided that such structure is rebuilt or replaced and such use continued within two (2) years after the occurrence of such destruction, and provided further, that the Board of Adjustment may extend such two (2) year deadline for completion of such reconstruction or replacement structure for up to one (1) additional year in the event that such reconstruction or replacement is delayed due to any acts of God, strikes, shortage of materials, delay in delivery of materials, delay in receiving governmental permits, damage or destruction to the structure during such reconstruction, civil unrest, war or moratoriums on construction imposed by any governmental body, or other actions beyond the reasonable control of the property owner.

7. ZONING VARIANCES

A. Application Requirements: An application for variance from the terms and requirements of the zoning ordinances may be granted by the Board of Adjustment owing to special conditions, and so that the spirit of the Code of Ordinances shall be observed and substantial justice done. No nonconforming use of neighboring lands, structures, or buildings in other districts shall be considered grounds for the issuance of a variance.

B. Conditions For Granting Variances: Variances shall only be granted by the Board of Adjustment only upon a finding that:

1. A showing of good and sufficient cause; and
2. A finding that a variance would not be contrary to the public interest; and
2. A determination that a literal enforcement of the ordinance would result in a substantial hardship to the applicant; and
3. A determination that the hardship is not self-imposed; and
4. A determination that the granting of the variance will not be contrary to the public interest or neighborhood integrity; and
5. A determination that the granting of a variance is the minimum necessary to afford relief from this Code of Ordinances while preserving the spirit of the zoning ordinance.

C. Variance Conditions And Safeguards: In granting any variance, the Board of Adjustment may prescribe appropriate conditions and safeguards in conformity with the Code of Ordinances. Violation of such conditions and safeguards, when made a part of the terms under which the variance is granted, shall be deemed a violation of this Code of Ordinances and punishable under Section 165.46 of the Grimes Code of Ordinances.

D. Resubmittal After Changes: In the event a variance is granted under the terms of the Code of Ordinances, any changes thereafter in the approved use or site plan shall be resubmitted and considered in the same manner as the original proposal. Before granting a variance, the Board of Adjustment shall make findings that the applicant has met the requirements of Code of Ordinances, and the Board of Adjustment shall further find that the reasons set forth in the application justify the granting of variance. The burden shall be upon those seeking the variance to establish their entitlement to the requested variance.

8. APPEALS FROM DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DECISION

A. Decision Review: The Board of Adjustment shall review appeals where it is alleged there is an error in any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by the Development Services Director in the administration and enforcement of the Code of Ordinances. The Board of Adjustment may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the Development Services Director order, requirement, decision, or determination, and may make such order, requirement, decision, or determination that should have been made pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, and to that end, shall have powers of the Development Services Department from whom the appeal is taken.

B. Vote Of Members: The concurring vote of three (3) members of the Board of Adjustment shall be necessary to reverse any order requirement, decision, or determination of Development Services Department, or to decide in favor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under this Code of Ordinances, or to grant any special use permit or variance.

C. Written Testimony Or Evidence: Every decision granted or denied by the Board of Adjustment shall be supported by a written testimony or evidence submitted in connection therewith.

D. Denial Of Application: If any application has been denied by the Board of Adjustment, then no new application for the same relief shall be considered by the Board of Adjustment for at least one year unless the board shall find that material conditions have changed.

9. WRIT OF CERTIORARI

Any person or persons, any officer, department, or board of the city severally aggrieved by any decision of the Board of Adjustment may present to a court of record a petition, duly verified, setting forth that such decision is illegal, in whole or in part, specifying the grounds of the illegality. Such petition shall be presented to the court within thirty (30) days after the filing of the decision in the office of the Board of Adjustment. The court may reverse or affirm, wholly or in part, or may modify the decision brought up for review.

10. PERMIT EXPIRATION

A. Special use permits and variances requiring authorization of site or construction approvals shall expire and terminate one hundred and eighty (180) days after the date of the granting unless a building permit has been issued for the construction authorized by such special use permit or variance.

B. Special use permit or variances not requiring authorization of site of construction approvals shall expire and terminate sixty (60) days after the date of granting of such special use permit or variance unless a certificate of zoning compliance has been issued for such authorized use.

C. The Board of Adjustment may, upon written request of the affected person filed prior to permit expiration, extend the time for the issuance of a building permit or certificate of zoning compliance for sixty (60) days.

D. In the event the building permit for the construction authorized by a special use permit or variance is canceled by the Development Services Department, such special use permit or variance shall immediately expire and terminate.

E. All special use permits and variances granted prior to the adoption of this chapter (insert date), and not acted upon shall expire and terminate in one hundred and eighty (180) days. "Acted upon" shall mean obtaining site plan approval or building permit approval.

SECTION 3. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. Severability Clause. If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this day of _____ and approved on this ____ day of ____, 2019.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk



ORDINANCE 730

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING GRIMES SECTION 92.02(1) AND 92.05(5) WITH REGARD TO WATER SERVICE RATES AND WATER SERVICE RESTORATION FEES, AND SECTION 99.04 WITH REGARD TO SEWER SERVICE RATES

SECTION 1. Purpose. The purpose of this Ordinance is to amend the Grimes Code of Ordinances Section 92.02(1), 92.05(5) and 99.04 to increase the amount charged for water and sewer rates in order to adjust for increasing costs of maintenance, construction, production, storage and treatment of water and sewage, and to define fees charged for restoration of water service.

SECTION 2. Amendment.

Grimes Code of Ordinances Sections 92.02(1) and 92.05(5) relating to water rates and fees to restore water service are stricken, and are replaced as follows:

92.02 RATES FOR SERVICE AND METER RENTALS. Water service shall be furnished at the following monthly rates within the City:

1. Residential and Commercial Rates. The charge for water for residential and commercial use is \$8.87 per each thousand gallons used.

The minimum fee shall be the applicable rate for that calendar year. In computing the minimum for a commercial apartment or a complex served by one water meter, monthly minimum charge will be based on the number of units per structure or complex. To arrive at the base, it will be the number of units times the applicable rate for that calendar year. Gallons used in excess of the base rate shall be the number of units times 1,000 gallons. This shall be deducted from the total amount of water used. The amount shall be computed at the number of remaining gallons at the applicable rate for that calendar year per thousand gallons. The City will bill only one billing to a property owner of the apartment complex. The individual or company will be responsible for the payment of the full billing. A partial month of water service shall be prorated.

Grimes Code of Ordinance Section 92.05 (5) Service Discontinued adding language to clarify when services will be restored.

5. Fees. A turn-on fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) will be charged to restore water service during regular working hours defined as 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on regular City work days of Monday through Friday, and a turn-on fee of fifty dollars (\$50.00) will be charged before service is restored at any other time including weekends and holidays. Delinquent water payments made to the City after 5 p.m. will result in restored water service on the next regular City work day. No turn-on fee or service fee shall be charged to establish water service as the result of a change in occupancies of a property where there is no delinquent water service charge.

Grimes Code of Ordinance Section 99.04(2) relating to sewer rates is stricken, and is replaced as follows:

99.04 SEWER USER CHARGE SYSTEM. Each user shall pay for the services provided by the City based on said user's use of the wastewater treatment works as determined by a water meter or a sewer meter acceptable to the City.

2. A. **Individual Sewer Service**-The minimum charge per month for individual sewer service shall be \$6.65 for 1000 gallons. This total minimum charge shall be paid by the user responsible for the water meter. A partial month of sewer service shall be prorated.

In addition, each user responsible for a meter (except as provided in subsection 3 of this section) shall pay a user charge rate of \$6.65 per 1,000 gallons for all usage in excess of 1000 gallons.

B. **Multi-Unit Sewer Service with One Meter**-In computing the minimum charge for a multi-unit apartment or business complex served by one water meter, the monthly minimum charge will be based upon the number of units per structure or complex times \$6.65. The minimum sewer usage will be calculated by multiplying the number of units in the structure or complex times 1,000 gallons. This minimum sewer usage total shall be deducted from the total number of gallons used by the commercial apartment or complex during the month. An additional charged amount shall be computed based on the gallons of water used in excess of the total minimum sewer usage calculation, and charged at a rate of 6.65 per thousand gallons. The City will bill only the property owner of the multi-unit apartment or business complex for these sewer usage fees, and the property owner will be legally responsible for the payment of the full sewer usage billing. A partial month of sewer service shall be prorated.

SECTION 3. **Repealer.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of these ordinances are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. **Severability Clause.** If any section, provision or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5: **Effective Date.** This ordinance shall be in effect after its final passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council on this ____ day of _____ and approved on this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO. 08-0119

**RESOLUTION APPROVING PROPERTY TAX RELIEF AND THE
ADVANCEMENT OF MUNICIPAL FACILITY PROJECTS**

WHEREAS, the Citizens of Grimes have approved the imposition of a local sales and services tax in the City of Grimes effective January 1, 2020, and,

WHEREAS, fifty percent of the receipts are intended to be used for property tax relief, and,

WHEREAS, fifty percent of the receipts are intended to be used for any lawful purpose of the City, including but not limited to: municipal facilities to support the Public Library, Fire Department, Parks, Recreation, and Trails, and

WHEREAS, all expenditures will be subject to regular audit, public comment, and review.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the Grimes City Council that city staff is hereby directed to prepare an annual operating budget that advances municipal facility projects and reduces the City's property tax rate by \$1.00/\$1,000 of taxable value (from \$12.81 to \$11.81).

PASSED AND APPROVED this 13th day of August 2019.

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

for Dallas County Area Fire/Rescue Services

Suggested Parties: Adel - Dallas Center - Dallas County - Dexter - Linden - Redfield - Waukee - Bouton -
Dawson - Granger - Minburn - Urbandale - West Des Moines - Clive - Desoto - Grimes - Perry - Van
Meter – Woodward – Benefitted Fire Districts of Dallas County – Panora – Earlham – Madrid – Dallas
County Emergency Management Agency

Prepared by Dallas County Emergency Management Agency on June 1stst, 2019.

25747 N Ave, Suite F, Adel, Iowa, 50003

28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

for Dallas County Area Fire/Rescue Services

WHEREAS, the undersigned entities (“Party” or collectively “Parties”) provide fire/rescue services and/or emergency medical services (“Emergency Services”) in Dallas County and/or the adjoining counties of Boone County, Adair County, Guthrie County, Greene County, Madison County, Polk County and Warren County (“adjoining counties”); and

WHEREAS, there has been a long standing desire among Dallas County fire/rescue and emergency medical services and/or other entities to provide mutual aid in Dallas County and adjoining counties in a time of need;

WHEREAS, the Parties have a desire to assist each other in time of need; and

WHEREAS, the Parties each maintain adequate Emergency Services equipment and personnel to respond to the normal emergencies occurring within their respective jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, situations may arise in regard to emergencies or circumstances which exhaust available personnel and equipment, or require additional or specialty personnel or additional and/or special equipment that the responsible jurisdiction may not have available at any given time; and

WHEREAS, to combat such emergency situations, it is desirable for the Parties to render needed Emergency Services upon a reciprocal basis; and

WHEREAS, the governing bodies of each party are desirous of entering into this 28E Agreement (“Agreement”), the purpose of which is to provide for the Emergency Services of one entity to the other in such emergency or needed situations requiring additional, special personnel, and/or equipment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

I. Incorporation of Recitals

The foregoing Recitals are incorporated herein as if fully set forth in this paragraph.

II. Definitions

A. Mutual Aid. The assistance of Emergency Services personnel and equipment provided by one Party (“Providing Entity”) and requested by the other Party (“Requesting Entity”) to this Agreement.

B. Incident Commander. The person who, by virtue of his/her position with the Requesting Entity, is responsible for the overall command and direction of the Emergency response activities.

C. Emergency. Any situation where a Party, due to lack of personnel or training, special equipment needs or magnitude of event, and based upon actual circumstances, concludes that assistance is needed to protect life, stabilize the incident, and/or protect property within its jurisdiction.

D. Primary party. A party which is not part of an existing countywide mutual aid agreement. May be a requesting or providing entity.

E. Secondary party. A party which is part of an existing countywide mutual aid agreement. May be a requesting or providing entity.

III. Purpose

This Agreement is made pursuant to Chapter 28E, Code of Iowa. The purpose of this Agreement is to provide for Mutual Aid in case of an Emergency arising within the jurisdiction of the Parties to this Agreement.

IV. Request for Assistance

All requests for Mutual Aid in an Emergency shall be made by an Emergency Services director or designee of the Requesting Entity. Such requests shall state the exact nature of the Emergency and shall include the amount and type of equipment and the number and skills of personnel required, and shall specify the location where the personnel and equipment are needed. The final decision of type and amount of equipment and number of personnel to be provided by the Providing Entity to the Requesting Entity shall be at the sole discretion of the Providing Entity. Further, the Providing Entity shall be held harmless by the Requesting Entity from liability in connection with its final decision on type and amount of equipment and number of personnel to be provided to the Requesting Entity.

V. Authority over Joint Operations

The Incident Commander of the Requesting Entity shall retain overall control of all Emergency response activities. The ranking supervisor of the Providing Entity shall remain in command of his/her personnel and equipment subject, however, to the direction and control of the Incident Commander.

VI. Liability

Employees or volunteers of either Party acting pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered as acting under the lawful orders and instructions pertaining to their employment or volunteer status with such Party. Under no circumstances are employees or volunteers of one Party to be considered employees or volunteers of the other Party.

Each Party waives all claims against the other for compensation for any property loss or damage and/or personal injury or death to its personnel as consequence of the performance of this Agreement. Each Party shall bear the liability and/or costs of damage to its equipment and facilities, and the compensation of its employees or volunteers, including injury or death of its personnel, occurring as a consequence of the performance of this Agreement, whether the damages, costs, injury or death occurs at an Emergency in the Party's own jurisdiction or in the jurisdiction of the other Party. Nothing in this agreement is intended nor does it waive any right to seek federal or other assistance provided for disaster relief.

Except as provided herein, each Party shall be responsible for the acts or omissions of its own employees, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Other Party, its officers, agents and employees from and against any and all suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges and expenses, including court costs and attorney's fees arising from loss of or damage to private property, and/or the death of or injury to private persons, arising from services of response rendered pursuant to this Agreement. Provided, however, the Requesting Entity shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Providing Entity where any suits, actions, debts, damages, costs, charges or expenses arise from execution of a specific command or order pursuant to paragraph V of this Agreement.

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or limit either Party to this Agreement from recovering or attempting to recover costs of services rendered to a third party where such recovery of costs is provided for by law.

The Parties to this Agreement do not waive any defenses, immunities or other limitations applicable to a respective party and nothing herein shall be so construed. Each Party to this Agreement reserves the right to fully defend all claims arising from loss of or damage to private property and/or death of or injury to private persons who are not parties to this Agreement including, but not limited to asserting defenses of immunities available under applicable law. This article shall survive the termination of this Agreement where necessary to protect each Party to this Agreement.

VII. Compensation

A. Emergency Services. For Emergency Services, no Party shall be required to reimburse any other Party for the cost of providing the services set forth in this Agreement, unless the incident lasts twelve hours or longer. If an incident lasts twelve hours or longer, the Providing Entity may seek compensation from the Requesting Entity for the cost of providing the services set forth in this Agreement. All services are billable if the incident lasts a minimum of twelve consecutive hours. Services include, but are not limited to:

- a. Personnel (including backfill personnel)
- b. Equipment (at rates defined by FEMA)

c. Supplies (actual cost incurred, including shipping of replacement supplies)
Documentation is required in the form of an incident report which clearly lists personnel, equipment and supplies used. Supply usage also requires an actual invoice copy.

B. Emergency Medical Services. The Party transporting a patient from an emergency location to a medical facility will be responsible for billing the patient for services rendered. If the Providing Entity provides supplemental services or a higher level of medical services than the Requesting Entity, such as paramedic services, the Requesting Entity may bill the patient for the supplemental services pursuant to accepted billing standards. In the event the Requesting Entity does not charge for ambulance services, the Providing Entity will bill the patient for services rendered and retain one hundred percent (100%) of fees collected.

Hazardous Materials Services. The Providing Entity may bill the responsible person (as defined by Iowa Administrative Code Sections 133.2 and 133.3) at a hazardous substance or condition incident (as defined in Iowa Administrative Code Section 133.1(2)) to reclaim costs associated with responding to the incident.

VIII. Termination

This Agreement may be terminated with respect to that Party for any reason by any Party by giving written notice, made in writing to the Dallas County Emergency Management Agency. This Agreement shall thereafter terminate, with respect to that Party only, sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of termination notice. Upon termination, said terminating Party shall have no further responsibility or obligation or benefits from the other Parties to the Agreement, under this Agreement, except as provided herein.

IX. Effective Date

This Agreement shall be in full force and effect at TBD, by and between the Parties who have obtained approval hereof by their respective governing bodies. The Dallas County Emergency Management Agency shall have filed this Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State as required by Iowa Code section 28E.9 between TBD. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for an indefinite period of time from the effective date hereof until terminated as provided in paragraph VII.

X. Prior Mutual Assistance Agreements

Incidents involving a secondary party directly with another secondary party shall follow the existing fire/rescue services mutual aid agreement in its most current form. Any secondary party in direct cooperation with another secondary party, which is not covered by an existing fire/rescue services agreement, shall follow the provisions of this agreement. A secondary party however, in any direct cooperation with a primary party shall follow the provisions set forth in this agreement. Any cooperation between a primary party and another primary party shall also follow the provisions set forth in this agreement.

For secondary parties, should the existing fire/rescue services mutual aid agreement (or agreements) existing at the time of adoption or amendment of this agreement be considered terminated and not replaced or amended, any secondary party of this agreement shall then be considered a primary party to this agreement.

XI. Amendments

This Agreement represents the entire Agreement of the Parties. Any amendments must be in writing, approved by the governing body of all Parties, and executed by the authorized representatives of all Parties. Any and all amendments must comply with the provisions of Iowa Code section 28E.8. Any and all such requirements shall be done by the Dallas County Emergency Management Agency.

XII. Validity

In the event any part or paragraph of this Agreement is declared void as being contrary to Iowa law, the remaining portions of this Agreement that are valid shall continue in full force and effect.

XIII. No Separate Entity Created -- Administration

It is the Intent of the Parties not to create a separate legal entity or administrative agency under this Agreement. The Dallas County Emergency Management Agency shall serve as Administrator of this undertaking.

XIV. No Real or Personal Property

No real or personal property will be acquired, held or disposed of during this undertaking as no separate entity has been created.

XV. Applicable Law

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa (excluding conflicts of laws rules), and applicable federal law.

XVI. Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

28E AGREEMENT FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE for Dallas County Area
Fire/Rescue Services

By authorized signature of this Agreement, Parties agree to the 28E Agreement for
Mutual Assistance for Dallas County Area Fire/Rescue Services.

Effective Date: **TBD**

Legal Name of Jurisdiction: _____

Entering the agreement as a _____ party.
(primary or secondary)

Jurisdiction Official: _____ Date _____

Attest: _____ Date _____

Fire Chief/Agency Director _____ Date _____

RESOLUTION NO. 08-0319

WHEREAS, the Dallas County Emergency Management Agency has proposed a 28E Agreement for Mutual Assistance for Dallas County Area Fire/Rescue Services to allow Dallas County located fire and rescue departments to request and provide emergency assistance (fire/rescue and emergency medical services) to and from each other in times where additional emergency responders are needed;

WHEREAS, it is the best interest of the City of Grimes to participate in such a mutual aid arrangement;

BE IT RESOLVED by the Grimes City Council as to the following:

1. That Grimes enter into the 28E Agreement for Mutual Assistance for Dallas County Area Fire/Rescue Services, which is attached to this Resolution as Exhibit 1.
2. That the Mayor of Grimes be authorized to execute this document on behalf of the City of Grimes.

This Resolution was passed by a vote of _____ to _____ on the ____ day of August, 2019.

ATTEST:

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor



JOHNSTON-GRIMES METROPOLITAN FIRE DEPARTMENT

6373 MERLE HAY RD.
JOHNSTON, IOWA 50131

July 2019 service calls

259 calls across all districts

Total calls **UP** from 235 total in June

Station 37 – 82 calls

Station 38 – Grimes district – 22 Johnston district – 61

Station 39 – 87 calls

Mutual Aid Given– 7 calls Granger –1 Saylor – 6

Mutual Aid Received – 7 calls

EMS calls (199) – 77.22% Fire/other calls (62) – 22.78%

8 in Category 1 Fire, 4 cooking contained to container, 1 Trash or Rubbish Fire contained, 1 outside Rubbish, and 2 outside brush or grass and brush mixture fire.

3 in Category 2 Excessive Heat, no ignition

3 in Category 4 Hazardous Condition

7 Service Calls- 5 of these were EMS

12 Good Intent- 3 of these were EMS

37 Falls Alarms-

Major incidents to report in JGMFD districts or involving JGMFD Units

No Major Fires to Report.

Items of interest:

Sponsoring Movie Night on Main in August

Grimes

Monthly Operations
and Maintenance
Report

June 2019

Prepared by:



1801 James Street
Grimes, IA 50111
(515)986-7300

www.uswutilitygroup.com

MONTHLY REPORT
JUNE 2019
GRIMES WATER & WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS
DISTRIBUTION AND COLLECTION SYSTEMS

Prepared By:





Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

July 17, 2019

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey St.
Grimes, IA 50111

RE: Monthly Update June 2019

Dear Mayor Scott Mikkelsen:

In accordance with contract requirements, we are pleased to provide the following monthly report for June 2019. Below is a list of the significant events that occurred during the month:

SUBMITTED TO: Mayor Scott Mikkelsen
Jake Anderson, City Administrator
Rochelle Williams, City Clerk
City Council, City of Grimes
Jeff DuPont, U.S. Water Services Corporation

DNR Correspondence:

- Submitted June 2019 Monthly Operating Reports to IDNR.
- Contacted Tom Atkinson of Field Office #5 to report continued chemical discharge from the known source. A site visit was performed, housekeeping measures and proper record keeping were highly recommended before escalated requirements are enforced by IDNR.

Safety Training

- Safety Training in June included **“Proper Tool for the Job.”**

Safety Meeting

- The OSHA safety topic for all USW UTILITY GROUP employees for the month of May will be to participate in **“Surviving Hot Weather-National Safety Council.”**
- There will be a safety topic each month as they relate to the work environment.



Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

Grimes Water Treatment Plant Report for June 2019

1. WTP monthly preventative maintenance and inspections were performed the first week of June. Inspections included the completion of forty-four (44) work orders that are generated monthly from our Computerized Maintenance Management System.
2. Staff attended the Annual IAWEA conference in Altoona to earn required continuing education credits toward their state operator licensing/certification.
3. A boring contractor struck a mismarked water main on Polk Street. The repair costs were turned into USIC claims department.
4. Internet service was interrupted due to boring. With internet down plant, communication is offline. The city provided a "hot spot" and communication was restored until lines were repaired.
5. Reverse Osmosis skids #1 and #2 performed well during the month of June. Normalized flows were within design parameters. Staff performed vessel inspections and flux modeling.
6. ASR installation and start up was the week of June 3, 2019. Bac-t's were sent to the State Hygienic lab and were absent of e-coli and total coliform. The ASR is ready for use during high demand.
7. Kohles & Bach and Controlled System Specialists were onsite several times in June to troubleshoot and integrate the HVAC systems.
8. Grosch Irrigation Co. Inc. continued drilling the new Jordan well.
9. Staff replaced the motor on lime feed pump #1.
10. Strauss Security and Cruiser Electric began door and security monitoring installations. Staff will use ID badges to enter buildings in the future. Cameras will also be installed for site monitoring.
11. Completed monthly bacteria sampling and sent samples to Test America, a state certified lab.
12. Exercised generators at WTP, Booster station, ASR Well and North Well Field in accordance with Iowa Administrative Code (IAC).
13. Paint work, site work and cleaning continue.



Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

Grimes Distribution Collection Report for June 2019

1. 93 field service work order were completed for the City
2. 2 commercial and 33 residential water meters were installed
3. 4 temporary fire hydrant meters were used
4. 64 disconnect notices were posted
5. 13 non-payment disconnects were completed
6. 23 fire hydrants were inspected and flushed, 41 manholes were inspected and 28 valves were exercised
7. Monthly water loss was estimated at 1,350,000 gallons due to the large main break, distribution system flushing and routine fire hydrant maintenance
8. Staff continued routine distribution system flushing
9. Staff conducted seven (7) leak checks and responded to two (2) low pressure calls for residents
10. City staff started painting hydrants and USW staff followed up with fire hydrant maintenance



Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

Grimes Wastewater Treatment Plant Report for June 2019

1. The WWTP operated within permit limits during the month of June 2019.
2. Monthly preventative maintenance and inspections were performed the first week June. Inspections included the completion of thirty (30) monthly work orders that are generated monthly from our Computerized Maintenance Management System.
3. SE Lift Station pump #2 was pulled and sent for repairs on June 2nd and reinstalled on June 6th. Debris entering the station was cause for damage. The lift station wet well was cleaned and collection system inspected for contributor. System will continue to be monitored.
4. Reed Bed #4 cleaning began in April and was completed in June.
5. Staff adjusted gear box and equipment on Clarifier #3.
6. Clarifiers #1 and #2 were cleaned and inspected. No issues were found. These units are only used during heavy flows or maintenance being performed to Clarifier #3.
7. Staff worked on lift station hoists and influent baskets.
8. Exercised WWTP, Gateway Lift Station and Southeast Lift Station generators according to Iowa Administrative Code (IAC).
9. Weekly lift station inspections were performed.
10. Painting of pipe and structures also continues.



Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

USW UTILITY GROUP

Staffing for Grimes, IA

Project Manager

- Andrew Wood
 - o IDNR Grade 3 WT, Grade 3 WWT, Grade 3 Distribution

Lead WTP Operator

- Jeff Waters
 - o IDNR Grade 3 WT, Grade 2 WWT, Grade 2 Distribution

Lead WWTP Operator

- Christina Shepherd
 - o IDNR Grade 3 WWT, Grade 2 WT

Operator

- Mathew Gilmore
 - o IDNR Grade 4 WT, Grade 2 WWT, Grade 3 Distribution

Operator/Maintenance Tech

- Nick Deardorff
 - o IDNR Grade 2 WT, Grade 2 WWT, Grade 2 Distribution

Maintenance Tech

- Thomas VanHorn
 - o IDNR Grade 2 WT, Grade 2 WWT, Grade 2 Distribution

If you would like to meet to discuss any of the items noted above at your convenience, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Andrew Wood
Project Manager
USW UTILITY GROUP



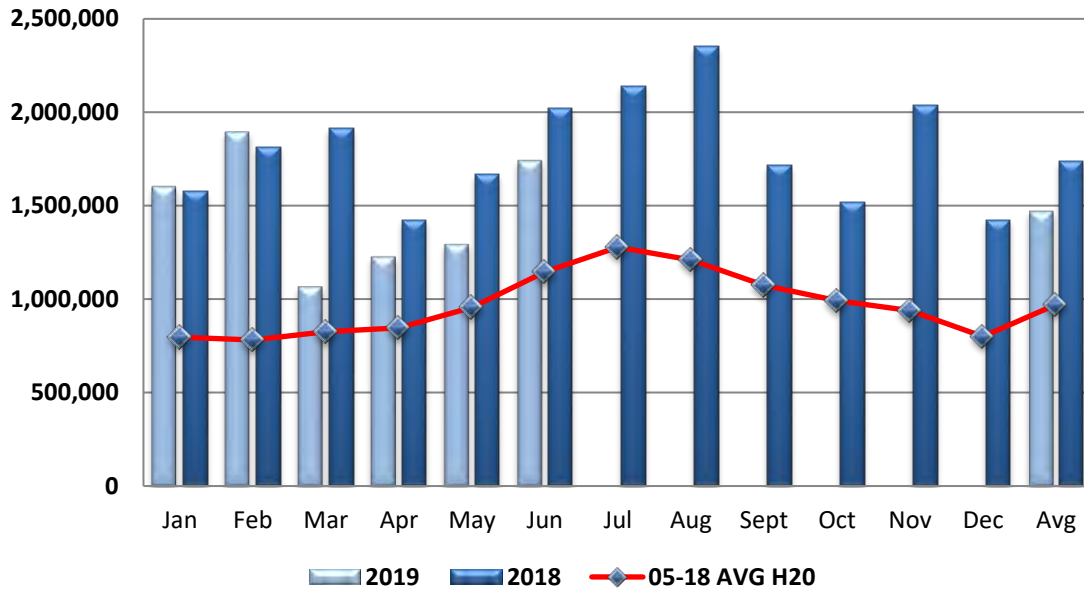
Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

		Jun-19	May-19	Jun-18
Water	Units			
Average Daily Pumped	gallons	1,737,867	1,291,581	2,019,800
Maximum Daily Pumped	gallons	2,347,000	1,550,000	2,543,000
Minimum Daily Pumped	gallons	1,094,000	969,000	1,061,000
Hardness				
Hardness - Avg Raw	grains	28.22	27.28	32.66
Hardness - Avg Finish	grains	4.97	5.84	6.02
Iron mg/l				
Avg Raw	mg/L	6.40	7.57	9.22
Avg Finish	mg/L	0.07	0.05	0.13
Fluoride mg/l				
Avg Raw Fl.	mg/L	0.30	0.32	0.30
Avg Finish Fl.	mg/L	0.34	0.28	0.21
Wastewater				
BOD	mg/L			
BOD Effluent Avg	mg/L	0.00	0.67	0.00
BOD Effluent Permit Limit	mg/L	25	25	25
TSS				
TSS Effluent Avg	mg/L	0.00	0.00	0.00
TSS Effluent Permit Limit	mg/L	30	30	30
Nitrogen Ammonia				
NH3-N Effluent Avg	mg/L	0.45	0.15	0.00
NH3-N Effluent Permit Limit	mg/L	1.3	1.8	1.3
Effluent Flow				
Average Daily	gallons	2,479,000	2,469,677	2,481,333
Maximum Daily	gallons	3,170,000	3,390,000	3,430,000
Minimum Daily	gallons	1,890,000	1,710,000	1,820,000
Distribution				
Work Orders	#	93	110	175
Locates	#	-	-	-
Meters Installed				
Residential	#	33	27	25
Commercial	#	2	4	6
Temporary Hydrants Meters	#	4	3	4
Disconnect Notices	#	64	78	63
Services Disconnected	#	13	18	14
Hydrants Inspected/Flushed	#	23	107	22
Valves Exercised	#	28	115	29
Manholes Inspected	#	41	28	40

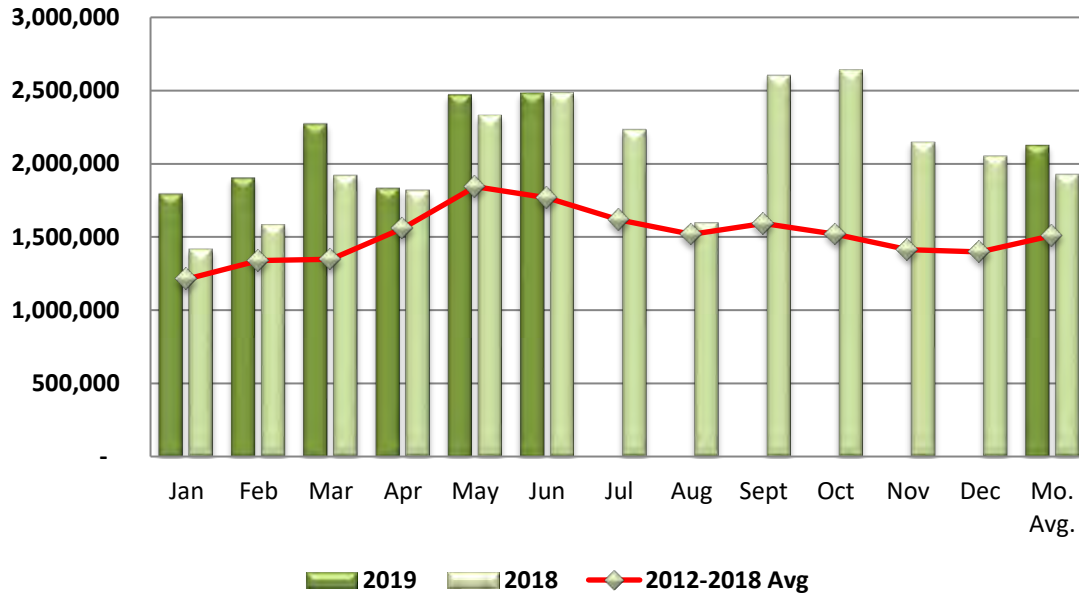


Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction

Average Daily Water Pumped - In Gallons

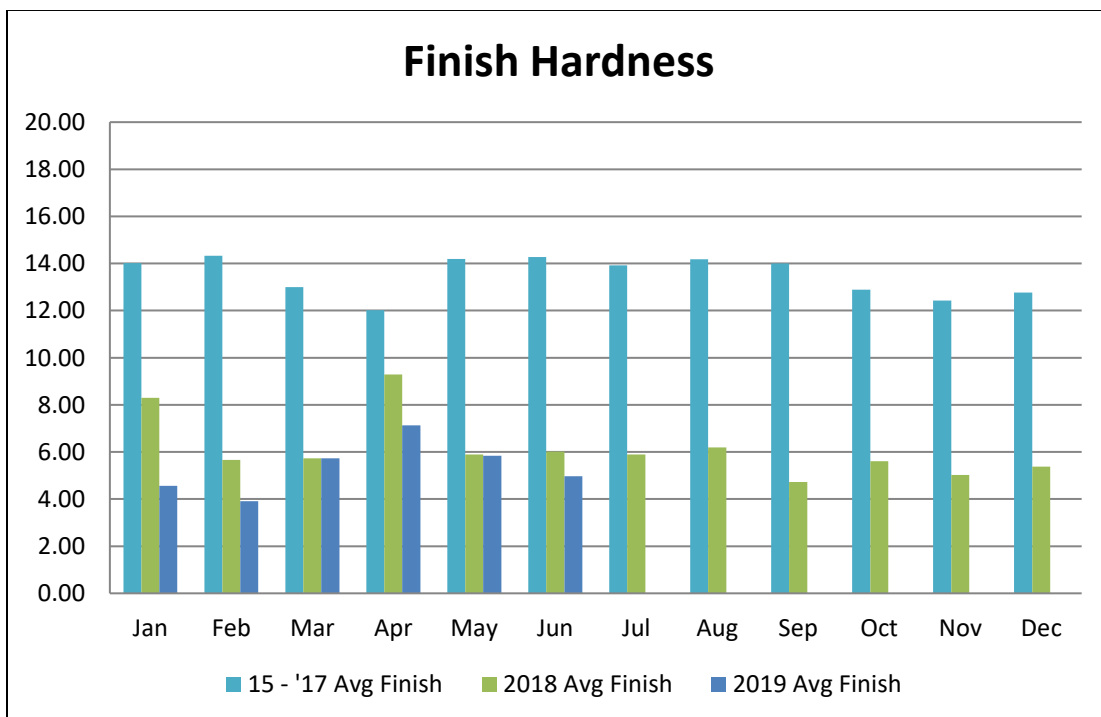
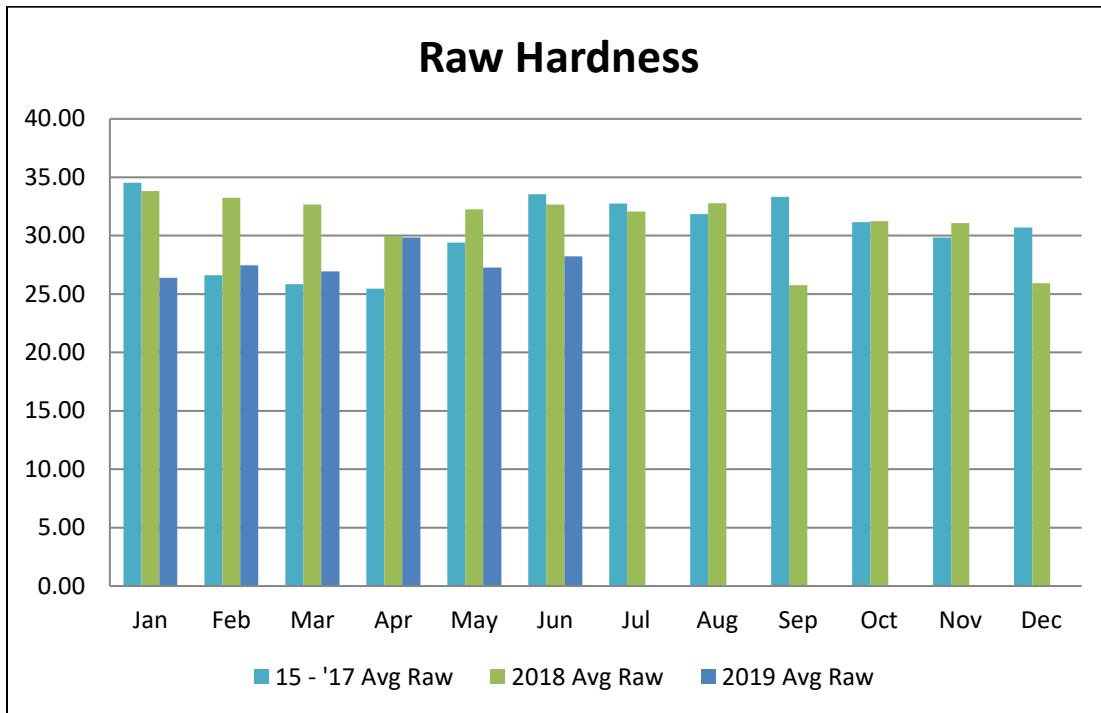


Average Daily Wastewater Pumped - In Gallons





Water and Wastewater Utility Operations, Maintenance, Engineering, Construction



Polk County Report On Liquor License Application Office Of The Polk County Auditor

Room 230 - Administrative Office Building

To: Polk County Sheriff Department
Polk County Planning & Development - Building Division
Polk County Attorney
Iowa Department of Inspections & Appeals

Date: August 8, 2019

The below named applicant has applied for a
Class E Liquor License. A copy of their Application is attached.
This is a new/**renewal** application.

Name of Applicant: CASEY'S MARKETING COMPANY Phone: 515-446-6404

Trade Name or Club Name: Casey's General Store #45

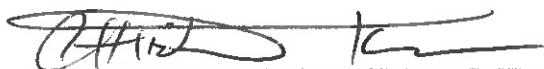
Street Address (Premises) 2890 E Broadway Bus. Phone: 515-262-2874

City Des Moines Zip Code No. 50317 Township DELAWARE

Please complete this request for information and/or recommendation
and **return to this office ASAP.**

Thank you for your cooperation.

1. If new application provide background and character checks on all persons holding a financial interest in the above listed club.
2. If renewal application any findings of fact related to liquor violations reported to the Iowa Beer and Liquor Control Commission, activities at the establishment involving the Sheriff's Department, fire and ambulance services in the past 12 months.


Signature

SHERIFF

Polk County Report On Liquor License Application

Office Of The Polk County Auditor

Room 230 - Administrative Office Building

To: Polk County Sheriff Department
Polk County Planning & Development - Building Division
Polk County Attorney
Iowa Department of Inspections & Appeals

Date: August 8, 2019

The below named applicant has applied for a
Class C Liquor License. A copy of their Application is attached.
This is a new/**renewal** application.

Name of Applicant: LOVELESS ENTERPRISES LLC Phone: 515-422-0193

Trade Name or Club Name: Scooter's on Broadway

Street Address (Premises) 475 Broadway Bus. Phone: 515-422-0193

City Des Moines Zip Code No. 50313 Township SAYLOR

Please complete this request for information and/or recommendation
and **return to this office ASAP.**

Thank you for your cooperation.

1. If new application provide background and character checks on all persons holding a financial interest in the above listed club.
2. If renewal application any findings of fact related to liquor violations reported to the Iowa Beer and Liquor Control Commission, activities at the establishment involving the Sheriff's Department, fire and ambulance services in the past 12 months.


Signature

SHERIFF

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Tuesday, July 9, 2019

Grimes City Hall 5:30 P.M.

The regular meeting of the Grimes City Council was called to order on Tuesday, July 9, 2019 at 5:30 P.M. at the Grimes City Hall. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Mayor Mikkelsen.

Roll Call: Present: Gisch, Hamp, Altringer, Berger Absent: Johansen

AGENDA ITEMS.

Approval of the Agenda

Mayor Mikkelsen requested for approval of the agenda.

Moved by Hamp, Seconded by Altringer to approve the agenda.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Minutes from previous meeting B. Branding Contract with Happy Medium C. Happy Medium Payment #1 \$9,250 for new branding, logo package, water tower logo D. Right-Of-Way and Public Property Tree Removal E. Alcohol License Renewal for Walmart Supercenter #5748 Class E Liquor License F. Resolution 07-0119 Extension of the Agreement between the City of Grimes, Iowa and the City of Johnston, Iowa for the Sharing of Administrative Resources Supporting Fire and Emergency Medical Services (EMS) G. Pay Request #2 to CB&I for the New 1.5 MG Water Tower \$102,343.50 H. Certificate of Substantial Completion for Cahoy Pump Services, Inc for the ASR Modifications I. Pay Request #4 to Grosch Irrigation Company for the New Jordan Well \$751,440.28 J. Menards \$5,257.04 – New Shed at Waterworks Park K. Pay Application #5 to Concrete Technologies, Inc for the SE 37th Street at Hwy 141 Improvement \$53,838.97 L. Pay Application #4 to All Terrain Seeding for the Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements \$102,711.26 M. Professional Fees to FOX Engineering \$276,906.15 N. Pay Request #1 to Progressive Structures, LLC for the 16 inch RAW Water Main \$508,226.14 O. A&W Electric - \$6,119.70 – Governors Days Power at Park P. Strauss Security Solution \$8,387.39 Security Doors at Water Plant Q. Municipal Supply \$6,242 Water Meters R. Approval of Street Closure for Block Party July 27th from 5-10 pm. S. Hawkins Inc. \$7,740.00 Chemicals for Treatment T. Professional Services USIC Locating Service \$10,972.59 U. Des Moines MPO 2020 Assessment \$12,742 V. Professional Services V&K Inc. \$40,192.29 W. Claims \$1,707,194.14 Report X. Progress Payment #5 to Snyder & Associates for the SE 37th at Hwy 141 Improvements Traffic Signal Design \$864.00 Y. Street Closure Request for August 3, 2019 NW 3rd Street to block off the street between Calista and NW Valley Z. Grimes Chamber and Economic Development \$20,209.52

Moved by Gisch, Seconded by Hamp; the Consent agenda shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

Fire Department Report

Deputy Chief Schipper was present to update the Council on the department's activities. He stated the department had 235 calls across all districts for the month of June 2019. Deputy Chief Schipper broke the calls down by station as follows: Station 37 – 66 calls, Station 38 – Grimes district -15 Johnston district - 48, Station 39 – 100 calls. He added they had 6 mutual aid calls.

Mayor Mikkelsen gave the Oath of Office to the new Full Time Firefighter Sydney Tobis.

Patrol Report

Chief Krum from the Polk County Sheriff's Office was present to update the Council on the department's activities for June. Chief Krum stated they had 970 calls for services. He stated the majority of them were self-initiated along with building checks and traffic enforcement. He added that out of those calls 124 were citations, 153 warnings, 12 arrests for possession and 26 calls for fireworks complaints. Chief Krum stated there were 6 citations written with regard to fireworks.

US Water Report
No report

PUBLIC FORUM

No one addressed the Council

PUBLIC AGENDA

1. Grimes Park and Trail Master Plan – Mike Bell for RDG Planning and Design

Mike Bell and Charlie Cowell of RDG Planning & Design were present to review the Grimes Park and Trail Master Plan with the Council. Charlie Cowell stated that the Master Plan comes from recommendations from the Comprehensive Plan which identifies needs for the parks and trails. They stated the Master Plan is a vision of a premier park system to enhance and connect the community. Cowell added it will also enhance existing parks in the community. He stated they went through a planning process which involved the Council, staff and the community. Cowell advised they built off of the Grimes Comprehensive Plan that was adopted last January.

2. Resolution 07-0119 Approving the City of Grimes Park and Trails Master Plan

Moved by Gisch, Seconded by Burger; Resolution 07-0119 approving the City of Grimes Park and Trails Master Plan subject to future land plan if there is inconsistency that it would be amended.

Aye: Gisch Nays: Altringer, Burger, Hamp Motion fails: 1 to 3

Moved by Burger, Seconded by Altringer; Resolution 07-0119 approving the City of Grimes Park and Trails Master Plan shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 3 to 1.

3. O'Reilly Auto Parts – Site Plan

Paul Anderson of Anderson Engineering, 2405 W Woodland, Springfield, Missouri was present representing O'Reilly Auto Parts. He stated they had met all the city comments. Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff stated this site plan is located adjacent to the current Walmart. Pfaltzgraff provided an overview of the sight along with elevation drawings. He added the building met the requirement of the Hwy 141 and transportation overlay district requirements. Pfaltzgraff stated that Planning and Zoning reviewed the site plan and recommended approval.

Moved by Hamp, Seconded Altringer; the O'Reilly Auto Parts – Site Plan subject to FOX Engineering letter dated June 26, 2019; shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

4. DCG School District Administration Building – Preliminary Plat/Site Plan

Joel Jackson of Bishop Engineering was present representing the school. Jackson stated this building would be located on the SE corner of Meadow School. He stated this would be an administration building for DCG Schools along with a 93 parking stalls. Tim Veatch of FRK Architects provided renderings along with samples of the exterior building materials. Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff stated that with the approval of the Final Plat (forthcoming), the applicant will deed over the necessary ROW, which will facilitate the future improvements to HWY 44.

Moved by Hamp, Seconded by Gisch; the DCG School District Administration Building – Preliminary Plat/Site Plan; shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

5. Latitude Lofts – Site Plan

Wyllys Mann of MVAH Partners was present representing Latitude Lofts site plan. He stated this development will be located on 4.7 acres at 551 SE Gateway Drive. He added that no public improvements would be needed

to utilities or right of way. Caleb Smith of McClure Engineering providing renderings of the building exterior along with exterior building materials for review. He stated there would be 2 parking spaces per unit for a total of 100 parking stalls in the 50 unit income based apartments. Development Services Director Pfaltzgraff stated this property is owned by Knapp Properties who in 2012 petitioned for a Special Use Permit that allowed for R-3 Multi-Family uses in a C-2 district that was granted by the Board of Adjustments. He added that construction of multi-family development has occurred over the past 2-3 years and this site is the last of the lots in this area that have a special use permit allowing multi-family. He advised the Council that the project is being funded through the Iowa Finance Authority and been awarded federal tax credits for the project. Pfaltzgraff stated the building meets the Hwy 141 requirements for building materials. He added that Planning and Zoning had reviewed the plans and approved them. Council Member Altringer asked if the developer currently owned the property. Mann stated that the site is under contract but have not closed on the property. Council Member Altringer stated that they had a very nice product and landscaping was very nice but she was concerned on how we got here. She added that the special use permit for this property was a Board of Adjustment action seven years ago. Council Member Altringer added there have been a lot of changes in the community since the special use permit was granted. She stated that she had some issue with this site plan being built on nice commercial ground that is along Hwy 141 and it wouldn't be what she would have as a vision. Council Member Hamp agreed with this comment. He added the building is great and meets all the requirements for the area. Council Member Gisch stated it did fit with the other buildings in the area but maybe wasn't exactly where he would have wanted it.

Moved by Hamp, Seconded by Gisch the Latitude Lofts – Site Plant subject to the comment letter dated June 18, 2019; shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: Hamp, Gisch, Burger. Nays: Altringer Motion passes: 3 to 1.

6. Grimes Elevated Water Storage Tank – Site Plan

Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff stated that the code states that all site plans require the approval of Council

Moved by Hamp, Seconded by Altringer; the Grimes Elevated Water Storage Tank – Site Plan; shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

7. Public Hearing and First Reading of Ordinance 729 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes, Iowa regarding the Board of Adjustments

Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff stated that currently the Zoning Ordinance allowed for the Board of Adjustments to grant Special Use Permits for multi-family developments to be located in C-1 and C-2 developments. He stated that over the years a number of special use permits have been granted and the majority has been acted upon. Pfaltzgraff advised that to date there are still 4 remaining special use permits on C zoned property. He added that one of these was Latitude Lofts. Pfaltzgraff stated that the prior Board of Adjustment actions carried no time expectation or expiration which is creating an issue for adjoining property owners and staff. He added this amendment to the Ordinance addresses Special Use Permit provision from the C-1/C-2 portion of the code, so requests will no longer be available. Pfaltzgraff stated the amendment will modernize the ordinance and clean up the Board of Adjustment regulations and impose time restrictions on prior special use permits. He added that he would be contacting the remaining holders of Special Use Permits and advises them of imposed time restrictions on prior special use permits. He reviewed the changes to the Ordinance with the Council. The Council asked to have the following wording added: Section 10E to state: Acted upon shall mean obtaining site plan approval or building permit approval and strike 365 days and ad 180 days.

Moved by Hamp, Seconded by Altringer the First Reading of Ordinance 729 Zoning Ordinance of the City of Grimes, Iowa regarding the Board of Adjustments with changes to Section 10E to state: Acted upon shall mean obtaining site plan approval or building permit approval and strike 365 days and ad 180 days shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

8. Public Hearing and First Reading of Ordinance 730 on a Proposed Rezoning of Certain Property Generally Located West of Hwy 141 and North of Beaverbrook Blvd from A-1 Agricultural District to R-1 Single Family Dwelling District and R-3 Medium Density Family District

Mayor Mikkelsen opened the Public Hearing at 7:21 pm. There being no oral or written comments the hearing was closed at 7:21 pm. Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff stated that no action was needed as this item is being withdrawn by the applicant. He added that since a public hearing was advertised he felt we should hold it.

COUNCIL ACTIONS

A. Discussion and Guidance Relative to the Local Option Sales and Services Tax (LOSST) Referendum Scheduled for Tuesday, August 6, 2019

City Administrator Anderson stated that the LOSST website is up and the first of two flyers have gone out in the utility bills. He added that both the website and flyers had been developed by the Communications Intern Sydney Bishop. Council Member Hamp added that an informal meeting is being held on LOSST at 6 pm on Thurs July 11, 2019 at the library.

COUNCIL DISCUSSIONS

Mayors Report

Mayor Mikkelsen stated that it was a good turnout for the Ribbon Cutting at Menards. He added this is the largest footprint that Menards has built. Mayor Mikkelsen made the following appointments to the MPO: Matt Ahrens as TTC Primary and Alex Pfaltzgraff as alternate.

Moved by Hamp, Seconded by Altringer; the appointments shall be approved.

Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

City Attorney Report

City Attorney Henderson stated that there are several cases currently in litigation and advised the Council to call him if they wished any updates.

City Engineer Report /Development Services Director

Development Services Director Alex Pfaltzgraff stated that Matt Ahrens has started his position with the City as the City Engineer. He added that Ahrens had been with the City of Ankeny the last 13 years as a staff engineer. Pfaltzgraff added that he had been in contact with the Census Bureau who had advised they were having difficulty getting enough workers for the upcoming census. He added they would like to assist the Census Bureau as much as possible with finding workers.

City Staff Report

City Administrator Anderson stated that the Council will be receiving calls from the facilitator for Strategic Planning on July 29, 2019. He added that staff has started working on the worksheets for this process.

Old Business

Council Member Hamp stated that DART had approved the extended fix route and discontinued the one calls service which will begin on October 13, 2019.

New Business

Moved by Altringer, Seconded by Hamp; there being no further business the meeting was adjourned at 7:36 pm. Roll Call: Ayes: All. Nays: None. Motion passes: 4 to 0.

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

REC'D JUL 03 2019

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Inspection Fees

June

Residential \$75

Residential reinspection \$35

Multi Family \$35/unit

Commercial \$100/hr, (1 hr min)

Project Number 128104 Invoice #16

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential Sheer Wall	805 NE 22nd Court	06/03/19	X		\$35
Residential Sheer Wall	1400 NE Aspen Court	06/03/19	X		\$35
Residential FT	2709 NE Brentwood Circle	06/03/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	604 SW Timberview Drive	06/03/19	X		\$225
Commercial	Weiss Merkle	06/03/19	X		\$100
Residential SWS, GW	900 SW Timberview	06/03/19	X		\$150
Residential AP/SW	1204 NE 19th Street	06/03/19	X		\$35
Residential FEM	2933 NE Brentwood Circle	06/03/19		X	\$225
Residential AP/SW	1905 NE Heritage Drive	06/03/19	X		\$35
Residential FT	1125 NE 19th Street	06/03/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	2312 NW Gabus Drive	06/04/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	800 NE 14th Street	06/04/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1400 SE Gateway Drive (PL)	06/04/19	X		\$100
Residential Sheer Wall	1201 NW 5th Street	06/04/19	X		\$35
Residential Final	2304 NW Gabus Drive	06/04/19		X	\$75
Deck Footing	1121 NE 19th Street	06/04/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	2005/2009 NE Cypress Circle	06/04/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3355 SE Gateway Drive (FN Reinspect)	06/04/19		X	\$100
Residential FEM	1817 NE Heritage Drive	06/04/19	X		\$225
Residential Final	1140/1200 NE 19th Street	06/04/19		X	\$150

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential EL	804 NE Jacobs Street	06/04/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	802 NE 14th Street	06/04/19	X		\$75
Multi Family	1720 SE Gateway Drive (30 Units DWV)	06/04/19	X		\$1,050
Commercial	400 W 1st Street (Deck FT)	06/04/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	203 NW Calista Street	06/04/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	2709 NE Brentwood Circle	06/05/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	1819 NE Heritage Drive	06/05/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	808/812/900 SE Timberview Drive	06/05/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	2001 NE Cypress Circle	06/05/19	X		\$35
Residential AP/SW	1129 NE 19th Street	06/05/19	X		\$35
Deck Footing	405 NW Sunset Lane	06/05/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Menards (FN)	06/05/19		X	\$100
Residential AP/SW	1121 NE 19th Street	06/05/19	X		\$35
Residential AP/SW	2936 NE Brentwood Circle	06/05/19	X		\$35
Deck Footing	2612 NW Springbrook Drive	06/05/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	1001 NE 23rd Street	06/05/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Menards (Guard Rail)	06/05/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd Street Suite 300 (Above Grid)	06/05/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	2912 SE Stonegate Drive	06/05/19	X		\$75
Residential Re-inspect	2933 NE Brentwood Circle (FEM)	06/06/19	X		\$105
Residential AP/SW	1124 NE 19th Street	06/06/19	X		\$35
Commercial	825 SE Gateway Drive (Above Ceiling)	06/06/19		X	\$100
Residential FEM	812 NW Sunset Lane	06/06/19	X		\$225
Commercial	3231 SE Brookside Drive (EL Service Release)	06/06/19	X		\$100
Residential FEM	812 SW 7th Street	06/06/19		X	\$225
Commercial	1700 NE Gateway Drive (FN, Pool Bonding)	06/06/19	X		\$100
Multi Family	1720 NE Gateway Court (PL, 25 Units)	06/06/19	X		\$35

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential SW	1903 NE Heritage Drive	06/06/19	X		\$35
Commercial	3201 SE Destination Drive (FT)	06/07/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	1300 NW Prairie Creek Drive	06/07/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3801 S James Stret #400 (Demo Walk Thru)	06/07/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1300 SE Little Beaver Drive Suite 108 (FN)	06/07/19		X	\$100
Residential AP	1411/1508 NE Polk Drive	06/07/19	X		\$70
Residential AP	805 NE 16th Street	06/07/19	X		\$35
Residential Sheer Wall	409 NW Beechwood	06/07/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	2304 NW Gabus Drive (FN Reinspect)	06/07/19	X		\$35
Residential All Roughs	1413 NE Polk Drive	06/07/19	X		\$300
Residential SW	1901 NE Heritage Drive	06/07/19	X		\$35
Residential FW	1125 NE 19th Street	06/07/19	X		\$75
Residential All Roughs	1400 NE Aspen Court	06/07/19	X		\$300
Residential SWS	200 SE Ewing Street	06/07/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	1509 NW 8th Street	06/07/19	X		\$75
Residential FT	2101 Ne Ewing Circle	06/07/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	917 SW 9th Court	06/07/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	1140/1200 NE 19th Street (FN)	06/07/19	X		\$70
Multi Family	875 SE Gateway Drive (Reinspect, 12 Units)	06/10/19		X	\$35
Commercial	605 SE Gateway Drive (EL Service)	06/10/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	2100/2102 NE Park Drive	06/10/19	X		\$70
Residential Final	1907 NE Cypress Circle	06/10/19	X		\$75
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Drive (Reinspect, Above Ceiling)	06/10/19	X		\$100
Commercial	2413 SE 8th Lane (PL)	06/10/19	X		\$100
Residential FEM	1509 NW 8th Street	06/10/19	X		\$225
Residential FW	2101 NE Ewing Circle	06/10/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	2509 NW Willowbrook Drive	06/10/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westtown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential PL	912 SW 8th Court	06/10/19	X		\$75
Commercial	2413 SE 8th Lane (PL)	06/10/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	800 NE 14th Street	06/11/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	2009 NE Cypress Circle	06/11/19	X		\$35
Commercial	1300 SE Little Beaver Drive Suite 108 (FN)	06/11/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	1605 NW Prairie Creek Drive	06/11/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	705 SW Kennybrooke Drive	06/11/19	X		\$35
Residential PL	409 NW Beechwood Drive	06/11/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3801 S James Street (EL Underground)	06/11/19	X		\$100
Residential All Roughs	1408 NE Polk Drive	06/11/19	X		\$300
Deck Footing	405 NW Sunset Lane	06/11/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3355 SE Gateway Drive (FN Reinspect)	06/12/19	X		\$100
Residential SWS	2709 NE Brentwood Cricle	06/12/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	2112 NE Park Drive	06/12/19	X		\$35
Commercial	1915 SE 41st Street (PL)	06/12/19	X		\$100
Residential FEM	912 SW 8th Court	06/12/19		X	\$225
Deck Footing	1201 NW 5th Street	06/12/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	1313 NW 5th Street	06/12/19	X		\$35
Commercial	3600 SE Crossroads Drive	06/12/19		X	\$100
Residential FEM	1819 NE Heritage Drive	06/12/19	X		\$225
Residential FT	1405 NE Poplar	06/12/19	X		\$75
Commercial	913 SE Miehe Lane (FT)	06/12/19	X		\$100
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Drive (FR)	06/13/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3801 S James Street Suite 400 (GW)	06/13/19	X		\$100
Residential FEM	409 NW Beechwood Drive	06/13/19	X		\$225
Commercial	275 SW Brookside Drive (Above Grid)	06/13/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	2612 NW Springbrooke Drive	06/13/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	805 NE 22nd Court	06/13/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Deck Footing	908 SE Park	06/13/19	X		\$75
Residential GW	2709 NE Brentwood Circle	06/13/19	X		\$75
Commercial	300 NE Destination Drive (Menards FN)	06/13/19		X	\$100
Commercial	913 SE Miehe Drive (FT)	06/13/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	1209 SW 7th Street	06/14/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	913 S James Street	06/14/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	2305 NE Little Beaver Drive	06/14/19	X		\$225
Residential Sheer Wall	2941 NE Brentwood Circle	06/14/19	X		\$35
Commercial	4300 NE 14th Street (Paving)	06/14/19	X		\$100
Residential SWS, GW	1125 NE 19th Street	06/14/19	X		\$150
Residential FT	816 SW 9th Street	06/14/19	X		\$75
Residential Sheer Wall	808/900 SW Timberview Drive	06/14/19	X		\$70
Residential FW	1405 NE Poplar Court	06/14/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Reserve at Destination Bldg 4, 5, 6 (Water Line)	06/14/19	X		\$100
Multi Family	2408 SE 7th Lane (PVC 30 Units)	06/14/19	X		\$35
Residential FEM	805 NE 22nd Court	06/14/19	X		\$225
Residential FEM	812 SW 7th Street	06/14/19	X		\$225
Commercial	913 SE Miehe Drive (FW)	06/14/19	X		\$100
Residential AP	1400 NE Aspen Court	06/14/19	X		\$35
Residential FT	2949 NE Brentwood Circle	06/14/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1915 SE 41st Street (EL/FR)	06/17/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	1201 NW 5th Street	06/17/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1950 SE Grimes Blvd (Water Line)	06/17/19	X		\$100
Residential AP	1400 NE Aspen Court	06/17/19	X		\$35
Residential FW	200 SE Ewing Street	06/17/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3000 SE Grimes Blvd (Pre Demo)	06/17/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	1405/1709 NW 8th Street	06/17/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	604 NE Valley View Drive	06/17/19	X		\$35
Residential AP	1408/1413 NE Polk Drive	06/17/19	X		\$70

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Multi Family	875 SE Gateway Drive (FEM/PL 12 Units)	06/17/19	X		\$1,680
Commercial	1950 SE Grimes Blvd (PL Pressure Test)	06/17/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	2104 NE Park Drive	06/17/19	X		\$75
Commercial	913 SE Miehe Drive (FW)	06/17/19	X		\$100
Residential AP	805 NE 16th Street	06/17/19		X	\$35
Commercial	3801 S James Street (EL)	06/18/19	X		\$100
Residential FEM	2509 NW Willowbrooke Drive	06/18/19		X	\$225
Commercial	3201 SE Destination Drive (AP)	06/18/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1915 SE 41st Street (EL/FR)	06/18/19		X	\$100
Commercial	1710 NE Gateway Court (Storm Sewer)	06/18/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	2905 NE Cherry Court	06/18/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	104 NE 14th Court	06/18/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Raccoon Valley Bank (SW)	06/18/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	2509 NW Willowbrooke Drive	06/18/19	X		\$75
Residential FT	1005 NE Cypress Circle	06/18/19	X		\$75
Commercial	913 SE Miehe Drive (FW)	06/18/19	X		\$100
Multi Family	2408 SE 7th Lane (PVC 6 Units)	06/19/19	X		\$210
Residential Re-inspect	2509 NW Willowbrooke Drive (FEM Reinspect)	06/19/19	X		\$105
Deck Footing	1812 NW Harvest Drive	06/19/19	X		\$75
Commercial	2417 SE 8th Lane (Shear Wall)	06/19/19	X		\$100
Commercial	625 SE Gateway Drive	06/19/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	1001 NE 23rd Street	06/19/19	X		\$35
Residential AP	409 SW Beechwood Drive	06/19/19	X		\$35
Residential FW	816 SW 9th Street	06/19/19	X		\$75
Residential EL	2612 NW Springbrook Drive	06/20/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	316 SW Clark Lane	06/20/19	X		\$35
Residential Sheer Wall	812 SW Timberview Drive	06/20/19	X		\$35
Residential HVAC	902 SE Dovetail Road	06/20/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	213 SE Ewing Street	06/20/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westtown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Commercial	Pepperwood Glen Bldg 20, 22	06/20/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	805 NE 16th Street	06/20/19	X		\$35
Residential PL	1209 SW 7th Street	06/20/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	1300 NW Prairie Creek Drive	06/20/19	X		\$75
Multi Family	1720 NE Gateway Court (FEM 38 Units)	06/21/19	X		\$3,990
Residential SWS, GW	2101 NE Ewing Circle	06/21/19			\$150
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd Street Suite 300 (FN)	06/21/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	1701 NW 26th Lane	06/21/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	912 SW 8th Court	06/21/19		X	\$35
Residential Final	1405 NW 8th Street	06/24/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	1209 SW 7th Street	06/24/19	X		\$225
Residential FW	2905 NE Cherry Court	06/24/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	1201 NW 5th Street	06/24/19	X		\$225
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Drive (Firewall)	06/24/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	212 NE 21st Circle	06/24/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	2900 SE Covenant Drive	06/24/19	X		\$0
Residential FW	1005 NE Cyrpress Circle	06/24/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	2612 NW Ridgewood Lane	06/24/19	X		\$35
Residential AP	805 NE 22nd Court	06/24/19	X		\$35
Residential AP	1008 NW 8th Street	06/24/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	912 SW 8th Court (FEM)	06/24/19	X		\$105
Residential AP/SW	912 SW 8th Court	06/25/19	X		\$35
Commercial	1400 SE Gateway Drive #107 (EL Service)	06/25/19	X		\$100
Residential AP	1905 NE Heritage Drive	06/25/19	X		\$35
Commercial	1915 SE 41st Street (FR/EL)	06/25/19	X		\$100
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Drive (AP)	06/25/19	X		\$0
Deck Footing	908 SE Park Street	06/25/19	X		\$75
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Drive (FT)	06/25/19	X		\$100
Residential FW	2949 NE Brentwood Circle	06/25/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd Street Suite 300 (Pre Demo)	06/25/19	X		\$100
Residential GW	200 SE Ewing Street	06/26/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	1817/1819 NE Heritage Drive	06/26/19	X		\$70
Residential EL	1889 SE Miehe Drive	06/26/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1301 SE Gateway Drive (AP)	06/26/19	X		\$100
Residential SW	1408 NE Polk Drive	06/26/19	X		\$35
Residential EL	2900 SE Covenant Drive	06/26/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3601 SE Destination Drive (FN)	06/26/19		X	\$100
Residential FR	1500 NW Calista Street	06/26/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	2104 NE Park Drive	06/26/19		X	\$225
Commercial	275 SW Brookside Drive (FN)	06/26/19		X	\$100
Commercial	Grimes Crossing Apartments (FT)	06/26/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	1805 NW 8th Street	06/26/19	X		\$75
Residential AP	2927/2929 NE Brentwood Circle	06/26/19	X		\$70
Residential SWS, GW	1005 NE Cypress	06/27/19	X		\$150
Commercial	1813 NE Bridge Park Place	06/27/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1720 NE Gateway Drive	06/27/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	2933 NE Brentwood Circle	06/27/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	712 NE 6th Street	06/27/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	1104 SW 6th Street	06/27/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS	816 SW 9th Court	06/27/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Grimes Crossing Apartments (FT)	06/27/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	2927 NE Brentwood Circle	06/27/19		X	\$75
Residential PL	808 SW Timberview Drive	06/27/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	1104 SW 6th Street	06/28/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Reserve Building 4, 5, 6 (Hydrostatic Test)	06/28/19	X		\$100
Residential SW	2927 NE Brentwood Circle	06/28/19	X		\$35
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Drive (HVAC)	06/28/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	2100 SE 24th Street	06/28/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Deck Footing	2016/2100/2104 NE Park Drive	06/28/19	X		\$75
Residential Re-inspect	2927 NE Brentwood Circle (FN)	06/28/19	X		\$35
Deck Footing	2001 NE Breezy Point	06/28/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	1136 NE 19th St	06/28/19	X		\$35
Commercial	913 SE Miehle Dr	06/28/19	X		\$100
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
TOTAL					\$26,515

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

REC'D AUG 05 2019

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Inspection Fees
July

Residential \$75
Residential reinspection \$35
Multi Family \$35/unit
Commercial \$100/hr, (1 hr min)

Project Number 128104

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential Final	709 SE 13th Street	07/01/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	2312 NE Gabus Drive	07/01/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	1400 NE Aspen Court	07/01/19	X		\$35
Deck Footing	409 NW Beechwood Drive	07/01/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	808 SW Timberview Drive	07/01/19	X		\$225
Residential Final	1400 NE Mockingbird Lane	07/01/19	X		\$75
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Drive (Above Grid)	07/01/19	X		\$100
Residential SW	917 SW 9th Street	07/01/19	X		\$35
Residential PL	1125 NW 19th Street	07/01/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	800 SW 8th Court	07/01/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS	1409 NE Poplar Court	07/01/19	X		\$75
Residential FT	200/202 NE Little Beaver	07/01/19	X		\$150
Deck Footing	1305 SW 6th Street	07/01/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	2704 NE Brentwood Circle	07/02/19		X	\$75
Residential AP/SW	1109 NW 8th Street	07/02/19	X		\$35
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd Street (All Roughs)	07/02/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	900 SW Timberview Drive	07/02/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1000/1004/1008/1100 NE 19th Street	07/02/19	X		\$300
Residential GW	1409 NE Poplar Court	07/02/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1255 SW 37th Street (SW/AP)	07/02/19	X		\$100

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential SW	2509 NW Willowbrooke Drive	07/02/19	X		\$35
Residential FEM	1701 NW 26th Lane	07/02/19		X	\$225
Commercial	913 SE Miehe Drive (FW)	07/02/19	X		\$100
Residential FW	1805 NW 8th Street	07/02/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	804 NE Jacob Street	07/02/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	1426 NE Little Beaver Drive	07/02/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	200/202 NE Little Beaver Drive	07/02/19	X		\$150
Residential FEM	900 SW Timberview Drive	07/03/19	X		\$225
Residential Re-inspect	2704 NE Brentwood Circle (FN)	07/03/19	X		\$35
Residential Final	1104/1108/1112/1116 NE 19th Street	07/03/19	X		\$300
Residential Re-inspect	1701 NW 26th Lane (FEM)	07/03/19	X		\$105
Commercial	2312 SE 7th Lane (EL Service/Meter Release)	07/03/19	X		\$100
Commercial	Natavi (FN Reinspect)	07/03/19	X		\$100
Residential SWS, GW	2949 NE Brentwood Circle	07/03/19	X		\$150
Residential SWS	2905 NE Cherry Court	07/03/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	2933 NE Brentwood Circle	07/08/19	X		\$35
Residential FEM	1125 NE 19th Street	07/08/19	X		\$225
Residential FT	1509 NW 8th Street	07/08/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	917 SW 9th Court	07/08/19	X		\$75
Residential GW	816 SW 9th Street	07/08/19	X		\$75
Residential All Roughs	1605 NW 8th Street	07/08/19	X		\$300
Commercial	1051 NE Gateway Drive (FN)	07/08/19		X	\$100
Residential FT	912 SE Rosewood Lane	07/08/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	1313 NW 5th Street	07/09/19	X		\$35
Residential GW	2905 NE Cherry Circle	07/09/19		X	\$75
Commercial	Redwood Homes Complex Sign (FT)	07/09/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1350 SE Gateway Drive (Above Grid)	07/09/19	X		\$100

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential Final	2900 SE Cobblestone Drive	07/09/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	805 NE 22nd Court	07/09/19	X		\$35
Residential SW	1817/1819/1901 NE Heritage Drive	07/09/19	X		\$105
Commercial	1051 NE Gateway Drive (FN)	07/09/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	1217 NW 3rd Street	07/09/19	X		\$75
Commercial	912 Rosewood Lane (FT/FW)	07/09/19	X		\$100
Residential SW	1301 SE Gateway Drive	07/10/19	X		\$35
Residential GW	2905 NE Cherry Circle	07/10/19	X		\$75
Residential HVAC	1325 SE 6th Street Unit 101	07/10/19	X		\$75
Commercial	2555 W 1st Street (HVAC)	07/10/19	X		\$100
Multi Family	1720 NE Gateway Drive (FEM, 17 Units)	07/10/19		X	\$1,785
Multi Family	2400 SE 7th Lane (FEM, 6 Units)	07/10/19	X		\$35
Residential FT	1906/1908 NE Heritage Drive	07/10/19	X		\$150
Commercial	1255 SW 37th Street (PL)	07/10/19	X		\$100
Residential FW	1217 NW 3rd Street	07/10/19	X		\$75
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Lane (FT)	07/10/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	805 NW Charlotte Court	07/10/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1950 SE Grimes Blvd (EL)	07/11/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3231 SW Brookside Dr (FN)	07/11/19		X	\$100
Residential FT	1125 NE 19th St	07/11/19	X		\$75
Residential All Roughs	706 SE Woodbine Dr	07/11/19	X		\$300
Residential AP/SW	1209 SW 7th St	07/11/19	X		\$35
Commercial	3101 SE Destination Dr (FN)	07/11/19		X	\$100
Residential Final	108 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/11/19	X		\$75
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Dr (GW)	07/11/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	2008 NE Breezy Pt	07/11/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	2001 NE Breezy Pt	07/11/19		X	\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential PL	812 SW Timberview Dr	07/11/19		X	\$75
Residential FT	1910 NE Heritage Dr	07/11/19	X		\$75
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Ln (FW)	07/11/19	X		\$100
Residential HVAC	1100 NW Gabus	07/11/19	X		\$75
Residential FT	1912 NE Heritage Dr	07/11/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	2905 NE Cherry Cir	07/12/19			\$75
Residential Final	1905 NE Heritage Dr	07/12/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	2949 Brentwood Cir	07/12/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1300 SE Little Beaver Dr #110 (FN)	07/12/19		X	\$100
Deck Footing	702 SE Dolan Dr	07/12/19	X		\$75
Residential PL	2709 NE Brentwood Cir	07/12/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1301 SE Gateway Dr (AP)	07/12/19	X		\$100
Residential FEM	812 SW Timberview Dr	07/12/19		X	\$225
Commercial	3401 SE Destination Dr (FT)	07/12/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	805 NE 16th St	07/12/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1411 NE Polk Dr	07/12/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1406 NE Polk Dr	07/12/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1508 NE Polk Dr	07/12/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	805 NE Charlotte Dr	07/12/19	X		\$75
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Ln (FT)	07/12/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	1800 NW Norton Ct	07/15/19	X		\$75
Residential Re-inspect	812 SW Timberview Dr	07/15/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	2409 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/15/19	X		\$35
Residential SWS, GW	1217 NW 3rd St	07/15/19	X		\$150
Commercial	1720 NE Gateway Cir (FEM)	07/15/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	402 N James St	07/15/19	X		\$75
Residential All Roughs	1601 NW 8th St	07/15/19	X		\$300
Residential FW	1906 NE Heritage Dr	07/15/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential SWS	1805 NW 8th St	07/15/19	X		\$75
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Dr (FW)	07/15/19	X		\$100
Residential PL	2941 NE Brentwood Cir	07/15/19		X	\$75
Residential SWS	200 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/15/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS	202 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/15/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	2417 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/16/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1051 NE Gateway Dr (EL)	07/16/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3305 SE Miehe Dr (FT)	07/16/19	X		\$100
Residential Re-inspect	2941 NE Brentwood Cir	07/16/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	2104 NE Park St	07/16/19		X	\$35
Residential Re-inspect	812 SW timberview Dr	07/16/19	X		\$35
Commercial	3801 S James St (EL)	07/16/19	X		\$100
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Dr (FW)	07/16/19	X		\$100
Residential FW	1908 NE Heritage Dr	07/16/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	1910 NE Heritage Dr	07/16/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Heritage Apartments (SWS)	07/16/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd St (FN)	07/17/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3601 SE Destination Dr #1 (FN)	07/17/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3050 SE Enterprise Dr (Above Grid)	07/17/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	1509 NW 8th St	07/17/19	X		\$35
Residential AP/SW	1605 NW 8th St	07/17/19	X		\$35
Multi Family	2404 SE 7th Ln (6 units)	07/17/19	X		\$630
Residential FT	1415 NE Polk Dr	07/17/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1128 NE 19th St	07/17/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1136 NE 19th St	07/17/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	2941 NE Brentwood Cir	07/17/19	X		\$225
Residential Final	812 NW Sunset Dr	07/17/19	X		\$75
Commercial	Raccoon Valley Bank (FN)	07/17/19		X	\$100
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Dr (FW)	07/17/19	X		\$100

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential FW	1912 NE Heritage Dr	07/17/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd St #300 (FEM)	07/17/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3801 S James St #400 (FN)	07/18/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1541 SE 3rd St #400 (EL)	07/18/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3101 SE Destination Dr (FN)	07/18/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	1709 NW 8th St	07/18/19	X		\$35
Residential GW	1805 NW 8th St	07/18/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	1415 NE Polk Dr	07/18/19	X		\$75
Commercial	912 SE Rosewood Ln (FW)	07/18/19	X		\$100
Residential EL	2223 NW Gabus Dr	07/18/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	1125 NE 19th St	07/19/19	X		\$35
Residential HVAC	809 NW Prairie Creek Dr	07/19/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	2509 NW Willowbrooke Dr	07/19/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	2104 NE Park St	07/19/19		X	\$35
Residential Final	1408 NE Polk Dr	07/19/19		X	\$75
Residential Final	1413 NE Polk Dr	07/19/19	X		\$75
Residential SW	1601 NW 8th St	07/19/19			\$35
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Dr (PL)	07/19/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	1426 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/19/19	X		\$75
Residential FT	2702 NE Brentwood Cir	07/19/19	X		\$75
Multi Family	Pepperwood Glen Bldg 23 (6 units FN)	07/19/19	X		\$210
Commercial	4201 S James St (FR)	07/19/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1915 SE 41st St (Above Grid)	07/19/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	1420 NE Little Beaver Dr	07/19/19	X		\$75
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Dr (FR)	07/22/19	X		\$100
Multi Family	Pepperwood Glen Bldg 19 (6 units FN)	07/22/19	X		\$210
Residential PL	1005 NE Cypress Cir	07/22/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	400 SW Beechwood Dr	07/22/19	X		\$75
Deck Footing	816 SW 9th Ct	07/22/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Deck Footing	2622 NW Willowbrooke Dr	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential AP	717 NE 9th St	07/22/19	X		\$35
Residential SWS	1906 NE Heritage Dr	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS	1908 NE Heritage Dr	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS	1910 NE Heritage Dr	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS	1912 NE Heritage Dr	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	2702 NE Brentwood Cir	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	313 SE Ewing St	07/22/19	X		\$75
Residential Re-inspect	2104 NE Park Dr	07/22/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	1408 NE Polk Dr	07/22/19	X		\$35
Commercial	875 SE Gateway Dr	07/22/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1501 NE Park St (EL)	07/23/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	2612 NW Springbrook Dr	07/23/19	X		\$35
Deck Footing	805 NW Charlotte Ct	07/23/19	X		\$75
Commercial	2351 E 1st St (PL)	07/23/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	1201 NW 5th St	07/23/19	X		\$35
Residential Final	1132 NE 19th St	07/23/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1204 NE 19th St	07/23/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1208 NE 19th St	07/23/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS, GW	1415 NE Polk Dr	07/23/19	X		\$150
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Dr (PL)	07/23/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	1100 NE Silkwood Dr	07/23/19	X		\$75
Residential SWS, GW	805 NW Charlotte Ct	07/23/19	X		\$150
Deck Footing	1005 NE Cypress	07/24/19	X		\$75
Commercial	The Reserve at Destination (SW)	07/24/19	X		\$100
Residential GW	1906 NE Heritage Dr	07/24/19	X		\$75
Residential GW	1908 NE Heritage Dr	07/24/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	2608 NW Ridgewood Dr	07/24/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	2612 NW Ridgewood Dr	07/24/19	X		\$75

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Commercial	4201 S James St (FR)	07/24/19	X		\$100
Multi Family	935 SE Silkwood Ln (FEM 6 units)	07/24/19	X		\$630
Residential All Roughs	1409 NW 8th St	07/24/19	X		\$300
Residential Final	409 NW Beechwood Dr	07/24/19	X		\$75
Residential HVAC	404 SW Hickory Glen	07/25/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	1005 NE Cypress Cir	07/25/19	X		\$225
Residential GW	1910 NE Heritage Dr	07/25/19	X		\$75
Residential GW	1912 NE Heritage Dr	07/25/19	X		\$75
Commercial	3401 341 SE Destination Dr (GW)	07/25/19	X		\$100
Commercial	2509 SE 10th Ln (FT)	07/25/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	105 NE 21st Cir	07/25/19	X		\$75
Residential FT	201 NE 22nd Cir	07/25/19	X		\$75
Residential EL	2933 NE Brentwood Cir	07/25/19	X		\$75
Commercial	901 SE Miehe Dr (GW)	07/25/19	X		\$100
Residential Re-inspect	1409 NW 8th St	07/25/19	X		\$35
Commercial	1915 SE 41st St (FN)	07/26/19		X	\$100
Residential Final	2936 NE Brentwood Cir	07/26/19	X		\$75
Commercial	1700 NE Gateway Cir (Garage FN)	07/26/19	X		\$100
Commercial	2351 E 1st St (PL)	07/26/19	X		\$100
Residential AP/SW	1701 NW 26th St	07/26/19	X		\$35
Residential FW	209 NE 21st Cir	07/26/19	X		\$75
Residential Sheer Wall	1217 NW 3rd ST	07/26/19	X		\$35
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Dr (GW)	07/26/19	X		\$100
Commercial	3801 S James St #400 (EL FN)	07/26/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	200 NE 21st Cir	07/26/19	X		\$75
Commercial	2509 SE 10th Ln (FW)	07/26/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1301 SE Gateway Dr (PL)	07/26/19	X		\$100
Deck Footing	104 NE 7th Ct	07/26/19	X		\$75
Commercial	802A SW Prescott Ln (EL)	07/29/19	X		\$100

Veenstra and Kimm, Inc.
3000 Westown Parkway
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Description	Address	Inspection Date	PASS	FAIL	V&K Fee
Residential FEM	2709 NE Brentwood Cir	07/29/19		X	\$225
Residential Final	1004 NW 3rd Ct	07/29/19	X		\$75
Residential FEM	500 SE 14th St	07/29/19		X	\$225
Residential FW	200 NE 21st Cir	07/29/19	X		\$75
Residential FW	201 NE 22nd Cir	07/29/19	X		\$75
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Dr (GW)	07/29/19	X		\$100
Residential Final	2005 NE Cypress Cir	07/29/19	X		\$75
Commercial	2509 SE 10th Ln (FW)	07/29/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1450 NE Gateway Dr (EL)	07/30/19	X		\$100
Residential SWS, GW	2702 NE Brentwood Cir	07/30/19	X		\$150
Commercial	3201 SE Destination Dr (EL)	07/30/19		X	\$100
Commercial	1300 SW Countyline Rd (FT)	07/30/19	X		\$100
Commercial	1400 SE Gateway Dr #107 (FN)	07/30/19		X	\$100
Deck Footing	1209 SW 7th St	07/30/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	805 NE 22nd Ct	07/30/19	X		\$75
Residential AP/SW	2943 NE Brentwood Cir	07/30/19	X		\$35
Residential Re-inspect	2936 NE Brentwood Cir	07/31/19	X		\$35
Residential Sheer Wall	2949 NE Brentwood Cir	07/31/19	X		\$35
Multi Family	935 SW Silkwood Ln (6 units FEM)	07/31/19	X		\$630
Commercial	3000 S Grimes Blvd (GW)	07/31/19	X		\$100
Commercial	705 SE Gateway Dr (GW)	07/31/19	X		\$100
Residential FT	2801 NE Brentwood Cir	07/31/19	X		\$75
Residential Final	1313 NW 5th St	07/31/19	X		\$75
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
					\$0
	TOTAL				\$25,445

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 201907120489
INVOICE DATE: 7/15/2019
DUE DATE : 8/11/2019
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JULY-DEC 2019 SALARIES	0.00		0.00	24,824.40
JULY-DEC 2019 SALARIES	0.00		0.00	24,824.39

CITY OF GRIMES

10-102

INVOICE#: 201907120489

TOTAL DUE : \$ 49,648.79

PLEASE REMIT BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

THANK YOU

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 201907120488
INVOICE DATE: 7/15/2019
DUE DATE : 7/30/2019
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	15.12
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	2,874.28
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	55.54
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	21.12
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	52.98
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	191.45
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	9.27
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	15.11
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	2,774.87
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	55.55

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CITY OF JOHNSTON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INVOICE

PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-0410
PHONE (515) 278-2344

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111

CUSTOMER#: 10-102
INVOICE#: 201907120488
INVOICE DATE: 7/15/2019
DUE DATE : 7/30/2019
P.O. # :

===== CHARGE DETAIL =====

ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNITS	TYPE	PRICE	AMOUNT
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	21.12
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	52.98
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	2,287.32
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	126.00
JUNE 2019 PURCHASES	0.00	1	0.00	9.28

CITY OF GRIMES

10-102

INVOICE#: 201907120488

TOTAL DUE : \$ 8,561.99

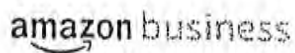
PLEASE REMIT BOTTOM PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

THANK YOU

Johnston-Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department
Joint Purchases FY18-19

June 2019	
Line Item Purchases	\$ Due
150.61840	\$ 15.12
150.62110	\$ -
150.62300	\$ 2,874.28
150.62400	\$ -
150.63110	\$ -
150.63140	\$ -
150.63220	\$ -
150.64173	\$ -
150.64245	\$ -
150.64290	\$ 55.54
150.65120	\$ -
150.65142	\$ -
150.65144	\$ 21.12
150.65170	\$ 52.98
150.65174	\$ 191.45
150.65176	\$ 9.27
150.65177	\$ -
150.65180	\$ -
Total 150 Budget	\$ 3,219.76

Line Item Purchases	\$ Due	
160.61840	\$ 15.11	
160.62110	\$ -	
160.62325	\$ 2,774.87	
160.62400	\$ -	
160.63110	\$ -	
160.63140	\$ -	
160.63220	\$ -	
160.64173	\$ -	
160.64205	\$ -	
160.64245	\$ -	
160.64290	\$ 55.55	
160.65120	\$ -	
160.65142	\$ -	
160.65144	\$ 21.12	
160.65170	\$ 52.98	
160.65172	\$ 2,287.32	
160.65175	\$ 126.00	
160.65177	\$ 9.28	
160.65180	\$ -	Total 150/160
Total 160 Budget	\$ 5,342.23	\$ 8,561.99



Invoice
Invoice # 17X1-JG77-KT47 | May 29, 2019

For questions about your invoices or making payments, contact Accounts Receivable at ar-businessinvoicing@amazon.com or 1-888-283-2209
For questions about your order, visit www.amazon.com/contact-us

Invoice summary

Payment due by June 28, 2019

Item subtotal before tax	\$ 123.57
Shipping & handling	\$ 19.81
Promos & discounts	(\$ 19.81)
Total before tax	\$ 123.57
Tax	\$ 0.00
Amount due	\$ 123.57 USD

Account # A4S07ABNB5N3C
Payment terms Net 30
Purchase date 28-May-2019
Purchased by Michael Gentosi
PO # Station 38: JG Code
Department Johnston-Grimes Metro FD
GL code 010-5.150/160.65170

Pay by

Electronic funds transfer (EFT/ACH/Wire)

Account name Amazon Capital Services, Inc.
Bank name Wells Fargo Bank
ACH routing # (ABA) 121000248
Bank account # (DDA) 4122416308
SWIFT code (wire transfer) WFBUS6S

Check

Amazon Capital Services
PO Box 035184
Seattle, WA 98124-5184

Registered business name

City of Johnston

Bill to

City of Johnston
Accounts Payable
6221 Merle Hay Rd, PO Box 410
Johnston, IA 50131

Ship to

Johnston-Grimes Metro FD
6373 MERLE HAY RD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

Include ALL Amazon invoice numbers and your account number with your EFT or check payment

-or-

Email the Amazon invoice numbers, payment amount and your account number to ar-businessinvoicing@amazon.com

Invoice details

Description	Qty	Unit price	Item subtotal before tax	Tax
1 Tide Pods Liquid Laundry Detergent Pacs Spring Meadow, 96 Count - Packaging May Vary	4	\$21.44	\$85.76	0.000%

ARROW

Invoice			
No.	Date	Page	Due Date
9501073389	03/11/2019	1 of 2	04/10/2019
Payer Account No. 1142260			

Bill To Party
 Johnston Fire Department
 6373 Merle Hay Road
 Johnston IA 50131-1228
 USA

Ship To Party
 Johnston Fire Department
 6373 Merle Hay Road
 Johnston IA 50131-1228
 USA

Payment Remittance Address: Arrow International, Inc. PO Box 60519 Charlotte, NC 28260 - 0519	Wire Transfer Remittance: Wells Fargo Bank N.A. 420 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104 Account No. 2000040988562 Routing/ABA No. 121000248 SWIFT Code: WFBUS6S	Overnight Remittance Address: Wells Fargo Lockbox Services Arrow International, Inc. Lockbox 60519 1525 West W.T. Harris Blvd - 2C2 Charlotte, NC 28262
---	--	---

Purchase Order No.	Sales Order No.	Order Placed By	Delivery No.	Carrier/Level of Service
sean	4803566	Sean McAndrew	8003186593	UPS SUPPLY CHAIN SOLUTION
Tracking No.	Freight Terms	Incoterms	Payment Terms	Currency
1Z6069200381004428	See Detail Items	FOB ORIGIN	Net 30	USD

Line	Material	Material Description	UOM	Shipped Qty	Back Order Qty	Unit Price	Total
000010	9018P-VC-005	EZ-IO 15MM NEEDLE SET + STABILIZER(BOX O	BX	1	0	665.00	665.00
Brand: Arrow Country of Origin: US Batch No. 5995979 Exp. Date 02/28/2022 Freight Terms: Prepaid							
000020	9001P-VC-005	EZ-IO 25MM NEEDLE SET + STABILIZER(BOX O	BX	2	0	665.00	1,330.00
Brand: Arrow Country of Origin: US Batch No. 6299128 Exp. Date 08/31/2022 Freight Terms: Prepaid							
000030	9079P-VC-005	EZ-IO 45MM NEEDLE SET + STABILIZER(BOX O	BX	1	0	665.00	665.00

The terms on our Acknowledgment and Invoices state Arrow's entire contract. Arrow shall not be bound by any different, additional or conflicting terms and conditions contained in Buyer's Purchase Order unless expressly agreed to in writing by Arrow. Arrow's Acknowledgment will not hereafter be subject to any change, modification or conflicting language without Arrow's prior written consent. To access our terms and conditions please visit https://www.teleflex.com/global/legal/General_Terms_and_Conditions_NA.pdf

Arrow International, Inc.
 3015 Carrington Mill Blvd Morrisville, NC 27560 USA
 Tel 800-523-8446 Fax
 Email arrowcs@teleflex.com www.teleflex.com

EIN: 23-1969991



AUREON COMMUNICATIONS
7760 OFFICE PLAZA DR S
WEST DES MOINES IA 50266

For All Billing Inquiries, call 833-287-3661

Account Number: 0789004110
Account Name: CITY OF JOHNSTON
Bill Date: June 01, 2019
Due Date: 25TH OF THE MONTH

Account Summary

Last Month

Balance from last statement	445.04
Payments Received	445.04
Thank You Balance	\$0.00

This Month

Phone Charges	191.94
Phone Taxes, Surcharges, & Fees	19.49
Usage Charges	0.37
Usage Taxes, Surcharges, & Fees	0.07
Internet Charges	10.00
Internet Taxes, Surcharges, & Fees	0.30
Current Charges	\$222.17

Total Amount Due \$222.17

JG Job Code
Invoice Grimes \$ 11.09

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT

BY RLS

DATE 6-26-19

ITEM Phone - 38

ACCT # 010-S. 150/160. 64290

PO # _____

0789 - NCRAS

*** DETACH AND RETURN THIS PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT ***

AUREON COMMUNICATIONS
7760 OFFICE PLAZA DR S
WEST DES MOINES IA 50266

APS9WV3 2 000413 AA-1

CITY OF JOHNSTON
PO BOX 410
JOHNSTON IA 50131-0410



☐ FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS OR CREDIT CARD PAYMENT:
Please check here and complete form on reverse. Thank you.

Account Number: 0789004110
Bill Date: June 01, 2019
Due Date: 25TH OF THE MONTH
Telephone: 515-986-7065



Remit To:
AUREON COMMUNICATIONS
7760 OFFICE PLAZA DR S
WEST DES MOINES IA 50266-2336



07890789004110000000222177

Balance Due - Please Remit: \$222.17

Amount
Enclosed: \$





Bound Tree

Correspondence Address:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016
PHONE: (800) 533-0523
FAX: (800) 257-5713
www.boundtree.com

Please Refer To:
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC
23837 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1235

Invoice

Invoice	83133131
Date	03/05/2019
Page	1 of 1
Account #	216016

TIN# 31-1739487

Customer DEA License No:

Ship To: SHIP003

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
Sean McAndrew at Johnston County
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

PO Number	Sales Order Number	Account Manager	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Payment Terms		
MEDICATIONS:3/5/2019	100565742	B TEESELINK	NO FRT	03/05/2019	NET 30		
Item #	Description	Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Unit Price	UOM	Ext Price
375204	THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHIPPED FROM: 03 481 AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL DR, SUITE #101 SOUTHAVEN, MS 38671 BTM Distributor License No: 6099 BTM DEA Registration No: RB0348575 QUELICIN 200MG 10ML VIAL*REFRIGERATION REQUIRED* 25EA/BX APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY <u>RIS</u> DATE <u>6-7-19</u> ITEM <u>Ems Rx</u> ACCT # <u>010-S-160-65172</u> PO # _____ JG Job Code Invoice Grimes \$ <u>10.14</u> Tracking Numbers: 435092482512 Note: * Indicates taxable item	6	1	5	\$28.96	EA	\$28.96

Correspondence and inquiries can be sent to:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016

Merchandise	28.96
Misc	0.00
Tax	0.00
Freight	0.00
Deposit	0.00
Total	28.96



Bound Tree

Correspondence Address:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016
PHONE: (800) 533-0523
FAX: (800) 257-5713
www.boundtree.com

Please Remit To:
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC 23537 Network Place Chicago, IL 60673-1235

Invoice

Invoice	83171714
Date	04/10/2019
Page	1 of 1
Account#	216016

TIN# 31-1739487

Customer DEA License No:

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

Ship To: SHIP003
JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
Sean McAndrew at Johnston County
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

PO Number	Sales Order Number	Account Manager	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Payment Terms		
EMS 4/9/2019	100613761	B TEESELINK	NO FRT	04/10/2019	NET 30		
Item #	Description	Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Unit Price	UOM	Ext Price
2750-03976	THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHIPPED FROM: 03 481 AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL DR, SUITE #101 SOUTHAVEN, MS 38671 BTM Distributor License No: 6099 BTM DEA Registration No: RB0348575 Battery, Rechargeable, Lithium Polymer, for LUCAS 2, 25.9V and 3.3 Amp hour capacity APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY <u>Res</u> DATE <u>6-7-19</u> ITEM <u>Battery Ems</u> ACCT # <u>010-5.160.65172</u> PO # _____ JG Job Code Invoice Grimes <u>\$538.99</u> Tracking Numbers: 490676801097 Note: * Indicates taxable item	2	2	0	\$769.99	EA	\$1,539.98

Correspondence and inquiries can be sent to:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016

Merchandise	1,539.98
Misc	0.00
Tax	0.00
Freight	0.00
Deposit	0.00
Total	1,539.98



Bound Tree

Correspondence Address:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016
PHONE: (800) 533-0523
FAX: (800) 257-5713
www.boundtree.com

Please Run To:
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC
23537 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1235

Invoice

Invoice	83231134
Date	06/04/2019
Page	1 of 1
Account #	216016

TIN# 31-1739487

Customer DEA License No: FL5005459

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

Ship To: DEA001

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY ROAD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131

PO Number	Sales Order Number	Account Manager	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Payment Terms		
	100748168	B TEESELINK	NO FRT	06/04/2019	NET 30		
Item #	Description	Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Unit Price	UOM	Ext Price
	THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHIPPED FROM: 03 481 AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL DR, SUITE #101 SOUTHAVEN, MS 38671 BTM Distributor License No: 6099 BTM DEA Registration No: RB0348575						
6027-25	C2 Fentanyl, 0.05mg/ml, 2ml Vial, 25/Bx with Safety Seal	2	2	0	\$89.99	BX	\$179.98
1	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY <u>RUS</u> DATE <u>6-7-19</u> ITEM <u>EMS RX</u> ACCT # <u>010-5.160.65172</u> PO # _____ JG Job Code Invoice Grimes <u>\$62.18</u> Tracking Numbers: 1ZE30A49A248581808 Note: * Indicates taxable item						

DEA # FL5005459 222 No. 19XX00006 FORM
DATE 06-01-2019

Correspondence and Inquiries can be sent to:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016

Merchandise	179.98
Misc	11.95
Tax	0.00
Freight	0.00
Deposit	0.00
Total	191.93



Bound Tree

Correspondence Address:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016
PHONE: (800) 533-0523
FAX: (800) 257-5713
www.boundtree.com

Please Remit To:
BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC
23537 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1236

Invoice

Invoice #	83244673
Date	06/17/2019
Page	2 of 2
Account #	216016

TIN# 31-1739487

Customer DEA License No:

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

Ship To: SHIP003
JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
Sean McAndrew at Johnston County
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

PO Number	Sales Order Number	Account Manager	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Payment Terms		
EMS 6/14/2019	100781622	B TEESELINK	NO FRT	06/17/2019	NET 30		
Item #	Description	Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Unit Price	UOM	Ext Price
	APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY <u>RLS</u> DATE <u>6-18-19</u> ITEM <u>EmS Misc Supplies</u> ACCT # <u>010-5-160-65172</u> PO # _____ JG Job Code Invoice Grimes <u>\$ 419.⁵⁰</u>						

Correspondence and inquiries can be sent to:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016

Merchandise	1,198.56
Misc	0.00
Tax	0.00
Freight	0.00
Deposit	0.00
Total	1,198.56



Bound Tree

Correspondence Address:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016
PHONE: (800) 533-0523
FAX: (800) 257-5713
www.boundtree.com

Please Remit to:
BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC
23537 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1235

Invoice

Invoice #	83244675
Date	06/17/2019
Page	1 of 1
Account #	216016

TIN# 31-1739487

Customer DEA License No:

JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

Ship To: SHIP003
JOHNSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT
6373 MERLE HAY RD
Sean McAndrew at Johnston County
JOHNSTON, IA 50131-1228

PO Number	Sales Order Number	Account Manager	Shipping Method	Ship Date	Payment Terms		
EMS 6/14/2019	100781624	B TEESELINK	NO FRT	06/17/2019	NET 30		
Item #	Description	Ordered	Shipped	B/O	Unit Price	UOM	Ext Price
0430-04	THE FOLLOWING ITEMS SHIPPED FROM: 12 1605 ZEAGER RD SUITE 101 ELIZABETHTOWN, PA 17022 BTM Distributor License No: 8412 NitroMist 400 mcg Spray, 4.1 gm Bottle, 90 metered doses APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY <u>RCS</u> DATE <u>6-18-19</u> ITEM <u>Ems Rx</u> ACCT # <u>010-5-160-65172</u> PO # _____ JG Job Code Invoice Grimes <u>\$186.89</u> Tracking Numbers: 787937197281 Note: * Indicates taxable item	3	3	0	\$177.99	EA	\$533.97

Correspondence and inquiries can be sent to:
5000 Tuttle Crossing Blvd
Dublin, OH 43016

Merchandise	533.97
Misc	0.00
Tax	0.00
Freight	0.00
Deposit	0.00
Total	533.97



INVOICE NO. G - 50695

Billing Date: June 14, 2019

Billed To: Johnston Grimes Metropolitan Fire Department
Attn: Matt Price
6373 Merle Hay Road
Johnston, IA 50131

For: *Pediatric Emergencies* \$15.00
CRN 33386 EMED 959:300
Date of Service: May 20-24, 2019
35 Participants

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT
BY Res
DATE 6-25-19
ITEM Ems Training
ACCT # 010-5.160, 62325
PO # _____

JG Job Code
Invoice Grimes \$ 5.²⁵

Invoice Total: \$15.00

For information concerning this billing, please contact Brad Nurnberg At: (515) 515-964-6820
Index: HLTHCG Fund: 140805 Account: 4025

Please remit within thirty days, with a copy of this invoice, to: Des Moines Area Community College
Business Office, Bldg. 1
2006 South Ankeny Blvd.
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-8995

Distribution:
White - Customer's Copy
Green - Remittance Copy
Yellow - Accounts Receivable
Pink - Cashier/Cash Report
Golden Rod - Originator's Copy

Bakery

10.99	F
3.00	F
4.49	F

Grocery

CHINET CLSSC WHT DIN	6.99	T
DIET MOUNTAIN DEW	1.00	T F
*BOTTLE DEP .05 FS	0.05	
DIET PEPSI	1.00	T F
*BOTTLE DEP .05 FS	0.05	
HEINZ FREM HORSEKADI	2.00	F
HYV CORN DUSTED KAIS	11.96	F
4 @ \$2.99		
PEPSI	1.00	T F
*BOTTLE DEP .05 FS	0.05	
SIERRA MIST	1.00	T F
*BOTTLE DEP .05 FS	0.05	
SIMPLY CLEAR CUTLERY	4.99	T
SIMPLY DINNER NAPKIN	3.96	T
2 @ \$1.98		
SIMPLY180Z RED PARTY	3.99	T
TS 1000 ISLAND DRNG	0.99	F
TS CALIFORNIA FRENCH	0.99	F
TS ITALIAN DRESSING	0.99	F
TS RANCH DRESSING	0.99	F

Signature: _____

Produce

JOSIES ORG SPRING MI		5.99	F
Earned Rewards	0.05		
JOSIES ORG SPRING MI		5.99	F
Earned Rewards	0.05		
JOSIES ORG SPRING MI		5.99	F
Earned Rewards	0.05		
Return Item			
JOSIES ORG SPRING MI		-5.99	F

Tax Rate	Taxable Amount	Tax Amount
Tax 1...6%	23.93	1.44
Total Tax:		\$1.44

Hy-Vee Charge \$73.95
I J XXXX XXXX XXXX 5547
Auth# 053424 Ref# 5831905342

BALANCE DUE	73.95
-------------	-------

CHANGE \$0.00

WIN A \$500 HY-VEE GIFT CARD!

Please visit www.Hy-VeeSurvey.com
and key in the 16-digit code below
to take a brief survey and enter for
your chance to win a \$500 Hy-Vee
gift card.

0513131890060150

No purchase necessary to enter sweepstakes. See website for official sweepstakes rules.

Total number of items sold = 24

Card # xxxxxxxx3420	
Earned Today:	\$0.15 per gallon
Redeemed Today:	\$0.00
Total Rewards:	\$0.44 per gallon

Thank you for being a registered
Fuel Saver + Perks Customer!
Segment 34

Cashier:0517 Name:Bill K.

Store: 1218 POS POS T

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT

Signature: _____

RE 6-7-19

W food for meeting

CT # 010-5,150/160, 65170

#

JG Job Code

Invoice Grimes \$ 25. ⁸⁸

STATEMENT



Page: 1/1
Date: 5/14/2019
Account: 41000018YDGIAAQ

TargetSolutions Learning, LLC
4890 W Kennedy Blvd Ste 300, Tampa FL 33609
(866) 546-1212 x1084

JOHNSTON-GRIMES FIRE & RESCUE (IA)
MATT PRICE
6373 MERLE HAY ROAD
JOHNSTON IOWA 50131

Document No.	Date	Code	Description	Amount	Balance
TSINV00000025816	4/26/2018	SLS	TSINV00000025816	\$1,598.50	\$1,598.50
TSINV00000026659	7/9/2018	SLS	TSINV00000026659	\$6,335.00	\$7,933.50
TSINV00000027069	8/8/2018	SLS	TSINV00000027069	\$3,145.00	\$11,078.50

We Accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express

Amount DueUSD: \$11,078.50

If you would like to make payment via credit card, please contact our A/R Dept. at: (866) 546-1212 x1084

If you would like a copy of the invoice(s) listed above, please email invoicing@vectorlearning.com

Current	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 and Over
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$11,078.50

Codes: SLS = Sales / Invoices
SCH = Scheduled Payments
DR = Debit Memos

FIN = Finance Charges
SYC = Service / Repairs
WRN = Warranties

CR = Credit Memos
RTN = Returns
PMT = Payments

Remit Checks To:
Target Solutions, LLC
4890 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 300
Tampa FL, 33609

Electronic Transfers ONLY:

Silicon Valley Bank
3003 Tasman Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

SWIFT code SVBKUS6S
Routing # 121140399
Account # 3301236221

Upon expiration of the Initial or any Renewal Term of your Client Agreement, access to the Services may remain active for thirty (30) days solely for purpose of Company's record keeping (the "Expiration Period"). Unless otherwise provided in your Client Agreement, any access to or usage of the Services following the Expiration Period shall be deemed Client's renewal of the Agreement under the same terms and conditions.

If there are additions or changes to the billing contact information, let us know. If a purchase order is required, please provide.

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT

BY RUS

DATE 6-26-19

ITEM Target Solutions

ACCT # 010-S-150.62320 / 100.62320

PO # 18-518

JG Job Code

Invoice Grimes, J 5539.25



Invoice

Page 1/2
Invoice TSINV00000025816
Date 4/26/2018

TargetSolutions Learning, LLC
4890 W. Kennedy Blvd Ste 300
Tampa FL, 33609
(866) 546-1212 x1084
invoicing@vectorlearning.com

Bill To: Johnston-Grimes Fire & Rescue (IA)
6373 Merle Hay Road
Johnston Iowa 50131

Contract Name		Customer ID	Salesperson ID	Payment Terms	
		41000018YDGIAAQ	RYALE	Net 30	
Billing Frequency	Billing Start Date		Billing End Date		Purchase Order No.
Quantity	Description			Unit Price	Ext. Price
60	TargetSolutions Fire, EMS and Standard Catalogs			\$0.00	\$0.00
60	TargetSolutions Premier Membership Platform			\$25.00	\$1,500.00
1	TargetSolutions Maintenance Fee			\$98.50	\$98.50

For a copy of our W9: <http://www.vector-solutions.com/w9/TSLw9.pdf>

Total USD \$1,598.50

Remittance Information:

Remit Checks To:
TargetSolutions Learning, LLC
4890 W. Kennedy Blvd
Suite 300
Tampa FL, 33609

Electronic Transfers ONLY:
Silicon Valley Bank
3003 Tasman Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
SWIFT code SYBKUS65
Routing # 121140399
Account # 3301236221

We Accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express
Please contact our A/R Dept. at 866-546-1212 x1084 if you would like to make a payment via credit card.

Upon expiration of the Initial or any Renewal Term of your Client Agreement, access to the Services may remain active for thirty (30) days solely for purpose of Company's record keeping (the "Expiration Period"). Unless otherwise provided in your Client Agreement, any access to or usage of the Services following the Expiration Period shall be deemed Client's renewal of the Agreement under the same terms and conditions.

Transaction Envelope

Summary Information

Envelope Name: June 2019
Cardholder: JOEL DECKER (JDECKER1)

Card Account: *0939
Approval Date:

Memo-Posted Transactions: US\$60.80
Out of Pocket Transactions: US\$0.00
Grand Total: US\$60.80
Date Range: 6/4/2019 - 7/1/2019

Memo-Posted Transactions

Date Occurred	Date Posted	Merchant	Billing Amount	Split Amount
Notes				
Account Code				
6/6/2019	6/7/2019	SHARKNINJA SALES COMPANY	US\$14.95	
Vacuum for 38. JG Code. Invoice Grimes \$5.23				
010-5.150/160.65170				US\$14.95
6/11/2019	6/12/2019	SEATBELTPLANETCOM	US\$45.85	
E371 front bumper load.				
010-5.150/160.65170				US\$45.85
Memo-Posted Transaction Totals		Count: 2	Total:	US\$60.80
Transaction Envelope Summary				
Transaction Envelope Total:				US\$60.80

Signatures

Cardholder

Date

Approver

Date

Transaction Envelope

Transaction Envelope Summary

Transaction Envelope Total:

US\$283.07

Signatures

Cardholder

Date

Approver

Date

Transaction Envelope

Summary Information

Envelope Name: June 2019
Cardholder: Matt Price (MPPrice1)

Card Account: *0208
Approval Date:

Memo-Posted Transactions: US\$299.00
Out of Pocket Transactions: US\$0.00
Grand Total: US\$299.00
Date Range: 6/4/2019 - 7/1/2019

Memo-Posted Transactions

Date Occurred	Date Posted	Merchant	Billing Amount	Split Amount
Notes				
Account Code				
6/13/2019	6/14/2019	WPY FireNuggets Inc	US\$299.00	
Training Officer Conference. JG Code. Invoice Grimes: \$104.65				

010-5.150.62300

US\$299.00

Memo-Posted Transaction Totals

Count: 1

Total:

US\$299.00

Transaction Envelope Summary

Transaction Envelope Total:

US\$299.00

Signatures

Cardholder

Date

Approver

Date

Transaction Envelope

Memo-Posted Transaction Totals

Count: 7

Total:

US\$542.43

Transaction Envelope Summary

Transaction Envelope Total:

US\$542.43

Signatures

Cardholder

Date

Approver

Date

SECURITY FEATURES INCLUDE TRUE WATERMARK PAPER, HEAT SENSITIVE ICON AND FOIL HOLOGRAM



ANDERSON FOUR LLC

3041 JUSTIN DR
URBANDALE, IA 50322

4026

45-52739

DATE 7-5-18

CHECK NUMBER

PAY TO THE ORDER OF City of Grimes \$ 10,000.00

Ten thousand dollars and no/100 DOLLARS



American Trust
& Savings Bank

Dubuque, Dyersville, Farley,
& West Des Moines - Dubuque, IA 52001



[Signature]

FOR 2100 SE Gateway Dr. landscape deposit

⑈004026⑈ ⑆073900522⑆ 291 000 4726⑈

SECURITY FEATURES INCLUDE TRUE WATERMARK PAPER, HEAT SENSITIVE ICON AND FOIL HOLOGRAM

ANDERSON FOUR LLC

3041 JUSTIN DR
URBANDALE, IA 50322

4027

45-52739

DATE 7-5-18

CHECK NUMBER

PAY TO THE ORDER OF City of Grimes \$ 6,000.00

Six thousand dollars and no/100 DOLLARS



American Trust
& Savings Bank

Dubuque, Dyersville, Farley,
& West Des Moines - Dubuque, IA 52001



[Signature]

FOR 1000 SE 19th St. Landscape Deposit

⑈004027⑈ ⑆073900522⑆ 291 000 4726⑈

Cash Bond for
landscaping 2100 SE
Gateway Dr
4 1000 SE 19th St.

Writer's Email:
mboothroyd@witherwaxlaw.com

*Also licensed in Nebraska

March 1, 2018

Grimes City Hall
North Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

RE: Heritage Commercial Plat 2 – Final Plat

Dear City of Grimes,

Enclosed is a check for ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) from Heritage 141, LLC. This check is to cover the submittal requirements for Record Drawings associated with public improvements. This check shall be returned to Heritage 141, LLC once the Record Drawings are approved.

It is my understanding that this check and the maintenance bond are the final items required before the City approves the final plat. Both documents should be delivered to you by end of business today. If you require any additional documents please contact me.

Very Truly Yours,

Bryan S. Witherwax
For the Firm

S ALSHASH
AHMAD Y AL-SHASH
601 S 28TH ST
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265-5559

Pay to the
Order of—

WEST DES MOINES

Pay to the
Order of City of Grimes
Only five thousand

WELLS FARGO
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
Iowa
wellsfargo.com

For _____
 10730002281 0000857581 09907

■ Witherwax Law, P.C.

1001 Alkway, Suite 201 ■ West Des Moines, Iowa 50266 ■ Phone: 515.224.5377 ■ Fax: 515.224.8996



TRANSMITTAL

Aspen Business Park | 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 | Ames, Iowa 50010

DATE: August 1, 2019

TO: Jake Anderson
City Administrator
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

RE: New Jordan Well
Project No.: 3364-17D

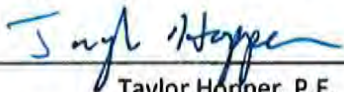
DELIVERY: E-Mail

ITEMS: 1. Grosch Irrigation Co. Pay Application No. 5

COMMENTS:

Enclosed is Grosch Irrigation Co. Inc. pay application No. 5 for the New Jordan Well project. This pay application includes payment for demobilization of large drilling equipment, installation and grouting of casing, drilling of lower open hole portion of well, and sound control.

We have reviewed this pay application along with the construction progress and recommend that it be paid. Please review and let me know if you have any questions. If not, this should be placed on the next council meeting agenda for approval. Once approved, please sign and return via email.


Taylor Hopper, P.E.

JT Abatement

23439 W. Avenue
Dallas Center, Iowa 50063

NUMBER

0635

Phone:

339-4040 - cellular

SOLD TO: CITY OF GRIME (US Water)

DATE: 06 June 2019

Stely

SOLD BY ICASH IC.O.D. ICHARGE ION ACCT IMDSE. REM I PAID OUT

	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1,750	REMOVAL OF		
2		REED BID 4		35,000.00
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				35,000.00

All claims and returned goods MUST be accompanied
by this bill.

RECEIVED BY _____



Hawkins, Inc.
2381 Rosegate
Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: (612) 331-6910

INVOICE

REC'D JUL 19 2019

Sold To: 117729
City of Grimes
101 N Harvey St
Grimes IA 50111

Total Invoice \$6,460.00
Invoice Number 4538591
Invoice Date 7/15/19
Sales Order Number/Type 2960408 SL
Branch Plant 58073
Shipment Number 3222794

Ship To: 135451
City of Grimes
Water Treatment Plant
7850 NW 128th St
Grimes IA 50111

Net Due Date	Terms	FOB Description	Ship Via	Customer P.O.#	P.O. Release	Sales Agent #
8/29/19	Net 45	PPD Origin	HWTG			073

Line #	Item Number	Item Name/Description	Tax	Qty Shipped	Trans UOM	Unit Price	Price UOM	Weight Net/Gross	Extended Price
1.001	699913	150 Lb Chlorine Cylinder	N	10.0000	CY	\$0.0000	RT	.0 LB	\$0.00
		CYL 3AA480		10.0000	RT			1,000.0- GW	

Related Order #: 2960408

Container Barcodes: 088141, 077905, 075978, 044610, 049486, 077108, 088131, 068149, 072108, 063198

2.000	4800	Chlorine - EPA Reg. No. 7870-2	N	10.0000	CY	\$0.6000	LB	1,500.0 LB	\$900.00
		150 # CYL		1500.0000	LB			2,619.0 GW	

Demurrage charges may be applied if not returned in 60 days.

Container Barcodes: 072162, 072945, 088621, 043866, 043648, 052878, 088897, 077298, 068981, 046036

2.001	699913	150 Lb Chlorine Cylinder	N	10.0000	CY	\$0.0000	RT	.0 LB	\$0.00
		CYL 3AA480		10.0000	RT			1,000.0 GW	

Related Order #: 2960408

3.000	33138	Vitec 3000	N	4.0000	DR	\$2.7800	LB	2,000.0 LB	\$5,560.00
		500 LB DNR		2000.0000	LB			2,096.0 GW	

Lot/SN: 96354

Lot Expiration Date 6/9/20

**** Electronic Billing Now Available, ****

Please contact our Accounts Receivable Department via email at Credit.Dept@HawkinsInc.com or call 612-331-6910 to get it setup on your account.

Page 1 of 1

Tax Rate
0 %

Sales Tax
\$0.00

Invoice Total

\$6,460.00

No Discounts on Freight or Containers

IMPORTANT: All products are sold without warranty of any kind and purchasers will, by their own tests, determine suitability of such products for their own use. Seller warrants that all goods covered by this invoice were produced in compliance with the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended. Containers are to be paid for in full, as invoiced, and full refund will be made promptly, provided containers are returned to original point of shipment. Return freight charges to be prepaid. The containers returned must be the same originally shipped, and show no evidence of abuse, or use for purposes other than the storage of original containers. Seller specifically disclaims and excludes any warranty of merchantability and any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose. NO CLAIMS FOR LOSS, DAMAGE OR LEAKAGE ALLOWED AFTER DELIVERY IS MADE IN GOOD CONDITION.

Please
Remit To:

Hawkins, Inc.
P.O. Box 860263
Minneapolis, MN 55486-0263

This contractor and subcontractor shall abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 5560-1.4(a), 60-300.5(a) and 60-741.5(a). These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Moreover, these regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, protected veteran status or disability.

www.hawkinsinc.com

Job# 500374630

Applicant License Application ()

Name of Applicant: <u>Team-1 Karting Iowa, Inc.</u>		
Name of Business (DBA): <u>Pole Position Raceway Des Moines</u>		
Address of Premises: <u>1350 SE Gateway Drive</u>		
City <u>Grimes</u>	County: <u>Polk</u>	Zip: <u>50111</u>
Business	<u>(515) 986-2442</u>	
Mailing	<u>1350 SE Gateway Drive</u>	
City <u>Grimes</u>	State <u>IA</u>	Zip: <u>50111</u>

Contact Person

Name <u>Mark D. Bonnell</u>	
Phone: <u>(515) 208-6169</u>	Email <u>mark.bonnell@polepositionraceway.com</u>

Classification Class B Beer (BB) (Includes Wine Coolers)

Term: 12 months

Effective Date: 09/01/2019

Expiration Date: 01/01/1900

Privileges:

Class B Beer (BB) (Includes Wine Coolers)

Sunday Sales

Status of Business

BusinessType: <u>Privately Held Corporation</u>	
Corporate ID Number: <u>XXXXXXXXXX</u>	Federal Employer ID <u>XXXXXXXXXX</u>

Ownership

Mark Bonnell

First Name: <u>Mark</u>	Last Name: <u>Bonnell</u>	
City: <u>Pleasant Hill</u>	State: <u>Iowa</u>	Zip: <u>50327</u>
Position: <u>President</u>		
% of Ownership: <u>51.00%</u>	U.S. Citizen: <u>Yes</u>	

Anthony Wenck

First Name: <u>Anthony</u>	Last Name: <u>Wenck</u>	
City: <u>Winterset</u>	State: <u>Iowa</u>	Zip: <u>50273</u>
Position: <u>Vice President</u>		
% of Ownership: <u>25.00%</u>	U.S. Citizen: <u>Yes</u>	

Insurance Company Information

Insurance Company: <u>Founders Insurance Company</u>

Policy Effective Date: 09/01/2019

Policy Expiration 09/01/2020

Bond Effective

Dram Cancel Date:

Outdoor Service Effective

Outdoor Service Expiration

Temp Transfer Effective

Temp Transfer Expiration Date:

State of Iowa
ALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGES DIVISION[Home](#)
[About](#)
[Alcohol](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Links](#)
[Contact](#)[Help](#)[License Search](#)[License List](#)[On-Demand
Reporting](#)[Keg Registration
Search](#)[User Profile](#)[Logoff](#)

- ▶ [License](#)
- ▶ [Privileges](#)
- ▶ [Applicant](#)
- ▶ [Status Of Business](#)
- ▶ [Ownership](#)
- ▶ [Criminal History](#)
- ▶ [Premises](#)
- ▶ [General Premises](#)
- ▶ [Applicant Signature](#)
- ▶ [Dram Cert](#)
- ▶ [Local Endorse](#)
- ▶ [History](#)

Privileges BB_V_88008, Pole Position Raceway Des Moines, Grimes

After completion click on the NEXT link to continue to the next screen, or the BACK link to return to the previous screen.

The navigation links on the top may also be used to move around the application.

Select one or more of the privileges you wish to have for your Class B Beer (BB) (Includes Wine Coolers). If no privileges are applicable please leave all boxes unchecked and hit the next button.

PRIVILEGES:

- ☐ [Brew Pub](#)
- ☐ [Class B Native Wine Permit](#)
- ☐ [Class C Native Wine Permit \(On-Premise Native Wine\)](#)
- ☐ [Living Quarters](#)
- ☐ [Outdoor Service](#)
- ☒ [Sunday Sales](#)

[Prev](#)[Next](#)

Follow us with [RSS](#), [Facebook](#) or [Twitter](#)



Contact Us

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, IA 50021
Toll Free 866.IowaABD (866.469.2223)
Local 515.281.7400

[Terms and Conditions](#)
[Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright ©2009 State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division. All Rights Reserved.



Help	License Search	License List	On-Demand Reporting	Keg Registration Search	User Profile	Logout
----------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	------------------------------	------------------------

- ▶ License
- ▶ Privileges
- ▶ Applicant
- ▶ Status Of Business
- ▶ Ownership
- ▶ Criminal History
- ▶ Premises
- ▶ General Premises
- ▶ Applicant Signature
- ▶ Dram Cert
- ▶ Local Endorse
- ▶ History

Applicant BB_V_88008, Pole Position Raceway Des Moines, Grimes

After completion click on the NEXT link to continue to the next screen, or the BACK link to return to the previous screen. The navigation links on the top may also be used to move around the application.

Corporation Name/Sole Proprietor Name/Partnership Name(s):	Team-1 Karting Iowa, Inc. (Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Corporation, etc.)		
Name of Business (D/B/A):	Pole Position Raceway Des Moines		
Address of Premise:	1350 SE Gateway Drive		
Address Line 2:	Suite #108		
City:	Grimes		
County:	Polk		
Zip:	50111		
Business Phone:	(515) 986-2442	Cell / Home Phone:	(515) 208-6169
☐ Same Address			
Mailing Address:	1350 SE Gateway Drive		
Mailing Address Line 2:	Suite #108		
City:	Grimes	State:	Iowa
Zip:	50111		
Contact Name:	Mark D. Bonnell		
Phone:	(515) 208-6169	Email Address:	mark.bonnell@polepositionra

[Prev](#)[Next](#)

Follow us with [RSS](#), [Facebook](#) or [Twitter](#)



Contact Us

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, IA 50021
Toll Free 866.IowaABD (866.469.2223)
Local 515.281.7400

[Terms and Conditions](#)
[Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright ©2009 State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division. All Rights Reserved.



Help	License Search	License List	On-Demand Reporting	Keg Registration Search	User Profile	Logoff
------	----------------	--------------	---------------------	-------------------------	--------------	--------

- License
- Privileges
- Applicant
- Status Of Business
- **Ownership**
- Criminal History
- Premises
- General Premises
- Applicant Signature
- Dram Cert
- Local Endorse
- History

Ownership BB_V_88008, Pole Position Raceway Des Moines, Grimes

After completion click on the NEXT link to continue to the next screen, or the BACK link to return to the previous screen.

The navigation links on the top may also be used to move around the application.

Corporate applicant's, list all shareholders having 10% or more interest in the corporation and all officers and directors of the corporation regardless of ownership interest. Sole Proprietors shall also include their spouse even if the spouse owns 0% interest. Non-profit corporations or associations need to list officers. Partnerships and Committees not registered with the Secretary of State office will need a trade name filing from their county recorder's office.

If you want to change ownership information at renewal time please finish the renewal with the current ownership listed. When you are finished please go to the Action List and submit an Ownership Update Application along with the license renewal.

Owners:

Name	Address	Percentage	
Mark Bonnell	4419 Lexington Drive, Pleasant Hill, IA, 50327	51.00 %	View
Anthony Wenck	2391 Carver Road, Winterset, IA, 50273	25.00 %	View

1

First Name:		Last Name:	
Address:			
Address Line 2:			
City:		State:	Please Select
Zip:			
Position:		SS#:	
Date of Birth:	MM/DD/YYYY	% of Ownership:	
		U.S. Citizen:	Please Select
Add			

Please make sure you press "Add" after each owner's information is listed above before pushing the next button.

[Prev](#)

[Next](#)

Follow us with [RSS](#), [Facebook](#) or [Twitter](#)



Contact Us

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, IA 50021
Toll Free 866.IowaABD (866.469.2223)
Local 515.281.7400

[Terms and Conditions](#)
[Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright ©2009 State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division. All Rights Reserved.

State of Iowa
ALCOHOLIC
BEVERAGES DIVISION[Home](#)
[About](#)
[Alcohol](#)
[Tobacco](#)
[Links](#)
[Contact](#)[Help](#)[License Search](#)[License List](#)[On-Demand
Reporting](#)[Keg Registration
Search](#)[User Profile](#)[Logoff](#)

- [License](#)
- [Privileges](#)
- [Applicant](#)
- [Status Of Business](#)
- [Ownership](#)
- [Criminal History](#)
- [Premises](#)
- [General Premises](#)
- [Applicant Signature](#)
- [Dram Cert](#)
- [Local Endorse](#)
- [History](#)

Criminal History BB_V_88008, Pole Position Raceway Des Moines, Grimes

After completion click on the NEXT link to continue to the next screen, or the BACK link to return to the previous screen.

The navigation links on the top may also be used to move around the application.

Have you ever been convicted of a felony offense in Iowa or any other state of the United States? If yes, list on the next (Violations) screen.

Have any of the owners listed in the ownership screen ever been charged, arrested, indicted, convicted or received a deferred judgment for any violation of any state, county, city, federal or foreign law? All information shall be reported regardless of the disposition, even if dismissed or expunged. Include pending charges. DO NOT include traffic violations, except those that are alcohol related. If yes, list violations on the next (Violations) screen.

If no arrests, indictments, summons or convictions are applicable select "NONE".

[Prev](#)[Next](#)

Follow us with [RSS](#), [Facebook](#) or [Twitter](#)



Contact Us

Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, IA 50021
Toll Free 866.IowaABD (866.469.2223)
Local 515.281.7400

[Terms and Conditions](#)
[Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright ©2009 State of Iowa
Alcoholic Beverages Division. All Rights Reserved.



10100 Dennis Drive | Urbandale, IA 50322 | 515-253-9005 | vanwall.com

REC'D JUL 11 2019

Remittance Address:
PO Box 575
Perry, IA 50220

Invoice to Account No: 38302

Deliver to Account No: 38302

SALES INVOICE

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST.
GRIMES IA 50111
US

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST.
GRIMES IA 50111
US

Bus Ph: 515-986-3036 Prv Ph:

Bus Ph: 515-986-3036 Prv Ph:

Invoice No: 1220573
Date: 7/5/2019
Page: 1 of 1
Cust PO No:
Tax Exempt No:
Payment Type: Account

STOCK UNIT DETAILS

STOCK No.	TYPE	ATTCH-TO	MAKE	MODEL	MODEL NAME	PIN	SALE PRICE
280408	New		JOHN DEERE	Z960M	Z960M GAS MIDZ MOWER	1TC960MCJKT070340	\$10546.53
							\$10,546.53

INVOICE ALLOCATION

DESCRIPTION	VALUE
Transfer to CITY OF GRIMES, customer number 38302	\$10546.53
	\$10,546.53

Salesperson: MICHAEL SCHECHINGER

Total Selling Price	\$10,546.53
Plus Freight and Handling:	\$0.00
Plus Insurance:	\$0.00
Less Discount:	\$0.00
Plus Stamp Duty:	\$0.00
Plus Registration Fee:	\$0.00
Plus Additional Charges:	\$0.00
Plus Parts/Attachments:	\$0.00
Plus Agreements:	\$0.00
Plus Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Total Invoice:	\$10,546.53

Less Net Equity from Trade In(s):	\$0.00
Plus Refund:	\$0.00
Less Pre-Trade Payment:	\$0.00
Less Deposit:	\$0.00
Less From Finance Contract:	\$0.00
Less Invoice Payment:	\$0.00
Amount Due:	\$10,546.53

PAID

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Payment due upon receipt of this invoice.

Received by: Date:

mmw

REC'D JUL 11 2019



Greater Des Moines Partnership
700 Locust St.
Ste. 100
Des Moines, IA 50309
(515) 286-4950 | fax: (515) 286-4902
info@dsmpartnership.com

Invoice

Invoice Date: 7/8/19

Invoice Number: 4014336

Account ID: [account]

2022 Investor Commitment (Year 2 of 5)

City of Grimes
Hon. Scott Mikkelsen
101 N.E. Harvey St.
Grimes, IA 50111-2051

			Due Date
			7/8/19
Description	Quantity	Rate	Amount
Investor Commitment			
		Total:	\$5,000.00
		Payment/Credit Applied:	\$0.00
		Balance:	\$5,000.00

Pursuant to the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, 5% of your investment which supports governmental affairs activities is no longer deductible. However, 95% of your investment may be deductible as an ordinary business expense. The Greater Des Moines Partnership is a 501(c) 6 organization.

PAID

001-650-6499

mm

Statement



FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
 414 South 17th Street, Ste 107
 Ames, IA 50010
 515-233-0000

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

Statement date: 7/31/2019

	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount
City of Grimes			
100517A Grimes SE 37th Street @ Hwy 141 Improvements	44784	7/30/2019	52,107.90
	Project Outstanding		52,107.90
100517B Grimes S James Street & SE 37th Street Intersection Improvements	44783	7/30/2019	9,292.15
	Project Outstanding		9,292.15
100518B SW County Line Road Improvements	44785	7/30/2019	38,154.00
	Project Outstanding		38,154.00
100519B Hwy 44 & County Line Road Intersection Improvements	44786	7/30/2019	13,500.00
	Project Outstanding		13,500.00
245412A Grimes Water & Wastewater Improvements	44809	7/30/2019	328.50
	Project Outstanding		328.50
336417A Grimes Water Tower	44807	7/30/2019	13,563.40
	Project Outstanding		13,563.40
336417D Grimes New Jordan Well	44816	7/30/2019	16,943.40
	Project Outstanding		16,943.40
336417E Grimes 16-inch Raw Water Main	44787	7/30/2019	33,312.65
	Project Outstanding		33,312.65
702403S Grimes Phase II Stormwater Permit	44788	7/30/2019	13,663.00
	Project Outstanding		13,663.00
702415A Beaver Creek Watershed Improvements	44817	7/30/2019	9,445.00

Statement



FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
 414 South 17th Street, Ste 107
 Ames, IA 50010
 515-233-0000

City of Grimes
 101 NE Harvey Street
 Grimes, IA 50111

Statement date: 7/31/2019

	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount
City of Grimes			
	Project Outstanding		9,445.00
702415B Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements			
	44789	7/30/2019	13,518.00
	Project Outstanding		13,518.00
702417A Walnut Creek Watershed Management Authority			
	44790	7/30/2019	329.80
	Project Outstanding		329.80
702417B Beaver Creek Watershed Management Authority			
	44791	7/30/2019	920.60
	Project Outstanding		920.60
863000Q Hubbell Development - Grimes Business Park			
	44659	6/30/2019	500.00
	Project Outstanding		500.00
863004C Destination Ridge			
	44796	7/30/2019	1,600.00
	44795	7/30/2019	87.50
	Project Outstanding		1,687.50
863004D Heritage Development			
	44794	7/30/2019	4,694.70
	44802	7/30/2019	1,864.20
	Project Outstanding		6,558.90
863004K Crossroads Business Park			
	44797	7/30/2019	500.00
	Project Outstanding		500.00
863005J Chevalia Valley			
	44647	6/30/2019	500.00
	Project Outstanding		500.00
863007A Bridge Creek			

Statement



FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
414 South 17th Street, Ste 107
Ames, IA 50010
515-233-0000

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Statement date: 7/31/2019

	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount
City of Grimes			
863017G Destination Market			
	44799	7/30/2019	2,850.00
	44800	7/30/2019	<u>560.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		3,410.00
863018E Hwy 44 Tree Farm			
	44657	6/30/2019	<u>500.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		500.00
863019A Dallas Center-Grimes Middle School			
	44801	7/30/2019	<u>1,357.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		1,357.00
863019B Dallas-Center Grimes Administration Building			
	44798	7/30/2019	<u>1,600.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		1,600.00
863098A Grimes City Engineering			
	44792	7/30/2019	<u>1,844.25</u>
	Project Outstanding		1,844.25
863098B Grimes Crossing			
	44642	6/30/2019	500.00
	44643	6/30/2019	<u>500.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		1,000.00
863098D Grimes Beaverbrooke Development			
	44658	6/30/2019	<u>500.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		500.00
863098G Western Plains Business Park			
	44644	6/30/2019	<u>500.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		500.00
863098I Kennybrook Estates			
	44660	6/30/2019	500.00

Statement



FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
414 South 17th Street, Ste 107
Ames, IA 50010
515-233-0000

City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Statement date: 7/31/2019

	Invoice Number	Invoice Date	Amount
City of Grimes			
	44662	6/30/2019	500.00
	44815	7/30/2019	<u>1,500.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		2,500.00
863099M Metropolitan Planning Organization Meetings			
	44793	7/30/2019	<u>366.00</u>
	Project Outstanding		<u>366.00</u>
	Client Outstanding		243,402.05

City of Grimes						
Outstanding	Current	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121+ Days	Prepayment
243,402.05	233,902.05	9,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00



PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF GRIMES
Account Number: ##### 8021
Page 1 of 3

VISA

REC'D JUL 23 2019

Account Summary

Billing Cycle	07/16/2019	
Days In Billing Cycle	30	
Previous Balance	\$962.13	
Purchases	+	\$520.59
Cash	+	\$0.00
Balance Transfers	+	\$0.00
Special	+	\$0.00
Credits	-	\$0.00
Payments	-	\$962.13
Other Charges	+	\$0.00
Finance Charges	+	\$0.00

NEW BALANCE \$520.59

Credit Summary

Total Credit Line	\$2,000.00
Available Credit Line	\$1,479.41
Available Cash	\$0.00
Amount Over Credit Line	\$0.00
Amount Past Due	\$0.00
Disputed Amount	\$0.00

Account Inquiries

Call us at: (800) 221-5920
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 839-3485

Go to www.ezcardinfo.com

Write us at PO BOX 1991, DES MOINES, IA 50305-1991

Payment Summary

NEW BALANCE	\$520.59
MINIMUM PAYMENT	\$131.00
PAYMENT DUE DATE	08/10/2019

NOTE: Grace period to avoid a finance charge on purchases, pay entire new balance by payment due date. Finance charge accrues on cash advances until paid and will be billed on your next statement.

Cardholder Account Summary

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
06/16	06/17	PPLN10	24692169167100196459146	AMZN Mktp US*M62IP8B82 Amzn.com/bill WA	\$24.84 ✓
07/10	07/11		70004109192555192630274	PAYMENT - THANK YOU DES MOINES IA	\$962.13- ✓
07/11	07/12	PPLN10	24692169192100488050438	AMZ*Harrison Special amzn.com/prmts MN	\$256.76 ✓
07/12	07/14	PPLN10	24431069193083901177847	AMAZON.COM*MH8A20B12 AMZN AMZN.COM/BILL WA	\$238.99 ✓

Total 8,655.83

PAID

mmw

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR RECEIPT

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



Account Number
8021

Check box to indicate
name/address change ☐
on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date	New Balance	Total Minimum Payment Due	Payment Due Date
07/16/19	\$520.59	\$131.00	08/10/19

\$

PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF GRIMES
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2180



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991

21 4388 5065 0003 8021 00013100 00052059 7



REC'D JUL 23 2019

Account Summary

Billing Cycle	07/16/2019	
Days In Billing Cycle	30	
Previous Balance	\$0.00	
Purchases	+	\$1,163.53
Cash	+	\$0.00
Balance Transfers	+	\$0.00
Special	+	\$0.00
Credits	-	\$0.00
Payments	-	\$0.00
Other Charges	+	\$0.00
Finance Charges	+	\$0.00

NEW BALANCE \$1,163.53

Credit Summary

Total Credit Line	\$2,000.00
Available Credit Line	\$836.47
Available Cash	\$0.00
Amount Over Credit Line	\$0.00
Amount Past Due	\$0.00
Disputed Amount	\$0.00

Account Inquiries



Call us at: (800) 221-5920
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 839-3485



Go to www.ezcardinfo.com



Write us at PO BOX 1991, DES MOINES, IA
50305-1991

Payment Summary

NEW BALANCE	\$1,163.53
MINIMUM PAYMENT	\$291.00
PAYMENT DUE DATE	08/10/2019

NOTE: Grace period to avoid a finance charge on purchases, pay entire new balance by payment due date. Finance charge accrues on cash advances until paid and will be billed on your next statement.

Cardholder Account Summary

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
07/09	07/10	PPLN10	24226389191091000786908	WAL-MART #5748 GRIMES IA	\$49.97 ✓
07/12	07/14	PPLN10	24492159193894594061485	FAB GLASS ANDMIRROR 888-474-2221 OH	\$892.36 ✓
07/12	07/14	PPLN10	24492159193894594504674	OFFICENAMEPLATES 203-678-6432 CT	\$221.20 ✓

PAID

mm

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR RECEIPT

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



Account Number
8047

Check box to indicate
name/address change ☐
on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date	New Balance	Total Minimum Payment Due	Payment Due Date
07/16/19	\$1,163.53	\$291.00	08/10/19

\$

BUILDING DEPARTMENT
CITY OF GRIMES
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2180



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



PARKS DEPARTMENT
CITY OF GRIMES
Account Number: ##### 8062
Page 1 of 3



REC'D JUL 23 2019

Account Summary

Billing Cycle		07/16/2019
Days In Billing Cycle		30
Previous Balance		\$954.40
Purchases	+	\$975.62
Cash	+	\$0.00
Balance Transfers	+	\$0.00
Special	+	\$0.00
Credits	-	\$0.00
Payments	-	\$954.40
Other Charges	+	\$0.00
Finance Charges	+	\$0.00
NEW BALANCE		\$975.62

Credit Summary

Total Credit Line	\$2,000.00
Available Credit Line	\$1,024.38
Available Cash	\$0.00
Amount Over Credit Line	\$0.00
Amount Past Due	\$0.00
Disputed Amount	\$0.00

Account Inquiries

Call us at: (800) 221-5920
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 839-3485

Go to www.ezcardinfo.com

Write us at PO BOX 1991, DES MOINES, IA
50305-1991

Payment Summary

NEW BALANCE	\$975.62
MINIMUM PAYMENT	\$0.00
PAYMENT DUE DATE	08/10/2019

NOTE: Grace period to avoid a finance charge on purchases, pay entire new balance by payment due date. Finance charge accrues on cash advances until paid and will be billed on your next statement.

Cardholder Account Summary

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
06/18	06/19	PPLN10	24692169169100232598798	CITY OF CLIVE CITY HAL 515-223-6220 IA	\$259.60 ✓
06/19	06/21	PPLN10	24269799171500703471875	JESTER PARK GRANGER IA	\$410.00 ✓
07/10	07/11		70004109192555192630175	PAYMENT - THANK YOU DES MOINES IA	\$954.40 ✓
07/12	07/14	PPLN10	24692169193100215394454	SQ *SKATELAND Des Moines IA	\$271.78 ✓
07/12	07/14	PPLN10	24692169193100217811489	SQ *SKATELAND Des Moines IA	\$34.24 ✓

PAID

mm

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR RECEIPT

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



Account Number
8062

Check box to indicate
name/address change ☐
on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date	New Balance	Total Minimum Payment Due	Payment Due Date
07/16/19	\$975.62	\$0.00	08/10/19

\$

PARKS DEPARTMENT
CITY OF GRIMES
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2180



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991

21 4388 5065 0003 8062 00000000 00097562 8



JAKE ANDERSON
CITY OF GRIMES
Account Number: ##### 8054
Page 1 of 3

VISA

REC'D JUL 23 2019

Account Summary

Billing Cycle	07/16/2019
Days In Billing Cycle	30
Previous Balance	\$309.23
Purchases	+ \$1,213.96
Cash	+ \$0.00
Balance Transfers	+ \$0.00
Special	+ \$0.00
Credits	- \$0.00
Payments	- \$309.23
Other Charges	+ \$0.00
Finance Charges	+ \$0.00

NEW BALANCE \$1,213.96

Credit Summary

Total Credit Line	\$5,000.00
Available Credit Line	\$3,786.04
Available Cash	\$0.00
Amount Over Credit Line	\$0.00
Amount Past Due	\$0.00
Disputed Amount	\$0.00

Account Inquiries



Call us at: (800) 221-5920
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 839-3485



Go to www.ezcardinfo.com



Write us at PO BOX 1991, DES MOINES, IA
50305-1991

Payment Summary

NEW BALANCE	\$1,213.96
MINIMUM PAYMENT	\$72.77
PAYMENT DUE DATE	08/10/2019

NOTE: Grace period to avoid a finance charge on purchases, pay entire new balance by payment due date. Finance charge accrues on cash advances until paid and will be billed on your next statement.

Cardholder Account Summary

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
06/26	06/27	PPLN10	24492159177894988749372	INTERNATION 202-962-3680 DC	\$720.00 ✓
07/08	07/09	PPLN10	24493989190206249000077	IOWA LEAGUE OF CITIES 515-244-7282 IA	\$205.00 ✓
07/10	07/11		70004109192555192630282	PAYMENT - THANK YOU DES MOINES IA	\$309.23-
07/13	07/15	PPLN10	24643739195030041813864	HOTEL WINNESHIEK DECORAH IA	\$288.96 ✓

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR RECEIPT

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



Account Number

8054

Check box to indicate
name/address change ☐
on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date	New Balance	Total Minimum Payment Due	Payment Due Date
07/16/19	\$1,213.96	\$72.77	08/10/19

\$

JAKE ANDERSON
CITY OF GRIMES
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2180



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991

21 4388 5065 0003 8054 00007277 00121396 5



LIBRARY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF GRIMES
Account Number: ##### 8070
Page 1 of 3

VISA

REC'D JUL 23 2019

Account Summary

Billing Cycle	07/16/2019	
Days In Billing Cycle	30	
Previous Balance	\$406.20	
Purchases	+	\$1,667.88
Cash	+	\$0.00
Balance Transfers	+	\$0.00
Special	+	\$0.00
Credits	-	\$0.00
Payments	-	\$406.20
Other Charges	+	\$0.00
Finance Charges	+	\$0.00

NEW BALANCE \$1,667.88

Credit Summary

Total Credit Line	\$2,000.00
Available Credit Line	\$332.12
Available Cash	\$0.00
Amount Over Credit Line	\$0.00
Amount Past Due	\$0.00
Disputed Amount	\$0.00

Account Inquiries



Call us at: (800) 221-5920
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 839-3485



Go to www.ezcardinfo.com



Write us at PO BOX 1991, DES MOINES, IA
50305-1991

Payment Summary

NEW BALANCE \$1,667.88

MINIMUM PAYMENT \$417.00

PAYMENT DUE DATE 08/10/2019

NOTE: Grace period to avoid a finance charge on purchases, pay entire new balance by payment due date. Finance charge accrues on cash advances until paid and will be billed on your next statement.

Cardholder Account Summary

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
06/20	06/21	PPLN10	24445009172400115898155	WM SUPERCENTER #5748 GRIMES IA	\$88.11 ✓
06/27	06/28	PPLN10	24226389179091006340185	WAL-MART #5748 GRIMES IA	\$114.35 ✓
06/28	06/30	PPLN10	24137469180001290311839	USPS PO 1837350611 GRIMES IA	\$176.42 ✓
07/03	07/04	PPLN10	24492159184894264483929	MOBILE BEACON 401-934-1100 RI	\$1,200.00 ✓
07/09	07/10	PPLN10	24492159190852485384971	MOBILE BEAT OLD SCHOOL GA 515-986-3300 IA	\$30.00 ✓
07/10	07/10	PPLN10	24692169191100589545733	AMERLIBASSOC ECOMMERCE 866-746-7252 IL	\$59.00 ✓
07/10	07/11		70004109192555192630167	PAYMENT - THANK YOU DES MOINES IA	\$406.20 ✓

PAID

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR RECEIPT

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



Account Number
8070

Check box to indicate
name/address change ☐
on back of this coupon

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date	New Balance	Total Minimum Payment Due	Payment Due Date
07/16/19	\$1,667.88	\$417.00	08/10/19

\$

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT
CITY OF GRIMES
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2180



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991

21 4388 5065 0003 8070 00041700 00166788 4



CITY OF GRIMES
CITY OF GRIMES
Account Number: ##### 7015
Page 1 of 3

VISA

REC'D JUL 23 2019

Account Summary

Billing Cycle 07/16/2019
Days In Billing Cycle 30
Previous Balance \$4,402.47
Purchases + \$3,113.76
Cash + \$0.00
Balance Transfers + \$0.00
Special + \$0.00
Credits - \$0.00
Payments - \$4,402.47
Other Charges + \$0.00
Finance Charges + \$0.49

NEW BALANCE \$3,114.25

Credit Summary

Total Credit Line \$15,000.00
Available Credit Line \$11,885.75
Available Cash \$0.00
Amount Over Credit Line \$0.00
Amount Past Due \$0.00
Disputed Amount \$0.00

Account Inquiries

Call us at: (800) 221-5920
Lost or Stolen Card: (866) 839-3485

Go to www.ezcardinfo.com

Write us at PO BOX 1991, DES MOINES, IA
50305-1991

Payment Summary

NEW BALANCE \$3,114.25
MINIMUM PAYMENT \$779.00
PAYMENT DUE DATE 08/10/2019

NOTE: Grace period to avoid a finance charge on purchases, pay entire new balance by payment due date. Finance charge accrues on cash advances until paid and will be billed on your next statement.

Cardholder Account Summary

Trans Date	Post Date	Plan Name	Reference Number	Description	Amount
06/16	06/17	PPLN10	24431069167026700818535	ADOBE *PS CREATIVE CLD 800-833-6687 CA	\$22.25✓
06/21	06/23	PPLN10	24431069172026709635909	ADOBE *PS CREATIVE CLD 800-833-6687 CA	\$21.19✓
06/22	06/23	PPLN10	24692169173100753274542	Amazon Prime Amzn.com/bill WA	\$13.77✓
06/21	06/24	PPLN10	24269799174100607924124	SCIENCE CENTER OF IOWA DES MOINES IA	\$247.50✓
06/24	06/26	PPLN10	24692169176100517939783	TICKETS*IOWA CUBS COSTA MESA CA	\$480.00✓
06/27	06/27	PPLN10	24692169178100452777766	AMZN Mktp US*M62XZ5Y32 Amzn.com/bill WA	\$28.76✓
06/27	06/28	PPLN10	24692169178100955949003	AMZN Mktp US*M65313WB0 Amzn.com/bill WA	\$54.99✓
06/26	06/28	PPLN10	24988959178030035344304	CITY OF ADEL PARKS AND RE Adel IA	\$384.00✓
06/28	06/30	PPLN10	24431069181018893405495	4233 AMC COBLESTONE 9 URBANDALE IA	\$234.53✓
06/30	07/01	PPLN10	24492159182637307634350	COGNITO-TEAM HTTPSWWW.COGN SC	\$24.00✓
07/02	07/03	PPLN10	24692169183100151998898	AMZN Mktp US*MH4EO7N22 Amzn.com/bill WA	\$571.99✓
07/02	07/03	PPLN10	74518129183000155760370	CampaignMonitor.co m Suther	\$49.00✓
07/02	07/03	PPLN10	74518129183000155760370	INTERNATIONAL TRANS FEE	\$0.49✓
07/03	07/04	PPLN10	24692169184100755488758	AMZN Mktp US*MH2G49XC1 Amzn.com/bill WA	\$55.86✓

PLEASE DETACH COUPON AND RETURN PAYMENT USING THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE - ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR RECEIPT

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991



Account Number
7015

Check box to indicate
name/address change
on back of this coupon ☐

AMOUNT OF PAYMENT ENCLOSED

Closing Date 07/16/19
New Balance \$3,114.25
Total Minimum Payment Due \$779.00
Payment Due Date 08/10/19

\$

CITY OF GRIMES
ROCHELLE WILLIAMS
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2180



MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:

BANKERS TRUST COMPANY
PO BOX 1991
DES MOINES IA 50305-1991

21 4388 5090 0002 7015 00077900 00311425 6



Discovering what's possible with calcium

MISSISSIPPI LIME COMPANY

P.O. Box 840033
Kansas City, MO 64184-0033

Phone: 800-437-5463
314-543-6300
Fax: 314-543-6570

Invoice Number: 1444292

Terms: NET 15 DAYS

Date: 07/17/2019

Bill To
83302 GRIMES IA CITY OF
101 NORTH HARVEY STR
GRIMES, IA 50111 USA

Ship To
83303 GRIMES IA CITY OF
1801 N JAMES ST
GRIMES, IA 50111 US

Shipment Date	Product Number	Product Description	Quantity	UOM	Unit Price	Amount
07/17/2019	247	GRAN STANDARD QUICKLIME~ - CaO	25.730	TN	\$170.00	\$4,374.10

Bill of Lading: VIA: TRUCK FOB: STE GENEVIEVE, MO

Order #: 675280-1

Customer PO: VERBAL JEFF

Carrier: CCI

Trailer No: 7992

Freight Terms: COLLECT

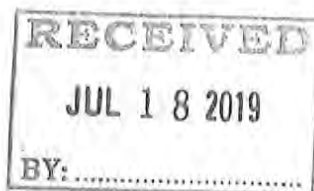
Net Weight: 51,460.000

Subtotal: \$4,374.10

Total Tax : \$0.00

Total Amount Due: \$4,374.10

Note: Pricing includes palletizing and stretch wrapping where applicable.



PAID

mm

Please direct correspondence to: 3870 S. Lindbergh Blvd. Suite 200 St. Louis, MO 63127



P.O. Box 30013
Raleigh, NC 27622-0013
Visit eRocks™ at www.martinmarietta.com

RECEIVED

JUL 15 2019

BY:

FOR BILLING QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL

515-254-0030

JOB NAME: 2019 DSM Metro Pricing

SOLD TO:

003321

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111-2180

SHIP TO:

FOB Ames
Brookside Dr Grimes
Scott 641-777-1011
AMES IA 50010

PAYMENT TERMS: NET 30 DAYS- A/R

Order No.	Customer PO No.	Dest. No.	Job No.	Dist	Business Unit	Business Unit Name	Cust. No.	Invoice Date	Invoice No.	
13822473 SO	Dave Guthrie	H695893	2340590052	81	26304	Ames Mine	234059	7/08/19	26302220	
Ship Date Car/Barge No.	Product No.	Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Price	Material Amount	Freight Rate	Freight Amount	Taxes & Fees	TOTAL
07/01/19	0025	GABION								
		1427639	19.26	TN	20.50	394.83	10.91	210.13		604.96
		1427849	18.80	TN	20.50	385.40	10.91	205.11		590.51
		SUBTOTAL	38.06			780.23		415.24		1,195.47

DETACH and Include this Return Portion with Payment



CUSTOMER NUMBER: 234059 CITY OF GRIMES
INVOICE NUMBER: 26302220

PAYMENT DUE	\$1,195.47
-------------	------------

REMIT TO:

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS
PO Box 93186
Chicago IL 60673-3186

Call or go online to report possible wrongdoing or to obtain clarification on ethical matter 1-800-209-4508 www.martinmarietta.alertline.com.
For all other questions call the billing number above.

PLEASE NOTIFY US OF ANY ALTERATIONS YOU MAKE TOWARDS THE INVOICE AMOUNT

FOR BILLING QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL

515-254-0030

JOB NAME: 2019 DSM Metro Pricing

Martin
Marietta
Box 30013
Raleigh, NC 27622-0013
Visit eRocks™ at www.martinmarietta.com

REC'D JUL 15 2019

SOLD TO:

002174 003320

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY STREET
GRIMES IA 50111-2180

SHIP TO:

FOB Ames
Brookside Dr Grimes
Scott 641-777-1011
AMES IA 50010

PAYMENT TERMS: NET 30 DAYS- A/R

PAYMENT TERMS: NET 30 DAYS- A/R											
Order No.	Customer PO No.	Dest. No.	Job No.	Dist	Business Unit	Business Unit Name	Cust. No.	Invoice Date	Invoice No.		
13822469 SO	Dave Guthrie	H695890	2340590052	81	26304	Ames Mine	234059	7/08/19	26302217		
Ship Date Car/Barge No.	Product No.	Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Price	Material Amount	Freight Rate	Freight Amount	Taxes & Fees	TOTAL	
07/01/19	0024	CLASS D RIP RAP									
		1427662	21.50	TN	29.25	628.88	11.91	256.07		884.95	
		1427664	21.60	TN	29.25	631.80	11.91	257.26		889.06	
		1427877	22.11	TN	29.25	646.72	11.91	263.33		910.05	
		1427878	21.78	TN	29.25	637.07	11.91	259.40		896.47	
		SUBTOTAL	86.99			2,544.47		1,036.06		3,580.53	
		TOTAL	86.99			2,544.47		1,036.06		3,580.53	
						INVOICE TOTAL					\$3,580.53

DETACH and Include this Return Portion with Payment

**REMIT TO:**

MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS
PO Box 93186
Chicago IL 60673-3186

CUSTOMER NUMBER: 234059 CITY OF GRIMES

INVOICE NUMBER: 26302217

PAYMENT DUE

\$3,580.53

Call or go online to report possible wrongdoing or to obtain clarification on ethical matter 1-800-209-4508 www.martinmarietta.alertline.com.
For all other questions call the billing number above.

PLEASE NOTIFY US OF ANY ALTERATIONS YOU MAKE TOWARDS THE INVOICE AMOUNT

Visit eRocks™ at www.martinmarietta.com

REC'D JUL 08 2019

515-254-0030

JOB NAME: 2019 Grimes Sales Yard Prices

**FOB Grimes Yard
1400 NE POLK
GRIMES IA 50111**

Order No.	Customer PO No.	Dest. No.	Job No.	Dist	Business Unit	Business Unit Name	Cust. No.	Invoice Date	Invoice No.		
13793961 SO		002	2340590051	81	26327	Grimes Sales Yard	234059	6/27/19	26237061		
Ship Date Car/Barge No.	Product No.	Description	Quantity	UM	Unit Price	Material Amount	Freight Rate	Freight Amount	Taxes & Fees	TOTAL	
06/24/19	3803	1" PIPE BEDDING									
		5353	6.98	TN	23.85	166.47				166.47	
		5358	7.08	TN	23.85	168.86				168.86	
		SUBTOTAL	14.06			335.33				335.33	
		TOTAL	14.06			335.33				335.33	
							INVOICE TOTAL				\$335.33



MARTIN MARIETTA MATERIALS
PO Box 93186
Chicago IL 60673-3186

Call or go online to report possible wrongdoing or to obtain clarification on ethical matter 1-800-209-4508 www.marlinmarietta.alertline.com.
For all other questions call the billing number above.

PLEASE NOTIFY US OF ANY ALTERATIONS YOU MAKE TOWARDS THE INVOICE AMOUNT

Invoice

Page 1 of 1

**MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.***Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies*

1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313

PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662

WATS (800) 747-2025

REC'D JUN 28 2019

INVOICE NUMBER: 0730587-IN

INVOICE DATE: 6/26/2019

ORDER NUMBER: 0561916

ORDER DATE: 6/24/2019

SHIP DATE: 6/24/2019

SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER:

CUSTOMER P.O.

JOB NAME

SHIP VIA

TERMS

1998

CPU

NET 30 DAYS

ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
I2S5GMXX 3/4S 100G IPERL MTR SM 25' 3WI	EACH	24.00	24.00	0.00	125.000	3,000.00
I4S5GLXX 1" IPERL 1000G MTR SM 25' 3W	EACH	12.00	12.00	0.00	196.000	2,352.00
C38-232.5NL 3/4" MTR COUP 2 1/2" LONG	EACH	25.00	25.00	0.00	12.500	312.50
C38-442.625NL 1" NL METER COUP 2 5/8" LONG	EACH	30.00	30.00	0.00	19.250	577.50

ORDER# 561916

PAID

Mmm

**A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF \$1.00 PER MONTH
 WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.**

Net Invoice: 6,242.00

Freight: 0.00

Sales Tax: 0.00

Invoice Total: 6,242.00



Invoice

REC'D JUL 08 2019

Page 1 of 1



MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.

Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies

1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313

PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662

WATS (800) 747-2025

INVOICE NUMBER: 0731426-IN

INVOICE DATE: 7/5/2019

ORDER NUMBER: 0553360

ORDER DATE: 7/1/2019

SHIP DATE: 7/1/2019

SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER:

CUSTOMER P.O.	JOB NAME	SHIP VIA			TERMS	
	1998	CPU			NET 30 DAYS	
ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
2131-005 1/2" SCH80 FIP BALL VALVE	EACH	1.00	1.00	0.00	20.050	20.05
835-005 1/2" SW SCH80 FEMALE ADAPTER	EACH	2.00	2.00	0.00	2.000	4.00
882-030 1/2" X 3" SCH80 NIPPLE	EACH	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.500	1.50
882-020 1/2" X 2" SCH80 NIPPLE	EACH	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.350	1.35

ORDER# 553360

PAID

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF \$1.00 PER MONTH
WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Net Invoice: 26.90

Freight: 0.00

Sales Tax: 0.00

Invoice Total: 26.90



Happy 4th of July!

Wishing you a fabulous
Independence Day
celebration!

The Mi-Fiber office will be closed all day Thursday,
July 4th, but will open 8:00 a.m. Friday!

Account Summary

Account Number	00130046-9
Invoice Number	10426180
Bill Date	Jul 01, 2019
Due Date	Jul 21, 2019
Previous Bill	\$ 0.00
Previous Payments	\$ 0.00
Adjustments	\$ 0.00
Previous Balance	\$ 0.00
Advance Payments	\$ 0.00
Current Charges	\$ 16,745.27
Amount Due	\$ 16,745.27

Balance Forward

Previous Bill	\$ 0.00
Total payments through Jun 25	\$ 0.00

Balance Before Current Charges

\$ 0.00

Service Summary

	Adj	Charges	Taxes Surcharges Fees	Subtotal
Special Circuits				
Special Circuits	16,731.27	14.00		16,745.27
	16,731.27	14.00		16,745.27

Subtotal Current Charges

\$ 16,745.27

Total Amount Due

\$ 16,745.27

PAID

mmw

Thank you for your business!

Planning a spring building or gardening project? Call BEFORE you dig! Dial 811 to request a line locate!

mi-fiber, LLC | 1001 Kentucky Street | Princeton, MO 64673

For Service changes or billing questions - Call 1-844-499-0399

For repair Service - Call 1-833-625-6283

www.mi-fiber.net

KEEP THIS PORTION FOR YOUR RECORDS. To ensure proper credit, please return the bottom portion of this page with your payment.



1001 Kentucky Street
Princeton MO 64673-1074

ADDRESS SERVICE REQUESTED

- ☐ Check here for change of address
- ☐ Check here to enroll in automatic payments
- ☐ Check here to make a credit card payment

(See reverse for details)

Remittance Information

Account Number	00130046-9
Invoice Number	10426180
Bill Date	Jul 01, 2019
Due Date	Jul 21, 2019
Amount Due	\$ 16,745.27
Amount Enclosed:	\$

Please include account number on your check and
make payable to mi-fiber, LLC

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE MAIN ST
GRIMES, IA 50111



MI-FIBER, LLC
1001 KENTUCKY STREET
PRINCETON, MO 64673

00104261800016745270013004695



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: AT&T Equipment

SYNOPSIS:

Rochelle,

AT&T is replacing existing equipment on the stand pipe and upgrading the area around their leased grounds. Work is scheduled for spring 2020. Please place on the next agenda for approval.

Thank You,

Andy

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/APREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Rochelle Williams



Landlord Consent Letter

July 23, 2019

City of Grimes
Attn: Jake Anderson, City Administrator
101 N. Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

Re: CONSENT AND NOTICE OF ALTERATION
FA# 10082634
Site Number: DESMIA2056
Site Name: Grimes Water Tower
Property Address: 100 South James Street, Grimes IA 50111

Dear Mr. Anderson:

This letter is to inform you that AT&T is in the process of making enhancements to its wireless communications facility at the above-referenced address. Consistent with the Lease Agreement, documented consent is hereby requested in order to proceed with the enhancements. The modifications may include, but are not limited to, maintenance, upgrading and adding of the antennas, radio equipment, amplifiers, diplexers and surge protectors at the telecommunications facility.

Please indicate your consent by signing and returning the enclosed "Confirmation of Consent" within ten (10) days from the receipt of this letter.

We very much appreciate your assistance in the continuing operation of this wireless communication facility. Thank you for your attention to this matter and if you require further information or if you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at peter.tessler@sacw.com

Please email a signed copy of this consent to peter.tessler@sacw.com and return this letter in the enclosed SASE with the original signatures(s) to:

Peter Tessler at SAC Wireless, 540 West Madison Street, 9th Floor, Chicago, IL 60661.

Sincerely,

Peter Tessler
SAC Wireless, on behalf of AT&T
peter.tessler@sacw.com
(312) 967-4281



Confirmation of Consent

Re: CONSENT AND NOTICE OF ALTERATION
FA# 10082634
Site Number: DESMIA2056
Site Name: Grimes Water Tower
Property Address: 100 South James Street, Grimes IA 50111

Consent is hereby granted for the maintenance, replacement and addition of wireless communication equipment at the site. The modifications include maintenance, upgrading and may include addition of the antennas, radio equipment, amplifiers, diplexers, surge protectors and any other relative items necessary for the successful and secure operations of the abovementioned wireless communications facility. I/we understand that SAC Wireless will coordinate this work with the Landlord's appointed representative. SAC Wireless will give that representative a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours' notice prior to entering the work area.

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Property Contact for Construction:

Name and Telephone number (if applicable):

Rochelle Williams

From: Andrew Wood <awood@uswatercorp.net>
Sent: Monday, July 29, 2019 8:17 AM
To: Rochelle Williams
Subject: Fwd: Site Number DESMIA2056 | 10082634
Attachments: image001.png; image002.png; image003.png; 10082634.Consent Letter.pdf

Good Morning,

Can you or Jake please sign this. I can send it back to Peter if you'd like.

Thanks!

Andy

----- Forwarded message -----

From: **Peter Tessler** <Peter.Tessler@sacw.com>
Date: Tue, Jul 23, 2019, 12:45 PM
Subject: RE: Site Number DESMIA2056 | 10082634
To: Andrew Wood <awood@uswatercorp.net>
Cc: Tristan Marshall <Tristan.Marshall@sacw.com>, Shammikka Chisolm <Shammikka.Chisolm@sacw.com>

Hi Andy,

Thank you so much. We can certainly arrange a pre-construction meeting prior to the work. It is currently scheduled for early 2020, so we will make sure this is noted in all documentation.

At the current time, could you please sign the attached authorization letter, or have the proper individual with the city sign it?

Thank you as always,

Peter

Peter Tessler | Specialist Site Development | 312.967.4281

SAC Wireless, 540 W Madison St, 9th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60661



MidAmerican Energy
PO BOX 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

INVOICE

7/25/2019

Grimes City Hall
Attention: Jake Anderson, City Administrator
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA, 50111
janderson@grimesiowa.gov

RE: Installation of Streetlights along SE 11th St and SE Destination Dr - WMIS 2729168

MidAmerican Energy has completed the installation of streetlights for the above referenced project. The cost for this installation is **\$33,202.95.**

Please send payment of **\$33,202.95** to:

MidAmerican Energy Company
Attn: Dustin Wedlund
PO BOX 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

Sincerely,
MidAmerican Energy Company

Dustin L Wedlund
Customer Project Coordinator

Approved by Council 11/13/18



MidAmerican Energy
PO BOX 657
Des Moines, IA 50306

11/7/2018

Grimes City Hall
Attention: Jake Anderson, City Administrator
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA, 50111
janderson@grimesiowa.gov

Dear Mr. Anderson:

Enclosed is MidAmerican Energy's proposal for the installation of streetlights. This proposal includes the installation of streetlights on:

SE 11th ST and SE Destination DR – WMIS 2729168

We Propose To:

Install:	6	150W	LED equiv. fixtures on 34' galvanized steel direct embedded poles with 6' arms
	1	25kVA	Pad-mount transformer

These lights will be installed on steel poles and served by underground conductors, but will be billed to the city at the wood pole, overhead rate because the city has agreed to pay the streetlight facilities charge. The applicant charge for this work is **\$33,202.95**.

MidAmerican Energy Company's street light proposal is based on the approved street light analysis provided by the City. MidAmerican Energy Company will install the lights based on the staked locations provided in the field by the customer.

If this proposal meets with your approval, please sign and return one (1) copy of this letter and one (1) copy of the print. Energy Company will release the work upon receipt of the signed proposal. The other copy is for your file.

11/7/2018

Upon receipt of your approval, we will prepare work instructions and schedule the installation of these lights. This proposal is valid for 90 days and if MidAmerican Energy Company construction has not commenced within 12 months it may be voided.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (515) 252-6565.

Sincerely,



Dustin L. Wedlund
Customer Project Coordinator

Accepted By: _____



Date: _____

NOV. 13, 2018

Date Service Required: _____

Invoice

REC'D JUL 29 2019

Page 1 of 1

**MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.***Municipal, Contractor, and Industrial Supplies*

1550 N.E. 51st Avenue Des Moines, Iowa 50313

PH: (515) 262-1300 FAX: (515) 262-6662

WATS (800) 747-2025

INVOICE NUMBER: 0733877-IN

INVOICE DATE: 7/26/2019

ORDER NUMBER: 0564556

ORDER DATE: 7/24/2019

SHIP DATE: 7/24/2019

SALESPERSON: KENT KUEHL

CUSTOMER NO: 10-GRIMES

SOLD TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

SHIP TO:

CITY OF GRIMES
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES, IA 50111

BUYER:

CUSTOMER P.O.	JOB NAME	SHIP VIA			TERMS	
	1998	WC			NET 30 DAYS	
ITEM NO.	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	BACK ORD	PRICE	AMOUNT
I2S5GMXX 3/4S 100G IPERL MTR SM 25' 3WI	EACH	32.00	32.00	0.00	125.000	4,000.00
M510MF13W3WMI DUAL PORT WIRED SMART POINT	EACH	54.00	54.00	0.00	159.000	8,586.00
C38-232.5NL 3/4" MTR COUP 2 1/2" LONG	EACH	50.00	50.00	0.00	12.500	625.00
C38-442.625NL 1" NL METER COUP 2 5/8" LONG	EACH	30.00	30.00	0.00	19.250	577.50

ORDER# 564556

A SERVICE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% WITH A MINIMUM OF \$1.00 PER MONTH
 WILL BE CHARGED ON ALL PAST DUE ACCOUNTS.

Net Invoice: 13,788.50

Freight: 0.00

Sales Tax: 0.00

Invoice Total: 13,788.50

CITY OF GRIMES



101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

*Approved
previous meeting
invoice
payment*

Item No.

For Meeting of 5/14/2019

AGENDA HEADING: NE Beaverbrooke and North Main Intersection Improvements

SYNOPSIS: The intersection at NE Beaverbrooke and North Main has been identified as an area for improvement for safety of Grimes residents. This project will improve the intersection by reconfiguring the cross walk and addition of rapid flashing beacons to ensure a safe crossing for pedestrians. Project will be designed and administered by Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers and construction will be primarily completed by the Public Works.

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding being provided by bond funds in current fiscal year. Project is budgeted for 72,000.00 including design and construction.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Council and Safety Committee have directed staff to improve this intersection.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): NA

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of service agreement and authorization to order materials to complete project.

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director



REC'D JUL 29 2019
INVOICE

5100 West Brown Deer Road • Brown Deer, WI 53223
Phone (800) 236-0112 • tapconet.com • Fax (800) 444-0331

Customer Copy	
Number:	I643053
Date:	7/19/2019
Page:	1 of 1

Bill To Customer # C46502		City of Grimes Jeremy Thayer 101 NE Harvey St GRIMES, IA 50111 USA			Ship To: City of Grimes Jeremy Thayer 1700 SE Destination Dr GRIMES, IA 50111 USA	
Your Reference	Shipped	Salesperson	Terms	Sales Order #	Freight	Ship Via
HERITAGE SCHOOL CROSSING	7/19/2019	Deldre Jones	Net 30 DAYS	SO618340	PREPAID FREIGHT	ABF

Item	Item/Description	Ordered	Shipped	UM	Price	Extension
138089	RRFB, Dimmable, Assembly with Universal Mounting Kit	4.00	4.00	EA	425.00	1,700.00
2180-SYSTEM	RRFB Controller Kit	3.00	3.00	EA	2,167.50	6,502.50
	Consisting of:					
500146	Controller, 12V, Sun saver, 136921, Radio	3.00	3.00	EA		
101620-SPM	Push Button Bulldog Add-On Option Kit Yellow, With LED, Solid Post Mount	2.00	2.00	EA	255.00	510.00
373-05073	S1-1,30"x30" DG3 FYG, School Crossing (Symbol) Fed Spec Sign	4.00	4.00	EA	111.73	446.92
373-01757	W16-7PR, 24"x12" DG3 FYG, Down Diagonal Right Arrow (Fed Spec) Sign	2.00	2.00	EA	38.46	76.92
373-01759	W16-7PL, 24"x12" DG3 FYG, Down Diagonal Left Arrow (Fed Spec) Sign	2.00	2.00	EA	38.46	76.92
101919	Pole Package, 13', 4.5" OD, 42" J-Bolts Includes: Pole, Base, J-Bolts	3.00	3.00	EA	510.00	1,530.00
107265	Sign Mounting Kit, Banded, Flared Leg, Standard For Mounting B2B Static Signs to a Large Pole	2.00	2.00	EA	33.96	67.92
111531N	Sign Mounting Kit, Banded, Flared Leg, Standard For Mounting One Static Sign to a Large Pole	4.00	4.00	EA	25.50	102.00
	Three pole median RRFB system					
	Includes Shipping					
	Lead Time: 3-4 Weeks					
	Furnish only quote. Installation is not included. Solar powered equipment requires no shading or obstructions					
	Thank you! Deldre Jones Email: deldre.jones@tapconet.com Phone: 262-649-5227					
	TAPCO OMNIA Partners Contract # 2013-100					
FREIGHT	Freight Amount	1.00	1.00	EA	238.07	238.07
FREEFREIGHT	Freight Amount	1.00	1.00	EA	-238.07	-238.07

For terms and conditions, please visit: http://www.tapconet.com/terms-and-conditions	Merchandise	Discount	Tax	Down Payment	Total Due
	\$11,013.18	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$11,013.18

P.O. No. _____

25466

CITY OF GRIMES

101 N. Harvey, Grimes, IA 50111 phone: 515-986-3036 fax: 515-986-3846

PURCHASE REQUEST/PURCHASE ORDER

Source/Supplier Tapco
Name

Address

Phone Number/Fax Number

ITEMS	QTY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
<u>1643053</u>			<u>\$11,013.18</u>

PURCHASE JUSTIFICATION:

Heritage school crossing - council
memo attached - Project is approved -
CP - Code - TO - NE Main - Beaverbrooke Ped Crossing

DEPARTMENT:

CP-

LINE ITEM:

BEGINNING BUDGET BALANCE:

ENDING BUDGET BALANCE:

PURCHASE REQUESTED BY:

Wester Wunderly

DATE:

8-8-19

PURCHASE ORDER APPROVAL AND ASSIGNMENT

City Administrator

Date

Council Approval date: (if over \$5,000)

☐

Purchaser's Copy

☐

Vendor's Copy

☐

File Copy



124 East First Street
Deer Creek, IL 61733

Invoice REC'D AUG 05 2019

Date 07/30/2019
Invoice # IN1362933
Terms Net 30
Due Date 08/29/2019
Customer # C30709
PO # none
Sales Rep Butler, Thomas
Tracking #
Order Sales Order #SO1278735

Bill To

GRIMES FIRE DEPT
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2051

Ship To

GRIMES FIRE DEPT
101 NE HARVEY ST
GRIMES IA 50111-2051

HFRP Tail Coat	IAJOHN00054	5	0	1,352.00	6,760.00
	HFRP Tail Coat				
	Tails Jacket				
HFRP Tail Pant	IAJOHN00055	5	0	972.00	4,860.00
	HFRP Tail Pant				
	Tails Pant				
				Subtotal	11,620.00
				Shipping Cost (Freight Fee)	0.00
				Total	11,620.00
				Amount Due	\$11,620.00

All returns must be processed within 30 days of receipt and require a return authorization number and are subject to a restocking fee.

All payments must be clearly marked with the Customer and Invoice numbers. Payments not marked will be applied to the oldest invoice first.

Wire/ ACH:
Routing#: 121000248
Acct#: 2000030294606
Bank Name: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.

Wire/ ACH Remittance Advice: AR@MESFIRE.COM
Please include Customer# and Invoice#

Please call us for invoice questions:
1-877-MES-FIRE (1-877-637-3473)

Remittance Slip

Customer C30709 GRIMES FIRE DEPT
Invoice # IN1362933
Amount Due \$11,620.00
Amount Paid _____

Make Checks Payable To

Municipal Emergency Services Depository Account
75 Remittance Drive
Suite 3135
Chicago, IL 60675



IN1362933



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: Reverse Osmosis Water Treatment Plant – Phase 1 – McClure Engineering Company Professional Services Agreement for construction services.

SYNOPSIS: This agreement includes the following construction engineering services: value engineering and design thoroughness review; advertising, bidding and contract award; paper copies and final project documents; construction administration; construction staking; resident project representative (construction observation); record drawings; and SRF loan application and other administrative services. This project includes the expansion of the reverse osmosis treatment capacity of the existing water treatment plant. The proposed schedule for this project is to bid the project this fall and award it by December to get the submittal process rolling and start construction in the spring of 2020 with completion in the summer or fall of 2021.

FISCAL IMPACT: This agreement includes some “lump sum” and some “time & materials not-to-exceed” line items. The total fee proposed for the construction engineering services is \$1,183,985, which is about a 6.5% fee compared to the estimated project construction costs. After some review, this appears to be within industry standard for these services on this type of construction project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvements – Bolton & Menk, Inc. Professional Services Agreement for design and bidding services.

SYNOPSIS: This agreement includes the following design engineering services: review of final plans/specifications; project manual (front end documents and specifications); opinion of probable construction costs; and bidding phase (advertising, bidding and contract award). This project was designed by Civil Design Advantage who is also working with the developer and will be managed through bidding and construction by Bolton & Menk. There will be a construction services amendment for Bolton & Menk in September to cover the engineering services needed during the construction of the project. The project includes the public improvements associated with the development scheduled to occur in this area. The proposed schedule for this project is to set the bid letting and public hearing dates in August and bid and award the project at the second September city council meeting.

FISCAL IMPACT: This agreement includes “not-to-exceed” line items and the total fee proposed for the design and bidding engineering services is \$10,000. Following our review, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: SW County Line Road Improvements – Bolton & Menk, Inc. Professional Services Agreement for construction services.

SYNOPSIS: This agreement includes the following construction engineering services; construction administration; construction observation; construction staking; and construction materials testing (subconsultant). This project includes transitioning the existing rural roadway cross-section to an urban curb & gutter cross-section with proposed sanitary, water and storm sewer system improvements. The proposed schedule for this project is to set the bid letting and public hearing dates in August and award it at the first September city council meeting. The project is scheduled to have a portion of the utilities available for the new school site by the end of 2019 and substantial completion in August of 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT: This agreement includes “not-to-exceed” line items. The total fee proposed for the construction engineering services is \$332,000, which is about a 6.2% fee compared to the estimated project construction costs. Following our review, this appears to be a reasonable fee for this work.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: New 1.5 MG Elevated Water Storage Tank – Allender Butzke Engineers, Inc. Professional Services Agreement for field and laboratory testing and observation services

SYNOPSIS: This item includes the independent field and laboratory testing and observation services required during the construction phase of the New 1.5 MG Water Storage Tank project.

FISCAL IMPACT: This agreement provides a basis for the costs associated with the testing and observations required for this project. The estimated cost is approximately \$20,500. This number may go up or down based off the actual testing and observations performed during construction, which are unknown at the beginning of the project's construction phase.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff has reviewed this Professional Services Agreement and recommends approval by the City Council.

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

GEOTECHNICAL • ENVIRONMENTAL • CONSTRUCTION Q. C.



STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

PROJECT NAME: Grimes New 1.5 MG Water Storage Tank **PP:** 199116A
PROJECT ADDRESS: SE Enterprise Drive
Grimes, Iowa 50010
CLIENT: City of Grimes
ADDRESS: 101 North Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

SCOPE: Perform the field and laboratory test and observation services listed on the enclosed Proposal No. 199116A during construction of this project. Services will be provided on a part time basis with project control and scheduling (24 hour notice) the responsibility of the contractor. Additional services are available upon request.

COMPENSATION TERMS: The services will be invoiced on the basis of the unit prices listed on the enclosed Proposal No. 199116A. The estimated total is for example budget purposes only and the final cost may be lower or higher based on the actual amount of services provided, which is not under ABE's control. The various contractors primarily decide when they need tests, how many tests are required to represent their work, and if we need to provide services during overtime hours (after normal weekday business hours, weekends, and holidays). It is understood that, unless otherwise arranged in writing, verbal requests for services that exceed the estimated total amount are considered authorization to provide the services and receive payment for same. Additional services are available at the current ABE fee schedule rates.

Services covered by the Agreement will be performed in accordance with the GENERAL CONDITIONS stated on the following page and any attachments or schedules. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings and may only be changed by written amendment executed by both parties.

PROPOSED BY ABE INC.

By: Keith Kimsey
Keith Kimsey, P.E.
Title: Project Engineer
Date: 7/30/19

ACCEPTED FOR CLIENT

By: _____
Printed Name
Title: _____
Date: _____

PLEASE SIGN AND RETURN ACCEPTANCE AGREEMENT TO OUR OFFICE, THANK YOU!

GENERAL CONDITIONS

PP 199116A

1. PARTIES AND SCOPE OF WORK: Allender Butzke Engineers (hereinafter referred to as "ABE") shall perform the work as set forth in ABE's proposal, the client's acceptance thereof if accepted by ABE and these General Conditions. "Client" refers to the person or business entity ordering the work to be done by ABE. If the client is ordering the work on behalf of another, the client represents and warrants that the client is the duly authorized agent of said party for the purpose of ordering and directing said work. Unless otherwise stated in writing, the client assumes sole responsibility for determining whether the quantity and the nature of the work ordered by the client is adequate and sufficient for the client's intended purpose. Client shall communicate these General Conditions to each and every third party to whom the client transmits any part of ABE's work. ABE shall have no duty or obligation to any third party greater than that set forth in ABE's proposal, client's acceptance thereof and these General Conditions. The ordering of work from ABE shall constitute acceptance of the terms of ABE's proposal and these General Conditions.

2. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS: Client shall cause all tests and inspections of the site, materials and work performed by ABE or others to be timely and properly performed in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents and ABE's recommendations. No claims for loss, damage or injury shall be brought against ABE by client or any third party unless all tests and inspections have been so performed and unless ABE's recommendations have been followed. Client agrees to indemnify, defend and hold ABE, its officers, employees and agents harmless from any and all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees in the event that all such tests and inspections are not so performed or ABE's recommendations are not so followed except to the extent that such failure is the result of the negligence, willful or wanton act or omission of ABE, its officers, agents or employees, subject to the limitation contained in paragraph 9.

3. SCHEDULING OF WORK: The services set forth in ABE's proposal and client's acceptance will be accomplished in a timely, workmanlike and professional manner by ABE personnel at the prices quoted. If ABE is required to delay commencement of the work or if, upon embarking upon its work, ABE is required to stop or interrupt the progress of its work as a result of changes in the scope of the work requested by the client, to fulfill the requirements of third parties, interruptions in the progress of construction, or other causes beyond the direct reasonable control of ABE, additional charges will be applicable and payable by client.

4. ACCESS TO SITE: Client will arrange and provide such access to the site as is necessary for ABE to perform the work. ABE shall take reasonable measures and precautions to minimize damage to the site and any improvements located thereon as the result of its work or the use of its equipment; however, ABE has not included in its fee the cost of restoration of damage which may occur. If client desires or requires ABE to restore the site to its former condition, upon written request ABE will perform such additional work as is necessary to do so and client agrees to pay ABE the cost thereof.

5. CLIENT'S DUTY TO NOTIFY ENGINEER: Client represents and warrants that he has advised ABE of any known or suspected hazardous materials, utility lines and pollutants at any site at which ABE is to do work hereunder, and unless ABE has assumed in writing the responsibility of locating subsurface objects, structures, lines or conduits, client agrees to defend, indemnify and save ABE harmless from all claims, suits, losses, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees as a result of personal injury, death or property damage occurring with respect to ABE's performance of its work and resulting to or caused by contact with subsurface or latent objects, structures, lines or conduits where the actual or potential presence and location thereof was not revealed to ABE by client.

6. RESPONSIBILITY: ABE's work shall not include determining, supervising or implementing the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction. ABE shall not be responsible for evaluating, reporting or affecting job conditions concerning health, safety or welfare. ABE's work or failure to perform same shall not in any way excuse any contractor, subcontractor or supplier from performance of its work in accordance with the contract documents. ABE has no right or duty to stop the contractor's work.

7. SAMPLE DISPOSAL: Unless otherwise agreed, test specimens or samples will be disposed immediately upon completion of the test. All drilling samples or specimens will be disposed thirty (30) days after submission of ABE's report.

8. PAYMENT: Client shall be invoiced as work is completed and reported, either periodically or at end of project. Client agrees to pay each invoice within thirty (30) days of its receipt. Client further agrees to pay interest on all amounts invoiced and not paid or objected to for valid cause in writing within said thirty (30) day period at the rate of eighteen (18) percent per annum (or the maximum interest rate permitted under applicable law), until paid. Client agrees to pay ABE's cost of collection of all

amounts due and unpaid after sixty (60) days, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees. ABE shall not be bound by any provision or agreement requiring or providing for arbitration of disputes or controversies arising out of this agreement, and provision wherein ABE waives any rights to a mechanics' lien, or any provision conditioning ABE's right to receive payment for its work upon payment to client by any third party. These General Conditions are notice, where required, that ABE shall file a lien whenever necessary to collect past due amounts. Failure to make payment within 30 days of invoice shall constitute a release of ABE from any and all claims which client may have, either in tort or contract, and whether known or unknown at the time.

9. STANDARD OF CARE: ABE'S SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED, ITS FINDINGS OBTAINED AND ITS REPORTS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT AND WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES. IN PERFORMING ITS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, ABE WILL USE THAT DEGREE OF CARE AND SKILL ORDINARILY EXERCISED UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES BY MEMBERS OF ITS PROFESSION. STATEMENTS MADE IN ABE REPORTS ARE OPINIONS BASED UPON ENGINEERING JUDGMENT AND ARE NOT TO BE CONSTRUED AS REPRESENTATIONS OF FACT.

10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY: SHOULD ABE OR ANY OF ITS PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES BE FOUND TO HAVE BEEN NEGLIGENT IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ITS WORK, OR TO HAVE MADE AND BREACHED ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, REPRESENTATION OR CONTRACT, CLIENT, ALL PARTIES CLAIMING THROUGH CLIENT AND ALL PARTIES CLAIMING TO HAVE IN ANY WAY RELIED UPON ABE'S WORK AGREE THAT THE MAXIMUM AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF THE LIABILITY OF ABE, ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AND AGENTS SHALL BE LIMITED TO \$20,000.

11. INDEMNITY: Subject to the foregoing limitations, ABE agrees to indemnify and hold client harmless from and against any and all claims, suits, costs and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs arising out of ABE's negligence to the extent of ABE's negligence. Client shall provide the same protection to the extent of its negligence. In the event that client or client's principal shall bring any suit, cause of action, claim or counterclaim against ABE, the party initiating such action shall pay to ABE the costs and expenses incurred by ABE to investigate, answer and defend it, including reasonable attorney's and witness fees and court costs to the extent that ABE shall prevail in such suit.

12. TERMINATION: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven day's prior written notice. In the event of termination, ABE shall be compensated by client for all services performed up to and including the termination date, including reimbursable expenses, and for the completion of such services, records and reports as are necessary to place ABE's files in order and/or protect its professional reputation.

13. WITNESS FEES: ABE's employees shall not be retained as expert witnesses except by separate, written agreement. Client agrees to pay ABE's legal expenses, administrative costs and fees pursuant to ABE's then current fee schedule for ABE to respond to any subpoena.

14. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Nothing contained within this agreement shall be construed or interpreted as requiring ABE to assume the status of an owner, operator, generator, storer, transporter, treater or disposal facility as those terms appear within RCRA or within any Federal or State statute or regulation governing the generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants. Client assumes full responsibility for compliance with the provisions of RCRA and any other Federal or State statute or regulation governing the handling, treatment, storage and disposal of pollutants.

15. PROVISIONS SEVERABLE: In the event any of the provisions of these General Conditions should be found to be unenforceable, it shall be stricken and the remaining provisions shall be enforceable.

16. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties, and there are no representations, warranties or undertakings made other than as set forth herein. This agreement may be amended, modified or terminated only in writing, signed by each of the parties hereto.

Estimate

Page 1 of 2

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

3660 109th Street - Urbandale, Iowa 50322 - Phone No. 515-252-1979

TO: City of Grimes c/o Fox Engineering
101 Norht Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Date: 07/30/2019
Prop.# 199116A

RE: Construction Testing Services - Grimes New 1.5 MG Water Storage Tank
Grimes, Iowa 50010

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
Foundation Pile Installation & Testing Observations			
Supervisory Technician	8.0 hrs	\$83.00 /Hour	\$664.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
Compressive Strength of 2x2 Cubes	6.0 tests	\$31.00 /Test	\$186.00
2"x2" Disposable Cube Molds	6.0 ea	\$1.30 /each	\$7.80
Tax on 2"x2" Disposable Cube Molds	6.0 ea	\$0.075 /each	\$0.45
		Per Trip	\$865.60
		Trips	6
		Sub Total	\$5,193.60
Compacted Fill Part Time Tests - Site Work and Backfills			
Technician III	2.0 hrs	\$61.00 /Hour	\$122.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
Nuclear moisture/density gauge	5 tests	\$14.50 /Test	\$72.50
		Per Trip	\$202.30
		Trips	6
		Sub Total	\$1,213.80
Laboratory Testing of Soil			
Standard Proctor (ASTM D698)	2 tests	\$167.00 /Test	\$334.00
		Sub Total	\$334.00
Field Concrete Inspection (Including Reinforcing)			
Technician III	2.0 hrs	\$61.00 /Hour	\$122.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
		Per Trip	\$129.80
		Trips	20
		Sub Total	\$2,596.00
Concrete Test Cylinder Pick-Up (Assumes other cylinders picked up during other activities)			
Technician III	1.0 hrs	\$61.00 /Hour	\$61.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
		Per Trip	\$68.80
		Trips	10
		Sub Total	\$688.00
Laboratory Testing of Concrete			
Compressive Strength of Cylinder ASTM C39	4 tests	\$19.00 /Test	\$76.00
4" x 8" cylinder molds	4 ea	\$2.70 /Ea.	\$10.80
Tax on cylinder molds 4" x 8"	4 ea	\$0.162 /Ea.	\$0.65
		Per Set	\$87.45
		Sets	20
		Sub Total	\$1,748.96

Estimate

Page 2 of 2

ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS INC.

3660 109th Street - Urbandale, Iowa 50322 - Phone No. 515-252-1979

TO: City of Grimes c/o Fox Engineering
101 Norht Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

Date: 07/30/2019
Prop.# 199116A

RE: Construction Testing Services - Grimes New 1.5 MG Water Storage Tank
Grimes, Iowa 50010

Description of Services	Amount	Unit Price	Total
Proof Roll Observations and Onsite Engineering Consultations			
Project Engineer	2.0 hrs	\$141.00 /Hour	\$282.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
		Per Trip	\$289.80
		Trips	4
		Sub Total	\$1,159.20
Foundation Pile Load Test Observations			
Project Engineer	8.0 hrs	\$141.00 /Hour	\$1,128.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
		Per Trip	\$1,135.80
		Trips	1
		Sub Total	\$1,135.80
Structural Steel - Visual Field Observations			
NDT Steel Inspector (3 hours minimum)	3.0 hrs	\$117.00 /Hour	\$351.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
		Per Trip	\$358.80
		Trips	8
		Sub Total	\$2,870.40
Masonry Observations & Testing (Grout)			
Technician III (3 hours minimum)	3.0 hrs	\$61.00 /Hour	\$183.00
Transportation Charges	10 miles	\$0.78 /Mile	\$7.80
Grout Pinwheel Mold Boxes	1 boxes	\$8.50 /Box	\$8.50
Compressive Strength of Pinwheel	3 tests	\$47.00 /Test	\$141.00
		Per Trip	\$340.30
		Trips	3
		Sub Total	\$1,020.90
Engineering Consultation & Administration			
Engineer Review & Report Preparation(0.5hr. min./report)	18.0 hrs	\$144.00 /Hour	\$2,592.00
		Sub Total	\$2,592.00
Over Time @ 1.5 * Hourly Rate		Total	\$20,552.66

We emphasize that the estimated total cost listed is only an example budget based on the assumed scope we have outlined.

This is not intended as a not-to-exceed price since the scope may not accurately reflect how frequently the contractor will need us on site. The number of tests, trips, and hours on site are primarily controlled by the contractor's scheduling and performing of their construction activities. We recommend that the contractor review our estimated number of tests, trips, and the duration of time necessary on site to determine if our estimated scope is compatible with their production. The estimated budget can be amended with a revised scope. It is understood that, unless otherwise arranged in writing, verbal requests for services that exceed the estimated total amount are considered authorization to provide the services and receive payment for same.

If Allender Butzke Engineers is selected to perform the above tests, a Confirming Agreement will be sent at that time.

ACCOUNT NO ALPHA ID	DEPOSIT DATE	PEN TIMES	DEPOSIT AMOUNT	INTEREST AMOUNT	TOTAL AMOUNT	DEPOSIT APPLIED	DEPOSIT REFUND CODE
103950010 OSBY TAMIE	12/05/14	5	84.35	.00	84.35	84.35	Check
104100004 DAGGER BETH	9/27/13	25	182.12	.00	182.12	182.12	Check
106474403 BALL VALERIE	6/18/18	1	32.98	.00	32.98	32.98	Check
108280003 BREWER LAURA	4/18/18	1	75.41	.00	75.41	75.41	Check
115220005 PETERSON RANDY	3/01/19	6	2.80	.00	2.80	2.80	Check
116902202 LANE CHAD	2/15/18	9	88.55	.00	88.55	88.55	Check
116907002 SWEERIN JAMIE & MICHAEL	4/03/18	12	106.75	.00	106.75	106.75	Check
117210003 HOLM BRENNAN	12/13/17	5	48.77	.00	48.77	48.77	Check
118173806 GILLEN GARRETT/SARAH	3/07/18	3	33.39	.00	33.39	33.39	Check
118295603 BALL KIMBERLY/ANTHON	8/15/17	1	81.04	.00	81.04	81.04	Check
120030004 KNIGHT CLAYTON	5/01/19	2	40.43	.00	40.43	40.43	Check
123170003 CANO CARRIE & JOSEPH	10/30/13	50	139.01	.00	139.01	139.01	Check
131110304 BLAZEVIC JASNA	1/12/18	1	60.43	.00	60.43	60.43	Check
131111004 STITES MALLORY	3/12/18		89.07	.00	89.07	89.07	Check
132210702 GUIDEBECK KASSIE	4/19/19	1	54.21	.00	54.21	54.21	Check
132220907 RECTOR ALYSSA	4/19/18	8	54.70	.00	54.70	54.70	Check
133321007 LUETY BRANDON	7/21/17	5	180.56	.00	180.56	180.56	Check
399985801 LUTHERAN CHURCH OF GRIMES	7/19/19		382.26	.00	382.26	382.26	Check
399993899 SOIL-TEK	6/07/19		2492.79	.00	2492.79	2492.79	Check
REPORT TOTAL			4229.62	.00	4229.62	4229.62	
WATER			4229.62	.00	4229.62	4229.62	

RESOLUTION 08-0219 APPROVING JOB DESCRIPTION

WHEREAS, the City of Grimes, Polk County, Iowa, is a duly organized Municipal Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Development Services Director has identified the necessity for hiring a Plans Examiner/Deputy Building Official and Building Inspector as essential to meet the Department's public service obligation;

WHEREAS, City Staff has presented the Council with the job description and pay range.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa, that it hereby approves the job description and pay range for the Plans Examiner/Deputy Building Official and Building Inspector.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 13th day of August, 2019.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

ATTEST:

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk



*101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING:

Approval of Full-Time Positions, Development Services Department – Building Division

SYNOPSIS:

During the FY19/20 Budget process, estimated wages for the hiring of building inspectors were included and approved by the City Council. Staff feels that the foundation for the building division has been properly developed, and as such, I am now requesting approval for the positions of Building Inspector, and Deputy Building Official/Plan Reviewer. Our department has analyzed the anticipated inspection load for the upcoming years and have determined that it makes economic sense to move forward with an in-house inspection services team at this time.

This model will not only allow for the department to have greater oversight and control over inspection services, but will also afford capacity for projects that the department is looking to take on in the next 12-18 months.

FISCAL IMPACT:

As indicated above, the FY 19/20 Budget included estimated wages for the buildout of the inspection services division. The budget however did not include any capital expenditures for the acquisition of the necessary equipment for the inspection services division (vehicles, vehicle equipment, etc).

In order to delay or offset any future budget amendments, staff has worked with the Public Works Department to borrow vehicles that are not in use during the fall/winter/spring months. This will allow the Development Services Department to either budget accordingly for the necessary equipment next year, or wait to see if the equipment can be absorbed into the current budget.

Either way, staff is confident that the model will provide the highest level of service to our community, while being fiscally responsible with the tax dollars leveraged from our residents and business owners.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Budget FY 19/20 Approval

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of the Full-Time Positions for the Development Services Department – Building Division



*101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: EMS Bill

SYNOPSIS:

This patient has passed away. We collected what was possible under their insurance. We are asking to write off the remainder of the bill in the amount of \$300.

Thank You,

Rochelle Williams

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/APREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of 8 13 2019

AGENDA HEADING: Financial Advisor services agreement

SYNOPSIS: The City issued RFP's for financial advisory services on June 28, 2019. Staff determined there is a need to change the scope of services and are incorporating the directive from Strategic Planning to hire an FA. We received four proposals. Staff researched all companies and references. After careful review of the proposals, it has been determined that PFM Financial Advisors, strictly an independent financial advisory firm, offers a larger team of professionals that will be dedicated to facilitating the city's needs. They will provide cash flows that may facilitate capital improvements without the need to issue new debt yearly. PFM will help develop and implement an inclusive multi-year Capital Improvement Plan, and incorporate the new local option sales tax into models. PFM does offer optional arbitrage, should the city require this service, and they will work closely with Staff to facilitate the city's financial needs.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$25,000-\$30,000 per year, which has been budgeted into FY20 budget numbers.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Council did sign an agreement with Piper Jaffrey in May 2019, as we needed an agreement for the services provided in conjunction with our loan through the Iowa Finance Authority. A thirty day notice will end this agreement.

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends offering PFM Financial Advisors an agreement for services for a term of two years, with one year renewals up to a maximum of five years.

GRIMES RESOLUTION NO. 08-0419

WHEREAS the City of Grimes currently has a Financial Services Contract with Piper Jaffray & Co.; and,

WHEREAS the City has decided to redefine its relationship with a financial services advisor; and,

WHEREAS a request for proposal from financial services providers has resulted in a determination Public Financial Management, Inc. (PFM) has a proposal that meets the newly defined needs of the City for financial services advice;

BE IT RESOLVED by the Grimes City Council as follows:

1. The City Administrator is directed to negotiate a proposed financial services contract with PFM to be submitted to the Grimes City Council for consideration; and
2. The City Administrator is authorized to give written notice to Piper Jaffray & Co. of Grimes intent to terminate the Financial Services Contract pursuant to its terms.

This Resolution was adopted by a vote of ____ to ____, on August 13, 2019.

ATTEST:

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk

Scott Mikkelsen, Mayor

Rochelle Williams

From: Ethan Kleckner <kleckners@msn.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 07, 2019 12:05 PM
To: Rochelle Williams
Subject: Block Party 23rd Ct Aug 17th

Hi Rochelle,

Planning on our block party on August 17th 5-10ish on 23rd Ct. We usually block the cul-de-sac starting at 212 to the end. No music is planned and the neighbors and surrounding will be invited and informed. If possible you can drop the barricades at my house at 212 NW 23rd Ct and I'll take care of it.

Thank you,

Ethan Kleckner
212 NW 23rd Ct
Grimes, IA 50111



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. ____

For Meeting on August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements – Change order No. 3 for a decrease in the contract price of \$600.00

SYNOPSIS: The Contractor requested a different seeding method for use in some areas of the project. This includes seeding by conventional methods, fertilizing, and straw mulching. Public works has indicated that they are acceptable to this type of method for use in some areas of the project. The cost proposal provided by All Terrain Seeding for this seeding method is \$3,000 per acre. Therefore, three acres of this type of seeding is being added by change order for a total increase of \$9,000. In addition, three acres of the current bid item 9.03 will be removed from the contract for a deduct of \$9,600. The total decrease in contract price will be \$600.00 as a result of this change.

FISCAL IMPACT: The deduct for this change is \$600.00 to the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Move to accept the Change Order No. 3 deduct in the amount of \$600.0.

Date of Issuance: August 2, 2019

Effective Date: August 13, 2019

Owner: City of Grimes

Owner's Contract No.:

Contractor: All Terrain Seeding

Contractor's Project No.:

Engineer: FOX Engineering

Engineer's Project No.: 7024-15B

Project: Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements

Contract Name:

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

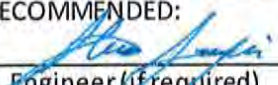
CO No. 3 Item 1 - Add a pay item for seeding, fertilizing, and straw mulching per acre with a unit of 3 acres at \$3,000/acre. Bid item shall conform to the requirements of bid item 9.01 except that seeding shall be by drilling or broadcast seeding, fertilizing, and straw mulching with crimping.

The unit price for the work is: \$3,000/acre for 3 acres = **\$9,000.00 increase**

CO No. 3 Item 2 - Reduce bid item 9.03 by CO No. 3, Item 1 amount of 3 acres, with a bid price of \$3,200/acre.

The unit price for the work is: \$3,200/acre for 3 acres = **\$9,600.00 decrease****Change Order No. 3 Total Decrease of \$600.00.**Attachments: *None.*

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES
Original Contract Price: \$ <u>1,075,192.00</u>	Original Contract Times: Substantial Completion: <u>July 1, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>September 13, 2019</u> days or dates
Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. <u>1</u> to No. <u>2</u> : \$ <u>17,780.00</u>	Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. to No. <u>2</u> : Substantial Completion: <u>3 days</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>3 days</u> days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order: \$ <u>1,092,972.00</u>	Contract Times prior to this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>July 4, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>September 16, 2019</u> dates
Increase of this Change Order: \$ <u>-600.00</u>	Increase of this Change Order: Substantial Completion: <u>0 days</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>0 days</u> days
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order: \$ <u>1,092,372.00</u>	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders: Substantial Completion: <u>July 4, 2019</u> Ready for Final Payment: <u>September 16, 2019</u> dates

RECOMMENDED:		ACCEPTED:		ACCEPTED:	
By: 	By: _____	By: 	By: _____	By: 	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)			
Title: Project Manager	Title _____	Title President			
Date: 05/06/2019	Date _____	Date 8/6/2019			

Approved by Funding Agency (if applicable)

By: _____ Date: _____
Title: _____

1417.

CITY OF GRIMES



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. ____

For Meeting on August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: S James & SE 37th St Improvements – Change Order #5 for (\$11,499.50)

SYNOPSIS: This change order is for the price adjustment of plan quantities for erosion control measures. All other items 100% complete were adjusted to as-built quantities in Change Order #4.

FISCAL IMPACT: The Engineer's estimated cost for this project was \$2,698,316. The original contract price was \$2,235,508. There have been a total of 5 change orders with a net increase of \$45,769, which is 2.0% of the contract price. The adjusted contract price is \$2,281,277.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Council approved Change Order #4, adjusting all items except erosion control items. Erosion control items needed to be completed and seeding established prior to adjusting those items.

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Move to accept Change Order #5 in the amount of (\$11,499.50).

CHANGE ORDER
For Local Public Agency Projects

No.: 05

Non-Substantial: ☒

Substantial: ☐

Administering Office
Concurrence Date

Accounting ID No. (5-digit number): 35077

Project Number: STP-U-3125(616)--70-77

Contract Work Type: PCC Pavement - Widening, Traffic

Local Public Agency: City of Grimes

Contractor: Absolute Concrete

Date Prepared: August 5, 2019

You are hereby authorized to make the following changes to the contract documents.

A - Description of change to be made:

- 1.) Adjustment of plan quantities for erosion control items.

B - Reason for change:

- 1.) Adjustment of plan quantities.

C - Settlement for cost(s) of change as follows with items addressed in Sections F and/or G:

- A.) See attached sheet.

The net change for this Change order is a decrease of \$11,499.50

D - Justification for cost(s) (See I.M. 3.805, Attachment D, Chapter 2.36, for acceptable justification):

- 1.) Contract Unit Price

E - Contract time adjustment:

☒ No Working Days added

☐ Working Days added: _____ ☐ Unknown at this time

Justification for selection:
No increase in work.

F - Items included in contract:

Participating				For deductions enter as "-x.xx"		
Federal-aid	State-aid	Line Number	Item Description	Unit Price .xx	Quantity .xxx	Amount .xx
X		061	2601-2634150 MULCHING, WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER	\$2,000.00	2.460	\$4,920.00
X		062	2601-2636044 SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	\$1,500.00	-1.140	-\$1,710.00
X		063	2601-2638352 SLOPE PROTECTION, WOOD EXCELSIOR MAT	\$50.00	-14.000	-\$700.00
X		064	2602-0000020 SILT FENCE	\$1.50	-2,730.000	-\$4,095.00
x		065	2602-0000071 REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	\$0.25	-2,730.000	-\$682.50
x		066	2602-0000101 MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	\$0.25	-4,616.000	-\$1,154.00
X		068	2602-0000309 PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 9 IN. DIA.	\$2.50	-392.000	-\$980.00
X		069	2602-0000350 REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	\$0.25	-392.000	-\$98.00
X		070	2602-0010010 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	\$500.00	-6.000	-\$3,000.00
X		071	2602-0010020 MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	\$1,000.00	-4.000	-\$4,000.00
				\$0.00		\$0.00
				Add Row	Delete Row	TOTAL
						-\$11,499.50

G - Items not included in contract:

Participating					For deductions enter as "-x.xx"		
Federal-aid	State-aid	Change Number	Item Number	Item Description	Unit Price .xx	Quantity .xxx	Amount .xx
			Add Row	Delete Row	TOTAL		

H. Signatures

Accounting ID No.(5-digit number): 35077

Agreed:

Eli Hartog 8-5-19
Contractor Date

Change Order No.: 05

Recommended:

Juan M. B. Foster 8/5/19
Project Engineer Date

Approved:

Person in Responsible Charge Date Other (optional) Title Date

Contracting Authority (optional) Date Other (optional) Title Date

Iowa DOT Administering Office Date

Approval is contingent upon funds being available under the existing project agreement or upon additional Federal-aid funds being made available by a modified project agreement.

FHWA Concurrence:

Federal Highway Division Administration Date
(if required)

DISTRIBUTION (after fully executed on LPA projects): Original - Finance; Copies - Contractor, Project Engineer, Contracting Authority, Administering Office.

Date distributed: _____

Initials: _____

A.) Increase Item 61 - 2601-2634150 MULCHING, WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER 2.46 ACRE @ \$2,000/ACRE = \$4,920.00

B.) Decrease Item 62 - 2601-2636044 SEEDING AND FERTILIZING by 1.14 ACRE @ \$1,500/ACRE = (\$1,710.00)

C.) Decrease Item 63 - 2601-2638352 SLOPE PROTECTION, WOOD EXCELSIOR MAT by 14 SQ @ \$50/SQ = (\$700.00)

D.) Decrease Item 64 - 6202-0000020 SILT FENCE 2,730 LF @ \$1.50/LF = (\$4,095.00)

E.) Decrease Item 65 - 6202-0000071 REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS by 2,730 LF @ \$0.25/LF = (\$682.50)

F.) Decrease Item 66 - 6202-0000101 MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS by 4,616 LF @ \$0.25/LF = (\$1,154.00)

G.) Decrease Item 68 - 6202-0000309 PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE by 392 LF @ \$2.50/LF = (\$980.00)

H.) Decrease Item 69 - 6202-0000350 REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE by 392 LF @ \$0.25/LF = (\$98.00)

I.) Decrease Item 70 - 6202-0010010 MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL by 6 EA @ \$500.00/EA = (\$3,000.00)

J.) Decrease Item 71 - 6202-0010020 MOBILIZATIONS, EMRGENCY EROSION CONTROL by 4 EA @ \$1,000.00/EA = (\$4,000.00)



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. ____

For Meeting on August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: New Jordan Well – Change Order #1

SYNOPSIS: The Contractor requested a 40-day extension in all contract dates to account for extreme winter weather that delayed the start of work.

The Contractor experienced lost circulation on Saturday, June 8, 2019, through Sunday, June 9, 2019. Lost circulation occurs when the drilling mud fails to circulate back up to the surface and instead is lost into an underground crevice. The Contractor worked quickly to address the issue and has submitted expenses of \$19,392.10 above and beyond the scope required at no cost per the Contract Documents.

Due to the lost circulation noted above, the Contractor proposed utilizing a different grout mixture for the upper 920 feet of the well. This grout mixture was proposed to lessen the pressure on the area where lost circulation was experienced and thereby increase the likelihood of achieving complete grouting of the well in one operation as intended.

FISCAL IMPACT: These changes increase the project construction costs by \$19,392.10. This is about 0.5% of the project bid price, which is well within industry norms for change orders. The well-drilling portion of the project, which has been completed, would generally be considered the riskier portion of a well project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): N/A

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S): N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Move to accept Change Order #1 in the amount of \$19,392.10 increase in project cost.

LL

Change Order 1

Date of Issuance: August 1, 2019	Effective Date: August 13, 2019
Owner: City of Grimes	Owner's Contract No.:
Contractor: Grosch Irrigation Co. Inc.	Contractor's Project No.:
Engineer: FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-17D
Project: New Jordan Well	Contract Name:

The Contract is modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Description:

- Item 1** Extend all contract dates 40 days to account for extreme winter weather. **No cost impact for this change.**
- Item 2** Expenses incurred to address lost circulation on Saturday, June 8, 2019 through Sunday, June 9, 2019. Contractor's Change Order Request indicates a breakdown of the expenses incurred beyond those required at no cost per the Contract Documents. **Add \$19,392.10 for this change.**
- Item 3** Alternate grout mixture for top 920 feet of the well. To lessen the risk of opening the lost circulation zone during grouting, utilize a lighter grout mixture with higher water content as detailed in the attached variance request. **No cost impact for this change.**

Attachments: Item 1 Contractor's Change Order Request (1 Page, received March 29, 2019)
 Item 2 Contractor's Change Order Request (2 Pages)
 Item 3 Variance Request (5 pages, dated June 24, 2019)
 Variance Approval (1 page, dated June 25, 2019)

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES
Original Contract Price:	Original Contract Times:
\$ 3,561,153.00	Milestone A: <u>June 15, 2019</u>
	Substantial Completion: <u>November 15, 2019</u>
	Ready for Final Payment: <u>February 1, 2020</u>
Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___:	Increase from previously approved Change Orders No. ___ to No. ___:
\$ 0.00	Milestone A: <u>0 days</u>
	Substantial Completion: <u>0 days</u>
	Ready for Final Payment: <u>0 days</u>
Contract Price prior to this Change Order:	Contract Times prior to this Change Order:
\$ 3,561,153.00	Milestone A: <u>June 15, 2019</u>
	Substantial Completion: <u>November 15, 2019</u>
	Ready for Final Payment: <u>February 1, 2020</u>
Increase of this Change Order:	Increase of this Change Order:
\$ 19,392.10	Milestone A: <u>40 days</u>
	Substantial Completion: <u>40 days</u>
	Ready for Final Payment: <u>40 days</u>
Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:	Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:
\$ 3,580,545.10	Milestone A: <u>July 25, 2019</u>
	Substantial Completion: <u>December 25, 2019</u>
	Ready for Final Payment: <u>March 13, 2020</u>

RECOMMENDED:		ACCEPTED:	
By: <u>Jayla Skipper</u>	By: _____	By: <u>[Signature]</u>	By: _____
Engineer (if required)	Owner (Authorized Signature)	Contractor (Authorized Signature)	
Title: <u>Project Engineer</u>	Title: _____	Title: <u>GC</u>	Title: _____
Date: <u>8/1/2019</u>	Date: _____	Date: <u>8-2-19</u>	Date: _____

GROSCH IRRIGATION
CORPORATE OFFICE



114 N. 6th Street
O'Neill NE. 68763
www.groschirrigation.com

Phone (402) 336 - 1438
Fax (402) 336 - 3541
corp@groschirrigation.com

Project: Grimes New Jordan Well

COR 01

Grosch Irrigation Co. Inc. is requesting an increase of 40 days to all contract and milestone dates. Due to the extreme winter weather we experienced, no work could be done at the site. We were scheduled to be setup and drilling at the beginning of March. As of this date, that puts us well over a month behind schedule.

Regards,

Scott Grosch
Grosch Irrigation Co. Inc.

GROSCH IRRIGATION

CORPORATE OFFICE



114 N. 6th Street
O'Neill NE. 68763
www.groschirrigation.com

Phone (402) 336 - 1438
Fax (402) 336 - 3541
corp@groschirrigation.com

Lost Circulation Grimes New Jordan Well

Saturday morning around 4 A.M. at 922 feet deep we drilled through a fracture in the formation. In a matter of a couple of minutes it drained our mud system (6000 gal cap.) plus an unknown volume of fluid in the hole, which halted the drilling process. For the next 45 hours we fought to plug the fracture to resume normal drilling conditions. Time was spent either by mixing up thick mud and/or lost circulation material, or drilling while simultaneously mixing up mud to maximize our efforts. The following figures show what we experienced as a loss due to the fracture. Any time that the hole was advanced deeper was not considered as a loss.

Lost time expenses during the 45 hour period:

28.75 hours at \$300.00/hr = \$8625.00

Materials used to regain circulation:

Bentonite powder \$7.80/bag x 881 bags = \$6871.80

Magmafiber \$49.50/bag x 78 bags = \$3861.00

Soda Ash \$18.50/bag x 13 bags = \$240.50

Diamond Seal \$80/pail x 4 pails = \$320.00

Plugz it \$16.95/bag x 4 bags = \$67.80

If you Subtract the 300 lbs of fiber (12 bags) as stated in the specs, the total loss would be **\$19,392.10**.

Silver Creek Pipe & Supply Company, Inc.

3110 33rd Rd

Silver Creek, NE 68668

Ph. 402-336-1488

Fax 402-336-3541

Quote No. 2270

Quote Date 06/10/2019

Bill To: Grosch Irrigation Company
114 N 6th St
O'Neill, NE 68763

No.	Item	Description	Price/Unit	Price
	QUOTE FOR: GROSCH IRRIGATION CO., INC.			
	Bentonite Gel	50# Bags	\$7.80	
	Magna Fiber	25# Bags	\$49.50	
	Soda Ash	50# Bags	\$18.50	
	Diamond Seal	Buckets	\$80.00	
	Plugzit	30# Bags	\$16.95	
Thanks for your Business!!!! TERMS: Due Upon Receipt			Subtotal	0.00
			Tax	0.00
			Total	0.00



June 24, 2019

Bob Campbell, P.E.
Iowa Department of Natural Resources
Water Supply Section
Wallace Building
502 E 9th Street
Des Moines, IA 50319

RE: Variance Request
New Jordan Well
City of Grimes
3364-17D

Dear Mr. Campbell:

A new Jordan aquifer well is currently under construction in Grimes. In the course of drilling, lost circulation was encountered at a depth of 922 feet. Fairly extensive efforts were required to seal the apparent crevice and restore circulation. The well contractor, Grosch Irrigation, has indicated that the seal is holding under the pressure of drilling fluid, but grouting pressures will be significantly higher and could open the crevice back up and cause loss of grout. If this happens, grouting would likely not be completed in a continuous operation from the bottom up. The upper part of the casing would have to be grouted by tremie pipe, which would prove to be quite difficult. The well and casing diameter decrease at a depth of 723 feet. If the crevice opens and grout doesn't get above and stay above the reduction, complete grouting by tremie pipe would be nearly impossible.

Paragraph 3.2.4.9 of the Ten States Standards (2012 edition) requires that neat cement grout contain "not more than six gallons of water per 94 pounds of cement". We are requesting a variance from this requirement to lessen the chance of opening the crevice back up. The contractor has proposed using a lighter weight grout for the portion of the well above the crevice to decrease the pressure on the lost circulation zone. The grout will contain approximately nine gallons of water per 94-pound bag of cement. Bentonite will also be added (not more than 6% per AWWA A100). The bentonite offsets the potential for excessive shrinkage that was noted as a concern by IDNR with the lower cement content. The grout mixture will weigh about 13.5 pounds per gallon. Data sheets for the cement and bentonite are attached. Standard neat cement grout (approximately 15.6 lb/gal) will be utilized below 920 feet of depth.

We request this variance be granted to give the best chance of obtaining a complete, robust grout installation. If you have any questions about this request, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,
FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Taylor Hopper'.

Taylor Hopper, P.E.
Project Engineer



Corporate Office:
16401 Swingley Ridge Road
Suite 610
Chesterfield, Missouri 63017
636-532-7440
800-625-1144

March 5, 2019

Project: Grimes New Jordan Well

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter is to certify that the Type I/II Cement produced at Continental Cement Company's Davenport Plant in Buffalo, IA meets the Standard Requirements of ASTM C150 / AASHTO M85 and DOT Specifications for both Type I and Type II cement. The cement contains limestone.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Nicolas Marks".

Nicolas Marks
Director of Technical Services
Continental Cement Company

cc: Scott Grosch
Dave Swanson



Cement Mill Test Report

Month of Issue: February-2019

Plant: Davenport Plant, Buffalo, IA
Product: Portland Cement Type I/II
Shipped: January-2019
Manufactured: January-2019

ASTM C 150 and AASHTO M 85 Standard Requirements

CHEMICAL ANALYSIS			PHYSICAL ANALYSIS		
Item	Spec limit	Test Result	Item	Spec limit	Test Result
Rapid Method, X-Ray (C 114)			Air content of mortar (%) (C 185)	12 max	8
SiO ₂ (%)	---	19.7	Blaine Fineness (m ² /kg) (C 204)	280 - 430	394
Al ₂ O ₃ (%)	6.0 max	4.4	Fineness, Residue passing on a 45 um sieve (%)	---	92.3
Fe ₂ O ₃ (%)	6.0 max	3.0	Autoclave expansion (%) (C 151)	0.80 max	0.04
CaO (%)	---	63.2	Compressive strength (MPa, [PSI]) (C 109)		
MgO (%)	6.0 max	2.7	1 day	---	16.5 [2390]
SO ₃ (%)*	3.0 max	3.5	3 days	12.0 [1740] min	26.4 [3830]
Loss on ignition (%)	3.5 max	2.2	7 days	19.0 [2760] min	33.6 [4870]
Insoluble residue (%)	1.5 max	0.68	28 days**	---	43.2 [6270]
CO ₂ (%)	---	1.7	Time of setting (minutes)		
Limestone (%)	5.0 max	4.6	Vicat Initial (C 191)	45 - 375	92
CaCO ₃ in Limestone (%)	70 min	88	Mortar Bar Expansion (%) (C 1038)**	0.02 max	0.008
Inorganic Processing Addition	5.0 max	2.2	Density (C604)**	---	3.15
Adjusted Potential Phase Composition (C 150)					
C ₃ S (%)	---	55			
C ₂ S (%)	---	13			
C ₃ A (%)	8 max	6			
C ₄ AF (%)	---	9			
C ₃ S+4.75*C ₃ A (%)	100 max	86			

ASTM C 150, C 114 and AASHTO M 85 Optional Chemical Requirements:

Equivalent Alkalies, total (%) 0.60 max 0.52

* May exceed 3.0% SO₃ maximum based on our quarterly C 1038 results of <0.02% expansion at 14 days.

** Current Production run not available - most recent provided

*** Chloride will be reported if the value is greater than 0.05%

We certify that the above described cement, at the time of shipment, meets the chemical and physical requirements of current ASTM C 150 & AASHTO M 85 Standard Specifications for Type I and Type II Cement;
ASTM C 150 & AASHTO M 85 Optional Chemical Requirements for Type I & II Low Alkali Cement.

Certified By:

Adam Oliver

Adam Oliver - Quality Manager

2/13/2019

Continental Cement Company - Davenport Plant
301 E. Front St
Buffalo, IA. 52728
563-328-2751



Cement Mill Test Report

Month of Issue: February-19

Plant: Davenport Plant, Buffalo, IA
Product: Portland Cement Type I/II
Shipped: January-2019
Manufactured: January-2019

Additional ASTM C 150 and AASHTO M 85 Standard data

Item	Limestone	Inorganic Processing Addition
Type	---	Early Strength Enhancer
Amount (%)	4.6	2.2
SiO ₂ (%)	7.3	15.2
Al ₂ O ₃ (%)	2.1	4.2
Fe ₂ O ₃ (%)	1.0	2.6
CaO (%)	47.8	64.1
SO ₃ (%)	0.8	3.8

Base Cement Phase Composition

C ₃ S (%)	59
C ₂ S (%)	14
C ₃ A (%)	7
C ₄ AF (%)	9

We certify that the above described cement, at the time of shipment, meets the chemical and physical requirements of current ASTM C 150 & AASHTO M 85 Standard Specifications for Type I and Type II Cement;
ASTM C 150 & AASHTO M 85 Optional Chemical Requirements for Type I & II Low Alkali Cement.

Continental Cement Company - Davenport Plant
301 E. Front St
Buffalo, IA. 52728
563-323-2751

Certified By:

Adam Oliver - Quality Manager

2/13/2019



EXTRA HIGH YIELD™



Product Information

Description

EXTRA HIGH YIELD™ BENTONITE has a Higher Performance formula that makes it a very effective viscosifier. This premium grade beneficiated Wyoming Bentonite is designed for use in mineral exploration, water well and directional drilling operations. **EXTRA HIGH YIELD™ BENTONITE** is an efficient viscosifier performs well in a variety of water qualities, successfully reduces application rates, mixes quickly and easily. **EXTRA HIGH YIELD™ BENTONITE** is listed with the National Sanitation Foundation for use in potable water well construction.

Characteristics

High Yielding Bentonite Viscosifier

- 220 to 235 barrel yield
- Mixes rapidly for fast hydration
- Carries cuttings in mud with lower solids content
- Enhances fluid loss characteristics; reduces seeping into permeable formations
- Assists in bore hole stabilization
- Helps eliminate loss circulation conditions

Application

Always adjust make-up water in tank to a pH of 8 to 9 before adding bentonite and/or polymer. Public water supplies often have a pH of only 6.5 to 7. Start by adding 6 oz. of soda ash to 300 gallon and add more as required to maintain a pH of 8 to 9. Add **EXTRA HIGH YIELD™ BENTONITE** to reach the desired initial funnel viscosity, then add **UNI-DRILL®** liquid polymer for final desired funnel viscosity. In most cases begin at a 40 to 45 second initial viscosity, then add **UNI-DRILL®** to bring the viscosity up to 45 to 50 seconds. Below are more specific mixing instructions for various drilling conditions using a 300-gallon mud pit.

CLAY – Soft or Hard <i>(You want lower viscosity and lower fluid loss.)</i>	
Soda Ash	Add about ¼ lb to get pH level of 8 - 9
EXTRA HIGH YIELD™	Add 1 +/- bag for funnel viscosity of 30-35 seconds
UNI-DRILL®	Add 3 - 4 quarts to bring final viscosity to 40-45 seconds
SAND – Wet or Dry <i>(You want higher funnel viscosity and moderate fluid loss.)</i>	
Soda Ash	Add about ¼ lb to get pH level of 8 - 9
EXTRA HIGH YIELD™	Add 1½ - 2 +/- bags for funnel viscosity of 45-55 seconds
UNI-DRILL®	Add 2 - 3 quarts to bring funnel viscosity to 55-65 seconds
UNKNOWN or MEDIUM Soils <i>(You want moderate viscosity and moderate fluid loss.)</i>	
Soda Ash	Add about ¼ lb to get pH level of 8 - 9
EXTRA HIGH YIELD™	Add 1 ½ bags for funnel viscosity of 35-40 seconds
UNI-DRILL®	Add 3 - 4 quarts to bring funnel viscosity to 45-55

This product is designed to be flushed out of the well bore prior to using the well for drinking water. Before placing a well in service for drinking water it is to be properly flushed and drained until the turbidity of the water is <NTU above ambient turbidity. (See **THINZ-IT®** for well completion.)

Packaging

EXTRA HIGH YIELD™ BENTONITE is packaged in 50 pound, multi-walled paper bags.

4300/201302

WYO-BEN, INC., Billings, Montana

800.548.7055

406.652.6351

www.wyoben.com

The information and data made herein are believed to be accurate. As Wyo-Ben, Inc. has no control over use or application of this product, it is sold without warranty or guarantee of results.



June 25, 2019

CITY OF GRIMES
101 N HARVEY
GRIMES, IA 50111

RE: Variance from Well Grouting Requirements
PWSID No. 7736011; Project No. W2018-0109

Dear Honorable Mayor and Council:

We received a variance request from the neat cement well grouting requirement for the Jordan aquifer well currently under construction. We approve the variance from the requirement contained in Part 3.2.4.9"a" of the *Recommended Standards for Water Works (2012 Edition)*, where no more than six gallons of water be added per 94 pounds of cement. This approval is based on the following comments:

1. The grout must provide a continuous seal in the annular space between the casing and native formation.
2. Approval of the variance does not acknowledge the final quality of the grout as structurally equivalent to grout meeting department standards.

More detailed engineering investigations may warrant additional consideration in the future.

If you have any questions please contact Bob Campbell, P.E., at 515/725-0222 or via e-mail at bob.campbell@dnr.iowa.gov.

Sincerely,


Alex Moon, Acting Chief
Water Quality Bureau

c: PWSID File No. 7736011 (Green Folder)
Field Office No. 5 (Des Moines)
Fox Engineering, 414 S 17th St, Suite 107, Ames, IA 50010
SRF File No. FS-77-18-DWSRF-016

Page 1 of 4

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract): Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements Project								Application Number: 5			
Application Period: July 1, 2019 to July 31, 2019								Application Date: 7/31/2019			
A					B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information				Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)						
1.01	MOBILIZATION	1	LS	\$38,000.00	\$38,000.00	0.75	\$28,500.00		\$28,500.00	75.0%	\$9,500.00
1.02	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	1	\$4,500.00		\$4,500.00	100.0%	
1.03	EXPLORATORY DIGGING	20	HR	\$175.00	\$3,500.00						\$3,500.00
1.04	REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING FIELD FENCE	110	LF	\$15.00	\$1,650.00						\$1,650.00
1.05	REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE	54	LF	\$30.00	\$1,620.00						\$1,620.00
1.06	REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING WOOD FENCE	145	LF	\$25.00	\$3,625.00						\$3,625.00
1.07	REMOVALS, DEBRIS REMOVAL, DEBRIS RELOCATION, AND MISCELLANEOUS REMOVALS	20	HR	\$300.00	\$6,000.00	12	\$3,600.00		\$3,600.00	60.0%	\$2,400.00
1.08	TEMPORARY STREAM FLOW MANAGEMENT	1	LS	\$10,371.00	\$10,371.00	0.5	\$5,185.50		\$5,185.50	50.0%	\$5,185.50
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL WITH DISPOSAL OFFSITE, TYPE A	6.4	AC	\$10,125.00	\$64,800.00	5.76	\$58,320.00		\$58,320.00	90.0%	\$6,480.00
2.02	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, SELECTIVE TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL WITH DISPOSAL OFFSITE, TYPE B	1.9	AC	\$10,000.00	\$19,000.00	1.71	\$17,100.00		\$17,100.00	90.0%	\$1,900.00
2.03	CLEARING AND GRUBBING, SELECTIVE TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL WITH DISPOSAL OFFSITE, TYPE C	3.8	AC	\$10,000.00	\$38,000.00	3.42	\$34,200.00		\$34,200.00	90.0%	\$3,800.00
2.04	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL, 6 TO 12-INCH	25	EA	\$550.00	\$13,750.00	0.5	\$275.00		\$275.00	2.0%	\$13,475.00
2.05	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL, 13 TO 24-INCH	15	EA	\$1,000.00	\$15,000.00	3	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00	20.0%	\$12,000.00
2.06	ADDITIONAL TREE REMOVAL, 25 TO 48-INCH	5	EA	\$2,250.00	\$11,250.00						\$11,250.00
2.07	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE, AND RESPREAD, 6-INCHES	3837	CY	\$10.00	\$38,370.00	846	\$8,460.00		\$8,460.00	22.0%	\$29,910.00
2.08	EARTHWORK, CHANNEL	10473	CY	\$7.00	\$73,311.00	7203	\$50,421.00		\$50,421.00	68.8%	\$22,890.00
2.09	ENGINEERING FABRIC	500	SY	\$4.00	\$2,000.00	40	\$160.00		\$160.00	8.0%	\$1,840.00
2.10	TEMPORARY SURFACING, CLASS A ROADSTONE	125	TON	\$40.00	\$5,000.00						\$5,000.00
2.11	TEMPORARY STREAM CROSSING	3	EA	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00	2	\$4,000.00		\$4,000.00	66.7%	\$2,000.00
2.12	SECTION A CHANNEL REPAIR	570	LF	\$12.00	\$6,840.00	295	\$3,540.00		\$3,540.00	51.8%	\$3,300.00
2.13	SECTION B CHANNEL REPAIR	1237	LF	\$6.00	\$7,422.00	345	\$2,070.00		\$2,070.00	27.9%	\$5,352.00
2.14	SECTION C CHANNEL REPAIR	1188	LF	\$13.00	\$15,444.00	729	\$9,477.00		\$9,477.00	61.4%	\$5,967.00
2.15	SECTION D CHANNEL REPAIR	742	LF	\$9.00	\$6,678.00						\$6,678.00
2.16	SECTION E CHANNEL REPAIR	520	LF	\$9.00	\$4,680.00	520	\$4,680.00		\$4,680.00	100.0%	
2.17	CHANNEL TOE REPAIR	2110	LF	\$19.00	\$40,090.00						\$40,090.00
2.18	CHANNEL SLOPE REPAIR	1190	LF	\$25.00	\$29,750.00						\$29,750.00
3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	100	TON	\$40.00	\$4,000.00						\$4,000.00
3.02	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL, TRENCH	100	CY	\$45.00	\$4,500.00						\$4,500.00
4.01	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING, 6-INCH	50	LF	\$10.00	\$500.00						\$500.00
4.02	CORRUGATED POLYETHYLENE TUBING, 8-INCH	50	LF	\$10.00	\$500.00						\$500.00
4.03	SDR 35 PVC, 4-INCH	60	LF	\$12.00	\$720.00	83	\$996.00		\$996.00	133.3%	-\$276.00
4.04	CMP TILE OUTLET PIPE, 6-INCH	100	LF	\$22.00	\$2,200.00						\$2,200.00
4.05	CMP TILE OUTLET PIPE, 8-INCH	50	LF	\$28.00	\$1,400.00						\$1,400.00
4.06	CMP TILE OUTLET PIPE, 10-INCH	20	LF	\$40.00	\$800.00						\$800.00
4.07	CMP TILE OUTLET PIPE, 12-INCH	10	LF	\$40.00	\$400.00						\$400.00
4.08	CMP TILE OUTLET PIPE, 15-INCH	20	LF	\$50.00	\$1,000.00						\$1,000.00
4.09	TILE REPAIR, 4 TO 6-INCH	8	EA	\$500.00	\$4,000.00						\$4,000.00
4.10	TILE REPAIR, 8 TO 10-INCH	5	EA	\$800.00	\$4,000.00						\$4,000.00
4.11	REMOVE FLARED END SECTION	6	EA	\$250.00	\$1,500.00						\$1,500.00
4.12	STORM SEWER W/ FLARED END SECTION, 15-INCH	65	LF	\$115.00	\$7,475.00						\$7,475.00
4.13	STORM SEWER W/ FLARED END SECTION, 18-INCH	95	LF	\$275.00	\$26,125.00						\$26,125.00
4.14	STORM SEWER W/ FLARED END SECTION, 24-INCH	30	LF	\$450.00	\$13,500.00						\$13,500.00
6.01	STORM SEWER STRUCTURE, SW-401, 48-INCH	1	EA	\$4,800.00	\$4,800.00						\$4,800.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract): Little Beaver & Prairie Creek Channel Improvements Project						Application Number: 5					
Application Period: July 1, 2019 to July 31, 2019						Application Date: 7/31/2019					
A					B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information				Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)						
6.02	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE CONE AND BARREL SECTION	1	LS	\$6,200.00	\$6,200.00						\$6,200.00
7.01	PAVEMENT AND TRAIL REMOVAL	596	SY	\$15.00	\$8,940.00						\$8,940.00
7.02	PCC TRAIL, 6-INCHES	596	SY	\$45.00	\$26,820.00						\$26,820.00
9.01	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - TYPE 1	1.6	AC	\$4,500.00	\$7,200.00	0.14	\$630.00		\$630.00	8.8%	\$6,570.00
9.02	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - MODIFIED TYPE 3A	0.6	AC	\$4,000.00	\$2,400.00						\$2,400.00
9.03	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - MODIFIED TYPE 3B	9.1	AC	\$3,200.00	\$29,120.00	0.55	\$1,760.00		\$1,760.00	6.0%	\$27,360.00
9.04	OVERSEEDING - MODIFIED TYPE 3B	1.6	AC	\$1,500.00	\$2,400.00						\$2,400.00
9.05	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - TYPE 4	1.6	AC	\$1,200.00	\$1,920.00						\$1,920.00
9.06	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - TYPE 5	12	AC	\$1,500.00	\$18,000.00						\$18,000.00
9.07	CROSS VANE, CLASS D RIPRAP	30	TON	\$185.00	\$5,550.00						\$5,550.00
9.08	ROCK RIFLE, CLASS D RIPRAP	340	TON	\$70.00	\$23,800.00	140	\$9,800.00		\$9,800.00	41.2%	\$14,000.00
9.09	STONE DEFLECTORS, CLASS B RIPRAP	100	TON	\$60.00	\$6,000.00						\$6,000.00
9.10	TOE PROTECTION, CLASS D RIPRAP	3212	TON	\$52.00	\$167,024.00	636.36	\$33,090.72		\$33,090.72	19.8%	\$133,933.28
9.11	TOE PROTECTION, 12-INCH COIR LOG	4394	LF	\$9.50	\$41,743.00	1030	\$9,785.00		\$9,785.00	23.4%	\$31,958.00
9.12	RIP RAP, EROSION STONE	300	TON	\$40.00	\$12,000.00						\$12,000.00
9.13	RIP RAP, CLASS D REVETMENT	250	TON	\$55.00	\$13,750.00						\$13,750.00
9.14	RIP RAP, CLASS E REVETMENT	450	TON	\$45.00	\$20,250.00						\$20,250.00
9.15	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, FIBER MATTING	18223	SY	\$3.00	\$54,669.00						\$54,669.00
9.16	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 2.C	100	SY	\$4.00	\$400.00						\$400.00
9.17	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 2.D	100	SY	\$4.00	\$400.00						\$400.00
9.18	TEMPORARY ROLLED EROSION CONTROL PRODUCT, TYPE 3.B	100	SY	\$4.00	\$400.00						\$400.00
9.19	TURF REINFORCEMENT MATTING, TYPE 2	275	SY	\$16.00	\$4,400.00						\$4,400.00
9.20	EROSION CONTROL, SILT FENCE, INSTALL & REMOVE	1565	LF	\$3.00	\$4,695.00						\$4,695.00
9.21	EROSION CONTROL, STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	366	TON	\$40.00	\$14,640.00	75.25	\$3,010.00		\$3,010.00	20.6%	\$11,630.00
9.22	EROSION CONTROL, TILE OUTLET PROTECTION	25	EA	\$500.00	\$12,500.00						\$12,500.00
9.23	EROSION CONTROL, SURFACE ROUGHENING	11	AC	\$200.00	\$2,200.00	1	\$200.00		\$200.00	9.1%	\$2,000.00
9.24	EROSION CONTROL, TEMPORARY ROCK CHECK DAM	4	EA	\$1,200.00	\$4,800.00						\$4,800.00
9.25	EROSION CONTROL, STRAW WATTLE, 6-INCH	2500	LF	\$2.00	\$5,000.00	200	\$400.00		\$400.00	8.0%	\$4,600.00
9.26	TREE DRY WELL	10	EA	\$650.00	\$6,500.00	5	\$3,250.00		\$3,250.00	50.0%	\$3,250.00
9.27	PLANTS WITH WARRANTY, 1-1/2 INCH CALIPER TREE	33	EA	\$300.00	\$9,900.00						\$9,900.00
A1.01	NATIVE SEEDING MAINTENANCE	1	LS	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00						\$9,500.00
A1.02	ADDITIONAL MOWING	4	EA	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00						\$8,000.00
CO1	Additional Tree Removal (Raw Water Main Project)	1	LS	\$16,380.00	\$16,380.00	1	\$16,380.00		\$16,380.00	100.0%	
CO2	Tree Transplant and 48-inch Tree Removal	1	LS	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	1	\$1,400.00		\$1,400.00	100.0%	
CO3	Seeding, Fertilizing, and Straw Mulch	3	AC	\$3,000.00	\$9,000.00	0.66	\$1,980.00		\$1,980.00	22.0%	\$7,020.00
CO3	Hydraulic Seeding, Fertilizer, and Mulching - Modified Type 3B	-3	AC	\$3,200.00	-\$9,600.00						-\$9,600.00
Totals					\$1,092,372.00		\$320,170.22		\$320,170.22	29.3%	\$772,201.78

Contractor's Application

EJCDC® C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.
Page 4 of 4

Unit Price Contract

Contractor's Application for Payment No. 19

Project:	S James Street & SE 37th Street Improvements From (Contractor):		Absolute Concrete	Application Date:	8/13/2019
To (Owner):	City of Grimes	Owner's Project No.:		Period From:	6/16/2019
Via (Engineer):	FOX Engineering	Engineer's Proj. No.:	1005-17B	Period To:	9/10/2019

Approved Change Order Summary:

No.	Date Approved	Additions	Deductions
1	5/8/2018	\$900.00	-\$5,000.00
2	7/10/2018	\$1,870.00	
3	8/14/2018	\$5,760.00	
4	1/22/2019	\$84,358.25	-\$30,619.50
5	8/13/2019	\$4,920.00	-\$16,419.50
TOTALS		\$97,808.25	-\$52,039.00
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS			\$45,769.25

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....		\$	2,235,507.50
2. Net change by Change Orders.....		\$	45,769.25
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + 2).....		\$	2,281,276.75
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			
(Column F on Progress Estimate).....		\$	2,281,276.75
5. RETAINAGE:			
a. 3% X \$2,281,276.75 Work Completed.....		\$	68,438.30
b. 3% X Stored Material.....		\$	
c. Less Total Retainage Released Early.....		\$	38,438.30
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....		\$	30,000.00
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5c).....		\$	2,251,276.75
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....		\$	2,246,856.75
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....		\$	4,420.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE			
(Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....		\$	30,000.00

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of its knowledge: (1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest or encumbrances); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: <u>Eli Hartog</u>	Date: <u>8-6-19</u>
-----------------------	---------------------

Payment of \$ 4,420.00
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

Is recommended by: Jessi M. B. Fisher 8/6/19
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of \$ **\$4,420.00**
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

Is approved by: _____ (Owner) _____ (Date)

Endorsed by the Construction Specifications Institute.

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract): S James Street & SE 37th Street Improvements			DOT Proj. No.: STP-U-3125(616)--70-77										Application Number: 19				
Contractor: Absolute Concrete			Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-17B										Application Date: 8/13/2019				
A			B							C	D	E	F		G		
Item			Bid Quantity	CO 01	CO 02	CO 03	CO 04	CO 05	Unit	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description															
1	2102-0425071	SPECIAL BACKFILL	60.1				28.9		CY	\$ 100.00	\$8,900.00	89.00	\$8,900.00		\$8,900.00	100.0%	
2	2102-2625000	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE	8556.0						CY	\$ 10.00	\$85,560.00	8,556.00	\$85,560.00		\$85,560.00	100.0%	
3	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	3872.0						CY	\$ 3.00	\$11,616.00	3,872.00	\$11,616.00		\$11,616.00	100.0%	
4	2105-8425015	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	5480.0						CY	\$ 5.00	\$27,400.00	5,480.00	\$27,400.00		\$27,400.00	100.0%	
5	2109-8225100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	39.0						STA	\$ 1,000.00	\$39,000.00	39.00	\$39,000.00		\$39,000.00	100.0%	
6	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	3182.0						CY	\$ 45.00	\$143,190.00	3,182.00	\$143,190.00		\$143,190.00	100.0%	
7	2123-7450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	65.7						STA	\$ 250.00	\$16,425.00	65.70	\$16,425.00		\$16,425.00	100.0%	
8	2301-1033085	PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 8.5 IN. STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	13990.0				-233.9		SY	\$ 50.00	\$687,805.00	13,756.10	\$687,805.00		\$687,805.00	100.0%	
9	2301-1033095	PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 9.5 IN.	3673.0				287.5		SY	\$ 65.00	\$257,432.50	3,960.50	\$257,432.50		\$257,432.50	100.0%	
10	2301-4875006	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	254.5				280.5		SY	\$ 165.00	\$88,275.00	535.00	\$88,275.00		\$88,275.00	100.0%	
11	2301-6911722	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	1.0	-1.0					LS	\$ 5,000.00							
12	2401-6745650	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	1.0						LS	\$ 2,000.00	\$2,000.00	1.00	\$2,000.00		\$2,000.00	100.0%	
13	2401-6745910	REMOVAL OF SIGN	8.0						EACH	\$ 75.00	\$600.00	8.00	\$600.00		\$600.00	100.0%	
14	2416-0100024	APRON, CONC, 24"	1.0						EACH	\$ 3,500.00	\$3,500.00	1.00	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	100.0%	
15	2416-0100030	APRON, CONC, 36"	1.0						EACH	\$ 4,500.00	\$4,500.00	1.00	\$4,500.00		\$4,500.00	100.0%	
16	2435-0140148	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 48 IN.	2.0						EACH	\$ 3,800.00	\$7,600.00	2.00	\$7,600.00		\$7,600.00	100.0%	
17	2435-0250100	INTAKE, SW-501	1.0						EACH	\$ 2,250.00	\$2,250.00	1.00	\$2,250.00		\$2,250.00	100.0%	
18	2435-0250700	INTAKE, SW-507	8.0						EACH	\$ 4,000.00	\$32,000.00	8.00	\$32,000.00		\$32,000.00	100.0%	
19	2435-0250800	INTAKE, SW-508	3.0						EACH	\$ 14,000.00	\$42,000.00	3.00	\$42,000.00		\$42,000.00	100.0%	
20	2435-0250900	INTAKE, SW-509	4.0						EACH	\$ 6,000.00	\$24,000.00	4.00	\$24,000.00		\$24,000.00	100.0%	
21	2435-0251000	INTAKE, SW-510	1.0						EACH	\$ 17,000.00	\$17,000.00	1.00	\$17,000.00		\$17,000.00	100.0%	
22	2435-0251224	INTAKE, SW-512, 24 IN.	1.0						EACH	\$ 2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00	100.0%	
23	2435-0600020	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MAJOR	1.0						EACH	\$ 1,000.00	\$1,000.00	1.00	\$1,000.00		\$1,000.00	100.0%	
24	2502-6212204	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 4 IN. DIA.	1631.0				-81.0		LF	\$ 11.00	\$17,050.00	1,550.00	\$17,050.00		\$17,050.00	100.0%	
25	2502-8221006	SUBDRAIN RISER, 6 IN., AS PER PLAN	7.0						EACH	\$ 800.00	\$5,600.00	7.00	\$5,600.00		\$5,600.00	100.0%	
26	2503-0114215	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 15 IN.	258.0				59.0		LF	\$ 48.00	\$15,216.00	317.00	\$15,216.00		\$15,216.00	100.0%	
27	2503-0114218	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 18 IN.	24.0				-5.0		LF	\$ 55.00	\$1,045.00	19.00	\$1,045.00		\$1,045.00	100.0%	
28	2503-0114224	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 24 IN.	485.0						LF	\$ 88.00	\$42,680.00	485.00	\$42,680.00		\$42,680.00	100.0%	
29	2503-0114236	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 36 IN.	154.0						LF	\$ 150.00	\$23,100.00	154.00	\$23,100.00		\$23,100.00	100.0%	
30	2503-0200036	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	124.0						LF	\$ 40.00	\$4,960.00	124.00	\$4,960.00		\$4,960.00	100.0%	
31	2507-3250005	ENGINEERING FABRIC	9.0						SY	\$ 50.00	\$450.00	9.00	\$450.00		\$450.00	100.0%	
32	2507-6800042	REVTMENT, CLASS D	15.0				0.9		TON	\$ 100.00	\$1,590.00	15.90	\$1,590.00		\$1,590.00	100.0%	

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract): S James Street & SE 37th Street Improvements			DOT Proj. No.: STP-U-3125(616)--70-77										Application Number: 19				
Contractor: Absolute Concrete			Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-17B										Application Date: 8/13/2019				
A			B								C		D	E	F		G
Item			Bid Quantity	CO 01	CO 02	CO 03	CO 04	CO 05	Unit	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description															
33	2510-6745850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	3215.0						SY	\$ 10.00	\$32,150.00	3,215.00	\$32,150.00		\$32,150.00	100.0%	
34	2511-0300000	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	2868.0						SY	\$ 10.00	\$28,680.00	2,868.00	\$28,680.00		\$28,680.00	100.0%	
35	2511-0302500	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 5 IN.	3119.0				329.5		SY	\$ 37.50	\$129,318.75	3,448.50	\$129,318.75		\$129,318.75	100.0%	
36	2511-0310100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE FOR RECREATIONAL TRAIL	31.2						STA	\$ 225.00	\$7,020.00	31.20	\$7,020.00		\$7,020.00	100.0%	
37	2511-7528101	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	96.0			120.0	24.0		SF	\$ 48.00	\$11,520.00	240.00	\$11,520.00		\$11,520.00	100.0%	
38	2518-6910000	SAFETY CLOSURE	11.0	4.0					EACH	\$ 225.00	\$3,375.00	15.00	\$3,375.00		\$3,375.00	100.0%	
39	2525-0000100	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	1.0						LS	#####	\$205,000.00	1.00	\$205,000.00		\$205,000.00	100.0%	
40	2527-9263109	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	166.2						STA	\$ 65.00	\$10,803.00	166.20	\$10,803.00		\$10,803.00	100.0%	
41	2527-9263137	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	16.0				-4.0		EACH	\$ 110.00	\$1,320.00	12.00	\$1,320.00		\$1,320.00	100.0%	
42	2527-9263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	12.8				0.8		STA	\$ 85.00	\$1,156.00	13.60	\$1,156.00		\$1,156.00	100.0%	
43	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	109.1				-12.3		STA	\$ 75.00	\$7,260.00	96.80	\$7,260.00		\$7,260.00	100.0%	
44	2527-9270120	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	16.0				-4.0		EACH	\$ 110.00	\$1,320.00	12.00	\$1,320.00		\$1,320.00	100.0%	
45	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.0		0.075				LS	\$ 25,000.00	\$26,870.00	1.07	\$26,870.00		\$26,870.00	100.0%	
46	2528-8445113	FLAGGER	10.0				-8.0		EACH	\$ 462.00	\$924.00	2.00	\$924.00		\$924.00	100.0%	
47	2528-9290050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	15.0				-7.0		CDAY	\$ 100.00	\$800.00	8.00	\$800.00		\$800.00	100.0%	
48	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	1.0						LS	\$ 59,000.00	\$59,000.00	1.00	\$59,000.00		\$59,000.00	100.0%	
49	2552-0000210	TRENCH FOUNDATION	100.0				-100.0		TON	\$ 35.00							
50	2552-0000220	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	200.0				-200.0		CY	\$ 20.00							
51	2552-0000300	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	1.0						LS	\$ 7,500.00	\$7,500.00	1.00	\$7,500.00		\$7,500.00	100.0%	
52	2554-0212020	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	11.0						EACH	\$ 200.00	\$2,200.00	11.00	\$2,200.00		\$2,200.00	100.0%	
53	2554-0212030	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	1.0						EACH	\$ 500.00	\$500.00	1.00	\$500.00		\$500.00	100.0%	
54	2599-9999005	FIRE HYDRANT RELOCATION	1.0						EACH	\$ 2,500.00	\$2,500.00	1.00	\$2,500.00		\$2,500.00	100.0%	
55	2599-9999009	GRIND CURB	178.0				-178.0		LF	\$ 20.00							
56	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	1075.0						LF	\$ 25.00	\$26,875.00	1,075.00	\$26,875.00		\$26,875.00	100.0%	
57	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	329.0						LF	\$ 35.00	\$11,515.00	329.00	\$11,515.00		\$11,515.00	100.0%	
58	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	271.0						LF	\$ 55.00	\$14,905.00	271.00	\$14,905.00		\$14,905.00	100.0%	
59	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 36 IN. DIA.	376.0						LF	\$ 120.00	\$45,120.00	376.00	\$45,120.00		\$45,120.00	100.0%	
60	2599-9999010	RESET PROPERTY PINS	1.0						LS	\$ 4,900.00	\$4,900.00	1.00	\$4,900.00		\$4,900.00	100.0%	
61	2601-2634150	MULCHING, WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER	3.60					2.46	ACRE	\$ 2,000.00	\$12,120.00	6.06	\$12,120.00		\$12,120.00	100.0%	
62	2601-2636044	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	3.60					-1.14	ACRE	\$ 1,500.00	\$3,690.00	2.46	\$3,690.00		\$3,690.00	100.0%	
63	2601-2638352	SLOPE PROTECTION, WOOD EXCELSIOR MAT	14.0					-14.0	SQ	\$ 50.00							
64	2602-0000020	SILT FENCE	4616.0					-2730.0	LF	\$ 1.50	\$2,829.00	1,886.00	\$2,829.00		\$2,829.00	100.0%	

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract):			S James Street & SE 37th Street Improvements										DOT Proj. No.: STP-U-3125(616)--70-77				Application Number: 19		
Contractor:			Absolute Concrete										Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-17B				Application Date: 8/13/2019		
A			B								C	D	E	F		G			
Item			Bid Quantity	CO 01	CO 02	CO 03	CO 04	CO 05	Unit	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)		
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description																	
65	2602-0000071	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	4616.0					-2730.0	LF	\$ 0.25	\$471.50	1,886.00	\$471.50		\$471.50	100.0%			
66	2602-0000101	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	4616.0					-4616.0	LF	\$ 0.25									
67	2602-0000150	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	175.0						LF	\$ 8.60	\$1,505.00	175.00	\$1,505.00		\$1,505.00	100.0%			
68	2602-0000309	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 9 IN. DIA.	532.0					-392.0	LF	\$ 2.50	\$350.00	140.00	\$350.00		\$350.00	100.0%			
69	2602-0000350	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	532.0					-392.0	LF	\$ 0.25	\$35.00	140.00	\$35.00		\$35.00	100.0%			
70	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	10.0					-6.0	EACH	\$ 500.00	\$2,000.00	4.00	\$2,000.00		\$2,000.00	100.0%			
71	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	4.0					-4.0	EACH	\$ 1,000.00									
72	6200-5000081	(PRICE ADJUSTMENT) NON-COMPLYING TRAFFIC CONTROL (SLIDING SCALE SUGGESTED - CONSTRUCTION MANUAL 2.53)	1.0						EACH	\$ (500.00)	-\$500.00	1.00	-\$500.00		-\$500.00	100.0%			
Totals											\$2,281,276.75		\$2,281,276.75		\$2,281,276.75	100.0%			

Unit Price Contract

Contractor's Application for Payment No. 6

Project:	SE 37th Street at HWY 141 Improvements	From (Contractor):	Concrete Technologies, Inc	Application Date:	7/23/2019
To (Owner):	City of Grimes	Owner's Project No.:		Period From:	6/30/2019
Via (Engineer):	FOX Engineering	Engineer's Proj. No.:	1005-17A	Period To:	7/13/2019

Approved Change Order Summary:			
No.	Date Approved	Additions	Deductions
1	6/24/2019	\$3,788.50	
TOTALS		\$3,788.50	
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS			\$3,788.50

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....	\$	5,272,433.65
2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	3,788.50
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + 2).....	\$	5,276,222.15
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		
(Column F on Progress Estimate).....	\$	1,249,110.36
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 3% X \$1,249,110.36 Work Completed.....	\$	37,473.31
b. 3% X Stored Material.....	\$	
c. Less Total Retainage Released Early.....	\$	7,473.31
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....	\$	30,000.00
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5c).....	\$	1,219,110.36
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	984,256.36
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....	\$	234,854.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE		
(Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....	\$	4,057,111.79

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of its knowledge: (1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest or encumbrances); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: <u>Wendy Set</u>	Date: <u>7-16-19</u>
----------------------	----------------------

Payment o \$ \$234,854.00
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: Jessie M. B. Fisher 7/16/19
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of **\$ 234,854.00**
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

Is approved by: _____ (Owner) _____ (Date)

Endorsed by the Construction Specifications Institute.

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract):		SE 37th Street at HWY 141 Improvements				DOT Proj. No.: STBG-SWAP-3125(614)--SG-77				Application Number: 6-			
Contractor:		Concrete Technologies, Inc.				Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-17A				Application Date: 7/23/2019			
A			B				C	D	E	F		G	
Item			Bid Quantity	CO 01	Unit	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description											
1	2101-0850002	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	27.6	43.0	UNIT	\$ 300.00	\$ 8,280.00						\$8,280.00
2	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	8837.0		CY	\$ 18.75	\$ 165,693.75	4424.4	\$82,958.25		\$82,958.25	50.1%	\$82,735.50
3	2105-8425015	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	5197.0		CY	\$ 18.75	\$ 97,443.75	330.77	\$6,201.94		\$6,201.94	6.4%	\$91,241.81
4	2109-8225100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	47.6		STA	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 71,400.00	26.57	\$39,855.00		\$39,855.00	55.8%	\$31,545.00
5	2110-3825010	GRANULAR MATERIAL	500.0		TON	\$ 30.00	\$ 15,000.00						\$15,000.00
6	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	4982.0		CY	\$ 62.50	\$ 311,375.00	1867.08	\$116,692.50		\$116,692.50	37.5%	\$194,682.50
7	2121-7425010	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A	261.8		TON	\$ 37.50	\$ 9,817.50	107.85	\$4,044.38		\$4,044.38	41.2%	\$5,773.13
8	2123-7450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	73.2		STA	\$ 225.00	\$ 16,470.00						\$16,470.00
9	2213-7100400	RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES	6.0		EACH	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,600.00	5	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00	83.3%	\$600.00
10	2214-5145150	PAVEMENT SCARIFICATION	441.0		SY	\$ 10.50	\$ 4,630.50						\$4,630.50
11	2301-1033080	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 8 IN.	1131.0		SY	\$ 95.00	\$ 107,445.00	856.45	\$81,362.75		\$81,362.75	75.7%	\$26,082.25
12	2301-1033095	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 9.5 IN.	26851.0		SY	\$ 69.50	\$ 1,869,133.00						\$1,869,133.00
13	2301-4875006	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	451.8		SY	\$ 100.00	\$ 45,180.00	26	\$2,600.00		\$2,600.00	5.8%	\$42,580.00
14	2301-6911722	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	1.0		LS	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00						\$5,000.00
15	2303-1041750	HOT MIX ASPHALT HIGH TRAFFIC, BASE COURSE, 3/4 IN. MIX	295.3		TON	\$ 120.00	\$ 35,436.00						\$35,436.00
16	2303-1042500	HOT MIX ASPHALT HIGH TRAFFIC, INTERMEDIATE COURSE, 1/2 IN. MIX	154.4		TON	\$ 120.00	\$ 18,528.00						\$18,528.00
17	2303-1043500	HOT MIX ASPHALT HIGH TRAFFIC, SURFACE COURSE, 1/2 IN. MIX, NO SPECIAL FRICTION REQUIREMENT	443.9		TON	\$ 105.00	\$ 46,609.50						\$46,609.50
18	2303-1258283	ASPHALT BINDER, PG 58-28S, STANDARD TRAFFIC	12.0		TON	\$ 650.00	\$ 7,800.00						\$7,800.00
19	2303-1258284	ASPHALT BINDER, PG 58-28H, HIGH TRAFFIC	38.8		TON	\$ 725.00	\$ 28,130.00						\$28,130.00
20	2304-0101000	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT	1076.0		SY	\$ 65.00	\$ 69,940.00	1419.83	\$92,288.95		\$92,288.95	132.0%	-\$22,348.95
21	2401-6745650	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	1.0		LS	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.2	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00	20.0%	\$12,000.00
22	2401-6745910	REMOVAL OF SIGN	6.0		EACH	\$ 65.00	\$ 390.00	2	\$130.00		\$130.00	33.3%	\$260.00
23	2416-0100015	APRON, CONC, 15 IN. DIA.	2.0		EACH	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	2	\$3,000.00		\$3,000.00	100.0%	
24	2416-0100024	APRON, CONC, 24 IN. DIA.	1.0		EACH	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1	\$2,000.00		\$2,000.00	100.0%	
25	2431-0000100	SEGMENTAL BLOCK RETAINING WALL	3585.0		SF	\$ 45.25	\$ 162,221.25						\$162,221.25
26	2435-0250100	INTAKE, SW-501	3.0		EACH	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 18,750.00	2	\$12,500.00		\$12,500.00	66.7%	\$6,250.00
27	2435-0250500	INTAKE, SW-505	15.0		EACH	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 103,500.00	6	\$41,400.00		\$41,400.00	40.0%	\$62,100.00
28	2435-0250600	INTAKE, SW-506	2.0		EACH	\$ 11,300.00	\$ 22,600.00	2	\$22,600.00		\$22,600.00	100.0%	
29	2435-0250700	INTAKE, SW-507	1.0		EACH	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	100.0%	
30	2435-0250900	INTAKE, SW-509	5.0		EACH	\$ 9,375.00	\$ 46,875.00	3	\$28,125.00		\$28,125.00	60.0%	\$18,750.00

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract):		SE 37th Street at HWY 141 Improvements					DOT Proj. No.: STBG-SWAP-3125(614)--SG-77					Application Number: 6	
Contractor:		Concrete Technologies, Inc					Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-17A					Application Date: 7/23/2019	
A			B				C	D	E	F		G	
Item			Bid Quantity	CO 01	Unit	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description											
31	2435-0251224	INTAKE, SW-512, 24 IN.	1.0		EACH	\$ 2,875.00	\$ 2,875.00	1	\$2,875.00		\$2,875.00	100.0%	
32	2435-0600010	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR	6.0		EACH	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 7,500.00	1	\$1,250.00		\$1,250.00	16.7%	\$6,250.00
33	2502-8212204	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 4 IN. DIA.	2022.0		LF	\$ 18.75	\$ 37,912.50	515	\$9,656.25		\$9,656.25	25.5%	\$28,256.25
34	2502-8212208	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 8 IN. DIA.	315.0		LF	\$ 22.50	\$ 7,087.50						\$7,087.50
35	2502-8221006	SUBDRAIN RISER, 6 IN., AS PER PLAN	6.0		EACH	\$ 690.00	\$ 4,140.00						\$4,140.00
36	2502-8221303	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, DR-303	8.0		EACH	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,000.00	1	\$250.00		\$250.00	12.5%	\$1,750.00
37	2502-8225010	SUBDRAIN OUTLET, 500-10	2.0		EACH	\$ 470.00	\$ 940.00	2	\$940.00		\$940.00	100.0%	
38	2503-0114212	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 12 IN.	2.0		LF	\$ 563.00	\$ 1,126.00	2	\$1,126.00		\$1,126.00	100.0%	
39	2503-0114215	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 15 IN.	285.0		LF	\$ 100.00	\$ 28,500.00	45	\$4,500.00		\$4,500.00	15.8%	\$24,000.00
40	2503-0114218	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 18 IN.	184.0		LF	\$ 106.50	\$ 19,596.00	192	\$20,448.00		\$20,448.00	104.3%	-\$852.00
41	2503-0114224	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 2000D (CLASS III), 24 IN.	242.0		LF	\$ 120.00	\$ 29,040.00	133	\$15,960.00		\$15,960.00	55.0%	\$13,080.00
42	2503-0200036	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	1074.0		LF	\$ 37.50	\$ 40,275.00	642	\$24,075.00		\$24,075.00	59.8%	\$16,200.00
43	2507-3250005	ENGINEERING FABRIC	112.0		SY	\$ 6.25	\$ 700.00						\$700.00
44	2507-8029000	EROSION STONE	22.0		TON	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,650.00						\$1,650.00
45	2510-6745850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	13604.0		SY	\$ 11.75	\$ 159,847.00	3176.81	\$37,327.52		\$37,327.52	23.4%	\$122,519.48
46	2511-6745900	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	23.0		SY	\$ 10.00	\$ 230.00						\$230.00
47	2515-2475007	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	1384.0		SY	\$ 75.00	\$ 103,800.00						\$103,800.00
48	2518-6910000	SAFETY CLOSURE	31.0		EACH	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,875.00						\$3,875.00
49	2524-6765010	REMOVE AND REINSTALL SIGN AS PER PLAN	2.0		EACH	\$ 190.00	\$ 380.00	2	\$380.00		\$380.00	100.0%	
50	2525-0000100	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	1.0		LS	\$ 392,000.00	\$ 392,000.00						\$392,000.00
51	2527-9263109	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	177.2		STA	\$ 40.00	\$ 7,088.00						\$7,088.00
52	2527-9263118	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, TEMPORARY	152.2		STA	\$ 165.00	\$ 25,113.00	68.3	\$11,269.50		\$11,269.50	44.9%	\$13,843.50
53	2527-9263137	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	13.0		EACH	\$ 108.00	\$ 1,404.00						\$1,404.00
54	2527-9263180	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	13.1		STA	\$ 69.00	\$ 903.90	25.82	\$1,781.58		\$1,781.58	197.1%	-\$877.68
55	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	127.4		STA	\$ 45.00	\$ 5,733.00						\$5,733.00
56	2527-9270120	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	12.0		EACH	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,500.00						\$1,500.00
57	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1.0		LS	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	0.5	\$100,000.00		\$100,000.00	50.0%	\$100,000.00
58	2528-8445113	FLAGGERS	10.0		EACH	\$ 480.00	\$ 4,800.00	39	\$18,720.00		\$18,720.00	390.0%	-\$13,920.00
59	2528-9290050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	15.0		CDAY	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,875.00	22	\$2,750.00		\$2,750.00	146.7%	-\$875.00
60	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	1.0		LS	\$ 473,000.00	\$ 473,000.00	0.5	\$236,500.00		\$236,500.00	50.0%	\$236,500.00

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract):		SE 37th Street at HWY 141 Improvements		DOT Proj. No.: STBG-SWAP-3125(614)--SG-77						Application Number: 6			
Contractor:		Concrete Technologies, Inc.		Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-17A						Application Date: 7/23/2019			
A			B				C	D	E	F		G	
Item			Bid Quantity	CO-01	Unit	Unit Price	Bid Value	Estimated Quantity Installed	Value	Materials Presently Stored (not in)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description											
61	2552-0000210	TRENCH FOUNDATION	100.0		TON	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,000.00						\$5,000.00
62	2552-0000220	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	200.0		CY	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,000.00						\$3,000.00
63	2552-0000300	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	1.0		LS	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00						\$17,500.00
64	2554-0212020	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	12.0		EACH	\$ 250.00	\$ 3,000.00						\$3,000.00
65	2599-9999005	HYDRANT RELOCATION	1.0		EACH	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00						\$4,500.00
66	2599-9999005	PROTECT TREE	8.0		EACH	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,000.00						\$4,000.00
67	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	2626.0		LF	\$ 100.00	\$ 262,600.00	1599	\$159,900.00		\$159,900.00	60.9%	\$102,700.00
68	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	254.0		LF	\$ 145.00	\$ 36,830.00	254	\$36,830.00		\$36,830.00	100.0%	
69	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	41.0		LF	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,200.00	43	\$8,600.00		\$8,600.00	104.9%	-\$400.00
70	2601-2634150	MULCHING, WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER	2.7		ACRE	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 7,425.00						\$7,425.00
71	2601-2636044	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	5.4		ACRE	\$ 1,190.00	\$ 6,426.00						\$6,426.00
72	2601-2638352	SLOPE PROTECTION, WOOD EXCELSIOR MAT	34.0		SQ	\$ 25.00	\$ 850.00						\$850.00
73	2602-0000020	SILT FENCE	3180.0		LF	\$ 1.90	\$ 6,042.00	685	\$1,301.50		\$1,301.50	21.5%	\$4,740.50
74	2602-0000071	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	3180.0		LF	\$ 0.25	\$ 795.00						\$795.00
75	2602-0000101	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	3180.0		LF	\$ 0.25	\$ 795.00						\$795.00
76	2602-0000150	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	144.0		LF	\$ 95.00	\$ 13,680.00						\$13,680.00
77	2602-0000309	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 9 IN. DIA.	1040.0		LF	\$ 3.25	\$ 3,380.00	1265	\$4,111.25		\$4,111.25	121.6%	-\$731.25
78	2602-0000350	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE	1040.0		LF	\$ 0.25	\$ 260.00						\$260.00
79	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	12.0		EACH	\$ 500.00	\$ 6,000.00	2	\$1,000.00		\$1,000.00	16.7%	\$5,000.00
80	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	4.0		EACH	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00						\$4,000.00
8001	2435-0700010	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE		1.0	EACH	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	1	\$800.00		\$800.00	100.0%	
		Totals					\$5,276,222.15		\$1,249,110.36		\$1,249,110.36	23.7%	\$4,027,111.79

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

3

Application Period: 6/23/2019 through 7/27/2019		Application Date: 7/29/2019	
To (Owner): City of Grimes	From (Contractor): CB&I	Via (Engineer): Fox Engineering Associates, Inc.	
Project: New 1.5 MG Elevated Water Storage Tank		Contract:	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.: 374231044	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-17A	

Application For Payment Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders			1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....	\$	\$2,947,680.00
Number	Additions	Deductions	2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	\$0.00
			3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	\$2,947,680.00
			4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column F on Progress Estimate).....	\$	\$505,208.00
			5. RETAINAGE:		
			a. 5% X \$505,208.00 Work Completed.....	\$	\$25,260.40
			b. 0% X \$0.00 Stored Material.....	\$	\$0.00
			c. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b).....	\$	\$25,260.40
			6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5c).....	\$	\$479,947.60
			7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	\$225,490.10
			8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....	\$	\$254,457.50
			9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....	\$	\$2,467,732.40
TOTALS	\$0.00	\$0.00			
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS	\$0.00				

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of its knowledge: (1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest or encumbrances); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

By: Heather Blume

Date: 7/29/2019

Payment of:	\$	\$254,457.50	(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)
is recommended by:	<u>Lane Albright</u>	<u>7/29/19</u>	(Date)
		Fox Engineering Associates, Inc.	
Payment of:	\$	\$254,457.50	(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)
is approved by:		City of Grimes	(Date)
Approved by:		Funding Agency (if applicable)	(Date)

* ACCEPTANCE BY AGENCY: The review and acceptance of this estimate does not attest to the correctness of the quantities shown or that the work has been performed in accordance with the contract documents.

Progress Estimate - Lump Sum Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract): New 1.5 MG Elevated Water Storage Tank				Application Number: 3				
Application Period: 6/23/2019 through 7/27/2019				Application Date: 7/29/2019				
A		B	Work Completed		E	F		G
Specification Section No.	Description	Scheduled Value (\$)	C From Previous Application (C+D)	D This Period	Materials Presently Stored (not in C or D)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (C + D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
1	Contract Award - Bonds & Insurance	\$53,700.00	\$53,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$53,700.00	100%	\$0.00
2	Engineering & Design	\$203,600.00	\$71,260.00	\$71,260.00	\$0.00	\$142,520.00	70%	\$61,080.00
3	Tank Material	\$395,655.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$395,655.00
4	Fabrication & Ship (CET Crew)	\$98,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$98,300.00
5	Fabrication & Ship (Tank Crew)	\$168,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$168,500.00
6	Mobilization (Subcontractor)	\$46,680.00	\$46,680.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$46,680.00	100%	\$0.00
7	Site Prep	\$46,320.00	\$37,056.00	\$4,632.00	\$0.00	\$41,688.00	90%	\$4,632.00
8	Deep Foundation	\$198,620.00	\$19,862.00	\$178,758.00	\$0.00	\$198,620.00	100%	\$0.00
9	Foundation Construction	\$440,000.00	\$8,800.00	\$13,200.00	\$0.00	\$22,000.00	5%	\$418,000.00
10	Piping (at Grade & Buried)	\$50,300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$50,300.00
11	Mobilization (CB&I)	\$69,700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$69,700.00
12	Concrete Shaft Construction (CET Crew)	\$448,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$448,200.00
13	Tank Erection	\$183,200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$183,200.00
14	Paint Tank (At Grade)	\$120,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$120,000.00
15	Hoist Tank	\$65,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$65,000.00
16	Paint Tank (In Air)	\$136,600.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$136,600.00
17	Doors & Interior Build-out	\$36,285.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$36,285.00
18	Electrical & Controls	\$139,870.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$139,870.00
19	Sterilize & Fill	\$3,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$3,500.00
20	Concrete Floor	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$8,000.00
21	Final Site work (Fence/Landscape/Final Grading)	\$35,650.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$35,650.00
Totals		\$2,947,680.00	\$237,358.00	\$267,850.00	\$0.00	\$505,208.00	17%	\$2,442,472.00

Contractor's Application

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
© 2010 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.
Page 4 of 4

**CB&I LLC (SPS Division)**757 N. Eldridge Parkway
Houston, TX 77079**INVOICE**INVOICE NO. 231044-03
APPLICATION NO. 3
INVOICE DATE 07/29/19
DUE DATE 08/28/19
TERMS N30

A/P VENDOR NO. #

Work From Date: 06/23/19
Work Thru Date: 07/27/19
CBI Contract No. 374231044
CBI Customer No. 9503157
Project Manager Drew Rockafello

MAIL TO: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111	SOLD TO: City of Grimes 101 NE Harvey Street Grimes, IA 50111
Attn: Lance Aldrich Ph. 515-233-000 Email: lja@foxeng.com	
Job Location: Grimes, IA	
Eng Proj #: 3384-17A	

DESCRIPTION

New 1.5 MG Elevated Water Storage Tank

Original Contract Price	\$2,947,680.00
Change Order	\$0.00
Total Contract Price	\$2,947,680.00

<u>Schedule of Values</u>	<u>PRICE</u>	<u>% COMPLETE</u>	<u>AMOUNT DUE</u>
1 Contract Award - Bonds & Insurance	\$53,700.00	100%	\$53,700.00
2 Engineering & Design	\$203,600.00	70%	\$142,520.00
3 Tank Material	\$395,655.00	0%	\$0.00
4 Fabrication & Ship (CET Crew)	\$98,300.00	0%	\$0.00
5 Fabrication & Ship (Tank Crew)	\$168,500.00	0%	\$0.00
6 Mobilization (Subcontractor)	\$46,680.00	100%	\$46,680.00
7 Site Prep	\$46,320.00	90%	\$41,688.00
8 Deep Foundation	\$198,620.00	100%	\$198,620.00
9 Foundation Construction	\$440,000.00	5%	\$22,000.00
10 Piping (at Grade & Buried)	\$50,300.00	0%	\$0.00
11 Mobilization (CB&I)	\$69,700.00	0%	\$0.00
12 Concrete Shaft Construction (CET Crew)	\$448,200.00	0%	\$0.00
13 Tank Erection	\$183,200.00	0%	\$0.00
14 Paint Tank (At Grade)	\$120,000.00	0%	\$0.00
15 Hoist Tank	\$65,000.00	0%	\$0.00
16 Paint Tank (In Air)	\$136,600.00	0%	\$0.00
17 Doors & Interior Build-out	\$36,285.00	0%	\$0.00
18 Electrical & Controls	\$139,870.00	0%	\$0.00
19 Sterilize & Fill	\$3,500.00	0%	\$0.00
20 Concrete Floor	\$8,000.00	0%	\$0.00
21 Final Site work (Fence/Landscape/Final Grading)	\$35,650.00	0%	\$0.00
	\$2,947,680.00	17%	\$505,208.00

Total Completed to Date	\$505,208.00
Less: Retention 5%	\$25,260.40
Total Amount Billed to Date	\$479,947.60
Less: Amount Previously Invoiced	\$225,480.10
Current Amount Due	\$254,467.50

Regular Mail:CB&I LLC (SPS Division)
PO Box 846217
Dallas, TX 75284-6217**Overnight Mail:**Bank of America Lockbox Services
CB&I LLC (SPS Division) - Lockbox 846217
1950 N. Stemmons Frwy, Suite 5010
Dallas, TX 75207**Bank of America EFT Information**Account Name CB&I LLC (SPS Division)
Account Number 3756272668
ABA 111000012 (ACH Only)
ABA 026009593 (Wire Only)**DIRECT QUESTIONS REGARDING: usainvoicing@mcdermott.com**



Contractor's Application for Payment No. 5

To (Owner): City of Grimes Iowa	Application Period: 6/25/19-7/23/19	Application Date: 7/23/2019
Project: New Jordan Well	From (Contractor): Grosch Irrigation Co. Contract: New Jordan Well	Via (Engineer): FOX Engineering
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-17D

Application For Payment Change Order Summary

Approved Change Orders	Number	Additions	Deductions		
				1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....	\$ \$3,561,153.00
				2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$
				3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$ \$3,561,153.00
				4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	
				(Column F total on Progress Estimates).....	\$ \$2,002,070.40
				5. RETAINAGE:	
				a. 5% X \$2,002,070.40 Work Completed.....	\$ \$100,103.52
				b. 5% X Stored Material.....	\$
				c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b).....	\$ \$100,103.52
				6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c).....	\$ \$1,901,966.88
				7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$ \$1,398,796.88
				8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....	\$ \$503,170.00
				9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE	
				(Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above).....	\$ \$1,659,186.12
				TOTALS	
				NET CHANGE BY	
				CHANGE ORDERS	

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By: Date: 7-30-19

Payment of: \$ **503,170.00**
 (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: Taylor Stapper **8/1/2019**
 (Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: \$ _____
 (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____
 (Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____
 Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Contractor's Application

EJCDC® C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment
© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.
Page 1 of 1

Contractor's Application

EJCDC® C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment.
© 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers for EJCDC. All rights reserved.
Page 1 of 1

Contractor's Application for Payment No. 18

Approved Change Order Summary:

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....		\$	2,860,856.72
2. Net change by Change Orders.....		\$	23,735.40
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 + 2).....		\$	2,884,592.12
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE			
(Column F on Progress Estimate).....		\$	2,884,592.12
5. RETAINAGE:			
a. 3% X _____ Work Completed.....		\$	
b. 3% X _____ Stored Material.....		\$	
c. Less Total Retainage Released Early.....		\$	
d. Total Retainage (Line 5a + Line 5b - Line 5c).....		\$	
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5c).....		\$	2,884,592.12
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....		\$	2,854,592.12
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....		\$	30,000.00
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE			
(Column G on Progress Estimate + Line 5 above).....		\$	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of its knowledge: (1) all previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment; (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such liens, security interest or encumbrances); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Is approved by: _____ (Owner) _____ (Date)

EJCDC C-620 Contractor's Application for Payment

Progress Estimate

Contractor's Application

For (contract): North James Street & Bridge Improvements			DOT Proj. No.: BRM-3125(613)--BN-77			Application Number: 18								
Contractor: Alliance Construction, LLC			Engineer's Proj. No.: 1005-15B			Application Date: 8/13/2019								
A			B					C	D	E	F	G		
Item			Quantity	Quantity	Quantity	Quantity		Estimated	Estimated	Estimated		Total Completed		
Bid Item No.	Item Code	Description	Div 1	Div 2	Div 1	Div 2	Unit Price	Quantity	Quantity	Quantity	Materials	and Stored In	%	Balance to
			Federal Funds 80%, Local 20%	100% Local Funds	Adj by CO	Adj by CO		Div 1 Installed	Div 2 Installed	Installed	Value	Stored (not in C)	Date (D + E)	(F / B)
1	2102-0425071	SPECIAL BACKFILL	162.70			\$1.84	\$52.00	\$11,156.08	214.54	214.54	\$11,156.08		\$11,156.08	100.0%
2	2102-2710070	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	7190.00	6186.00			\$6.50	\$66,944.00	7190.00	6186.00	13,376.00	\$86,944.00	\$11,156.08	100.0%
3	2104-2710020	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	390.00				\$5.00	\$1,950.00	390.00	390.00	\$1,950.00		\$1,950.00	100.0%
4	2105-8425005	TOPSOIL, FURNISH AND SPREAD	195.00	161.00	-196.00	-161.00	\$12.00							
5	2105-8425015	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	2487.00	2205.00			\$5.00	\$23,460.00	2487.00	2205.00	4,692.00	\$73,460.00	\$23,460.00	100.0%
6	2109-8225100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	10.90	12.00	0.17	0.03	\$1,300.00	\$30,030.00	11.07	12.03	23.10	\$30,030.00	\$30,030.00	100.0%
7	2115-0100000	MODIFIED SUBBASE	1056.00	1368.00	356.70		\$42.00	\$116,789.40	1412.70	1368.00	2,780.70	\$116,789.40	\$116,789.40	100.0%
8	2121-7425010	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A		76.00		62.68	\$30.00	\$4,160.40	138.68	138.68	\$4,160.40		\$4,160.40	100.0%
9	2123-7450020	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	21.05	27.55			\$230.00	\$11,178.00	21.05	27.55	48.60	\$11,178.00	\$11,178.00	100.0%
10	2213-7100400	RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES		1.00			\$300.00	\$300.00	1.00	1.00	\$300.00		\$300.00	100.0%
11	2301-1033080	STANDARD OR SLIP FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3 DURABILITY, 8 IN.	5383.00	7440.00	79.00	36.80	\$48.50	\$627,536.65	5462.00	7476.90	17,939.90	\$627,536.65	\$627,536.65	100.0%
12	2301-4875005	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	242.00		6.10		\$70.00	\$17,367.00	248.10	248.10	\$17,367.00		\$17,367.00	100.0%
13	2301-6911722	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	0.43	0.57	-0.43	-0.57	\$4,700.00	\$0.00						
14	2303-1031500	HOT MIX ASPHALT STANDARD TRAFFIC, BASE COURSE, 1/2 IN. MIX		298.00		-4.00	\$95.00	\$27,930.00	294.00	294.00	\$27,930.00		\$27,930.00	100.0%
15	2303-1033500	HOT MIX ASPHALT STANDARD TRAFFIC, SURFACE COURSE, 1/2 IN. MIX, NO SPECIAL FRICTION REQUIREMENT		149.00		-3.60	\$95.00	\$13,813.00	145.40	145.40	\$13,813.00		\$13,813.00	100.0%
16	2303-1264223	ASPHALT BINDER, PG 64-22S, STANDARD TRAFFIC		27.00		-3.47	\$450.00	\$10,588.50	23.53	23.53	\$10,588.50		\$10,588.50	100.0%
17	2312-9260050	GRANULAR SURFACING ON ROAD, CLASS A CRUSHED STONE	116.00		-79.20	36.36	\$70.00	\$5,121.20	36.80	36.36	\$5,121.20		\$5,121.20	100.0%
18	2401-6745025	REMOVAL OF EXISTING BRIDGE	1.00				\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	1.00	1.00	\$40,000.00		\$40,000.00	100.0%
19	2401-6745050	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	0.43	0.57			\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	0.43	0.57	\$10,000.00		\$10,000.00	100.0%
20	2401-6745910	REMOVAL OF SIGN	2.00				\$100.00	\$200.00	2.00	2.00	\$200.00		\$200.00	100.0%
21	2402-0425040	FLOODED BACKFILL	984.20		-124.20		\$80.00	\$68,800.00	860.00	860.00	\$68,800.00		\$68,800.00	100.0%
22	2402-2720000	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	1980.00				\$29.00	\$57,420.00	1980.00	1,980.00	\$57,420.00		\$57,420.00	100.0%
23	2403-0100000	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS)	229.80		4.70		\$900.00	\$211,050.00	234.50	234.50	\$211,050.00		\$211,050.00	100.0%
24	2403-0100020	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	54.30		0.70		\$2,000.00	\$110,000.00	55.00	55.00	\$110,000.00		\$110,000.00	100.0%
25	2404-7775000	REINFORCING STEEL	46550.00				\$1.50	\$69,825.00	46550.00	46,550.00	\$69,825.00		\$69,825.00	100.0%
26	2414-6460000	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING	201.30		-10.30		\$78.00	\$14,898.00	191.00	191.00	\$14,898.00		\$14,898.00	100.0%
27	2415-2100000	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT	78.00				\$1,800.00	\$140,400.00	78.00	78.00	\$140,400.00		\$140,400.00	100.0%
28	2416-0100015	APRONS, CONCRETE, 15 IN. DIA.		1.00		-1.00	\$4,300.00							
29	2435-0140160	MANHOLE, STORM SEWER, SW-401, 60 IN.	1.00	2.00			\$4,300.00	\$12,900.00	1.00	2.00	3.00	\$12,900.00	\$12,900.00	100.0%
30	2435-0250500	INTAKE, SW-505	4.00	6.00			\$4,000.00	\$40,000.00	4.00	6.00	10.00	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	100.0%
31	2435-0250600	INTAKE, SW-506		5.00			\$6,400.00	\$32,000.00	5.00	5.00	\$32,000.00		\$32,000.00	100.0%
32	2435-0250800	INTAKE, SW-508	5.00				\$9,300.00	\$46,500.00	5.00	5.00	\$46,500.00		\$46,500.00	100.0%
33	2435-0251230	INTAKE, SW-512, 30 IN.	2.00	1.00			\$1,850.00	\$5,550.00	2.00	1.00	3.00	\$5,550.00	\$5,550.00	100.0%
34	2435-0600010	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, MINOR		2.00			\$550.00	\$1,100.00		2.00	2.00	\$1,100.00	\$1,100.00	100.0%
35	2435-0700010	CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE		2.00		1.00	\$1,900.00	\$3,700.00		3.00	3.00	\$5,700.00	\$3,700.00	100.0%
36	2502-8212204	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 4 IN. DIA.	976.00	1544.00	74.00	-161.00	\$16.50	\$40,144.50	1030.00	1383.00	2,433.00	\$40,144.50	\$40,144.50	100.0%
37	2502-8221006	SUBDRAIN RISER, 6 IN., AS PER PLAN	3.00	6.00			\$400.00	\$3,600.00	3.00	6.00	9.00	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00	100.0%
38	2503-0114215	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 20000 (CLASS III), 15 IN.	21.00	65.00		37.00	\$55.00	\$6,765.00	21.00	102.00	123.00	\$6,765.00	\$6,765.00	100.0%
39	2503-0114218	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 20000 (CLASS III), 18 IN.	114.00				\$55.00	\$6,270.00	114.00	114.00	\$6,270.00		\$6,270.00	100.0%
40	2503-0114224	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 20000 (CLASS III), 24 IN.		221.00			\$70.00	\$15,470.00		221.00	221.00	\$15,470.00	\$15,470.00	100.0%
41	2503-0114236	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 20000 (CLASS III), 36 IN.		19.00			\$130.00	\$2,470.00		19.00	19.00	\$2,470.00	\$2,470.00	100.0%
42	2503-0114242	STORM SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), 20000 (CLASS III), 42 IN.		55.00			\$135.00	\$7,425.00		55.00	55.00	\$7,425.00	\$7,425.00	100.0%

43	2503-0200036	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 36 IN.	61.00	106.00		-6.00	\$25.00	\$1,975.00	61.00	90.00	159.00	\$1,975.00		\$1,975.00	100.0%
44	2503-0200136	REMOVE STORM SEWER PIPE GREATER THAN 36 IN.		118.00			\$26.50	\$3,127.00		118.00	118.00	\$3,127.00		\$3,127.00	100.0%
45	2504-0114008	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 8 IN.		48.00			\$176.00	\$8,160.00		48.00	48.00	\$8,160.00		\$8,160.00	100.0%
46	2507-3250005	ENGINEERING FABRIC - Omitted in C.O. #2					\$1.25								
47	2507-6800061	REVENIENT, CLASS E	284.90		25.58		\$55.00	\$17,076.40	310.48		310.48	\$17,076.40		\$17,076.40	100.0%
48	2507-8029000	EROSION STONE	569.80		386.19	47.62	\$50.00	\$50,180.50	955.99		1,003.61	\$50,180.50		\$50,180.50	100.0%
49	2510-6745850	REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT	3626.00	\$455.00	-8.00	2.00	\$3.50	\$28,297.50	3626.00	4457.00	8,085.00	\$28,297.50		\$28,297.50	100.0%
50	2511-0300000	REMOVAL OF RECREATIONAL TRAIL	195.00		4.00		\$4.00	\$796.00	199.00		199.00	\$796.00		\$796.00	100.0%
51	2511-0302500	RECREATIONAL TRAIL, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, 5 IN.	1635.00	417.00	59.80	-184.40	\$35.50	\$68,422.70	1694.80	232.60	1,927.40	\$68,422.70		\$68,422.70	100.0%
52	2511-0310100	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE FOR RECREATIONAL TRAIL	1.68		0.03		\$300.00	\$513.00	1.71		1.71	\$513.00		\$513.00	100.0%
53	2511-6745900	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK	235.00	135.00	7.00		\$3.00	\$1,131.00	242.00	135.00	377.00	\$1,131.00		\$1,131.00	100.0%
54	2511-7526005	SIDEWALK, P.C. CONCRETE, 5 IN.	95.00	45.00	4.80	-0.20	\$40.50	\$5,856.30	99.80	44.80	144.60	\$5,856.30		\$5,856.30	100.0%
55	2511-7528101	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	80.00	90.00			\$40.00	\$6,800.00	80.00	90.00	170.00	\$6,800.00		\$6,800.00	100.0%
56	2515-2475007	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	109.00		-10.50		\$53.50	\$5,769.75	98.50		98.50	\$5,769.75		\$5,769.75	100.0%
57	2519-4200150	REMOVAL OF FENCE	152.00		-152.00		\$7.00								
58	2527-9263109	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	40.76	70.23	2.98	18.66	\$48.00	\$6,366.24	43.74	88.89	132.63	\$6,366.24		\$6,366.24	100.0%
59	2527-9263137	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	6.00	14.00	-2.00	-2.00	\$80.00	\$1,280.00	4.00	12.00	16.00	\$1,280.00		\$1,280.00	100.0%
60	2527-9270111	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	40.76	70.23	0.02	11.76	\$41.00	\$5,033.57	40.76	81.99	122.77	\$5,033.57		\$5,033.57	100.0%
61	2527-9270120	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	6.00	14.00	-2.00	-2.00	\$100.00	\$1,600.00	4.00	12.00	16.00	\$1,600.00		\$1,600.00	100.0%
62	2528-8445110	TRAFFIC CONTROL	0.43	0.57			\$14,500.00	\$14,500.00	0.43	0.57	1.00	\$14,500.00		\$14,500.00	100.0%
63	2528-9250050	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	2.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	4.00	6.00	10.00	\$1,000.00		\$1,000.00	100.0%
64	2533-4980005	MOBILIZATION	0.43	0.57			\$235,000.00	\$235,000.00	0.43	0.57	1.00	\$235,000.00		\$235,000.00	100.0%
65	2552-0000210	TRENCH FOUNDATION	200.00	100.00	-200.00	-100.00	\$35.00								
66	2552-0000220	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	200.00	100.00	-200.00	-100.00	\$30.00								
67	2552-0000300	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	0.43	0.57			\$11,000.00	\$11,000.00	0.43	0.57	1.00	\$11,000.00		\$11,000.00	100.0%
68	2599-9999005	PRECAST CONCRETE COLUMN CAPS	16.00				\$500.00	\$8,000.00	16.00		16.00	\$8,000.00		\$8,000.00	100.0%
69	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 15 IN. DIA.	90.00	619.00			\$60.00	\$56,720.00	90.00	619.00	709.00	\$56,720.00		\$56,720.00	100.0%
70	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 18 IN. DIA.	90.00	135.00			\$100.00	\$22,500.00	90.00	135.00	225.00	\$22,500.00		\$22,500.00	100.0%
71	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 24 IN. DIA.	4.00	152.00			\$120.00	\$18,720.00	4.00	152.00	156.00	\$18,720.00		\$18,720.00	100.0%
72	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 30 IN. DIA.	168.00	125.00			\$120.00	\$35,160.00	168.00	125.00	293.00	\$35,160.00		\$35,160.00	100.0%
73	2599-9999009	SUBDRAIN, TRENCHED, 36 IN. DIA.	880.00				\$145.00	\$127,600.00	880.00		880.00	\$127,600.00		\$127,600.00	100.0%
74	2599-9999014	CONCRETE RUSTICATION AESTHETICS	2624.00				\$50.00	\$131,200.00	2624.00		2,624.00	\$131,200.00		\$131,200.00	100.0%
75	2601-2634100	MULCHING	0.26	0.35	0.23	1.32	\$2,500.00	\$5,400.00	0.49	1.67	2.16	\$5,400.00		\$5,400.00	100.0%
76	2601-2634150	MULCHING, WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER	1.60	2.10	0.24	-0.15	\$3,000.00	\$11,370.00	1.84	1.95	3.79	\$11,370.00		\$11,370.00	100.0%
77	2601-2634015	NATIVE GRASS SEEDING	0.07				\$7,500.00	\$525.00	0.07		0.07	\$525.00		\$525.00	100.0%
78	2601-2634043	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (RURAL)	0.23	0.33	0.26	0.34	\$1,250.00	\$1,450.00	0.49	0.67	1.16	\$1,450.00		\$1,450.00	100.0%
79	2601-2634044	SEEDING AND FERTILIZING (URBAN)	1.70	2.20	0.21	-0.21	\$1,500.00	\$5,850.00	1.91	1.99	3.90	\$5,850.00		\$5,850.00	100.0%
80	2601-2638352	SLOPE PROTECTION, WOOD EXCELSDOR MAT	93.00	62.00	-29.00	-45.80	\$16.00	\$1,283.20	64.00	16.70	80.70	\$1,283.20		\$1,283.20	100.0%
81	2602-0000020	SILT FENCE	1002.50	2191.20	-499.50	-1541.20	\$1.70	\$1,960.10	503.00	650.00	1,153.00	\$1,960.10		\$1,960.10	100.0%
82	2602-0000071	REMOVAL OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECKS	501.70	1095.60	1.80	-445.60	\$0.40	\$461.20	503.00	650.00	1,153.00	\$461.20		\$461.20	100.0%
83	2602-0000101	MAINTENANCE OF SILT FENCE OR SILT FENCE FOR DITCH CHECK	100.20	219.10	-100.20	-219.10	\$1.00	\$0.00							
84	2602-0000150	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE		100.00		-100.00	\$21.00								
85	2602-0000309	PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEGMENT CONTROL DEVICE, 9 IN. DIA.	48.00		390.00	52.00	\$10.00	\$4,900.00	438.00	52.00	490.00	\$4,900.00		\$4,900.00	100.0%
86	2602-0000350	REMOVAL OF PERIMETER AND SLOPE SEGMENT CONTROL DEVICE	48.00		390.00	52.00	\$5.00	\$2,450.00	438.00	52.00	490.00	\$2,450.00		\$2,450.00	100.0%
87	2602-0000530	GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	4.00	11.00	4.00	11.00	\$150.00	\$4,500.00	8.00	22.00	30.00	\$4,500.00		\$4,500.00	100.0%
88	2602-0000540	MAINTENANCE OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	4.00	11.00	-4.00	-11.00	\$50.00								
89	2602-0000550	REMOVAL OF GRATE INTAKE SEDIMENT FILTER BAG	4.00	11.00	4.00	11.00	\$50.00	\$1,500.00	8.00	22.00	30.00	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00	100.0%
90	2602-0010010	MOBILIZATIONS, EROSION CONTROL	1.00	2.00	4.00	3.00	\$500.00	\$5,000.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	\$5,000.00		\$5,000.00	100.0%
91	2602-0010020	MOBILIZATIONS, EMERGENCY EROSION CONTROL	2.00	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	\$1,000.00								
8001	2599-9999011	SPECIALTY SIGNS	3.00				\$220.00	\$1,760.00	5.00	2.00	8.00	\$1,760.00		\$1,760.00	100.0%
8002	2599-9999010	ORNAMENTAL METAL RAILING FABRICATION	1.00	2.00	3.00		\$4,070.00	\$4,070.00	1.00		1.00	\$4,070.00		\$4,070.00	100.0%
8003	2501-8400171	TEMPORARY SHEET PILING, RETAINING WALL	1.00				\$4,313.75	\$4,313.75	1.00		1.00	\$4,313.75		\$4,313.75	100.0%
8004	6100-2301010	COLD WEATHER PROTECTION	2729.50				\$1.00	\$2,729.50		2729.50	2,729.50	\$2,729.50		\$2,729.50	100.0%
8005		PAVEMENT SMOOTHNESS INCENTIVE			1.00		\$800.00	\$800.00	1.00		1.00	\$800.00		\$800.00	100.0%
8006		PAVEMENT THICKNESS INCENTIVE			1.00		\$18,472.68	\$18,472.68	1.00		1.00	\$18,472.68		\$18,472.68	100.0%
8007	6200-2316010	PRICE ADJUSTMENT DISINCENTIVE FOR BUMPS AND DIPS NOT CORRECTED IN EACH PAVEMENT LANE (PRE-ESTABLISHED PRICE)			7.00		-\$1900.00	-\$16,300.00	7.00		7.00	-\$16,300.00		-\$16,300.00	100.0%
Totals								\$2,884,592.12				\$2,884,592.12		\$2,884,592.12	100.0%



Aspen Business Park | 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 | Ames, Iowa 50010

August 5, 2019

City of Grimes
Attn: Mayor & City Council
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, IA 50111

RE: **Engineering Recommendation for Completion**
N James St & Bridge Improvements Project
FOX PN: 1005-15B.680

Dear Mayor and City Council,

Alliance Construction Group (Contractor) has satisfactorily completed in general compliance with the terms, conditions, and stipulations of said Contract for the N James St Improvements project, which had a DOT letting date of March 21, 2017. A signed Statement of Completion and Final Acceptance of Work is attached. FOX has included the following for Council Approval:

1. Progress Payment 18 which releases the project retainage.

The Original Contract Price was \$2,860,856.72 and there was a total of five (5) previously approved change orders with a total increase of \$23,735.40. The total amount due to the Contractor for the fulfillment of said contract is \$30,000.00.

This was a DOT project letting with 130 working days. The project started on May 2, 2017, and completed on November 29, 2017, using 128.5 working days.

The DOT contacted FOX Engineering on August 2, 2019, stating that their audit has been satisfactorily completed. The DOT is currently holding \$25,000 retainage of the City's federal funding. Once the cancelled check and fully signed Progress Payment #18 have been submitted to the DOT, the City may file the final Claim for Reimbursement of Project costs and the DOT will release the retainage.

Sincerely,



STATEMENT OF COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

Contractor Alliance Construction Group Letting Date 3/21/17

Work Type PCC Pavement Grade/Replace Contract ID 77-3125-613

Accounting ID(s) 34199

Project Number(s) BRM-3125(613)--8N-77

Additional Comments

Type of Contract

☐ Specified Start Date _____

☐ Approximate Start Date _____

☒ Late Start Date 5/2/17

☐ Completion Date Contract _____

Actual Start Date 5/2/17

Field Completion Date 11/29/17

Site No.(s) 00

Working Days Specified: 130

Working Days Charged: 128.5

Closure Days Specified: _____

Closure Days Charged: _____

Recommended for Acceptance	Iowa DOT Contract Acceptance
Signature <u><i>M.B. Fuster</i></u> Project Engineer	Signature <u><i>Steve S. Dierker</i></u> District Construction Engineer <i>Local Systems</i>
Date <u>1/17/19</u>	Date <u>1/17/2019</u>

Approved and Work Accepted on Behalf of the Board of Supervisors of

_____ County this _____ Day of _____, _____ Year

Signature _____
County Engineer

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

4

Application Period: 6/7/19 - 7/24/19		Application Date: 7/24/2019
To (Owner): City of Grimes, Iowa	From (Contractor): Cahoy Pump Service, Inc.	Via (Engineer): FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.
Project: ASR Modification	Contract:	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.: 19024	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-18A

**Application For Payment
Change Order Summary**

Number	Additions	Deductions
TOTALS		
NET CHANGE BY		
CHANGE ORDERS		

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....	\$	\$174,947.00
2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	
3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	\$174,947.00
4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column F total on Progress Estimates).....	\$	\$174,947.00
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. X 5% Work Completed.....	\$	
b. X 5% Stored Material.....	\$	
c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b).....	\$	
6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c).....	\$	\$174,947.00
7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	\$166,199.65
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....	\$	\$8,747.35
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above).....	\$	

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
 (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
 (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
 (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By: Shawn Stiel Date: 7-24-19

Payment of: \$ 8,747.35
 (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: Steven J. Hozer 7-25-19
 (Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: \$
 (Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by:
 (Owner) (Date)

Approved by:
 Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Engineer's Statement of Completion

Project: ASR Modifications, Grimes, Iowa	Date of Contract: January 22, 2019
Owner: City of Grimes	Owner's Contract No.:
Engineer: FOX Engineering Associates, Inc.	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-18A
Contractor: Cahoy Pump Service, Inc.	

I hereby state that the construction of the **ASR Modifications** project by a Contract dated **January 22, 2019** has been satisfactorily completed in general compliance with the terms, conditions, and stipulations of said Contract.

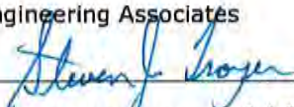
The work was completed on **July 15, 2019**. The Contract completion date is **August 15, 2019**.

I further state that the total amount due to the Contractor for the fulfillment of said Contract is **\$174,947.00**. The derivation of this total amount is tabulated on the attached sheet.

A total of **\$166,199.65** has been paid previously, leaving **\$8,747.35** due as of the date of this document. The remaining **\$8,747.35** is retainage that shall then be paid no sooner than thirty (30) days following formal acceptance of the construction by the City Council provided that no unpaid claims exist in connection with this Contract. The Contractor will receive interest on any unpaid balance at the maximum legal rate from and after thirty (30) days following acceptance of the project by the City Council.

Signed:

FOX Engineering Associates

By: 

Iowa Registration No.: 14665

Date: July 22, 2019

FOX PN: 3364-18A

Distribution:

Engineer
Contractor
Owner
IDNR

Accepted by:

Owner: _____

Resolution: _____

Date: _____

Date
Signed: _____

Title: _____

Attest: _____

Summary Derivation of Final Contract Amount
ASR Modifications
Grimes, Iowa
FOX PN 3364-18A.680

Calculation of Final Contract Amount

Original Contract Amount	\$	174,947.00
Change Orders	\$	-
Final Contract Amount	\$	174,947.00

Final Amount Due

Final Contract amount	\$	174,947.00
Pay Request 1	\$	(6,631.00)
Pay Request 2	\$	(123,823.00)
Pay Request 3	\$	(35,745.65)
Total Paid	\$	(166,199.65)

Final Amount Due for Pay Request 4 \$ 8,747.35
(release of retainage)

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

2

To (Owner): City of Grimes	Application Period: July, 2019	Application Date: 8/2/2019
Project: Grimes 16-inch Raw Water Main	From (Contractor): Progressive Structures, LLC	Via (Engineer): FOX Engineering
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-17E

**Application For Payment
Change Order Summary**

Approved Change Orders			1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE..... \$ 51,134,265.75	
Number	Additions	Deductions	2. Net change by Change Orders..... \$ -33,211.63	
1		\$3,211.63	3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2)..... \$ 51,131,054.12	
			4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (Column F total on Progress Estimates)..... \$ 5785,980.24	
			5. RETAINAGE:	
			a. 5% X \$785,980.24 Work Completed..... \$ 339,299.01	
			b. X Stored Material..... \$	
			c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b)..... \$ 339,299.01	
			6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c)..... \$ 5746,681.22	
			7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application)..... \$ 5508,226.14	
			8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION..... \$ 2238,455.08	
			9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above)..... \$ 3384,372.90	
TOTALS		\$3,211.63		
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS		-33,211.63		

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:
(1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
(2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
(3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By: Travis Augustyn

Date: 08-07-19

Payment of: \$ 2238,455.08

(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by:

Leann Kishner-Chase 8/7/19
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of:

\$
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by:

(Owner) (Date)

Approved by:

Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Contractor's Application for Payment No.

2

Application Period: July, 2019		Application Date: 8/2/2019
To (Owner): City of Grimes	From (Contractor): Progressive Structures, LLC	Via (Engineer): FOX Engineering
Project: Grimes 16-inch Raw Water Main	Contract: Grimes 16-inch Raw Water Main	
Owner's Contract No.:	Contractor's Project No.:	Engineer's Project No.: 3364-17E

**Application For Payment
Change Order Summary**

Approved Change Orders			1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE.....	\$	\$1,134,265.75
Number	Additions	Deductions	2. Net change by Change Orders.....	\$	-\$3,211.63
1		\$3,211.63	3. Current Contract Price (Line 1 ± 2).....	\$	\$1,131,054.12
			4. TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE		
			(Column F total on Progress Estimates).....	\$	\$785,980.24
			5. RETAINAGE:		
			a. 5% X \$785,980.24 Work Completed.....	\$	\$39,299.01
			b. X Stored Material.....	\$	
			c. Total Retainage (Line 5.a + Line 5.b).....	\$	\$39,299.01
			6. AMOUNT ELIGIBLE TO DATE (Line 4 - Line 5.c).....	\$	\$746,681.22
			7. LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS (Line 6 from prior Application).....	\$	\$508,226.14
			8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION.....	\$	\$238,455.08
			9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE		
			(Column G total on Progress Estimates + Line 5.c above).....	\$	\$384,372.90
TOTALS		\$3,211.63			
NET CHANGE BY CHANGE ORDERS		-\$3,211.63			

Contractor's Certification

The undersigned Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, the following:

- (1) All previous progress payments received from Owner on account of Work done under the Contract have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations incurred in connection with the Work covered by prior Applications for Payment;
- (2) Title to all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work, or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment, will pass to Owner at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests, and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a bond acceptable to Owner indemnifying Owner against any such Liens, security interest, or encumbrances); and
- (3) All the Work covered by this Application for Payment is in accordance with the Contract Documents and is not defective.

Contractor Signature

By: _____ Date: _____

Payment of: \$ 238,455.08
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is recommended by: _____
(Engineer) (Date)

Payment of: \$ _____
(Line 8 or other - attach explanation of the other amount)

is approved by: _____
(Owner) (Date)

Approved by: _____
Funding or Financing Entity (if applicable) (Date)

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract): Grimes 16-inch Raw Water Main										Application Number: 2			
Application Period: July, 2019										Application Date: 43679			
A							B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information						Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Quantity Change by CO	Total Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)						
1.01	MOBILIZATION	1		1	LS	\$ 65,000.00	\$65,000.00	1	\$65,000.00		\$65,000.00	100.0%	
1.02	POLK COUNTY PERMIT APPLICATION FEES (ALLOWANCE)	1		1	LS	\$ 480.00	\$480.00	1	\$480.00		\$480.00	100.0%	
1.03	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1		1	LS	\$ 3,900.00	\$3,900.00	1	\$3,900.00		\$3,900.00	100.0%	
1.04	STREAM CROSSING (TEMPORARY)	1		1	EA	\$ 14,000.00	\$14,000.00	1	\$14,000.00		\$14,000.00	100.0%	
1.05	REMOVALS - MISCELLANEOUS	1		1	LS	\$ 12,500.00	\$12,500.00	1	\$12,500.00		\$12,500.00	100.0%	
2.01	DRIVEWAY GRADING	1		1	LS	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	1	\$20,000.00		\$20,000.00	100.0%	
2.02	TEMPORARY ROCK	250		250	TON	\$28.00	\$7,000.00						\$7,000.00
3.01	TRENCH FOUNDATION	400		400	TON	\$38.50	\$15,400.00	215.89	\$8,311.77		\$8,311.77	54.0%	\$7,088.24
3.02	REPLACEMENT OF UNSUITABLE BACKFILL MATERIAL	400		400	CY	\$40.00	\$16,000.00						\$16,000.00
3.03	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	1		1	LS	\$16,000.00	\$16,000.00	1	\$16,000.00		\$16,000.00	100.0%	
4.01	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, 15-INCH CMP	59		59	LF	\$64.00	\$3,776.00	59	\$3,776.00		\$3,776.00	100.0%	
4.02	PIPE APRON, CMP, 15-INCH	2		2	EA	\$260.00	\$520.00	2	\$520.00		\$520.00	100.0%	
4.03	TILE REPAIR, 4 TO 8-INCH	60		60	LF	\$26.00	\$1,560.00	85	\$2,210.00		\$2,210.00	141.7%	-\$650.00
4.04	TILE REPAIR, 10 TO 15-INCH	40		40	LF	\$58.00	\$2,320.00						\$2,320.00
4.05	TILE REPAIR, 18 TO 24-INCH	20		20	LF	\$90.00	\$1,800.00						\$1,800.00
4.06	SUMP LINE - 2-INCH	40		40	LF	\$24.00	\$960.00						\$960.00
5.01	WATER MAIN CONNECTION TO EXISTING, 12-INCH PLUGGED END	1		1	EA	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	1	\$4,000.00		\$4,000.00	100.0%	
5.02	WATER MAIN, CONNECT TO EXISTING, CUT-IN 12"X12" CROSS	1	-1		EA	\$9,000.00							
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC OR DIP, 16-INCH	5960	-46	5914	LF	\$60.00	\$354,840.00	5960	\$357,600.00		\$357,600.00	100.8%	-\$2,760.00
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHLESS, PVC OR DIP, 16-INCH	1685	27	1712	LF	\$145.00	\$248,240.00	520	\$75,400.00		\$75,400.00	30.4%	\$172,840.00
5.05	GATE VALVE, 12-INCH	2		2	EA	\$2,700.00	\$5,400.00	2	\$5,400.00		\$5,400.00	100.0%	
5.06	GATE VALVE, 16-INCH	12		12	EA	\$8,300.00	\$99,600.00	11	\$91,300.00		\$91,300.00	91.7%	\$8,300.00
5.07	HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	4		4	EA	\$5,300.00	\$21,200.00	3	\$15,900.00		\$15,900.00	75.0%	\$5,300.00
5.08	PIGGING STATION #1	1	-1		LS	\$19,000.00							
5.09	PIGGING STATION #2	1	-1		LS	\$30,000.00							
5.10	PIGGING STATION #3	1		1	LS	\$18,500.00	\$18,500.00	1	\$18,500.00		\$18,500.00	100.0%	
5.11	LITTLE BEAVER CREEK TRENCHED CROSSING	1		1	LS	\$11,500.00	\$11,500.00	1	\$11,500.00		\$11,500.00	100.0%	
5.12	WATER MAIN PRESSURE TESTING	1		1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00						\$3,000.00
5.13	WATER MAIN FLUSHING	1		1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00						\$3,000.00
5.14	WATER MAIN DISINFECTION & DECHLORINATION	1		1	LS	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00						\$4,500.00
7.01	PAVING, TRAIL, 6-INCH PCC, REMOVE AND REPLACE	165		165	SY	\$72.00	\$11,880.00						\$11,880.00
7.02	CLASS A STONE	320		320	TON	\$28.00	\$8,960.00	126.29	\$3,536.12		\$3,536.12	39.5%	\$5,423.88
9.01	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - TYPE 1	5.3		5.3	AC	\$2,250.00	\$11,925.00						\$11,925.00
9.02	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - TYPE 2	0.4		0.4	AC	\$3,500.00	\$1,400.00						\$1,400.00
9.03	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - DOT NATIVE GRASSES MIX	0.9		0.9	AC	\$3,750.00	\$3,375.00						\$3,375.00
9.04	HYDRAULIC SEEDING, SEEDING, FERTILIZING, AND MULCHING - PRAIRIE GRASSES MIX	0.7		0.7	AC	\$3,750.00	\$2,625.00						\$2,625.00

Progress Estimate - Unit Price Work

Contractor's Application

For (Contract): Grimes 16-inch Raw Water Main									Application Number: 2				
Application Period: July, 2019									Application Date: 43679				
A							B	C	D	E	F		
Item		Contract Information						Estimated Quantity Installed	Value of Work Installed to Date	Materials Presently Stored (not in C)	Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E)	% (F / B)	Balance to Finish (B - F)
Bid Item No.	Description	Item Quantity	Quantity Change by CO	Total Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total Value of Item (\$)						
9.05	TREE RELOCATION	2		2	EA	\$750.00	\$1,500.00	2	\$1,500.00		\$1,500.00	100.0%	
9.06	SEEDING WARRANTY	1		1	LS	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00						\$3,000.00
9.07	RIP RAP, CLASS E REVETMENT	1200		1200	TON	\$55.00	\$66,000.00	993.57	\$54,646.35		\$54,646.35	82.8%	\$11,353.65
9.08	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING	8		8	AC	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00						\$8,000.00
9.09	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, TYPE 2C	400		400	SY	\$1.50	\$600.00						\$600.00
9.10	SILT FENCE, INSTALL & REMOVE	1915		1915	LF	\$1.50	\$2,872.50						\$2,872.50
9.11	SILT FENCE, CLEAN OUT	1915		1915	LF	\$0.15	\$287.25						\$287.25
CO1.1	CONNECT TO EXISTING 12" & PIGGING STATION #1		1	1	LS	\$31,552.93	\$31,552.93	1	\$31,552.93		\$31,552.93	100.0%	
CO1.2	CHANGE ORDER 1 ALIGNMENT CHANGE		1	1	LS	\$12,090.44	\$12,090.44	1	\$12,090.44		\$12,090.44	100.0%	
CO1.3	HAUL AND SPREAD TOP SOIL		333	333	CY	\$30.00	\$9,990.00						
	Totals						\$1,131,054.12		\$785,980.24		\$785,980.24	69.5%	\$345,073.89

Stored Material Summary

Contractor's Application

[illegible]



*101 NE Hawley, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No.
For Meeting of 8/13/2019

AGENDA HEADING: Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers Progress Payments

SYNOPSIS: Staff has reviewed project progress and all invoices associated with construction and engineering for the following projects.

1. **2019 Grimes Resurfacing Project** - Project has been substantially completed by contractor all that remains is some minor shoulder work and fixture adjustment – **Invoice Total 6651.00**
 2. **2019 GIS Project** – Continued progress base map data – **Invoice Total 2891.50**
 3. **SW County Line Rd and SW 19th Street HMA** – Final design is completed and project is being awarded, remaining phase is construction/observation. – **Invoice Total – 80,068.50**
 4. **Intersection Improvements North Main/Beaverbrooke** – Engineer has staked project, set hubs and observed construction, PW will finish up the project next week – **Invoice Total 3122.00**
 5. **Drainage Improvements Trailridge & Little Beaver** – Engineer completed preliminary survey and is working on drainage study – **Invoice Total 15,965.00**
- Total Pay Request – 108,698.00**

FISCAL IMPACT: All projects are included on current CIP with funding coming from GO Bonds and RUT Funding.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): All projects have been approved by council

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends payment of **108,698.00** to Lee Chamberlin Consultant Engineers.

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director

LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS
3117 115th Street
Van Meter, IOWA 50261

INVOICE

INVOICE #19010.03
DATE:08/02/19

PROJECT: 2019 CITY OF GRIMES HMA
RESURFACING PROJECT

BILL TO:
Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DESCRIPTION: PRECON, BEGIN
CONSTRUCTION WITH MILLING, PATCHING
AND RESURFACING. SUBSTANTIAL
COMPLETION JULY 31 PER CONTRACT. FIELD
REVIEW AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.

ENGINEERING SERVICES 06/16/19 thru 08/02/19

DESCRIPTION:	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Senior Engineer	0	\$195.00	\$0.00
Civil Engineer II	21	\$145.00	\$3,045.00
Civil Engineer I	35.5	\$100.00	\$3,550.00
Senior Technician	0	\$95.00	\$0.00
2 man Survey	0	\$150.00	\$0.00
Technician II	0	\$95.00	\$0.00
GPS	0	\$200.00	\$0.00
Subtotal			\$6,595.00
Publication	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
City of Grimes - Fee	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Reproductions	0	\$4.50	\$0.00
IDNR-FEE	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Mileage	112	\$0.50	\$56.00
Subtotal			\$56.00

Balance Due: **\$6,651.00**

PROJECT FEE SUMMARY

19010 01	\$15,195.00
19010 02	\$1,150.50
19010 03	\$6,651.00

TOTAL	\$22,996.50
CONTRACT	\$30,000.00
REMAINDER	\$7,003.50

PROJECT ITEMS COMPLETED

PREPARE PLANS, SPECS AND FORM OF
CONTRACT
DELIVER PLANS AND SPECS AND FORM OF
CONTRACT TO CITY HALL AND ACONTRACTORS
LETTING
PUBLIC HEARING
AWARD CONTRACT

PROJECT ITEMS IN PROCESS

CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT ITEMS REMAINING

FINAL PROJECT

LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS
3117 115th Street
Van Meter, IOWA 50261

INVOICE

INVOICE #18033.08

DATE:08/02/19

PROJECT: CITY OF GRIMES - GIS
PROGRAM

BILL TO:

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DESCRIPTION:ADD POLK COUNTY PROPERTY
MAP AND ATTRIBUTES, SIGN INVENTORY
SHAPE FILE PREPARATION

ENGINEERING SERVICES 06/16/19 thru 08/02/19

DESCRIPTION:	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Senior Engineer	0	\$195.00	\$0.00
Civil Engineer II	3	\$145.00	\$435.00
Civil Engineer I	6	\$100.00	\$600.00
Senior Technician	16	\$115.00	\$1,840.00
2 man Survey	0	\$150.00	\$0.00
Technician II	0	\$65.00	\$0.00
GPS	0	\$200.00	\$0.00
Subtotal			\$2,875.00
Publication	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
City of Grimes - Fee	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Reproductions	0	\$4.50	\$0.00
IDNR-FEE	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Mileage	33	\$0.50	\$16.50
Subtotal			\$16.50

Balance Due:

\$2,891.50

PROJECT FEE SUMMARY

18033 01	\$1,412.50
18033 02	\$6,405.50
18033 03	\$4,966.00
18033 04	\$6,822.00
18033 05	\$6,619.50
18033 06	\$14,926.00
18033 07	\$8,831.00
18033 08	\$2,891.50

TOTAL	\$52,874.00
CONTRACT	\$70,000.00
REMAINING	\$17,126.00
% CONTRACT	76%

PROJECT ITEMS COMPLETED

KICK OFF MEETING
PARK INVENTORY MEETING
ASSETT ID AND ATTRIBUTE ASSESSMENT
MOWING AREAS
SNOW ROUTE MAPS
PARK INVENTORY
DETENTION AREAS
PUBLIC ALLEYS
SANDING PRIORITY
TRAIL SNOW REMOVAL

PROJECT ITEMS IN PROCESS

YEARLY SCHEDULE AND FOCUS MEETING
SIGNS
BENCH MARK AND DATUM RESOLUTION
PED CROSSINGS
LIGHTING

PROJECT ITEMS REMAINING

UTILITIES

LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS
3117 115th Street
Van Meter, IOWA 50261

INVOICE

INVOICE #19015.02
DATE:08/02/19

PROJECT: 2019 CITY OF GRIMES
SW COUNTY LINE AND SW 19TH ST
PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS

BILL TO:
Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DESCRIPTION: FINAL PLANS AND SPECS, SET
PUBLIC HEARING, ADVERTISE FOR BIDS,
OPEN BIDS.

ENGINEERING SERVICES 06/16/19 thru 08/02/19

DESCRIPTION:	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Senior Engineer	0	\$195.00	\$0.00
Civil Engineer II	195	\$145.00	\$28,275.00
Civil Engineer I	54	\$110.00	\$5,940.00
Senior Technician	84	\$115.00	\$9,660.00
Robotic	0	\$200.00	\$0.00
Technician II	305	\$95.00	\$28,975.00
GPS	32	\$210.00	\$6,720.00
Subtotal			\$79,570.00
Publication	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
City of Grimes - Fee	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Reproductions	101	\$4.50	\$454.50
IDNR-FEE	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Mileage	88	\$0.50	\$44.00
Subtotal			\$498.50

Balance Due: **\$80,068.50**

PROJECT FEE SUMMARY

19014 01	\$71,331.00
19014 02	\$80,068.50

	TOTAL	\$151,399.50
SURVEY AND DESIGN	CONTRACT	\$190,000.00
	REMAINDER	\$38,600.50
	% COMPLETE	80%

PROJECT ITEMS COMPLETED

PREPARE PLANS, SPECS AND FORM OF
CONTRACT
DELIVER PLANS AND SPECS AND FORM OF
CONTRACT TO CITY HALL AND CONTRACTORS
UTILITY COORD MTG
LETTING

PROJECT ITEMS IN PROCESS

REVIEW OF BIDS AND BIDDERS
STORM WATER DISCHARGE

PROJECT ITEMS REMAINING

PUBLIC HEARING
AWARD CONTRACT

CONSTRUCTION

FINAL PROJECT

LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS
3117 115th Street
Van Meter, IOWA 50261

INVOICE

INVOICE #19014.02

DATE:08/02/19

PROJECT: 2019 CITY OF GRIMES
NORTH MAIN ST AND
BEAVERBROOKE BLVD PED
CROSSING

BILL TO:

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DESCRIPTION: PRECONSTRUCTION CONF.,
REMOVAL STAKING, MATERIAL REVIEW,

ENGINEERING SERVICES 06/16/19 thru 08/02/19

DESCRIPTION:	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Senior Engineer	0	\$195.00	\$0.00
Civil Engineer II	5	\$145.00	\$725.00
Civil Engineer I	8	\$100.00	\$800.00
Senior Technician	6	\$95.00	\$570.00
2 man Survey	0	\$150.00	\$0.00
Technician II	0	\$95.00	\$0.00
Robotic	5	\$200.00	\$1,000.00
Subtotal			\$3,095.00

Publication	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
City of Grimes - Fee	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Reproductions	0	\$4.50	\$0.00
IDNR-FEE	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Mileage	54	\$0.50	\$27.00
Subtotal			\$27.00

Balance Due: **\$3,122.00**

PROJECT FEE SUMMARY

19014 01	\$6,234.50
19014 02	\$3,122.00

TOTAL	\$9,356.50
CONTRACT	\$12,000.00
REMAINDER	\$2,643.50

PROJECT ITEMS COMPLETED

PREPARE PLANS AND SPECS

PROJECT ITEMS IN PROCESS

CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT ITEMS REMAINING

FINAL PROJECT

LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT ENGINEERS
3117 115th Street
Van Meter, IOWA 50261

INVOICE

INVOICE #19012.01
DATE:08/02/19

PROJECT: 2020 CITY OF GRIMES
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS-
TRAILRIDGE AND LITTLE BEAVER

BILL TO:
Weston Wunder
Public Works Director
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111

DESCRIPTION: PRELIMINARY SURVEY AND
PREPARATION OF DRAINAGE STUDY.

ENGINEERING SERVICES 06/16/19 thru 08/02/19

DESCRIPTION:	HOURS	RATE	AMOUNT
Senior Engineer	0	\$195.00	\$0.00
Civil Engineer II	21	\$145.00	\$3,045.00
Civil Engineer I	43	\$110.00	\$4,730.00
Senior Technician	12	\$115.00	\$1,380.00
Robotic	0	\$200.00	\$0.00
Technician II	12	\$95.00	\$1,140.00
GPS	27	\$210.00	\$5,670.00
Subtotal			\$15,965.00
Publication	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
City of Grimes - Fee	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Reproductions	0	\$4.50	\$0.00
IDNR-FEE	0.00	\$1.00	\$0.00
Mileage	0	\$0.50	\$0.00
Subtotal			\$0.00

Balance Due: **\$15,965.00**

PROJECT FEE SUMMARY

19014 01 \$15,965.00

TOTAL	\$15,965.00
CONTRACT	\$195,000.00
REMAINDER	\$179,035.00
% COMPLETE	8%

PROJECT ITEMS COMPLETED

PROJECT ITEMS IN PROCESS

PREPARE STUDY
PRELIMINARY SURVEY

PROJECT ITEMS REMAINING

ROW ACQUISITION
FINAL STUDY
CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECS

CONSTRUCTION

FINAL PROJECT



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: High Water bill

SYNOPSIS:

Customer at 2305 NE 12th states they left a garden hose on for 3 days in error. They are asking for relief of the sewer charges over what their normal utility bill. Attached is a table showing usage. Staff recommends relieving ½ of the above normal consumption for the sewer charges since this water went into the ground.

Credit in the amount of \$54.92

Thank You,

Rochelle Williams

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/APREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

	2305 NE 12th St			
1	3,000			
2	2,800			
3	3,200			
4	3,400			
5	2,800			
6	3,400			
7	2,700			
8	2,600			
9	2,600			
10	2,800			
11	2,700			
12	<u>3,200</u>			
	35,200	Total usage 12 mo.		
DIVIDED BY	12			
	2,933	Average usage		
	22,000	Usage High bill		
SUBSTRACT	<u>2,933</u>	Average usage		
	19,067	Amount above average		
		Sewer charge \$5.76/1000 gallons		
Net	\$109.83	Credit for sewer for above average usage		

Credit
54.92

Rochelle,

FYI
Ref. Joshua Sprague
2305 NE 12th St

Council,
We recommend credit for 1/2 of
sewer charge over average usage
\$ 54.92

They had high consumption on their July 2019 bill.
22,000 gallons. Normal is between 2,400-3,400 gallons.
They left a garden hose on for 3 days.

They may be sending you a letter/email to request for forgiveness
on the sewer portion of this bill.

Kay Suhr
Utility Billing Clerk
City of Grimes
101 NE Harvey Street
Grimes, Iowa 50111
Phone: 515-986-3036
FAX: 515-986-3846
ksuhr@grimesiowa.gov



101 NE Harvey Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone 515.986.3036 Fax 505.986.3846

AGREEMENT TO COMPLETE SITE IMPROVEMENTS

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this **19th day of April, 2019**, by and between ("Builder") and the **City of Grimes, Iowa**, an Iowa municipal corporation ("Grimes").

WHEREAS, Builder has previously submitted to Grimes, for its consideration, and Grimes has approved a building permit for **Pepperwood Glen - Building #15 and #18 Pepperwood Glen Plat 1**, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, certain site improvements have not yet been completed by Builder to the satisfaction of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, Builder is desirous of installing such site improvements in accordance with the site plan and the regulations and requirements of Grimes, but is desirous of having a temporary certificate of occupancy issued prior to completion of said improvements subject to terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of Grimes granting a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the site and in further consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Builder shall complete the installation of **Landscaping per the original approved Site Plan.** (the "Improvements"). All work shall be performed in accordance with Grimes specifications and shall be completed on or before **May 18, 2019.**

Builder, in order to secure the full and timely completion of the Improvements referred to in paragraph 1 above, hereby provides evidence of an escrow account that has been established to complete the Improvements or as an alternative delivers unto Grimes a cash bond in the amount of **\$15,000.00**, which may be drawn upon by Grimes, in order to complete the Improvements, in the event of a breach of this agreement by Builder.

Builder hereby agrees that Grimes shall not issue a permanent certificate of occupancy until the Improvements have been completed as set forth in this Agreement. Further, if the Improvements are not completed as set forth in the Agreement, the temporary certificate of occupancy may be withdrawn.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed as of the day and year above-written.

BUILDER: Redwood Construction

By: Doug Shetterly

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: _____

Scott Clyde, Building Administrator

BUYER (if applicable)

By: _____

CITY OF GRIMES



101 NE Harvey Grimes, Iowa 50111 Phone 515.986.3036 Fax 505.986.3846

\$ check for
7,500.00
cashed
3-5-19

AGREEMENT TO COMPLETE SITE IMPROVEMENTS

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into this **4th day of March, 2019**, by and between ("Builder") and the **City of Grimes, Iowa**, an Iowa municipal corporation ("Grimes").

WHEREAS, Builder has previously submitted to Grimes, for its consideration, and Grimes has approved a building permit for **Pepperwood Glen - Building #24 and #25 Pepperwood Glen Plat 1**, an Official Plat, Grimes, Polk County, Iowa (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, certain site improvements have not yet been completed by Builder to the satisfaction of Grimes; and

WHEREAS, Builder is desirous of installing such site improvements in accordance with the site plan and the regulations and requirements of Grimes, but is desirous of having a temporary certificate of occupancy issued prior to completion of said improvements subject to terms and conditions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of Grimes granting a temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the site and in further consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

1. Builder shall complete the installation of Landscaping per the original approved Site Plan, (the "Improvements"). All work shall be performed in accordance with Grimes specifications and shall be completed on or before **May 15, 2019**.

Builder, in order to secure the full and timely completion of the Improvements referred to in paragraph 1 above, hereby provides evidence of an escrow account that has been established to complete the Improvements or as an alternative delivers unto Grimes a cash bond in the amount of **\$7500.00**, which may be drawn upon by Grimes, in order to complete the Improvements, in the event of a breach of this agreement by Builder.

Builder hereby agrees that Grimes shall not issue a permanent certificate of occupancy until the Improvements have been completed as set forth in this Agreement. Further, if the Improvements are not completed as set forth in the Agreement, the temporary certificate of occupancy may be withdrawn.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this agreement to be executed as of the day and year above-written.

BUILDER: Redwood Construction

By: Doug Shetterly

Printed Name: Doug Shetterly

Title: Superintendent

Dog Shetterly 3/4/19

CITY OF GRIMES, IOWA

By: Scott Clyde 3-04-19
Scott Clyde, Building Administrator

BUYER (if applicable)

By: _____

TREASURER'S REPORT

CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
001	GENERAL	6,995,646.83	1,457,750.63	1,178,885.24	7,040.59-	7,267,471.63
005	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	23,265.99-	23,265.99	.00	.00	.00
110	ROAD USE TAX	2,002,067.07	119,557.27	608,665.18	158.10-	1,512,801.06
112	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	840,101.99	7,545.34	96,008.06	.00	751,639.27
119	EMERGENCY FUND	835,187.04	1,006.22	836,190.37	.00	2.89
121	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	1,206.69	174.60	.00	.00	1,381.29
125	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	3,057,687.77	7,970.42	1,165,000.00	.00	1,900,658.19
160	ECONONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	152,540.75	14,617.12	8,352.64	.00	158,805.23
161	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING	128,766.16	1,069.70	.00	.00	129,835.86
167	RESTRICTED GIFTS	100,497.09	245.61	.00	.00	100,742.70
170	FEMA - FIRE DEPT	34,239.98	.00	.00	.00	34,239.98
200	DEBT SERVICE	3,707,892.30	1,257,161.69	3,400,613.89	406,815.63-	1,157,624.47
301	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	1,020,130.03-	2,258,964.10	40,323.28	.00	1,198,510.79
302	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	3,981,990.44	100,000.00	63,871.95	.00	4,018,118.49
303	CP - WALLACE	3,302.53-	.00	25.89	.00	3,328.42-
304	CP - IA 44	318.53	.00	.00	.00	318.53
305	CP - MAIN STREET	3,295.00-	.00	.00	.00	3,295.00-
306	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE	138,961.41-	390,485.00	51,913.24	.00	199,610.35
307	CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
308	CP - HOPE K FARM DCG SCHO	24,219.95-	.00	1,875.00	.00	26,094.95-
309	CP - PARKS	154,077.52-	172,250.00	5,980.00	.00	12,192.48
310	CP - FIRE	43,584.89-	.00	.00	.00	43,584.89-
311	CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
312	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	612,307.79-	.00	13,287.89	.00	625,595.68-
313	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM	126,512.37	.00	.00	.00	126,512.37
314	CP - HOPE COMMERCIAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
315	CP - SEWER CAP IMPROVEMNT	1,562,536.35	.00	.00	.00	1,562,536.35
316	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT	135,394.61-	.00	.00	.00	135,394.61-
317	CP - COMP PLAN	11,721.80	.00	.00	.00	11,721.80
318	CP - CITY HALL	18,114.01	.00	.00	.00	18,114.01
319	CP - STORM WATER	45,552.57-	521,087.33	.00	.00	475,534.76
320	CP-New Jordan Well 2019	7,800.00	375,271.85	383,001.10	.00	70.75
321	CP- ASR 2019	23,887.30-	220,000.00	162,708.65	.00	33,404.05
322	CP-16" Water Main	39,731.45-	28,207.79	11,200.60	.00	22,724.26-
323	CP-Water Tower 2019	7,810.00-	123,146.60	131,879.35	.00	16,542.75-
324	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019	33,956.15-	107,893.90	107,893.90	.00	33,956.15-
325	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT	396,465.03-	2,813,453.53	750,241.51	.00	1,666,746.99
326	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	226,917.36-	512,000.00	1,150.50	.00	283,932.14
327	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	.00	2,000,000.00	71,331.00	.00	1,928,669.00
328	WRA SANI SEWER CONNECTION	7,194.10-	.00	3,084.78	.00	10,278.88-
329	WRA YARD PIPING & PAVING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
330	RAW PUMP STATION IMP 2020	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
331	GRIMES CROSS SANI SWR IMP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
332	WWTP DEMO PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
333	WRA CAPITAL COSTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
334	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020	22,500.00-	.00	22,500.00	.00	45,000.00-
335	N JAMES WATER ISOLATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
336	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019	21,367.92-	230,000.00	.00	.00	208,632.08
337	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG	.00	.00	6,234.50	.00	6,234.50-
600	WATER	4,439,889.04	232,122.60	1,127,265.64	752.44-	3,543,993.56
601	WATER DEPOSITS	113,375.96	5,657.01	2,338.77	.00	116,694.20
602	WATER SINKING	536,082.07-	569,500.00	.00	.00	33,417.93
603	WATER REC BOND	183,629.96	.00	.00	.00	183,629.96

TREASURER'S REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

FUND#	TITLE	LAST MONTH CASH BALANCE	REVENUES	EXPENSES	BALANCE	THIS MONTH CASH BALANCE
610	SEWER	4,371,299.44	140,632.92	865,906.16	752.98-	3,645,273.22
611	SEWER SINKING	428,251.51-	590,400.00	.00	.00	162,148.49
670	LANDFILL/GARBAGE	116,190.47-	285,608.27	53,738.41	.00	115,679.39
740	STORM WATER	1,951,523.42	60,740.31	174,566.21	.00	1,837,697.52
Report Total		30,560,099.34	14,627,785.80	11,346,033.71	415,519.74-	33,426,331.69

BALANCE SHEET

CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
001-000-1110	CASH - GENERAL	296,458.95	2,778,947.57
005-000-1110	CASH - FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY	.00	.00
110-000-1110	CASH - ROAD USE	260,733.99	1,512,801.06
112-000-1110	CASH - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	88,462.72-	751,639.27
119-000-1110	CASH - EMERGENCY	835,184.15-	2.89
121-000-1110	CASH - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	174.60	1,381.29
125-000-1110	CASH - TIF	1,157,029.58-	1,900,658.19
160-000-1110	CASH - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	6,264.48	158,805.23
161-000-1110	CASH - ECO DEVELOP REVOLVING L	1,069.70	129,835.86
167-000-1110	CASH - LIBRARY RESTRICTED GIFT	245.61	98,909.87
167-000-1111	CASH - PARKS RESTRICTED GIFTS	.00	1,832.83
170-000-1110	CASH - FEMA/FIRE DEPT	.00	34,239.98
200-000-1110	CASH - DEBT SERVICE	300,274.02-	1,154,269.11
301-000-1110	CASH - CAPITAL PROJECTS	2,218,640.82	1,198,510.79
302-000-1110	CASH - CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT	36,128.05	4,018,118.49
303-000-1110	CASH - CP - WALLACE	25.89-	3,328.42-
304-000-1110	CASH - CP - IA 44	.00	318.53
305-000-1110	CASH - CP - MAIN STREET	.00	3,295.00-
306-000-1110	CASH - CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEA	338,571.76	199,610.35
307-000-1110	CASH - CP - STORM WATER	.00	.00
308-000-1110	CASH - CP - HOPE K FARM DCG SC	1,875.00-	26,094.95-
309-000-1110	CASH - CP - PARKS	166,270.00	12,192.48
310-000-1110	CASH - CP-SW COUNTY LINE RD	.00	43,584.89-
311-000-1110	CASH - CP - DOWNTOWN	.00	.00
312-000-1110	CASH - CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST	13,287.89-	625,595.68-
313-000-1110	CASH - CP - GRIMES COMM COMPLE	.00	126,512.37
314-000-1110	CASH - HOPE COMMERCIAL	.00	.00
315-000-1110	CASH - SEWER CAP IMPROVEMNT	.00	1,562,536.35
316-000-1110	CASH - WATER CAP IMPROVEMENT	.00	135,394.61-
317-000-1110	CASH - COMP PLAN	.00	11,721.80
318-000-1110	CASH - CITY HALL PROJECT	.00	18,114.01
319-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER PROJ	521,087.33	475,534.76
320-000-1110	CASH-NEW JORDAN WELL 2019	7,729.25-	70.75
321-000-1110	CASH-ASR 2019	57,291.35	33,404.05
322-000-1110	CASH-16" WATER MAIN	17,007.19	22,724.26-
323-000-1110	CASH-WATER TOWER 2019	8,732.75-	16,542.75-
324-000-1110	CASH- WATER PLANT EXP 2019	.00	33,956.15-
325-000-1110	CASH-SE 37TH /HWY 141 PROJ	2,063,212.02	1,666,746.99
326-000-1110	CASH-2019 OVERLAY PROJECT	510,849.50	283,932.14
327-000-1110	CASH-SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY	1,928,669.00	1,928,669.00
328-000-1110	CASH-WRA SANI SEWER CONNECT	3,084.78-	10,278.88-
329-000-1110	CASH-WRA YARD PIPING & PAVING	.00	.00
330-000-1110	CASH-RAW PUMPING STATION IMP	.00	.00
331-000-1110	CASH-GRIMES CROSS SANI SEWER	.00	.00
332-000-1110	CASH-WWTP DEMO PROJECT	.00	.00
333-000-1110	CASH-WRA CAPITAL COSTS	.00	.00
334-000-1110	CASH-HWY 44 & CO LINE RD 2020	22,500.00-	45,000.00-
335-000-1110	CASH-N JAMES WATER ISOLATION	.00	.00
336-000-1110	CASH-SE 11TH RR/JAMES 2019	230,000.00	208,632.08
337-000-1110	CASH N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIGNAL	6,234.50-	6,234.50-
600-000-1110	CASH - WATER	898,180.23-	920,495.53

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
601-000-1110	CASH - WATER DEPOSITS	3,318.24	114,348.69
602-000-1110	CASH - WATER SINKING	569,500.00	33,417.93
603-000-1110	CASH - WATER REC BOND	.00	183,629.96
610-000-1110	CASH - SEWER	729,796.24-	524,246.75
611-000-1110	CASH - SEWER SINKING	590,400.00	162,148.49
670-000-1110	CASH - SOLID WASTE	231,869.86	115,679.39
740-000-1110	CASH - STORM WATER	113,891.13-	1,792,186.66
		-----	-----
	CASH TOTAL	5,861,474.32	23,142,071.40
001-000-1112	CASH - FD AUXILLARY	24,740.62-	26,501.81
005-000-1112	CASH - FD AUXILLARY	23,265.99	.00
		-----	-----
	CASH - FD AUXILLARY TOTAL	1,474.63-	26,501.81
001-000-1130	RESERVES - PARK CAP IMPROVE	.00	234,812.58
600-000-1130	RESERVES - WATER TAPPING	.00	605,712.67
610-000-1130	RESERVES - SEWER TAPPING	.00	91,535.73
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	932,060.98
001-000-1131	RESERVES - FIRE CAP IMPROVE	.00	78,304.09
600-000-1131	RESERVES - WATER	.00	35,000.00
610-000-1131	RESERVES - SEWER	.00	.00
740-000-1131	RESERVES - STORM WATER	.00	.00
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	113,304.09
001-000-1132	RESERVES - RESCUE CAP IMPROVE	.00	16,218.47
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	16,218.47
001-000-1133	RESERVES - PARK & REC GOAL	.00	6,365.17
		-----	-----
	RESERVES TOTAL	.00	6,365.17
001-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	106.47	57,678.67
200-000-1150	CASH - IPAIT	6.19	3,355.36
		-----	-----
	CASH - IPAIT TOTAL	112.66	61,034.03
001-000-1160	SAVINGS - GENERAL FUND	.00	.00
600-000-1160	SAVINGS - WATER TAPPING	1,043.61	975,443.54
610-000-1160	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	2,152.45	2,018,966.41

BALANCE SHEET
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE
740-000-1160	SAVINGS - STORM WATER	65.23	45,510.86
	SAVINGS TOTAL	3,261.29	3,039,920.81
610-000-1161	SAVINGS - SEWER TAPPING	1,617.57	1,010,524.33
	SAVINGS - RACCOON TOTAL	1,617.57	1,010,524.33
600-000-1162	SAVINGS - VISION	1,241.14	1,007,341.82
	SAVINGS - VISION TOTAL	1,241.14	1,007,341.82
601-000-1170	WATER DEPOSIT CD 25712	.00	2,345.51
	CD'S - CITY STATE TOTAL	.00	2,345.51
001-000-1171	CEMETERY CD 1 304927	.00	29,777.43
001-000-1172	CEMETERY CD 3 222910	.00	19,167.89
001-000-1173	CEMETERY CD 12014736	.00	19,697.95
	CD'S BANKERS TRUST TOTAL	.00	68,643.27
001-000-1174	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL	.00	2,000,000.00
	CD# 12510837 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,000,000.00
001-000-1175	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL	.00	2,000,000.00
	CD# 12396252 - GENERAL TOTAL	.00	2,000,000.00
200-000-1176	CD# 12182718 - DEBT	1,500,000.00-	.00
	CD# 12182718 - DEBT TOTAL	1,500,000.00-	.00
110-000-1177	CD# 12854596 - DEBT/RUT	750,000.00-	.00
200-000-1177	CD# 12854596 - DEBT/RUT	750,000.00-	.00
	CD# 12854596 - DEBT/RUT TOTAL	1,500,000.00-	.00
	TOTAL CASH	2,866,232.35	33,426,331.69

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	POLICE TOTAL	1,357,003.00	111,337.32	1,333,032.58	98.23	23,970.42
	FIRE TOTAL	1,919,692.00	152,466.28	1,705,301.21	88.83	214,390.79
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	90,400.00	46,940.10	194,243.12	214.87	103,843.12-
	BUILDING INSPECTIONS TOTAL	1,551,995.00	177,637.89	1,353,162.96	87.19	198,832.04
	ANIMAL CONTROL TOTAL	22,000.00	250.00	19,901.75	90.46	2,098.25
	PUBLIC SAFETY TOTAL	4,941,090.00	488,631.59	4,605,641.62	93.21	335,448.38
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	2,338,478.00	124,340.02	2,026,731.51	86.67	311,746.49
	STREET LIGHTING TOTAL	160,000.00	13,409.13	167,090.42	104.43	7,090.42-
	TRAFFIC CONTROL & SAFETY TOTA	.00	.00	7,204.63	.00	7,204.63-
	SNOW REMOVAL TOTAL	50,000.00	.00	26,525.35	53.05	23,474.65
	PUBLIC WORKS TOTAL	2,548,478.00	137,749.15	2,227,551.91	87.41	320,926.09
	WATER,AIR,MOSQUITO CONTRO TOTA	50,000.00	2,800.00	27,100.00	54.20	22,900.00
	HEALTH & SOCIAL SERVICES TOTA	50,000.00	2,800.00	27,100.00	54.20	22,900.00
	LIBRARY TOTAL	680,111.00	83,999.75	670,469.04	98.58	9,641.96
	PARKS TOTAL	1,076,535.00	67,215.84	714,367.06	66.36	362,167.94
	NORTH COMPLEX TOTAL	6,000.00	4,333.60	20,301.55	338.36	14,301.55-
	SOUTH COMPLEX TOTAL	.00	.00	22,334.27	.00	22,334.27-
	RECREATION TOTAL	45,000.00	2,583.76	45,517.95	101.15	517.95-
	REC - YOUTH PROGRAMS TOTAL	.00	970.58	2,222.25	.00	2,222.25-
	REC - YOUTH SPORTS TOTAL	.00	2,906.42	14,161.74	.00	14,161.74-
	REC - ADULT PROGRAMS TOTAL	.00	75.00	393.99	.00	393.99-
	REC - ADULT SPORTS TOTAL	.00	.00	1,010.32	.00	1,010.32-
	CEMETERY TOTAL	39,009.00	.00	26,448.86	67.80	12,560.14
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	106,100.00	9,409.75	137,544.20	129.64	31,444.20-
	CULTURE & RECREATION TOTAL	1,952,755.00	171,494.70	1,654,771.23	84.74	297,983.77
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	677,040.00	46,763.33	631,946.25	93.34	45,093.75
	COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEV TOTA	677,040.00	46,763.33	631,946.25	93.34	45,093.75
	MAYOR/COUNCIL/CITY MGR TOTAL	391,316.00	11,491.63	329,729.28	84.26	61,586.72
	CLERK/TREASURER/ADM TOTAL	393,902.00	33,659.89	387,163.62	98.29	6,738.38
	ELECTIONS TOTAL	20,000.00	.00	20,850.00	104.25	850.00-
	LEGAL SERVICES/ATTORNEY TOTAL	286,500.00	30,243.65	239,792.08	83.70	46,707.92
	CITY HALL/GENERAL BLDGS TOTAL	212,800.00	8,441.30	205,049.96	96.36	7,750.04
	TORT LIABILITY TOTAL	85,000.00	.00	21,640.82	25.46	63,359.18
	OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTA	50,500.00	4,124.89	14,999.80	29.70	35,500.20
	GENERAL GOVERNMENT TOTAL	1,440,018.00	87,961.36	1,219,225.56	84.67	220,792.44

BUDGET REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	TOTAL BUDGET	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT EXPENDED	UNEXPENDED
	FIRE TOTAL	285,729.00	.00	228,974.61	80.14	56,754.39
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	2007 BOND TOTAL	725,631.00	.00	724,031.26	99.78	1,599.74
	2009 BOND TOTAL	3,359,446.00	3,400,613.89	3,400,613.89	101.23	41,167.89-
	2012 BOND TOTAL	390,731.00	.00	390,231.28	99.87	499.72
	2015 BOND TOTAL	867,563.00	.00	867,562.50	100.00	.50
	2017A BOND TOTAL	541,323.00	.00	541,323.43	100.00	.43-
	2017 REFINANCING BOND TOTAL	578,225.00	.00	577,975.00	99.96	250.00
	2018A BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICES TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	6,748,648.00	3,400,613.89	6,730,711.97	99.73	17,936.03
	FIRE TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	AMBULANCE TOTAL	60,000.00	.00	42,409.89	70.68	17,590.11
	ROADS, BRIDGES, SIDEWALKS TOTA	3,400,000.00	1,022,645.26	5,513,522.28	162.16	2,113,522.28-
	PARKS TOTAL	100,000.00	5,980.00	272,242.19	272.24	172,242.19-
	GCC-GRIMES COMM COMPLEX TOTAL	40,000.00	.00	34,694.28	86.74	5,305.72
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	OTHER COMM & ECO DEV TOTAL	800,000.00	.00	758,854.55	94.86	41,145.45
	WATER TOTAL	6,160,000.00	796,793.10	2,395,989.37	38.90	3,764,010.63
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	500,000.00	3,084.78	14,328.88	2.87	485,671.12
	STORM WATER TOTAL	75,000.00	.00	47,324.91	63.10	27,675.09
	CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL	11,135,000.00	1,828,503.14	9,079,366.35	81.54	2,055,633.65
	WATER TOTAL	2,589,844.00	123,804.41	2,482,556.53	95.86	107,287.47
	SEWER/SEWAGE DISPOSAL TOTAL	1,780,697.00	75,506.16	1,640,844.26	92.15	139,852.74
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	651,500.00	53,738.41	580,453.82	89.09	71,046.18
	STORM WATER TOTAL	315,000.00	74,566.21	261,122.11	82.90	53,877.89
	ENTERPRISE FUNDS TOTAL	5,337,041.00	327,615.19	4,964,976.72	93.03	372,064.28
	TRANSFERS IN/OUT TOTAL	4,844,445.00	4,853,901.36	4,853,901.36	100.20	9,456.36-
	TRANSFER OUT TOTAL	4,844,445.00	4,853,901.36	4,853,901.36	100.20	9,456.36-
	TOTAL EXPENSES	39,674,515.00	11,346,033.71	35,995,192.97	90.73	3,679,322.03

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	GENERAL TOTAL	9,647,230.00	1,457,750.63	10,155,957.14	105.27	508,727.14-
	FIRE/RESCUE AUXILIARY TOTAL	.00	23,265.99	43,390.31	.00	43,390.31-
	ROAD USE TAX TOTAL	1,377,000.00	119,557.27	1,513,413.45	109.91	136,413.45-
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS TOTAL	1,534,124.00	7,545.34	1,553,303.46	101.25	19,179.46-
	EMERGENCY FUND TOTAL	198,127.00	1,006.22	206,007.22	103.98	7,880.22-
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX TOTAL	.00	174.60	1,528.93	.00	1,528.93-
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING TOTAL	2,287,406.00	7,970.42	2,287,296.41	100.00	109.59
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	.00	14,617.12	69,636.68	.00	69,636.68-
	ECO DEVELOPMENT REVOLVING TOTA	6,800.00	1,069.70	8,557.60	125.85	1,757.60-
	RESTRICTED GIFTS TOTAL	25,500.00	245.61	17,312.00	67.89	8,188.00
	FEMA - FIRE DEPT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	DEBT SERVICE TOTAL	2,401,690.00	1,257,161.69	4,208,413.97	175.23	1,806,723.97-
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND TOTAL	10,532,000.00	2,258,964.10	2,400,062.80	22.79	8,131,937.20
	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT TOTAL	3,500,000.00	100,000.00	557,359.93	15.92	2,942,640.07
	CP - WALLACE TOTAL	.00	.00	2,400.00	.00	2,400.00-
	CP - IA 44 TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - MAIN STREET TOTAL	.00	.00	7,740.38	.00	7,740.38-
	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE TOTA	16,300.00	390,485.00	516,800.00	3,170.55	500,500.00-
	CP - STORM WATER TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - HOPE K FARM DCG SCHO TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - PARKS TOTAL	.00	172,250.00	172,265.00	.00	172,265.00-
	CP - FIRE TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - DOWNTOWN TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST TOTAL	.00	.00	475,005.00	.00	475,005.00-
	CP - GRIMES COMMUNITY COM TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - HOPE COMMERCIAL TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

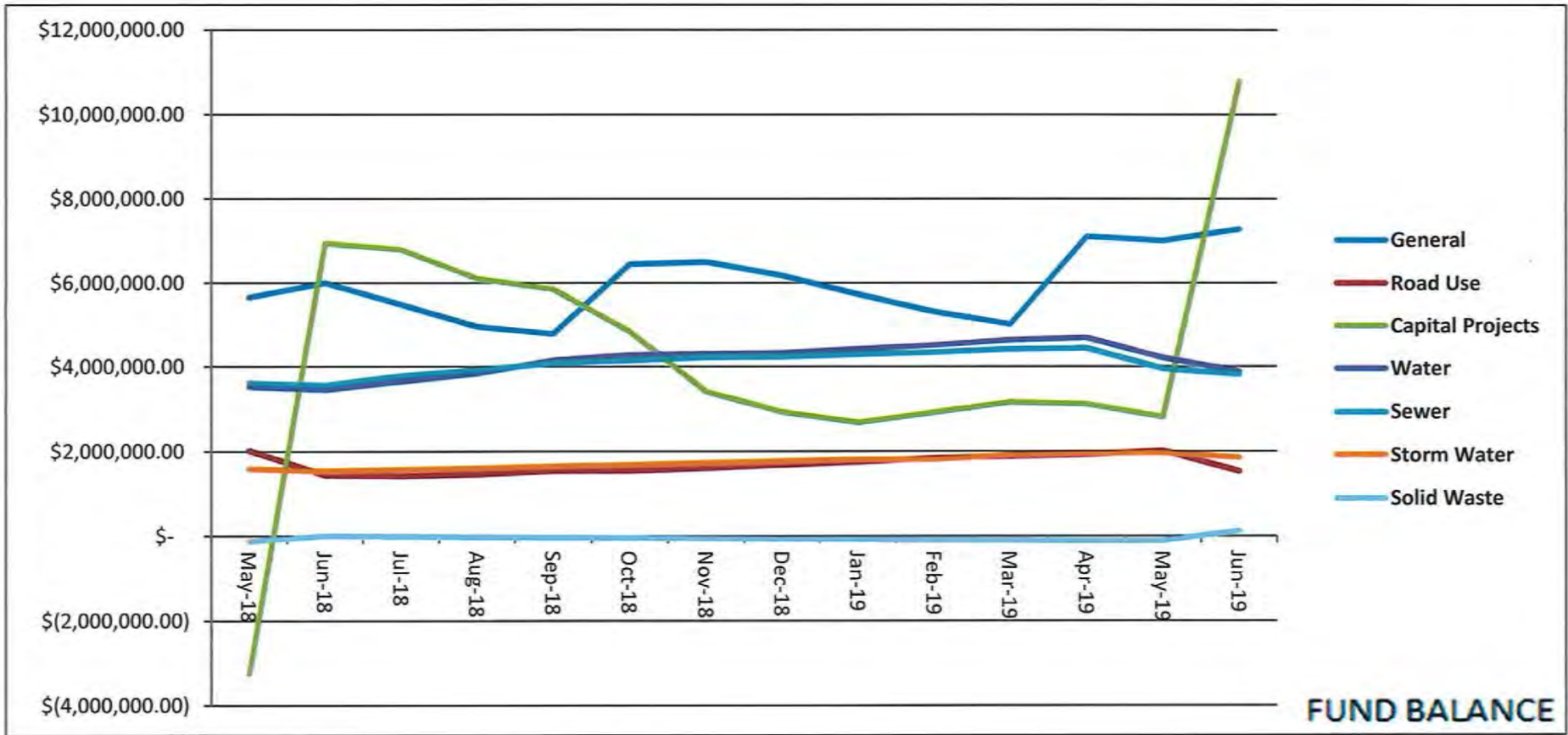
PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	CP - SEWER CAP IMPROVEMNT TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - WATER CAP IMPROVEMNT TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - COMP PLAN TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - CITY HALL TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	CP - STORM WATER TOTAL	.00	521,087.33	521,087.33	.00	521,087.33-
	CP-New Jordan Well 2019 TOTAL	.00	375,271.85	804,455.35	.00	804,455.35-
	CP- ASR 2019 TOTAL	220,000.00	220,000.00	240,800.00	109.45	20,800.00-
	CP-16" Water Main TOTAL	.00	28,207.79	191,065.07	.00	191,065.07-
	CP-Water Tower 2019 TOTAL	.00	123,146.60	292,948.82	.00	292,948.82-
	CP-Water Plant Exp 2019 TOTAL	.00	107,893.90	1,150,261.40	.00	1,150,261.40-
	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT TOTAL	.00	2,813,453.53	2,859,903.53	.00	2,859,903.53-
	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT TOTAL	250,000.00	512,000.00	512,000.00	204.80	262,000.00-
	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY TOTAL	.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	.00	2,000,000.00-
	WRA SANI SEWER CONNECTION TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	WRA YARD PIPING & PAVING TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	RAW PUMP STATION IMP 2020 TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	GRIMES CROSS SANI SWR IMP TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	WWTP DEMO PROJECT TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	WRA CAPITAL COSTS TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	N JAMES WATER ISOLATION TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019 TOTA	.00	230,000.00	230,000.00	.00	230,000.00-
	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG TOTA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	WATER TOTAL	3,207,000.00	232,122.60	3,322,092.62	103.59	115,092.62-
	WATER DEPOSITS TOTAL	.00	5,657.01	35,762.73	.00	35,762.73-
	WATER SINKING TOTAL	569,500.00	569,500.00	569,500.00	100.00	.00

REVENUE REPORT
CALENDAR 6/2019, FISCAL 12/2019

PCT OF FISCAL YTD 100.0%

ACCOUNT NUMBER	ACCOUNT TITLE	FISCAL ESTIMATE	PTD BALANCE	YTD BALANCE	PERCENT RECVD	UNCOLLECTED
	WATER REC BOND TOTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	SEWER TOTAL	1,703,400.00	140,632.92	2,099,271.52	123.24	395,871.52-
	SEWER SINKING TOTAL	590,400.00	590,400.00	590,400.00	100.00	.00
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE TOTAL	580,000.00	285,608.27	692,455.64	119.39	112,455.64-
	STORM WATER TOTAL	561,800.00	60,740.31	685,196.52	121.96	123,396.52-
	TOTAL REVENUE BY FUND	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
		39,208,277.00	14,627,785.80	40,993,650.81	104.55	1,785,373.81-
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====



City of Grimes Claims 8 13 2019

PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE	EMP INSURANCE	1,585.71
3M COMPANY	SIGN PRINTER SUPPLIES	1,050.00
WILSON AARON	REFUND	120
ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRU	S JAMES & SE 37TH ST IMPROVE	4,420.00
A & W ELECTRIC, INC	REPAIRS	3,736.20
ACCU JET	JET SEWER LINE	2,039.73
AIA CORPORATION	UNIFORMS FIRE DEPT	621.3
ALLIANCE CONST. GROUP	N JAMES ST & BRIDGE IMPROVE	30,000.00
AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSN.	WEBINAR	49
ALLENDER BUTZKE ENGINEERS	PROJECT EXPENSES	6,117.15
EUROFINS TESTAMERICA	STATE TESTS	2,125.50
AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSC	DUES 9/1/19 THRU 8/31/20	680
SHERWIN WILLIAMS CO.	PAINT & SUPPLIES	210.58
BAKER & TAYLOR	LIBRARY MATERIALS	887.98
BARCO PRODUCTS	PET WASTE BAGS	395.96
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	POWER	409.73
WASTE CONNECTIONS, DM DI	CITY WIDE COLLECTION	37,449.44
SHADRAN INDUSTRIAL & SANI	JULY CLEANING	825.75
BOMGAARS	SUPPLIES	759.13
KOHLES & BACH, INC	SERVICE AGREEMENT-PW	250
CITY OF JOHNSTON	JULY-DEC 2019 FIRE DEPT SALARIES	58,210.78
CITY STATE BANK	CC fees	57.95
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER	CHILD SUPPORT	1,396.00
CONTRACTORS CARTAGE, INC	LIME DELIVERY	1,966.95
CORE & MAIN	VALVE BOX RISER	24.75
CULLIGAN WATER COND.	WATER COOLER	38.95
CUSTOM STEEL BUILDERS	INTAKE GRATE FOR SHOP	50
DELL MARKETING L.P.	COMPUTER - KAY	1,353.61
DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA	DENTAL INSURANCE	202.42
DEMCO	PROGRAM SUPPLIES	87.38
CALLAHAN HOLLY N	CANCELLED CLASS - REFUND	25
HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICE	REPAIRS	206.82
FAREWAY STORES, INC.	SAFETY CITY SUPPLIES	53.96
FBG SERVICE CORP	JULY CLEANING-CEC	1,744.00
FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATE	JULY INVOICES	199,508.00
FIRE RECOVERY EMS	JULY INVOICES	1,329.94
G & L CLOTHING	PW EMPLOYEE SUPPLIES	255.95
GREATER DM PARTNERSHIP	ANNUAL DINNER TICKETS 2019	300
HACH COMPANY	CL-17 MAINTENANCE KIT	520.62
HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT	SAFETY LIGHTS	678
HAWKINS WATER TREATMENT	CHEMICALS	3,384.80
RODAN OFFICE CLEANING	JULY CLEANING	630
ROCHON CORPORATION OF IOW	E 1ST & SE 19TH ST PAV & TRAIL	27,414.35
RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS	RUBBER BUMPER	9.15
IMWCA	INSTALLMENT 2 19-20	13,622.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	July 2019 Sales & excise tax	16,111.00
INTEGRATEDPRINT SOLUTIONS	Purchase orders & Business cards	740.36
JETCO, INC.	SERVICE	1,525.00
KECK ENERGY	FUEL	2,952.93
HELLER KELSEY	YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUE	200
ACTS ENTERTAINMENT	SRP - FACE PAINTER	180
KLEENER IMAGE, INC.	EDGING	656.36
HELMING RYAN	REFUND TREVIN 8/13/13	30
LEE CHAMBERLIN CONSULTANT	PROJECT ENGINEERING	108,698.00
LEAF	COPIER CONTRACT	174.56
LIBERTY READY MIX	REPAIRS	705
LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY	CONCRETE REPLACEMENT	1,541.42
LAKE SHORE LEARNING	YOUTH ACQ MATERIALS	135.95
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE	EROSION STONE	481.69
MEDIA COM	SERVICE	378.89
MENARDS	SUPPLIES	140.82

METRO WASTE AUTHORITY	JULY CURB IT FEE	13,392.43
LYNCH MADI	YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUE	150
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY 01	STREET LIGHTS	33,202.95
MID IOWA GYMNASICS	GYMNASICS & TRAMPOLINE CLASS	1,200.00
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	POWER	33,832.44
MISSISSIPPI LIME CO.	QUICK LIME	4,421.70
MUNICIPAL SUPPLY, INC.	METERS	14,168.75
MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERV.	5 SETS OF FIRE COATS & PANTS	13,944.00
OCLC, INC	MARC RECORDS	1,970.93
OFFICE DEPOT CITY HALL	SUPPLIES	531.5
ONESOURCE BACKGROUND CHEC	A SAWYER	65
TRUE VALUE	SUPPLIES	232.26
JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PRO	ALARM MONITORING	400
PLUMB SUPPLY CO. - DM	REPAIR	23.09
ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	REPAIRS	6.99
POLK COUNTY TREASURER	JULY 19 CONTRACT	115,423.39
PRAXAIR DISTRIBUTION INC.	CYLINDER RENTAL	155.74
STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA	MATERIALS	710.38
STRAUSS SAFE & LOCK CO.	BADGE READER DOOR LOCKS-WATER	1,636.34
TAPCO	N MAIN & BVRBRK PED CROSSING	11,013.18
BIEGGER TIM	YOUTH BASKETBALL LEAGUE	50
TOMPKINS INDUSTRIES INC.	KUBOTA REPAIR	93.02
TRIPLETT OFFICE ESSENTIAL	FURNITURE	665
TOTAL QUALITY	SOUTH COMPLEX REPAIRS	9,108.59
BRANCH, CRAIG	REFUND NATE BRANCH 7/17/17	15
US WATER	JULY 2019 CONTRACT	70,010.74
CINTAS CORPORATION - #762	SUPPLIES	838.24
CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY	MEDICAL/SAFETY SUPPLIES	229.52
USA BLUE BOOK	WASTE BAGS	337.8
USIC LOCATING SERVICES	INSPECTIONS	13,328.46
VERIZON WIRELESS, BELLEVU	VEHICLE RADIOS	341.5
VEENSTRA AND KIMM, INC.	JULY INSPECTIONS	27,290.40
WASTE MANAGEMENT OF IOWA	200 S JAMES ST	218.81
WELLMARK BLUE CROSS	EMP INSURANCE	1,760.05
WILSON BROS. PEST CONTROL	Mosquito	2,800.00
WILLIAMS SCOTSMAN, INC	AUGUST LEASE	290.85
XENIA RURAL WATER DIST	WATER	887.25
BRIDGES LAWN & LANDSCAPE	MOWING	5,644.00
MERCYONE OCCUPATIONAL HEA	K LONG	176
POLK COUNTY	PERMIT	150
ELM USA	DISC BUFFER	25
FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE IN	EMP INSURANCE	309.38
CENTURY LINK	PHONES	85.92
RJ MARTIN EXCAVATING & TR	DEBRIS REMOVAL	630
IOWA DEPT. NAT. RESOURCES	WASTEWTR PERMIT FEE 2019-2020	1,275.00
EFTPS	FED/FICA TAX	36,888.84
FEH DESIGN	SPACE NEEDS ASSESSMENT	1,971.68
KANOPY INC	MATERIALS	19
CSG FORTE PAYMENTS, INC	CC Fees	2,449.07
OMNISITE	PLANT ALARMS	94.29
MID-IOWA TOWING	TOW TRACTOR/WELL FIELD	275
ALL TERRAIN SEEDING	LTL BVR & PRA CRK CHAN IMPROV	12,931.16
GROSCH IRRIGATION CO	NEW JORDAN WELL	503,170.00
CB&I LLC	WATER TOWER	254,457.50
KEHOE, ALEX	TINY KICKERS SOCCER	60
MCENTEE, SCOTT	TINY KICKERS SOCCER	60
ZIMCO	CHEMICALS TO SPRAY PARKS	645.5
PROGRESSIVE STRUCTURES	16 RAW WATER MAIN	238,455.08
MENARDS - GRIMES	WATERWORKS PK SHED	1,542.95
FUSEBOX ONE	SAFETY SUPPLIES	454.5
WILLEY, AMANDA	REIMBURSEMENT	2,000.00
AJ ALLEN MECHANICAL CONT	1300 SW COUNTY LINE RD	2,800.00

CHALLIS, MARK	SENIOR CTR ENTERTAINMENT	65
INNOVATIVE EDUCATIONAL SO	SPANISH CLASSES	288
KROB, STEVE	CANCELLED CLASS - REFUND	25
CYR, KARI	CANCELLED CLASS - REFUND	25
ICE, KELLY	CANCELLED CLASS - REFUND	25
SWARTS, JOSEPH	REFUND GREENLEY SWARTS 4/16/19	25
PLATT, MATT	REFUND ASHER PLATT 5/18/17	60
PITTMAN, BRIAN	REFUND OLIVER PITTMAN 5/1/17	45
OLSON, ALLISON	REFUND CAMBREE OLSON 5/24/18	35
HIBBING, TODD	REFUND QUINCY HIBBING 4/10/19	35
EISENTRAGER, MIKE	REFUND COLBY EISENTRAGER 11/21	50
CHARLSON, MELISSA	REFUND AIDAN CHARLSON 11/6/17	50
CARLSON, MARTE	REFUND MALIYA CARLSON 8/22/17	55
ANDRLE, CLINT	REFUND JANE ANDRLE 7/10/17	60
WILLIAMS, MEGAN	PROGRAM REFUND 2013/DRAKE	30
WESOLOWSKI, MATT	REFUND TRISTON 5/10/18	40
WALTZ, AMANDA	REFUND NAOMI WALTZ 6/12/18	35
VONGPHASOUK, KATIE	REFUND TALAN 6/25/15	30
COZAD, CHARLES	REFUND DEVEN TAYLOR 7/26/11	3
STURGEON, CHAD	REFUND ASHER STURGEON 7/13/15	35
STREETS, JOHN	REFUND NICHOLAS STREET 4/19/13	3
STRAKA, DAVID	REFUND TYLER STRAKA 8/8/13	30
STASI, JOE	REFUND GIANNA STASI 6/8/11	20
SPILMAN, DAMION	REFUND ZANE SPILMAN 7/10/18	20
SICKERSON, DARREN	REFUND DREW SICKERSON 9/22/11	10
SHANNO, SHAWN	REFUND DEREK SHANNO 5/8/12	15
PERIANAICKENPALAYAM, SANT	REFUND SIBI 4/4/13	15
ROBERTS, JUSTIN	PROGRAM REFUND/7/7/19 PEYTON	40
PORTZMAN, ERIC	REFUND ALEXIS 7/23/14	12
PAUL, MATT	REFUND CHRISTIAN 9/8/13	30
OLTMANN, IRWIN	REFUND ADDISON 6/3/15	110
OLIVER, ROBERT	REFUND GRACE OLIVER 10/28/13	40
OBEREMBT, RICHARD	REFUND AVARIE 7/11 & 7/19/16	25
NICHOLSON, WENDE R	REFUND WENDE YOGA 9/30/11	5
NELSON, RUSTIN & ELIZABET	REFUND HATTIE 6/7/16	40
MENSING, ANN	REFUND AARON 7/12/11	12
LAHMANN, CASSIE	REFUND KOBE 8/8/14	25
KORSCHING, TESSA	REFUND AVERY 7/10/14	25
KLAAS, BRIAN	REFUND MITCHELL 9/22/11	25
HANCOCK, NEIL	REFUND TRUDY 7/26/11	10
GREENOUGH, RICHARD	REFUND TATUM 6/25/13	10
GONCHIGAR, YOGESHWARA	REFUND AKUL 5/29/13	30
GLOMSKI, JUSTIN	REFUND LUCY 7/30/12	25
GIPPLE, CHARLES	REFUND MATTHEW 6/8/16	25
FOSTER, RYAN	REFUND ZOE 7/12/11	25
FINKENAUER, NICK	REFUND MADDY 5/10/19	15
ELFVIN, STEPHEN	REFUND BEN 6/9/13	25
EATON, LANCE	REFUND AUDREY 6/19/12	5
DOLL, BLAIR	REFUND RILEY 5/25 & 6/29/11	50
CRETORS, DAVID	REFUND BEN 6/9/13	20
COX, CYNTHIA	REFUND CORY 1/13/13	5
COONEY, TOM	REFUND MOLLY 5/23/12	35
BRINKMEYER, JARED	REFUND DANIELLE 6/17/14	30
BERTRAND, CHRIS	REFUND CADE 8/2/11	7
BEHR, RYAN	REFUND GRIFFIN 7/19/11	35
BARR, CHRISTOPHER	REFUND MIA 11/1/11	12
ATKINSON, THOMAS	REFUND WILL 10/29/13	70
SHUTT, CRAIG	REFUND MEGHAN MORRISSEY 2/18/13	50
FOREMAN, BRENDA	REFUND ANDREA CAPALDO 9/4/14	30
PORTER, COREY	REFUND LANDON PORTER 6/8/15	30
AMDAHL, BRUCE	REFUND NICHOLAS AMDAHL 6/22/13	35
SYTHANGKHAN, TY	REFUND COBY HOANG 7/9/2013	25

GRANGER MOTORS	SERVICE	44.79
BRADLEY, BETTINA	ROOM RENTAL REFUND 3/8/17	10
DEUBEL, DORIS	REFUND SUMMER ADV 6/9/13	20
SOUTHERN IOWA WHOLESAL	TILT BED SKID TRAILER	4,800.00
IOWA SPORTSTURF ASSOC	MEMBERSHIP	75
A TO Z RENTAL CENTERS	TRENCHER RENTAL	68
REDWOOD LIVING	DEVELOPER REIMBURSEMENT	22,500.00
SUMMIT DRILLING	19TH & HERITAGE (A&W SUB)	1,950.00
DEPOSIT REFUNDS	REFUND DATE 08/09/2019	4,229.62
PAYROLL CHECKS	TOTAL PAYROLL CHECKS	112,312.64
	CLAIMS TOTAL	2,130,904.74
	GENERAL FUND	447,692.07
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	14,047.83
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	26,822.99
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND FUND	38,154.00
	CP - ROAD DEVELOPMENT FUND	57,414.35
	CP - WALLACE FUND	19.72
	CP - PRAIRIE/LITTLE BEAVE FUND	12,931.16
	CP - S JAMES/SE 37TH ST FUND	4,420.00
	CP-New Jordan Well 2019 FUND	520,113.40
	CP-16 Water Main FUND"	271,767.73
	CP-Water Tower 2019 FUND	274,138.05
	SE 37TH HWY 141 PROJECT FUND	52,107.90
	2019 OVERLAY PROJECT FUND	6,651.00
	SE 19TH & SW CO OVERLAY FUND	80,068.50
	WRA SANI SEWER CONNECTION FUND	1,845.40
	HWY44 & COUNTY LN RD 2020 FUND	13,500.00
	SE 11th ST RR/James 2019 FUND	33,202.95
	CP-N MAIN & BEAVERBK SIG FUND	14,135.18
	FY20 Drain prj 2nd/beaver FUND	15,965.00
	WATER FUND	107,944.95
	WATER DEPOSITS FUND	4,229.62
	SEWER FUND	64,674.02
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	50,481.18
	STORM WATER FUND	18,577.74
		2,130,904.74
July 2019 Monthly Revenue	GENERAL FUND	489,503.43
	ROAD USE TAX FUND	117,916.65
	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND	1,752.90
	EMERGENCY FUND	233.75
	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX FUND	175.24
	TAX INCREMENT FINANCING FUND	1,908.36
	REVOLVING LOAN FUND	1,069.70
	RESTRICTED GIFTS FUND	329.53
	DEBT SERVICE FUND	2,079.98
	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	1,487,033.25
	WATER FUND	282041.35
	SEWER FUND	158278.87
	LANDFILL/GARBAGE FUND	39333.45
	STORM WATER FUND	61512.54
		2,643,169.00

Resolution # 08-0519 “A Resolution Approving Personnel Transactions”

WHEREAS, the City Administrator recommends the following positions:

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Grimes, Iowa that:

Section 1. Authorizing wages for the following positions and rates

Public Works Dept.

Tyler Rabey – Lead Groundskeeper – Full Time Public Works Union Position \$26.50 per hour

Kevin Thompson- Fleet Manager/Maintenance Coordinator – Full time Public Works Union Position \$28.50 per hour

Chad Cover – Street Tech I – Full Time Public Works Union Position - \$18.57 per hour

Alex Goodvin – Street Tech I – Full Time Public Works Union Position \$18.57 per hour

Library

Rachel Dahm – Library Associate Part-time Position \$11.30 per hour

Audreyi Ellis - Filer Part-time Position \$10.45 per hour

Section 2. That the pay for each employee shall be in a manner that does not unnecessarily lead the market but is sufficiently competitive to attract qualified persons.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 25th Day of June, 2019.

Mayor Scott Mikkelsen

Rochelle Williams, City Clerk



101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Item No.
For Meeting of 8/13/2019

AGENDA HEADING: Award of Contract – 2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road HMA Pavement Improvements

SYNOPSIS: Staff has reviewed the bids and discussed the project in detail with consultant engineer. After discussions with the contractor it has been determined that Des Moines Asphalt and Paving can complete the project by Nov. 1, 2019.

FISCAL IMPACT: This project came in 20% lower than the Engineering Opinion of Cost

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S): Final design and specs were approved by council

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends award of contract to Des Moines Asphalt and Paving Corporation in the amount of 1,343,012.54.

Weston Wunder
Public Works Director



August 7, 2019

Mayor and City Council City of Grimes

101 NE Harvey Street

Grimes, IA 50111

**Re: Recommendation of Award – 2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road
HMA Pavement Improvements**

Dear Mayor and City Council:

The City of Grimes received bids on August 2, 2019 for the “2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road HMA Pavement Improvements”. The project consists of street improvements including grading, roadway culverts, milling, HMA patching, widening and HMA pavement and resurfacing and all associated equipment, labor, and materials to complete these items and related items of work as noted in the plans and specifications. The City received two bids on the project. The Engineer’s opinion of probable construction cost was \$1,681,186.32. The Bids ranged from a high of \$1,713,415.77 to a low bid of \$1,343,012.54. The bid tabulation is enclosed for your review. The low Total Bid from Des Moines Asphalt and Paving Corporation of \$1,343,012.54, which is 20% lower than the Engineering Opinion of Cost. To evaluate Des Moines Asphalt and Paving Corporation’s bid, we have reviewed their bid and found no errors or omissions in their proposal. We also discussed their project work load and they have availability to complete this work prior to the October 15, 2019 primary substantial completion date and the November 1, 2019 secondary substantial completion date. Des Moines Asphalt and Paving Corporation intends to begin work as soon as possible. Based on these investigations, we believe Des Moines Asphalt and Paving Corporation has a practical knowledge of the work, adequate equipment, necessary supervisory personnel and financial resources to complete the work. Therefore, LEE Chamberlin Consultant Engineers recommends that the 2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road HMA Pavement Improvements be awarded to Des Moines Asphalt and Paving Corporation for their Total Bid of \$1,343,012.54. We believe this represents the lowest responsive, responsible bid for the project.

Prior to the City of Grimes approving the contract, the City’s insurance counsel should review the contractor’s insurance certificates and performance and maintenance bonds for conformance with the City of Grimes requirements. We have enclosed the Notice of Award for your use. If approved please sign, copy for your records, and return to LEE Chamberlin Consultant Engineers. We will then execute the contract documents. Please contact us with any questions or comments regarding this recommendation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mark L. Lee'.

Mark L. Lee, PE, PLS, Project Manager

3117 115th Street • Van Meter, Iowa 50261

Cell (515) 669-4188

www.lee-engineers.net

NOTICE OF AWARD

Date of Issuance: August 13, 2019

Owner: City of Grimes

Owner's Contract No.:

Engineer: LEE Chamberlin Consultant Engineers

Engineer's Project No.: 19015

Project: 2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road HMA Pavement Improvements

Contract Name: 2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road HMA Pavement Improvements

Bidder: OMG Midwest, Inc. dba Des Moines Asphalt and Paving

Bidder's Address: 2401 SE Tones Dr., Ste 13, Ankeny, IA 50021

TO BIDDER: You are notified that Owner has accepted your Bid dated August 2, 2019 for the above Contract, and that you are the Successful Bidder and are awarded a Contract for: The 2019 City of Grimes 19th Street and SW County Line Road HMA Pavement Improvements which generally consists of street improvements including grading, roadway culverts, milling, HMA patching, widening and HMA pavement and resurfacing and all associated equipment, labor, and materials to complete these items and related items of work as noted in the plans and specifications.

The Contract Price of the awarded Contract is: \$ 1,343,012.54. Three (3) unexecuted counterparts of the Agreement accompany this Notice of Award, and one copy of the Contract Documents accompanies this Notice of Award, or has been transmitted or made available to Bidder electronically. Three (3) sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately from the other Contract Documents.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within 15 days of the date of receipt of this Notice of Award: 1. Deliver to Owner three (3) counterparts of the Agreement, fully executed by Bidder. 2. Deliver with the executed Agreement(s) the Contract security [e.g., performance and payment bonds] and insurance documentation as specified in the Instructions to Bidders contract documents. 3. Other conditions precedent (if any):

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle the Owner to consider you in default, annul this Notice of Award, and declare your Bid security forfeited. Within ten days after you comply with the above conditions, Owner will return to you one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement.

Owner: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

COPY: Engineer

TABULATION OF BIDS 2019 CITY OF GRIMES SW COUNTY
LINE ROAD AND SW 19TH STREET HMA PAVEMENT
PROJECT. PROJECT NO. 19015 BID DATE/TIME: August 2,
2019 at 2:00 PM

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1		2		3		4	
						OMG MIDWEST, INC dba	DES MOINES ASPHALT & PAVING	GRIMES ASPHALT AND PAVING CORP.					
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	GENERAL PROVISIONS												
1.1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$30,000.00	\$30,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$69,000.00	\$69,000.00				
	EARTHWORK												
2.1	Topsoil, Strip, Salvage, Spread	CY	4400	\$6.00	\$26,400.00	\$10.00	\$44,000.00	\$19.00	\$83,600.00				
2.2	Excavation Class 10	CY	5300	\$12.00	\$63,600.00	\$6.25	\$33,125.00	\$19.00	\$100,700.00				
2.3	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	4520	\$30.00	\$135,600.00	\$2.00	\$9,040.00	\$9.00	\$40,680.00				
2.4	Subgrade Preparation	SY	22600	\$3.00	\$67,800.00	\$3.35	\$75,710.00	\$4.00	\$90,400.00				
2.5	Subgrade Treatment	SY	5650	\$15.00	\$84,750.00	\$7.00	\$39,550.00	\$14.00	\$79,100.00				
2.6	Granular Subbase, 6"	TON	5257	\$25.00	\$131,425.00	\$33.00	\$173,481.00	\$38.00	\$199,766.00				
2.7	Removal of Existing Culvert <= 36" Dia.	LF	434	\$15.00	\$6,510.00	\$17.00	\$7,378.00	\$40.00	\$17,360.00				
2.8	Shoulder, Class A Roadstone	TON	2105	\$22.00	\$46,310.00	\$29.00	\$61,045.00	\$34.00	\$71,570.00				
	SEWERS AND DRAINS												
3.1	Roadway Culvert, 18" Dia. RCP	LF	124.2	\$85.00	\$10,557.00	\$57.00	\$7,079.40	\$88.00	\$10,929.60				
3.2	Roadway Culvert, 24" Dia. RCP	LF	32.5	\$95.00	\$3,087.50	\$72.00	\$2,340.00	\$114.00	\$3,705.00				
3.3	Roadway Culvert, 36" Dia. RCP	LF	106.5	\$105.00	\$11,182.50	\$117.00	\$12,460.50	\$168.00	\$17,892.00				
3.4	Roadway Culvert, 24" Dia. RCAP	LF	30.2	\$110.00	\$3,322.00	\$111.00	\$3,352.20	\$145.00	\$4,379.00				
3.5	Roadway Culvert, 30" Dia. RCAP	LF	45.8	\$130.00	\$5,954.00	\$150.00	\$6,870.00	\$230.00	\$10,534.00				
3.6	18" Dia. Pipe Apron, RCP, TYPE 1	EACH	8	\$1,700.00	\$13,600.00	\$796.00	\$6,368.00	\$1,600.00	\$12,800.00				
3.7	24" Dia. Pipe Apron, RCP, TYPE 1	EACH	2	\$1,800.00	\$3,600.00	\$940.00	\$1,880.00	\$1,800.00	\$3,600.00				
3.8	36" Dia. Pipe Apron, RCP, TYPE 1	EACH	6	\$2,400.00	\$14,400.00	\$1,500.00	\$9,000.00	\$2,650.00	\$15,900.00				
3.9	24" Dia. Pipe Apron, RCAP	EACH	2	\$2,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$918.00	\$1,836.00	\$1,700.00	\$3,400.00				
3.10	30" Dia. Pipe Apron, RCAP	EACH	2	\$2,700.00	\$5,400.00	\$1,075.00	\$2,150.00	\$2,200.00	\$4,400.00				
3.11	Footing for Apron, RCP, 18" Dia.	EACH	8	\$525.00	\$4,200.00	\$545.00	\$4,360.00	\$380.00	\$3,040.00				
3.12	Footing for Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EACH	2	\$575.00	\$1,150.00	\$620.00	\$1,240.00	\$380.00	\$760.00				
3.13	Footing for Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EACH	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00	\$910.00	\$5,460.00	\$380.00	\$2,280.00				
3.14	Footing for Apron, RCAP, 24" Dia.	EACH	2	\$575.00	\$1,150.00	\$598.00	\$1,196.00	\$380.00	\$760.00				
3.15	Footing for Apron, RCAP, 30" Dia.	EACH	2	\$700.00	\$1,400.00	\$915.00	\$1,830.00	\$380.00	\$760.00				
3.16	Pipe Apron Guard	EACH	20	\$1,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$1,450.00	\$29,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$32,000.00				
3.17	12" Dia. Entrance Culvert, CMP	LF	248	\$40.00	\$9,920.00	\$43.50	\$10,788.00	\$62.00	\$15,376.00				
									\$0.00				
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK												
4.1	HMA Base, 5" Thickness	TON	5047.1	\$105.00	\$529,945.50	\$75.50	\$381,056.05	\$80.00	\$403,768.00				
4.2	HMA Surface, 2" Thickness	TON	1983.7	\$110.00	\$218,207.00	\$76.00	\$150,761.20	\$86.00	\$170,598.20				
4.3	Milling	SY	300	\$5.00	\$1,500.00	\$18.00	\$5,400.00	\$37.00	\$11,100.00				
4.4	HMA Patching, 5" Thickness	TON	110	\$120.00	\$13,200.00	\$135.00	\$14,850.00	\$171.00	\$18,810.00				
4.5	HMA Surface, 2.5" Thickness	TON	566	\$115.00	\$65,090.00	\$81.00	\$45,846.00	\$99.00	\$56,034.00				
4.6	HMA Base Widening, 5" Thickness	TON	344.7	\$110.00	\$37,917.00	\$90.00	\$31,023.00	\$92.50	\$31,884.75				
4.7	Pavement Removal	SY	353.01	\$7.00	\$2,471.07	\$14.00	\$4,942.14	\$24.00	\$8,472.24				
4.8	Removal, Curb & Gutter, 1.5' Wide	LF	287.7	\$15.00	\$4,315.50	\$18.00	\$5,178.60	\$35.00	\$10,069.50				
4.9	8" PCC 1.5' Curb & Gutter, 6" Curb	LF	71.86	\$30.00	\$2,155.80	\$86.50	\$6,215.89	\$65.00	\$4,670.90				
4.10	8" PCC Pavement Widening	SY	282.72	\$60.00	\$16,963.20	\$98.00	\$27,706.56	\$114.00	\$32,230.08				
4.11	Trail, 6" HMA	TON	40	\$120.00	\$4,800.00	\$137.00	\$5,480.00	\$203.00	\$8,120.00				
4.12	Sidewalk Ramp, 6" PCC	SY	20	\$55.00	\$1,100.00	\$245.00	\$4,900.00	\$500.00	\$10,000.00				
	TRAFFIC CONTROL												
5.1	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	\$10,800.00	\$10,800.00	\$8,950.00	\$8,950.00				
5.2	Painted Pavement Marking, Waterborne	STA	316.5	\$100.00	\$31,650.00	\$25.00	\$7,912.50	\$37.00	\$11,710.50				
5.3	Painted Symbols & Legends, Waterborne	EACH	6	\$100.00	\$600.00	\$200.00	\$1,200.00	\$84.00	\$504.00				
	SITE WORK & LANDSCAPING												
6.1	Seeding, Fertilizing and Mulching	LS	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$25,300.00	\$25,300.00	\$26,600.00	\$26,600.00				
6.2	Silt Fence/Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	2601	\$3.25	\$8,453.25	\$1.50	\$3,901.50	\$2.00	\$5,202.00				
	MISCELLANEOUS												
	ADDENDUM NO 1 ADJUSTMENT												

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that this plan, specification, or report was prepared by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Engineer under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Signature

Date

Printed or Typed Name: Mark L. Lee

Iowa License No. 11582

My license renewal date is: December 31, 2020

Pages or Sheets covered by this seal: Entire Document





101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvements – Setting the dates for the bid letting and public hearing.

SYNOPSIS: The action that is in front of the council is to set the bid letting date and public hearing dates for the Hope Commercial Plat 1 Public Improvements project. The proposed schedule for this project is to set the dates for the bid letting and public hearing at on August 13th, hold the bid opening on September 18th @ 11:00 AM, hold the public hearing on September 24th @ 5:30 PM and award the project following the public hearing.

This project includes street paving, intersection improvements and utility infrastructure necessary to serve the area. The schedule for this project is to begin construction this fall and complete it next year.

FISCAL IMPACT: This project is split into Division 1 and 2. Division 1 is the public improvements and is estimated to be approximately \$4,400,000 (covered by Hy-Vee) and Division 2 is the private improvements and is estimated to be approximately \$1,800,000 (covered by Hope K). There is a development agreement in place for each entity listed above that indicates the responsibility for repayment of the infrastructure cost. The Development Agreement with Hy-Vee indicates that if the project cost exceeds \$3,200,000 that an opportunity for negotiation related to the overrun of cost is available. The Development Agreement with Hope K does not indicate a not to exceed cost, and 100% of the cost will be reimbursed to the City.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

Approval of Development Agreements with Hope K and Hy-Vee

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

N/A

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution to set the bid letting date of September 18th @ 11:00 AM and public hearing date of September 24th @ 5:30 PM.



101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846

AGENDA MEMO

Item No. X
For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING: SW County Line Road Improvements – Setting the dates for the bid letting and public hearing.

SYNOPSIS: The action that is in front of the council is to set the bid letting date and public hearing dates for the SW County Line Road Improvements project. The proposed schedule for this project is to set the dates for the bid letting and public hearing at on August 13th, hold the bid opening on September 4th @ 11:00 AM, hold the public hearing on September 10th @ 5:30 PM and award the project following the public hearing.

This project includes transitioning the existing rural roadway cross-section to an urban curb & gutter cross-section with proposed sanitary, water and storm sewer system improvements. The project has an intermediate completion date of December 31st, 2019 for a portion of the project to extend sanitary sewer and water service to the new school site. The remainder of the project is scheduled to be completed by August 15th – October 1st of 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT: This project is estimated to be approximately \$5,350,000 for construction with additional items and services pushing the costs to \$6,200,000. There is a development agreement in place stipulating a cost share of the improvements to an amount of \$3,000,000, with the City picking up the remaining costs.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION: The staff recommends that the City Council approves the resolution to set the bid letting date of September 4th @ 11:00 AM and public hearing date of September 10th @ 5:30 PM.

July 30, 2019

Att: James Rodemyer

Bishop Engineering
3501 104th Street
Des Moines, IA 50322

Dallas Center – Grimes High School Plat 1 – Final Plat

FOX Ref No: 8630-19B.230

FOX Engineering has completed the second review for the Dallas Center-Grimes High School Plat 1 Final Plat as sent to FOX Engineering via email on July 30, 2019. Please address the following comments:

1. FOX has reviewed the submitted Storm Water Post Construction Agreement and has no further comments. This document shall be submitted with the final plat easements to be approved by the City Council.
2. City Staff will comment on the Water Meter access agreement as needed.
3. 166.09.09, the following shall also be attached to and accompany the Final Plat:
 - a. A certificate by the owner that the subdivision is with their free consent and is in accordance with the desire of the owner. This certificate must be signed and acknowledged by the owner and spouse before some officer authorized to that the acknowledgement of deeds.
 - b. A statement from the mortgage holders or lien holders that the plat is prepared with their free consent and in accordance with their desire, signed and acknowledged before an officer authorized to take the acknowledgment of deeds.
 - c. An opinion by an attorney-at-law who has examined the abstract of title of the land being platted. The opinion shall state the names of the proprietors and holders of mortgages, liens or other encumbrances on the land being platted and shall note the encumbrances, along with any bonds securing the encumbrances.
 - d. A certificate of the County Treasurer that the land is free from certified taxes and certified special assessments and that the certified special assessments are secured by bond in compliance with Chapter 354 of the Code of Iowa.
 - e. Please provide easement documents (forms) and all legal for review by Grimes City Attorney, Alecia Meuleners (Meuleners@whitfieldlaw.com). Please DO NOT send original documents. A pdf of the documents via e-mail is the preferred method.
 - f. Please send the easement legals (PDF) to John Gade (jmg@foxeng.com) for review.
4. No Public Parkland Dedication is required since this property is zoned Agricultural.
5. Once the Final Plat has been accepted by P&Z and Council, the City requires the following:
 - a. Signed PDF
 - b. 1 Mylar - Signed
 - c. Resolution - The City holds the resolution until all legals, comments, and subdivision punchlist have been addressed.
 - d. Filing - The Developer files the plat once the City releases the resolution.
6. Please DO NOT send original copies of the plats to the City of Grimes. The City does NOT require originals to be stamped. The approval of the plat is the signed resolution by City Council. Note that the signed resolution will not be given to the Developer until all items have been addressed.

FINAL PLAT SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

PLANNING & ZONING: August 6, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: August 13, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

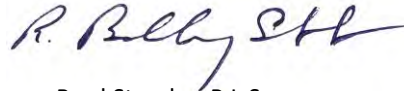
Once all comments are addressed, please submit a .pdf for review.

If you have any questions or concerns, please contact John Gade or Mitch Holtz at (515) 233-0000.

FOX ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC.



Mitch Holtz, P.E.



Brad Stumbo, P.L.S.

Copy to: Alex Pfaltzgraff – Grimes Development Services Director



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING:

Approve Final Plat – Dallas Center Grimes High School Plat 1

SYNOPSIS:

The site is currently a single-family dwelling, and has used in that fashion since the 1950's, and possibly before. In early 2019, the Dallas Center School District acquired the property, with the intent to redevelop the site as the centralized location for the school district's administrative functions.

If you will recall, this property is within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District

Last month, the applicant, DCG School District requested approval of a preliminary plat /site plan, that would allow for the development of an approximately 10,067 square foot school office building. The Commission recommended approval, and Council confirmed approval on July 9th.

The applicant is now requesting approval of the Final Plat which will merge the two parcels into one.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

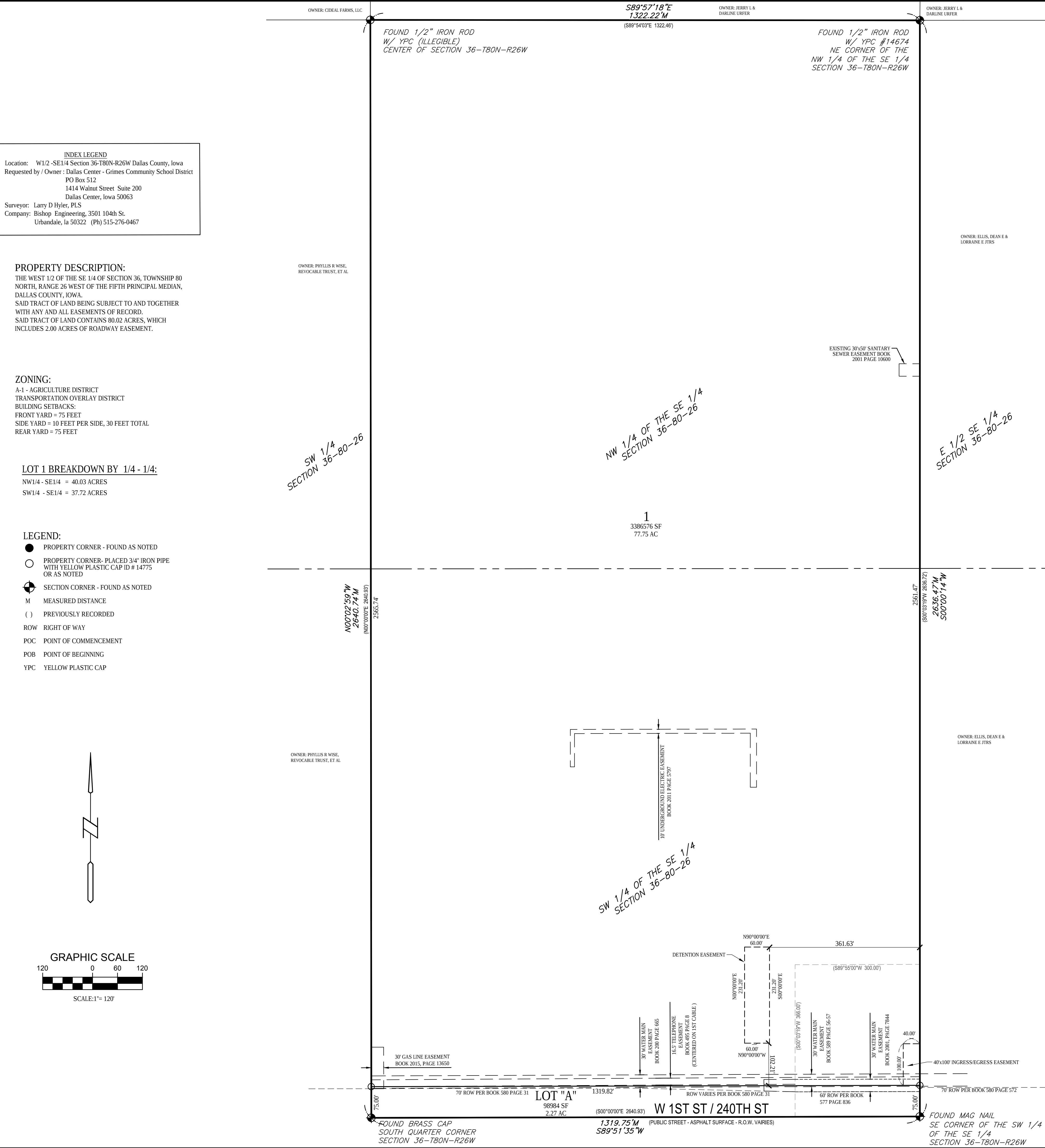
Approve Site Plan – Dallas Center Grimes Administration

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

Recommendation of Approval – Planning and Zoning Commission, 8/6/19

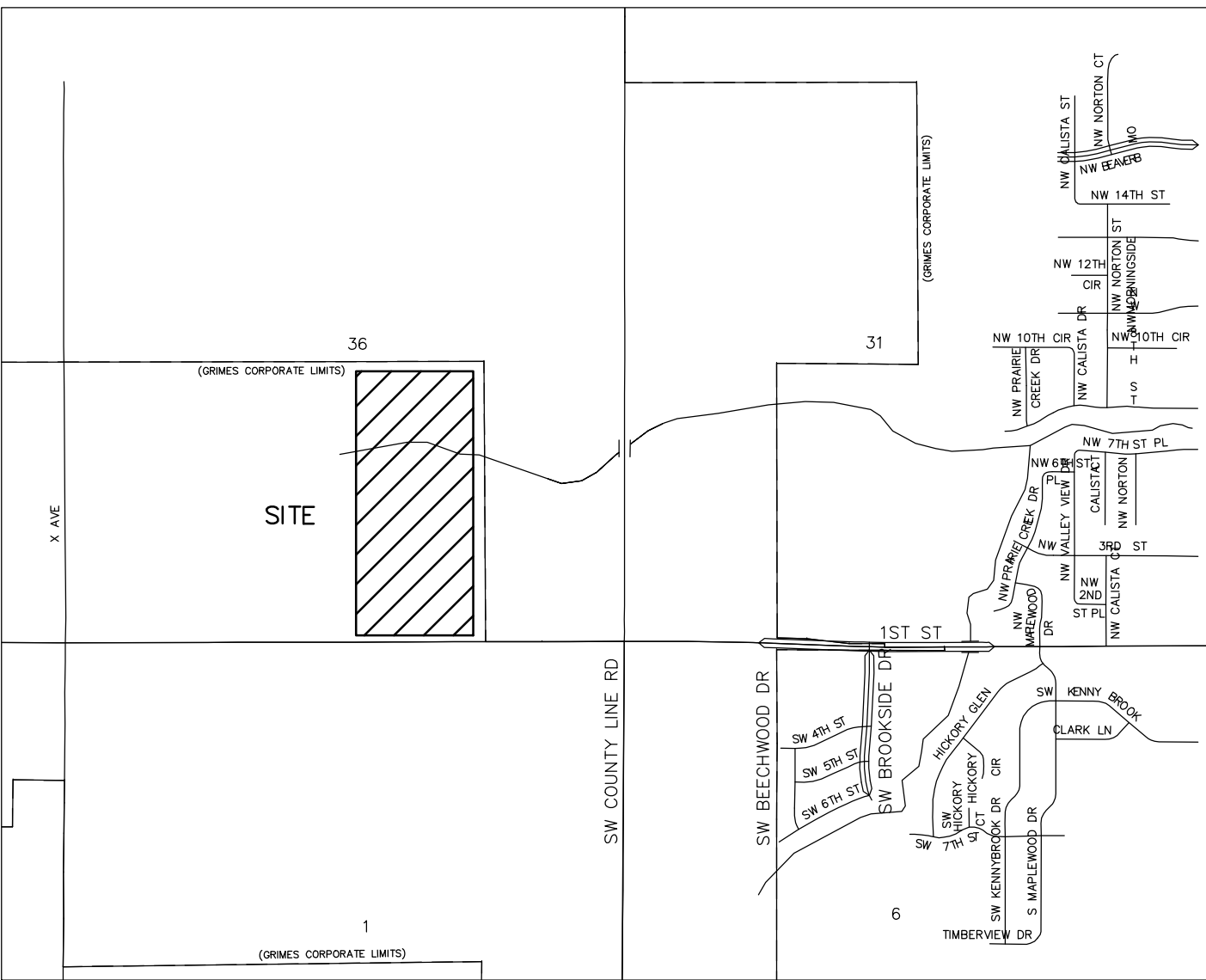
STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the DCG High School Final Plat, subject to any remaining staff comments.



DALLAS CENTER-GRIMES HIGH SCHOOL PLAT 1

FINAL PLAT



Planning & Zoning Staff Report



TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
DATE: August 6, 2019
RE: Dallas Center Grimes High School Plat 1 – Final Plat

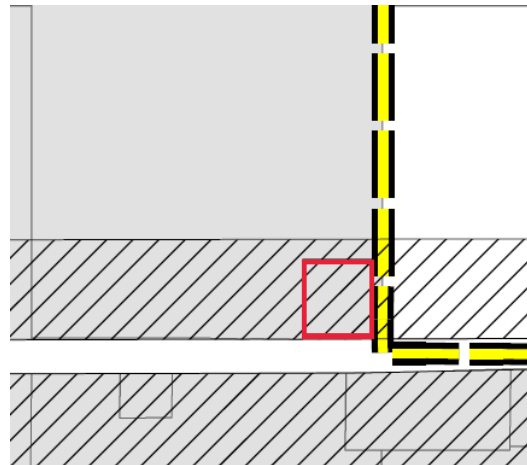
GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant:	DCG School District
Requested Action	Final Plat
Location	2555 W. 1 st Street

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Single Family	School	A-1
North	School	School	A-1
South	Single Family/AG	NCOM – Neighborhood Commercial	A-1
East	Agriculture	MU-1 – Mixed Use 1	Unincorporated
West	School	School	A-1

BACKGROUND:

The site is currently a single-family dwelling, and has used in that fashion since the 1950's, and possibly before. In early 2019, the Dallas Center School District acquired the property, with the intent to redevelop the site as the centralized location for the school district's administrative functions.

If you will recall, this property is within the Transportation Corridor Mixed Use Development Overlay District

Last month, the applicant, DCG School District requested approval of a preliminary plat /site plan, that would allow for the development of an approximately 10,067 square foot school office building. The Commission recommended approval, and Council confirmed approval on July 9th.

The applicant is now requesting approval of the Final Plat which will merge the two parcels into one.

ANALYSIS:

Due to the AG zoning district not allowing for a stand along office building, at the direction of staff, the applicant has chosen to re-plat the property into one lot. The single lot will contain both the proposed administration building, as well as the high school, meadows building and athletic facilities.

The appropriate easements for ingress/egress, storm water management, and utilities are shown on the plat.

With the approval of the Final Plat the applicant will deed over the necessary ROW, which will facilitate the future improvements to HWY 44.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Final Plat, subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Pfaltzgraff". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Alex" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Pfaltzgraff".

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director

SIGNAGE			
DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	SQ. FT. PER SIGN	TOTALS
TOWER SIGN	3	74.9	224.7
TOTAL SIGNAGE			224.7
SIGNAGE IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND SHALL BE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT SUBMITTAL			

Masonry:



Spec-Brik: Chesapeake Blend

Aluminum Composite Panel:



Bright Silver

Nichiha Panels:



Exterior Cladding: Cedar



Base Flashing: Cedar

Aluminum Sill:



Bright Silver



Cedar

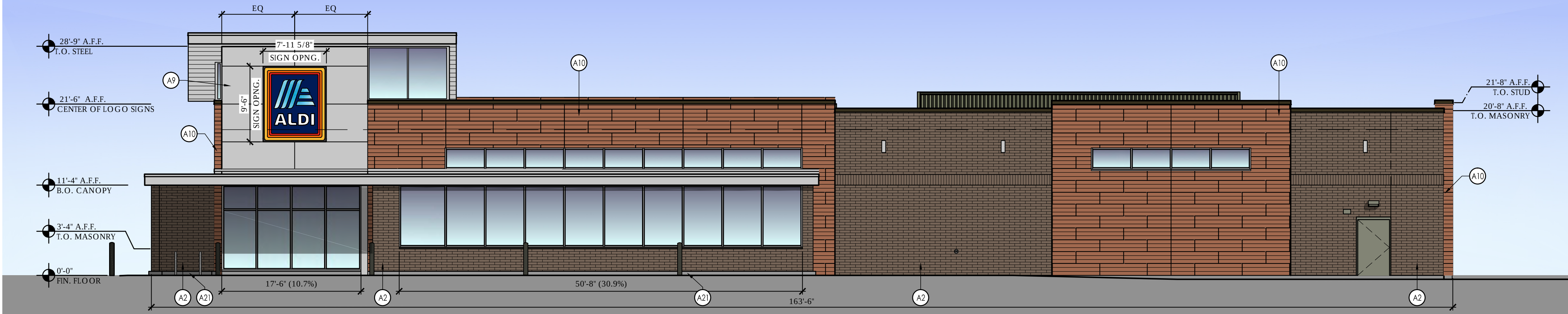
Metal Coping:



At High Roof & Canopy: Silver

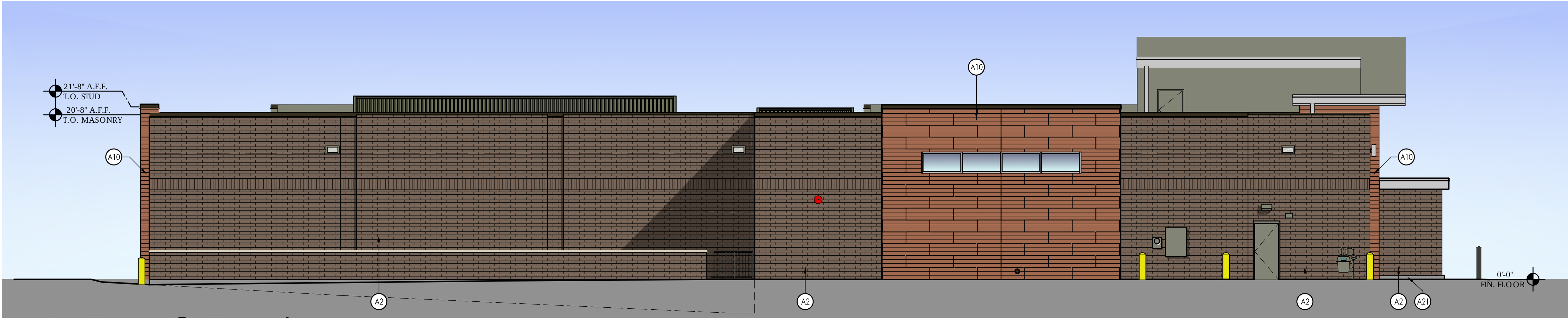


At Nichiha Towers: Cedar



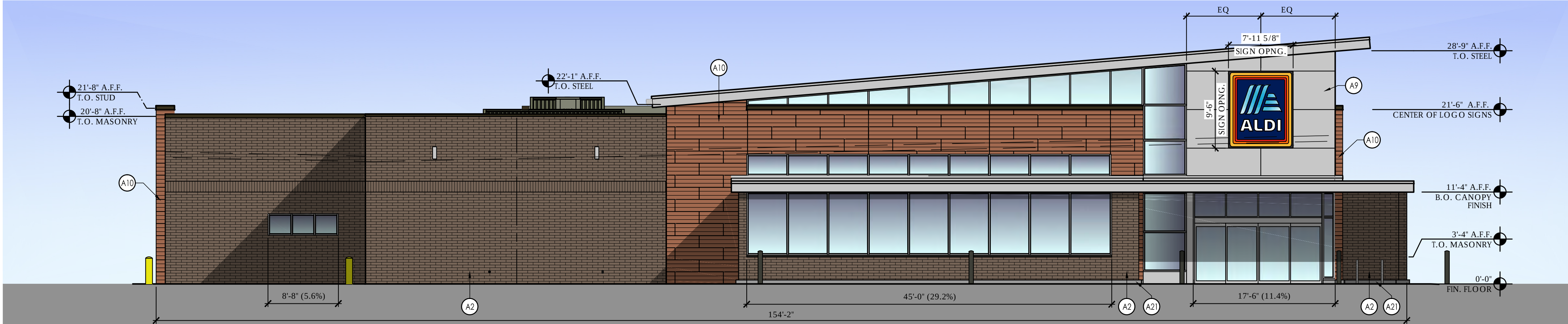
4 Front Elevation

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



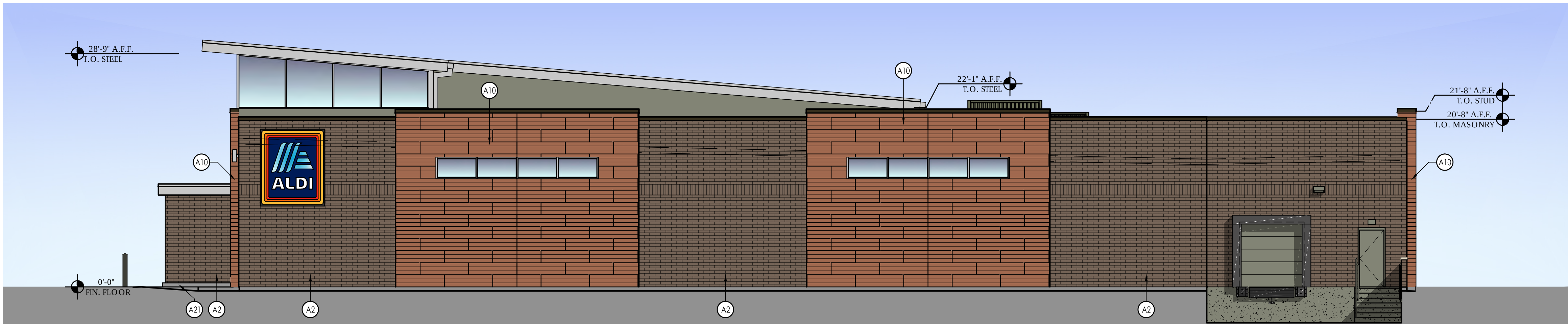
3 Rear Elevation

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



2 Side Elevation

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



1 Side Elevation

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

Issued:	Date:
A Issued for Client Review	01/09/19
B Issued for Client Review	01/15/19
C Issued for Client Review	02/01/19
D Issued for Client Review	02/11/19
E Issued for Client Review	05/21/19
Revisions:	Date:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

Seal	Seal
PROJECT ARCHITECT/ENGINEER	DATE

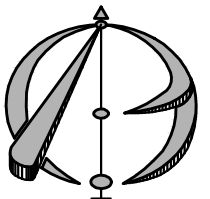
PROJECT LEAD	DATE
--------------	------

PROJECT DESIGNER	DATE
------------------	------

Copyright © 2018
APD Engineering & Architecture, PLLC
401 Fishers Run
Victor, NY 14564
(585) 924-2222
(585) 924-4914 fax
www.apd.com

Drawing Alteration
It is a violation of law for any person, unless acting under the direction of licensed Architect, Professional Engineer, Landscape Architect, or Land Surveyor to alter any item on this document in any way. Any licensee who alters this document is required by law to affix his or her signature and the specific description of the alteration or revision.

DO NOT SCALE PLANS
Copying, Printing, Software and other processes required to produce these prints can stretch or shrink the actual paper or layout. Therefore, scaling of this drawing may be inaccurate. Contact APD E&A with any need for additional dimensions or clarifications.


APD ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE, PLLC
615 Fishers Run
Victor, NY 14564
585.742.2222
585.924.4914 fax
www.apd.com


ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Fortbault, MN 55021
(507) 333-8460
(507) 333-9475 fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: XX
Grimes, IA
East 1st Street
Grimes, IA 50111
Polk County
Project Name & Location:

Concept	
Exterior Elevations	
Drawing Name:	
Date: 08/31/18	Project No. 18-0378A
Type: LHRDV7ER	
Drawn By: AJL	CEE-7a
Scale: As Noted	Drawing No.



Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

July 29, 2019

ISG

Attn: Ryan Anderson

7900 International Drive, Suite 550

Minneapolis, MN 55425

RE: ALDI Store #109 – Site Plan

Dear Mr. Anderson:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan dated July 26, 2019 for the ALDI Store #109. Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. The Fire Chief has yet to complete the second review of the site plan submittal.
2. Please note that signage is approved through a separate permitting process. Please see 165.18 for guidance on proposed monument signs.
3. It should be noted that the north-south sidewalk along the east side of the subject parcel is being provided along the west side of Lot 3 (to the east) as per the approved Preliminary Plat for Menards of Grimes at Destination Market.
4. Please delete page 6 of 19 (C-023 duplicate detail sheet).

Site Data Sheet – Sheet C-010

5. Please provide the anticipated construction schedule on the cover sheet.

Architectural/Elevation Plans

It is highly recommended that you bring building materials to P&Z for discussion.

Stormwater Management Plan

The ALDI SWMP satisfies the City of Grimes water quality volume, channel protection storage volume, overbank flood protection, and extreme flood protection requirements.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

6. The site has a IDNR NPDES General Permit #2 authorization.
7. SWPPP narrative review comments are as follows:
 - a. page 5 - Description, please change from residential home construction to commercial building.

- b. page 7, top of page, please revise from "Project Blue Residence" to appropriate title.
- c. page 6 "Release in Excess of Reportable Quantities" - please review same paragraph on page 5 of 17 of G.P. #2 for missing information (i.e 6 hours reporting, local Sheriff's phone number, DNR phone number is 515-725-8694).
- d. page 14, please revise definition of conditions suitable to file a Notice of Discontinuation to match what is stated on page 14 of 17 of G.P. #2.
- e. page 15, General item #6, please revise timing of availability of records from 2 days to 3 hours.
- f. page 16, Stabilization Practices, please revise timing from 21 / 14 to 14 / 0, see page 5 of 17 in G.P. #2.
- g. as an FYI, pages 142-163 SUDAS detail plates - every other page is upside down.

Post-Construction Stormwater Maintenance Agreement

A post-construction Stormwater Maintenance Agreement is not necessary as Menards provides detention for the outlots.

Please provide a letter addressing all comments on this comment letter and/or state what was modified on the site plan to address said comments.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

PLANNING & ZONING: August 6, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: August 13, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,



Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING:

Approve Site Plan – Aldi Grocery Site Plan

SYNOPSIS:

The subject site is currently a vacant platted lot within the Menards at Destination Market Plat 1 subdivision. It was platted and provided with public utilities with the development of the Menards facility, located to the north of this site. There are two remaining developable commercial lots within this subdivision.

The applicant, Aldi, Inc has requested approval to construct an approximately 22,152 square foot grocery store on the 2.289 acre site.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

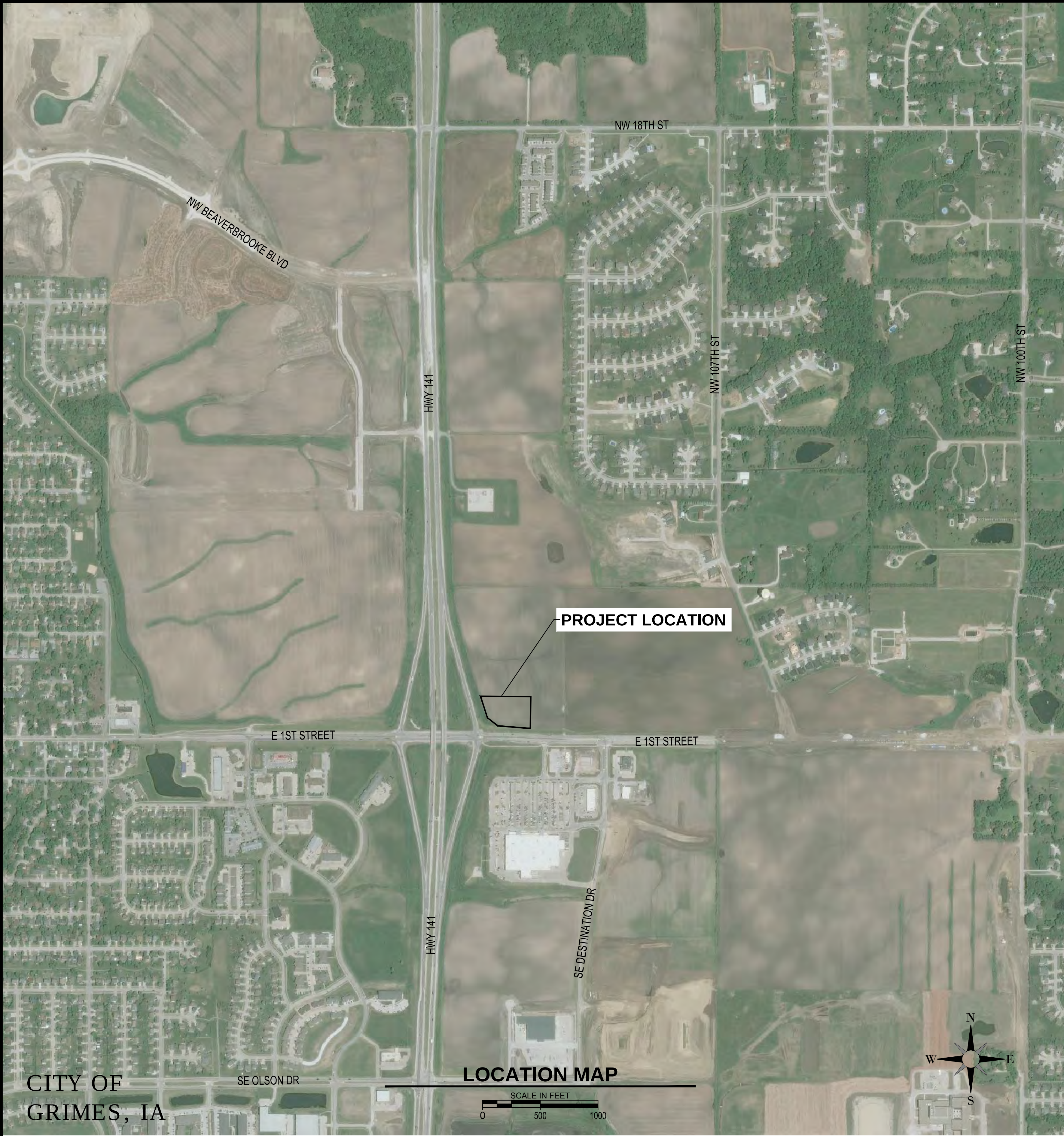
Approve Menards at Destination Ridge Plat 1

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

Recommendation of Approval – Planning and Zoning Commission, 8/6/2019

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Aldi Grocery Site Plan, subject to any remaining staff comments.



CITY OF
GRIMES, IA

PROJECT MANAGER:
ISG - RYAN ANDERSON
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425

PHONE: 952-426-0699

PROPERTY OWNER:
MENARD, INC., A WISCONSIN CORP.
5101 MENARD DRIVE
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703
CONTACT: BILL ASH
(715) 876-2930

APPLICANT:
ALDI, INC. (MINNESOTA)
4201 BAGLEY AVENUE NORTH
FARIBAULT, MN 55201

PHONE: 507-333-9460

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
LOT 4 DESTINATION MARKET PLAT 1

SITE SUMMARY			
ZONING:	C-2 GENERAL & HWY SERVICE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT, ZONE 1 OF THE HWY 141 MIXED USE CORRIDOR, AND TRANSPORTATION OVERLAY DISTRICT.		
BUILDING HEIGHT:	30'-5"		
CONSTRUCTION TYPE:	VB		
SITE/LOT AREA:	99,722 SQ. FT / 2.289 AC.		
IMPERVIOUS AREA:	75,220 SQ. FT / 1.73 AC. 75.6%		
GREENSPACE PROVIDED:	24,502 SQ. FT / 0.56 AC. 24.4% (REQUIRED 20%)		
EMPLOYEES:	8-12 PER STORE		
PARKING LOT AREA:	37,201 SQ. FT		
PARKING REQUIREMENTS (PER CITY CODE)			
TYPE	UNIT / AREA	STALLS REQUIRED	STALLS PROVIDED
STANDARD 9'x18'	1 / 250 SF	86	93
H.C.		4	4
TOTAL:		90	97
SETBACKS			
	PARKING	BUILDING	
SIDE YARD	5'-0"	0'-0"	
SIDE YARD STREET	5'-0"	25'-0"	
REAR YARD	5'-0"	25'-0"	
HWY 44 ROW	10'-0"	25'-0"	
HWY 141 ROW		100'-0"	

PROJECT GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, WHICH INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE OWNER - CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT, THE PROJECT MANUAL (WHICH INCLUDES GENERAL SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS), DRAWINGS OF ALL DISCIPLINES AND ALL ADDENDA, MODIFICATIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS ISSUED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.
- CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE ISSUED TO ALL SUBCONTRACTORS BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IN COMPLETE SETS IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE FULL EXTENT AND COMPLETE COORDINATION OF ALL WORK.
- WRITTEN DIMENSIONS TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER SCALED DIMENSIONS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONDITIONS REQUIRING INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS. NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR CONDITIONS REQUIRING INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- DETAILS SHOWN ARE INTENDED TO BE INDICATIVE OF THE PROFILES AND TYPE OF DETAILING REQUIRED THROUGHOUT THE WORK. DETAILS NOT SHOWN ARE SIMILAR IN CHARACTER TO DETAILS SHOWN. WHERE SPECIFIC DIMENSIONS, DETAILS OR DESIGN INTENT CANNOT BE DETERMINED, NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- ALL MANUFACTURED ARTICLES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE APPLIED, INSTALLED, CONNECTED, ERECTED, CLEANED AND CONDITIONED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS. IN CASE OF DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- ALL DISSIMILAR METALS SHALL BE EFFECTIVELY ISOLATED FROM EACH OTHER TO AVOID GALVANIC CORROSION.
- THE LOCATION AND TYPE OF ALL INPLACE UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND ARE ACCURATE AND COMPLETE TO THE BEST OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF I & S GROUP, INC. (ISG). NO WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE IS IMPLIED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE SIZES, LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF ALL INPLACE UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES OR VARIATIONS FROM PLAN.
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT "IOWA ONE CALL" FOR UTILITY LOCATIONS, A MINIMUM OF 3 FULL BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION / CONSTRUCTION (811 WITHIN IA OR 1-800-292-8989).

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, THE CITY OF GRIMES STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE STATEWIDE URBAN DESIGN AND SPECIFICATIONS (SUDAS), CURRENT EDITION, UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE.

PROJECT DATUM

HORIZONTAL COORDINATES HAVE BEEN REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 1996 ADJUSTMENT (NAD83(1996)) ON THE IARCS ZONE 8 REGIONAL COORDINATE SYSTEM, IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY

THIS PROJECTS TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY CONSISTS OF DATA COLLECTED BY ISG, MAY 2019.

CONSTRUCTION STAKING

OWNER TO PROVIDE 10 TRIPS TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE FOR STAKING PURPOSES. STAKING SHALL INCLUDE ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWING: GRIDLINES WITH OFFSETS, ROUGH GRADE STAKING, UTILITIES, CURB & GUTTER, LIGHT POLES, SIGNS, SIDEWALK, ANY ADDITIONAL SURVEY WORK NEEDED OR REQUIRED SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO EMPLOY AND PAY ISG, INC. CONTACT RYAN ANDERSON WITH ISG, INC. AT (952) 426-0699 FOR PRICING INFORMATION.



LEGEND

EXISTING	
	CITY LIMITS
	SECTION LINE
	QUARTER SECTION LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY LINE
	PROPERTY / LOTLINE
	EASEMENT LINE
	ACCESS CONTROL
	WATER EDGE
	WETLAND BOUNDARY
	WETLAND / MARSH
	FENCE LINE
	CULVERT
	STORM SEWER
	SANITARY SEWER
	SANITARY SEWER FORCEMAIN
	WATER
	GAS
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE
	UNDERGROUND TV
	OVERHEAD UTILITY
	UNDERGROUND UTILITY
	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC
	CONTOUR (MAJOR)
	CONTOUR (MINOR)
	DECIDUOUS TREE
	CONIFEROUS TREE
	TREE LINE
	MANHOLE/STRUCTURE
	CATCH BASIN
	HYDRANT
	VALVE
	CURB STOP
	POWER POLE
	UTILITY PEDESTAL / CABINET

PROPOSED	
	LOT LINE
	RIGHT OF WAY
	EASEMENT
	CULVERT
	STORM SEWER
	STORM SEWER (PIPE WIDTH)
	SANITARY SEWER
	SANITARY SEWER (PIPE WIDTH)
	WATER
	GAS
	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
	UNDERGROUND TV
	CONTOUR
	MANHOLE
	CATCH BASIN
	HYDRANT
	VALVE

CIVIL SHEET INDEX

C-010	SITE DATA
C-020	SITE DETAILS
C-021	SITE DETAILS
C-022	SITE DETAILS
C-023	SITE DETAILS & CITY NOTES
C-024	SIGN DETAIL
C-110	TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
C-120	SWPPP NOTES AND DETAILS
C-210	EXISTING SITE & REMOVAL PLAN
C-310	SITE PLAN
C-320	SITE UTILITY PLAN
C-321	STORE DETAIL PLAN
C-322	HYDRANT COVERAGE PLAN
C-410	SITE GRADING PLAN
C-420	DETAILED GRADING PLAN
C-510	SITE RESTORATION & PLANTING PLAN
C-520	LANDSCAPE NOTES & DETAILS
C-610	SITE LIGHTING PLAN
CEE-7	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

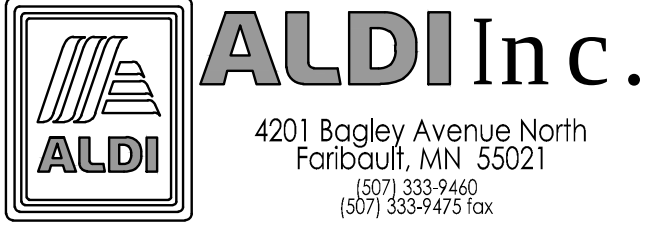
SEAL	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS ENGINEERING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA. ANDREW T. BRANDEL
PRINTED SIGNATURE	SIGNATURE DATE
SIGNATURE	12-21-2018
REGISTRATION EXPIRES	SIGNATURE DATE
SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL	C-010 - C-610

Issued:	Date:
A SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C	
D	
E	
Revisions:	Date:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN
SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY
CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



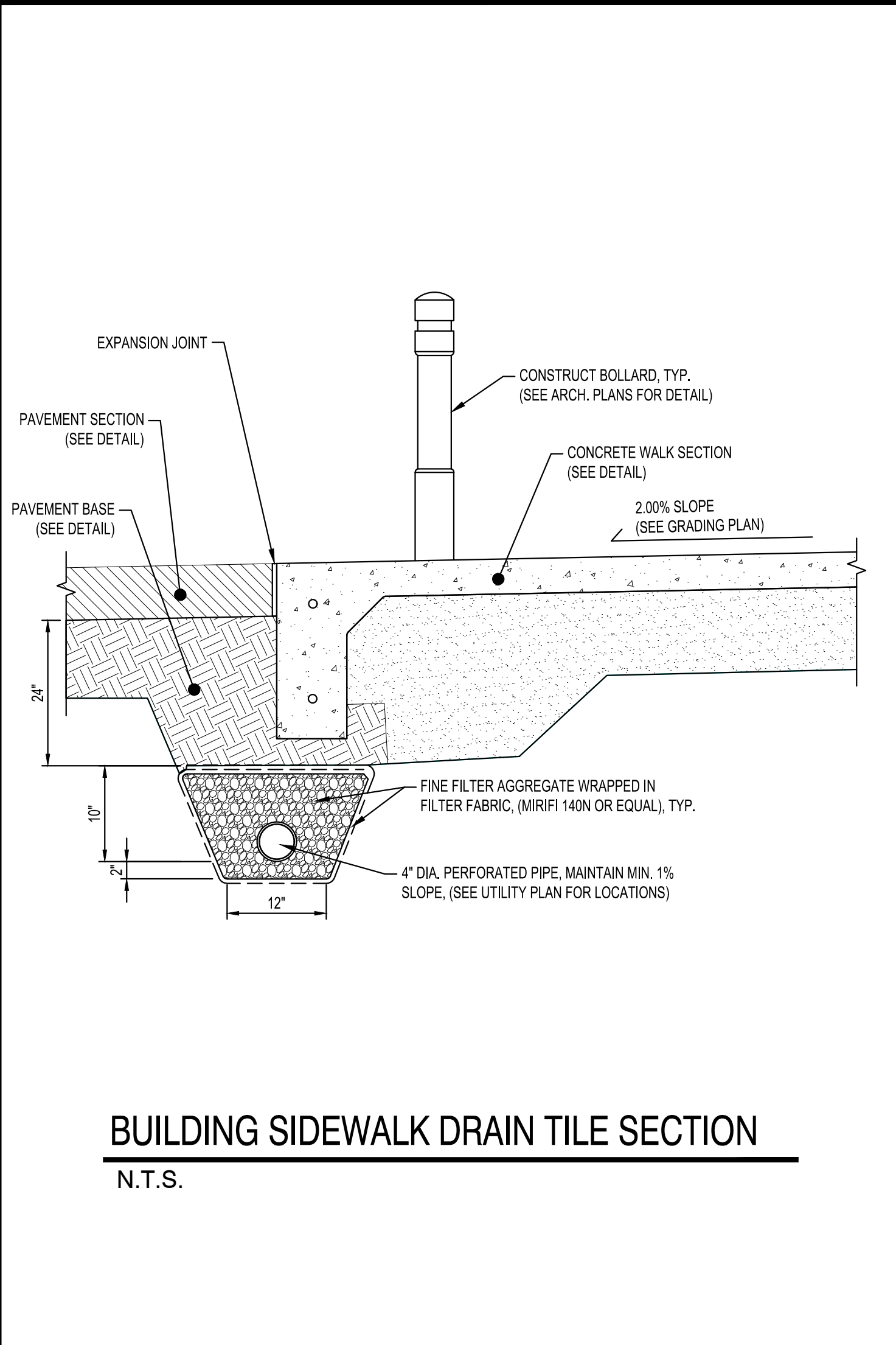
ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

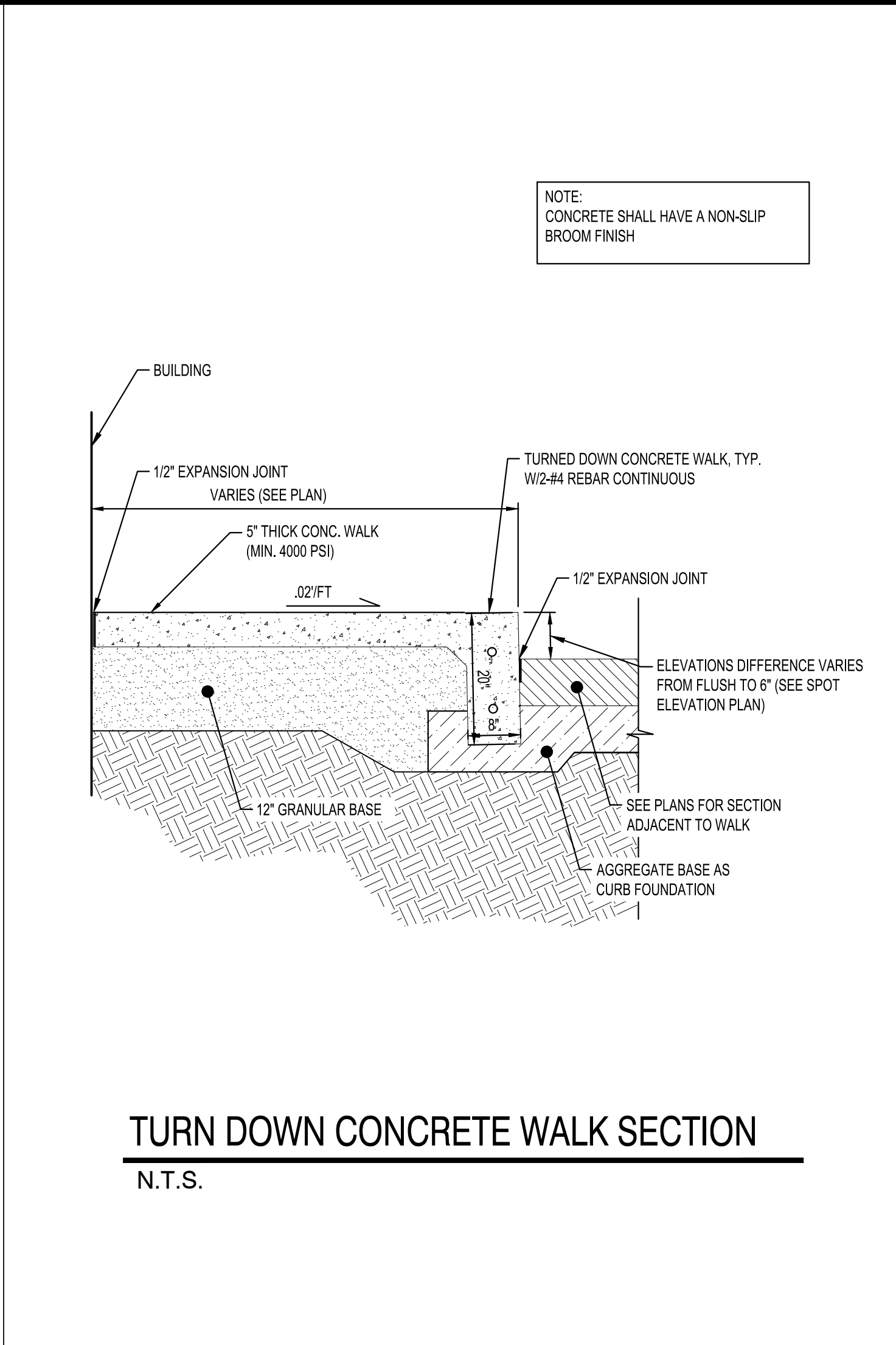
SITE DATA

Drawing Name:	ISG Proj ct No.
Type: V7.0 ER	18-20312
Drawn By: JMF	C-010
Designed By: JMF	Drawing No.
Reviewed By: RJA	

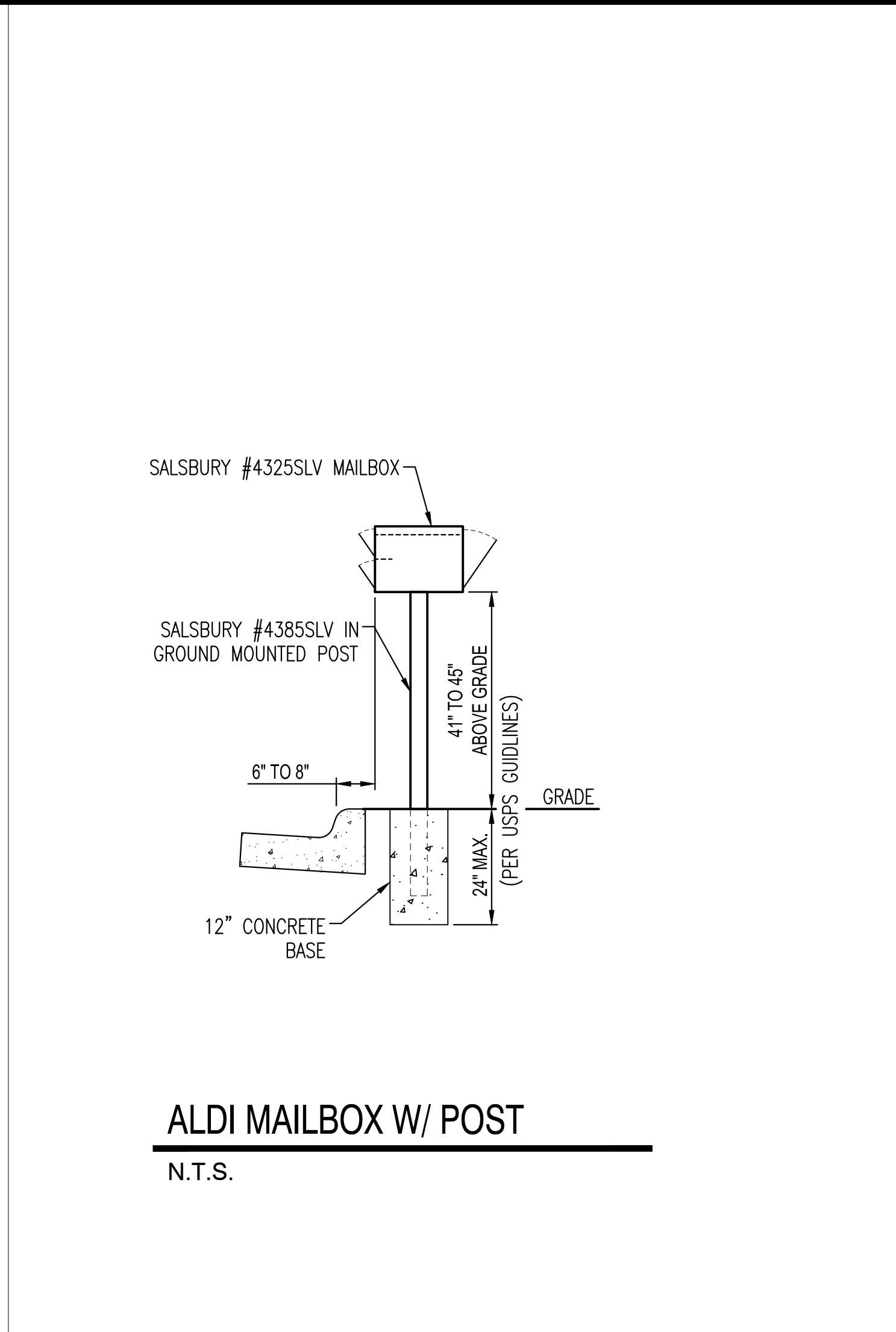
PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



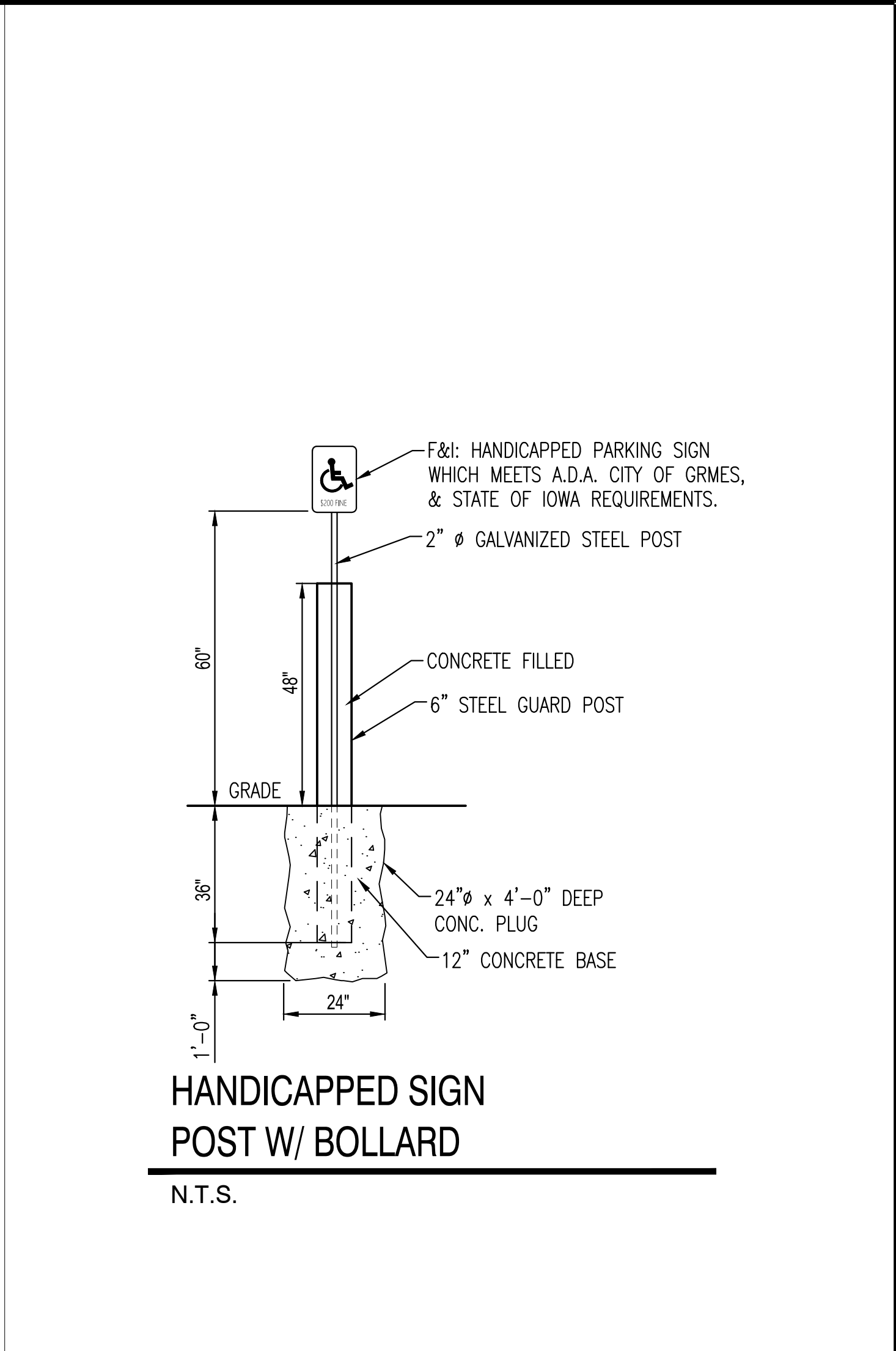
BUILDING SIDEWALK DRAIN TILE SECTION
N.T.S.



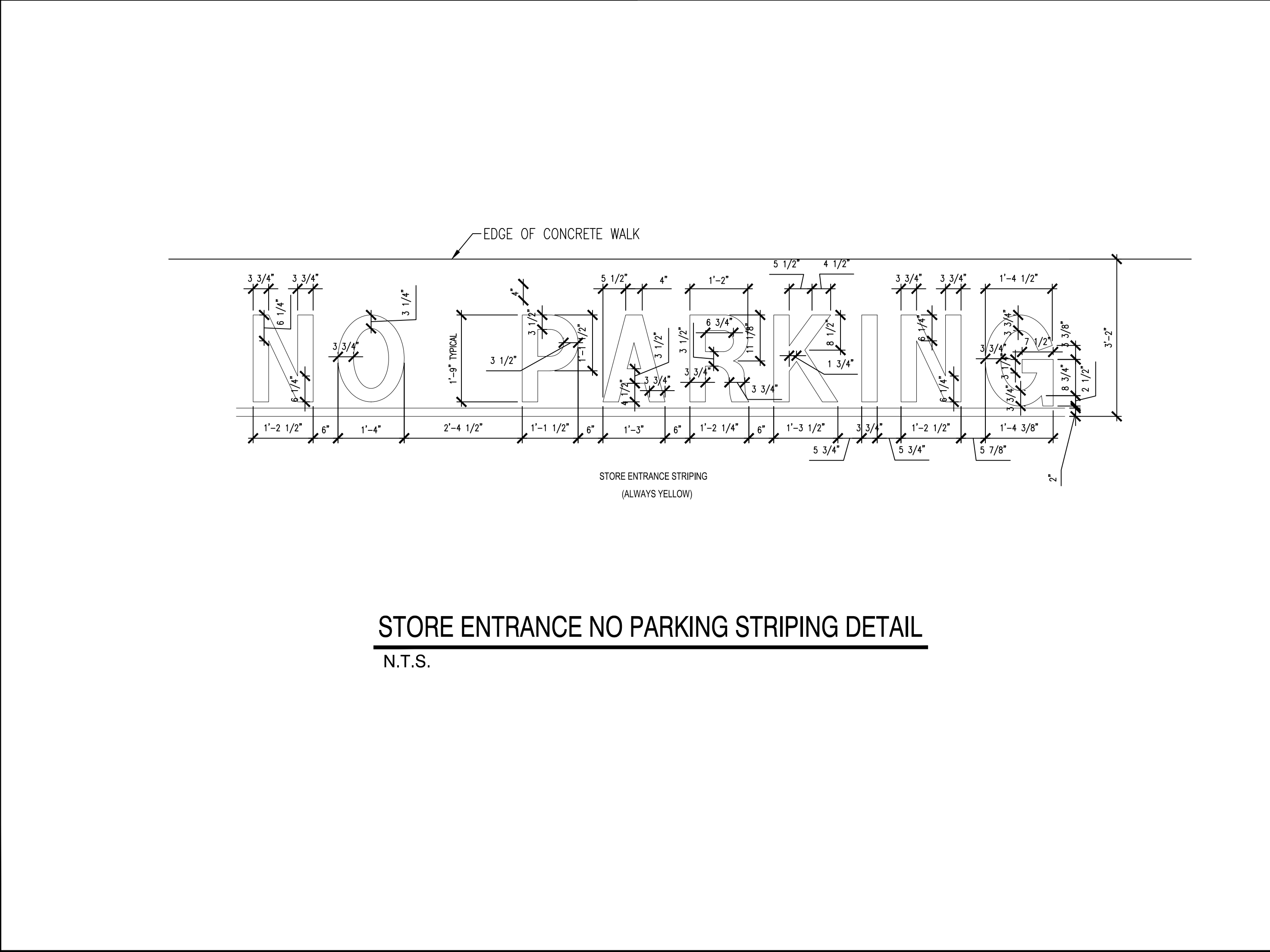
TURN DOWN CONCRETE WALK SECTION
N.T.S.



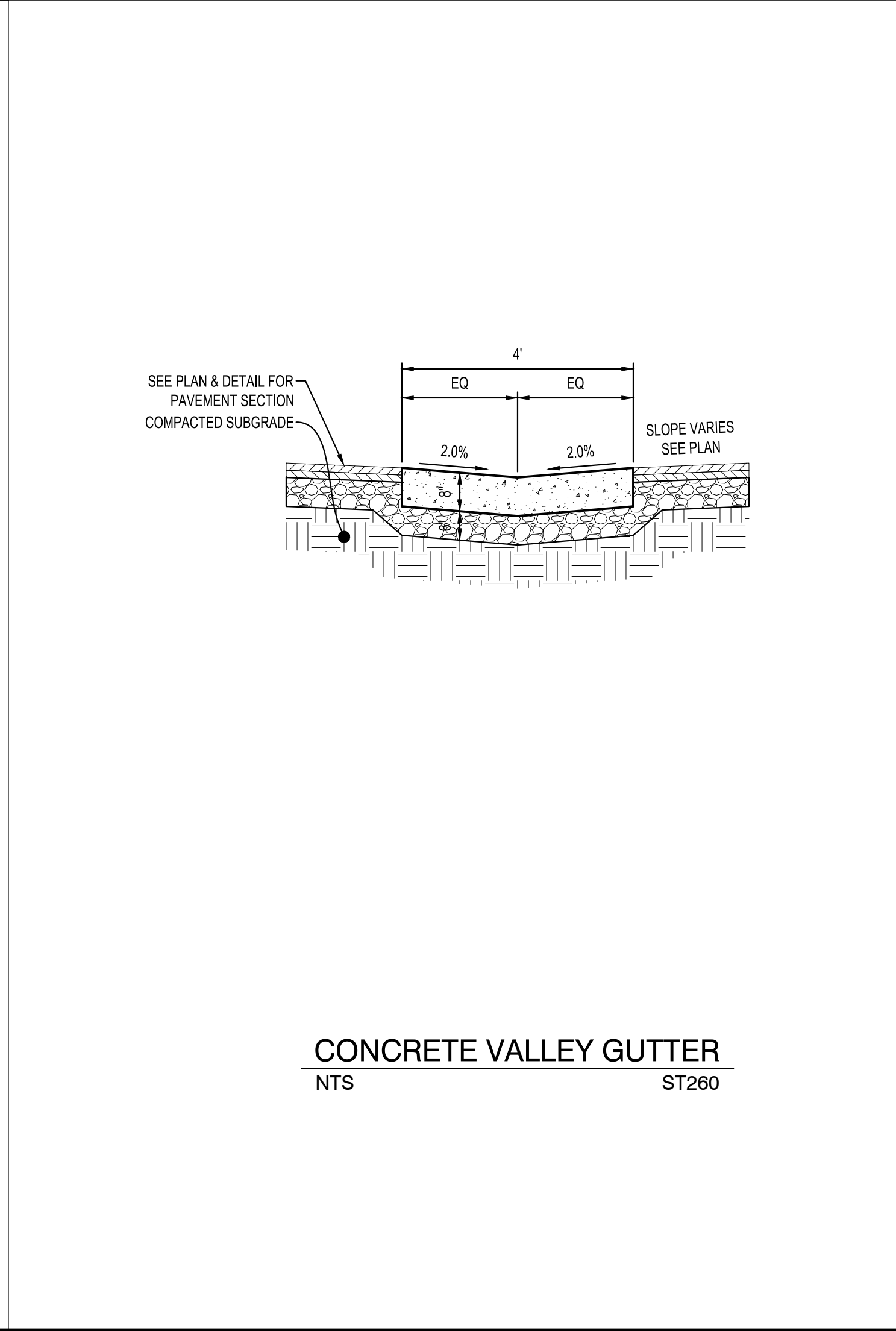
ALDI MAILBOX W/ POST
N.T.S.



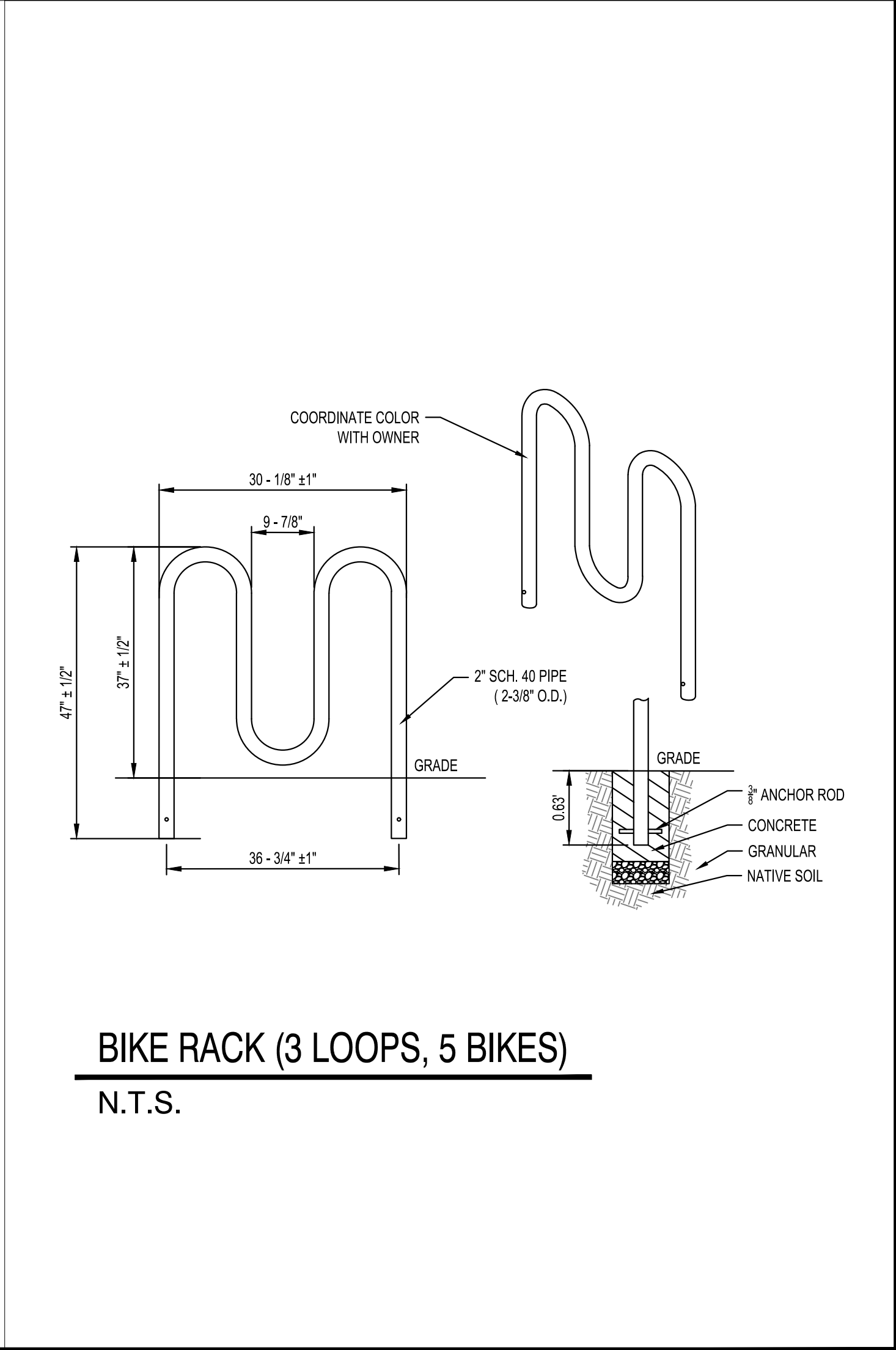
**HANDICAPPED SIGN
POST W/ BOLLARD**
N.T.S.



STORE ENTRANCE NO PARKING STRIPING DETAIL
N.T.S.

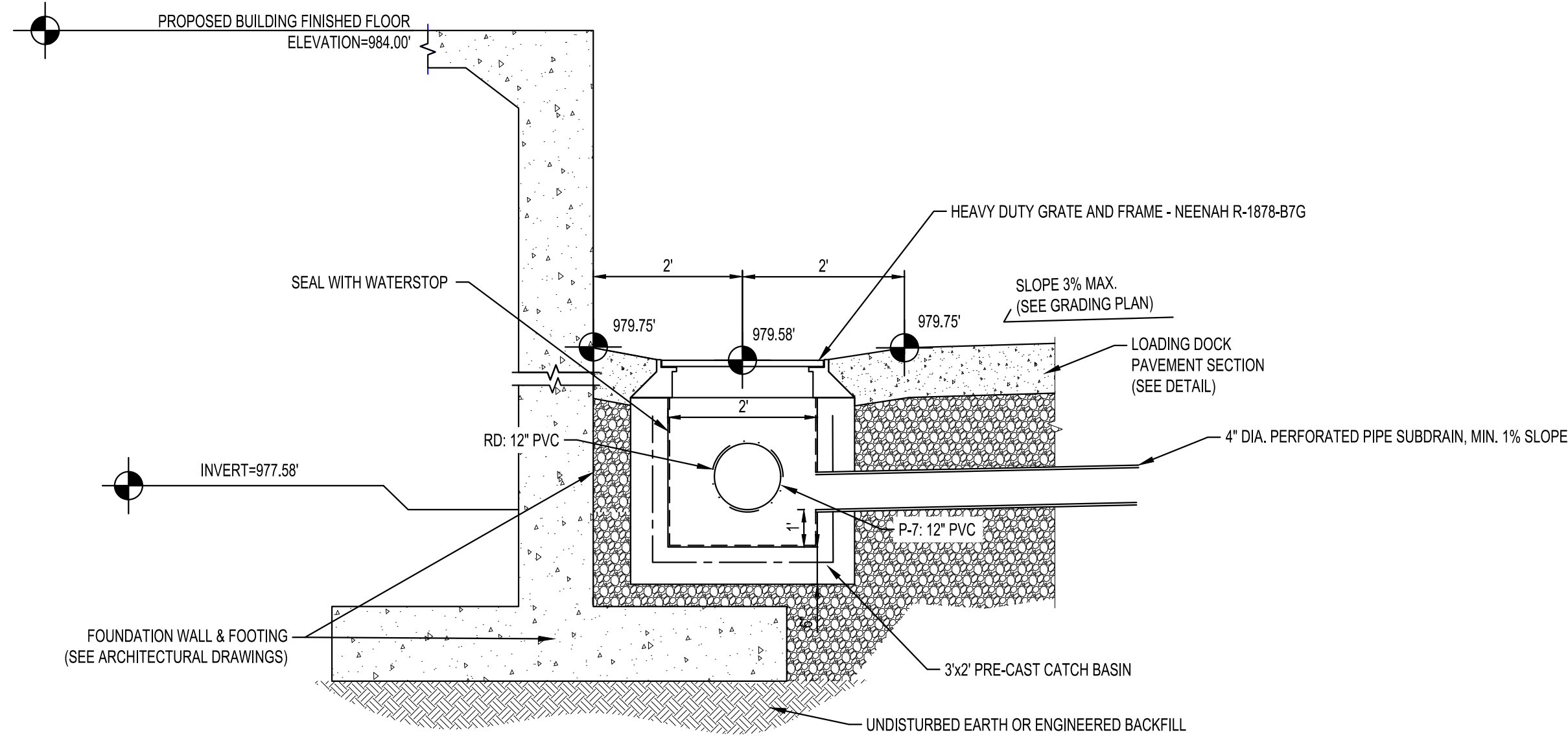


CONCRETE VALLEY GUTTER
N.T.S.

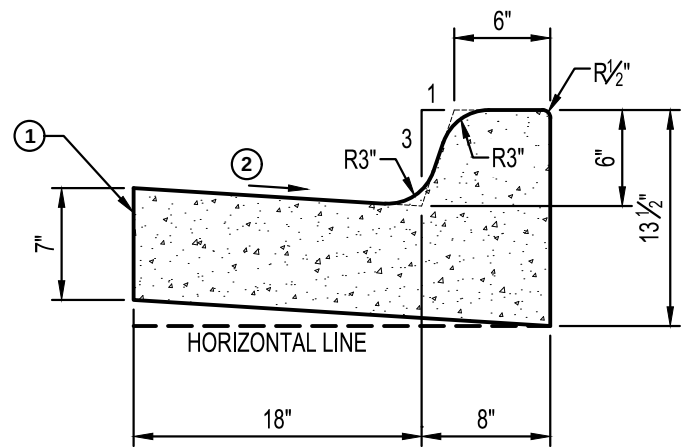


BIKE RACK (3 LOOPS, 5 BIKES)
N.T.S.

Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
B.M. ELEVATION=980.82 "MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.		
		
MANAGING LOCATION: MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE 7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550 MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425 PHONE: 952.426.0699		
 ALDI Inc. 4201 Bagley Avenue North Faribault, MN 55021 (507) 333-9449 (507) 333-9475 Fax		
ALDI Inc. Store #: 109 GRIMES, IA 2055 E 1ST STREET GRIMES, IA 50111 POLK COUNTY Project Name & Location:		
SITE DETAILS		
Drawing Name:		ISG Project No.
Type:	V7.0 ER	18-20312
Drawn By:	JMF	C-020
Designed By:	JMF	
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.

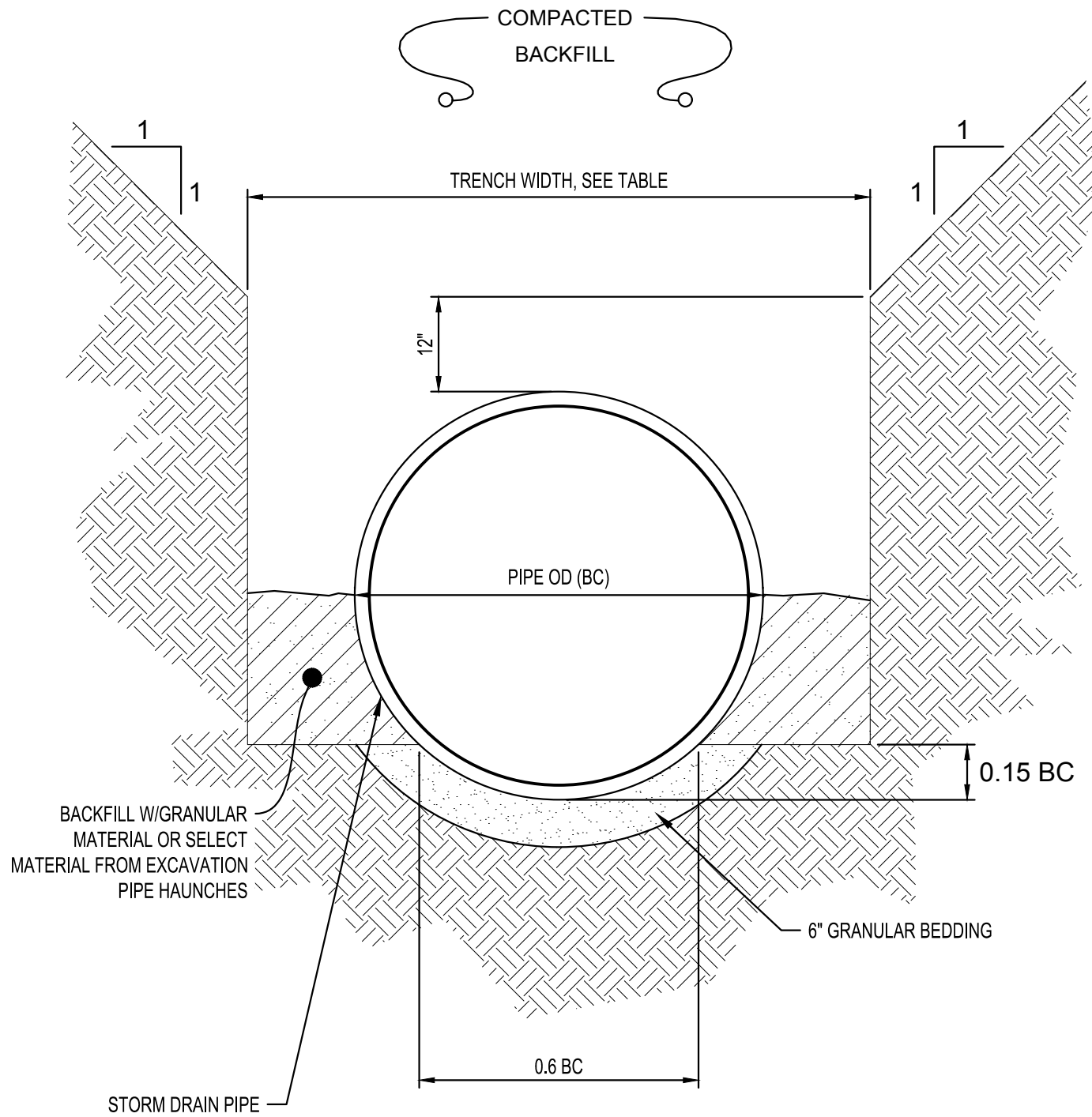


LOADING DOCK CATCH BASIN A-7 DETAIL
N.T.S.



NOTES:
① LONGITUDINAL JOINT WHEN ADJACENT TO RIGID PAVEMENT OR BASE.
② SLOPE 0.06FT/FT NORMAL, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. IF A DIFFERENT GUTTER SLOPE IS PERMITTED, THE FORM MAY BE TILTED.

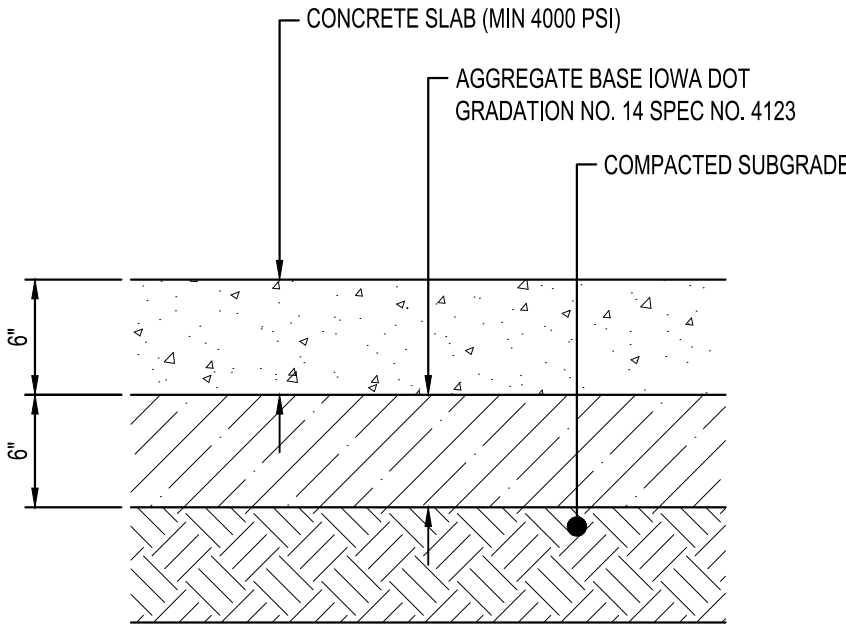
B618
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
NTS ST206



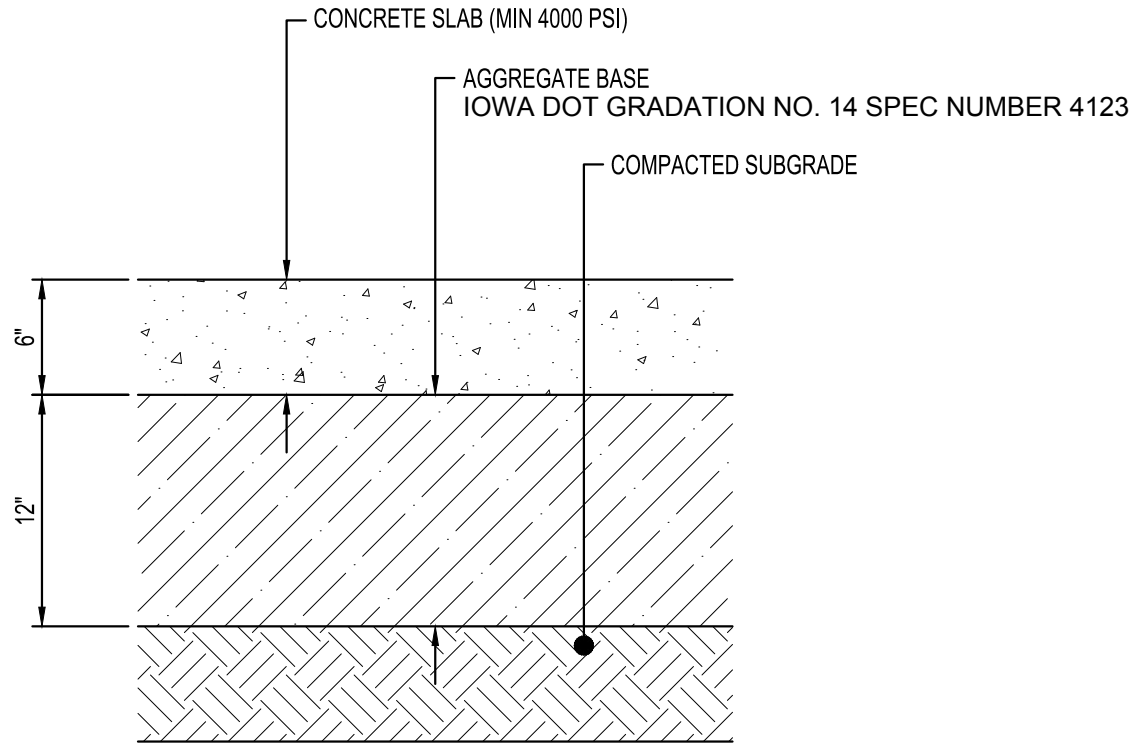
NOTE:
GRANULAR BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR STORM DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO STORM DRAIN CONSTRUCTION

TRENCH WIDTH	
PIPE DIAM	TRENCH WIDTH
36" OR LESS	BC + 24"
42" TO 54"	1.5 x B C
60" OR OVER	BC + 36"

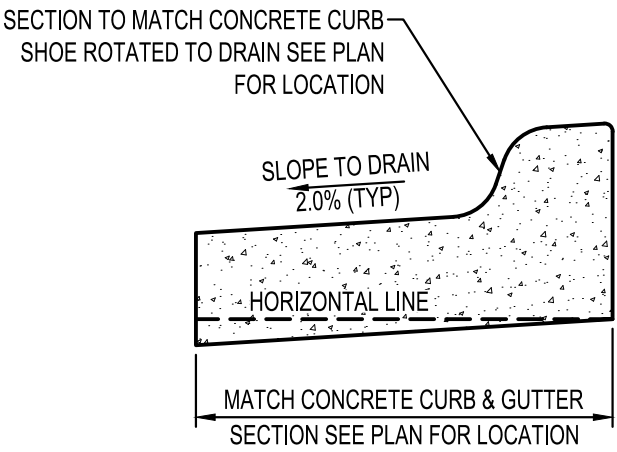
RCP STORM DRAIN PIPE BEDDING
NTS SD601



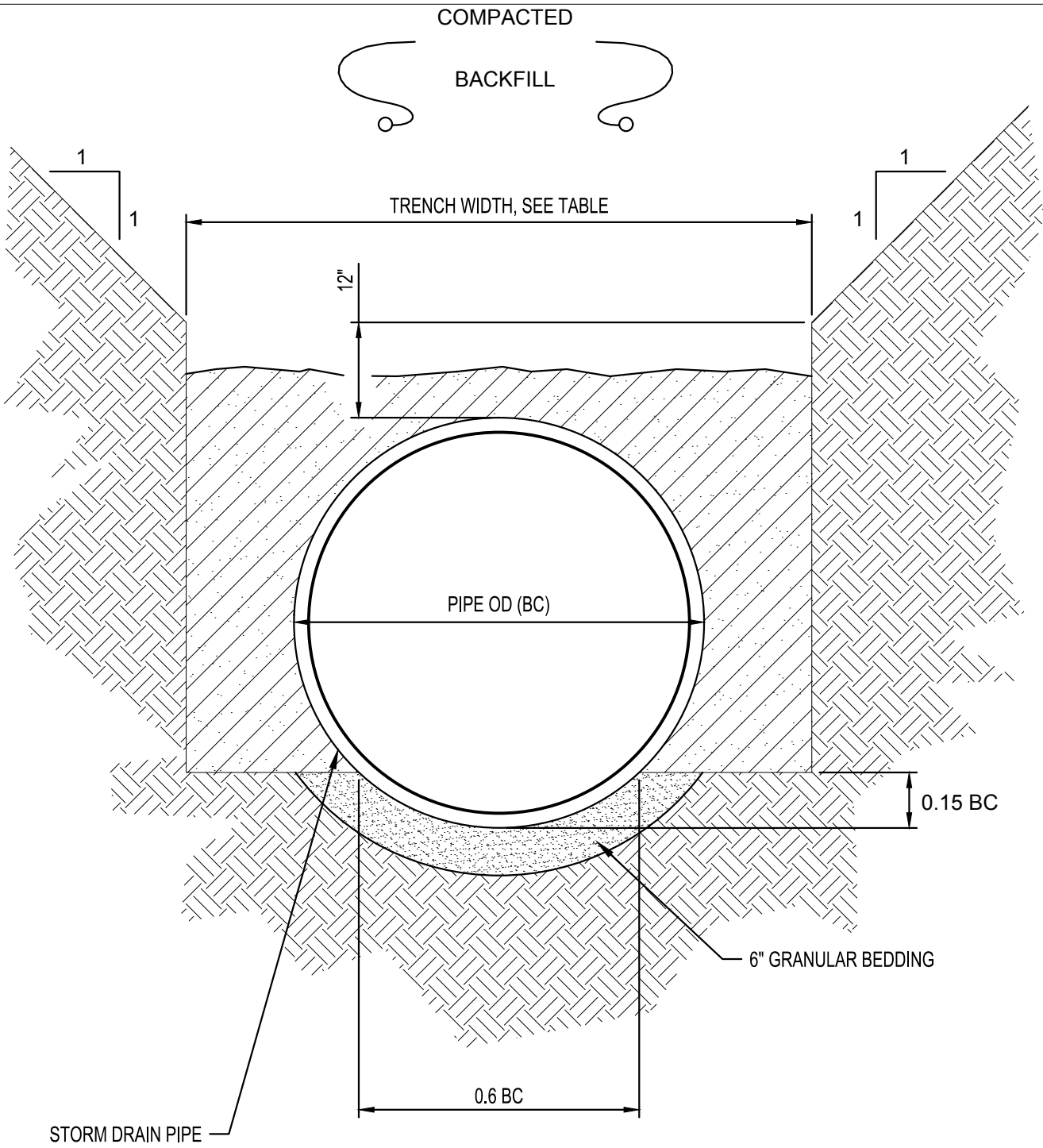
STANDARD
CONCRETE PAVEMENT SECTION
NTS ST120



HEAVY-DUTY
CONCRETE PAVEMENT SECTION
NTS ST121



REVERSE PITCH
CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER
NTS ST250



NOTE:
GRANULAR BEDDING AND BACKFILL FOR STORM DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO STORM DRAIN CONSTRUCTION

TRENCH WIDTH	
PIPE DIAM	TRENCH WIDTH
36" OR LESS	BC + 24"
42" TO 54"	1.5 x B C
60" OR OVER	BC + 36"

NON-CONCRETE STORM DRAIN PIPE BEDDING
NTS

Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Faribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9449
(507) 333-9475 Fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

SITE DETAILS

Drawing Name:

Type: V7.0 ER

Drawn By: JMF

Designed By: JMF

Reviewed By: RJA

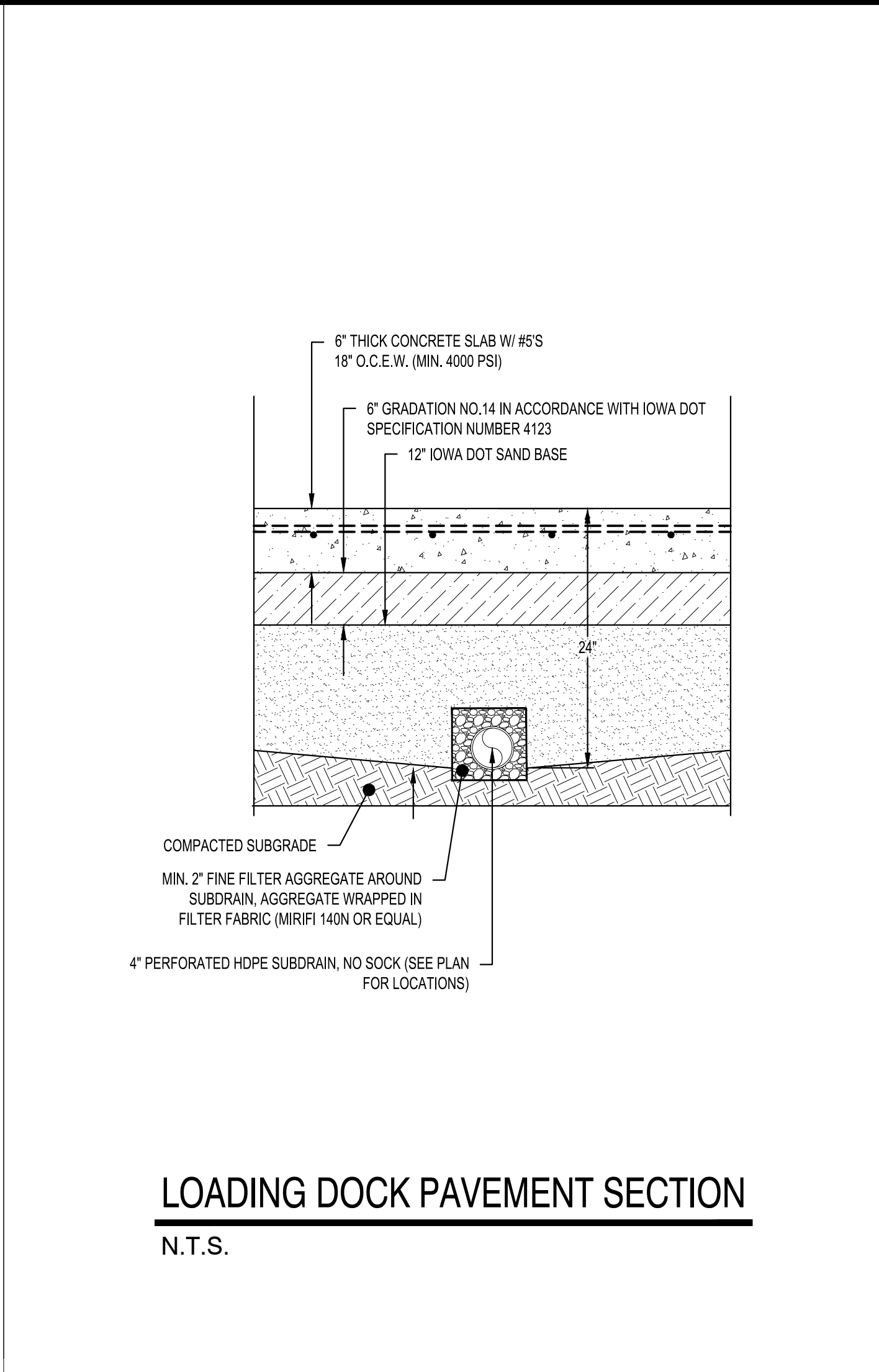
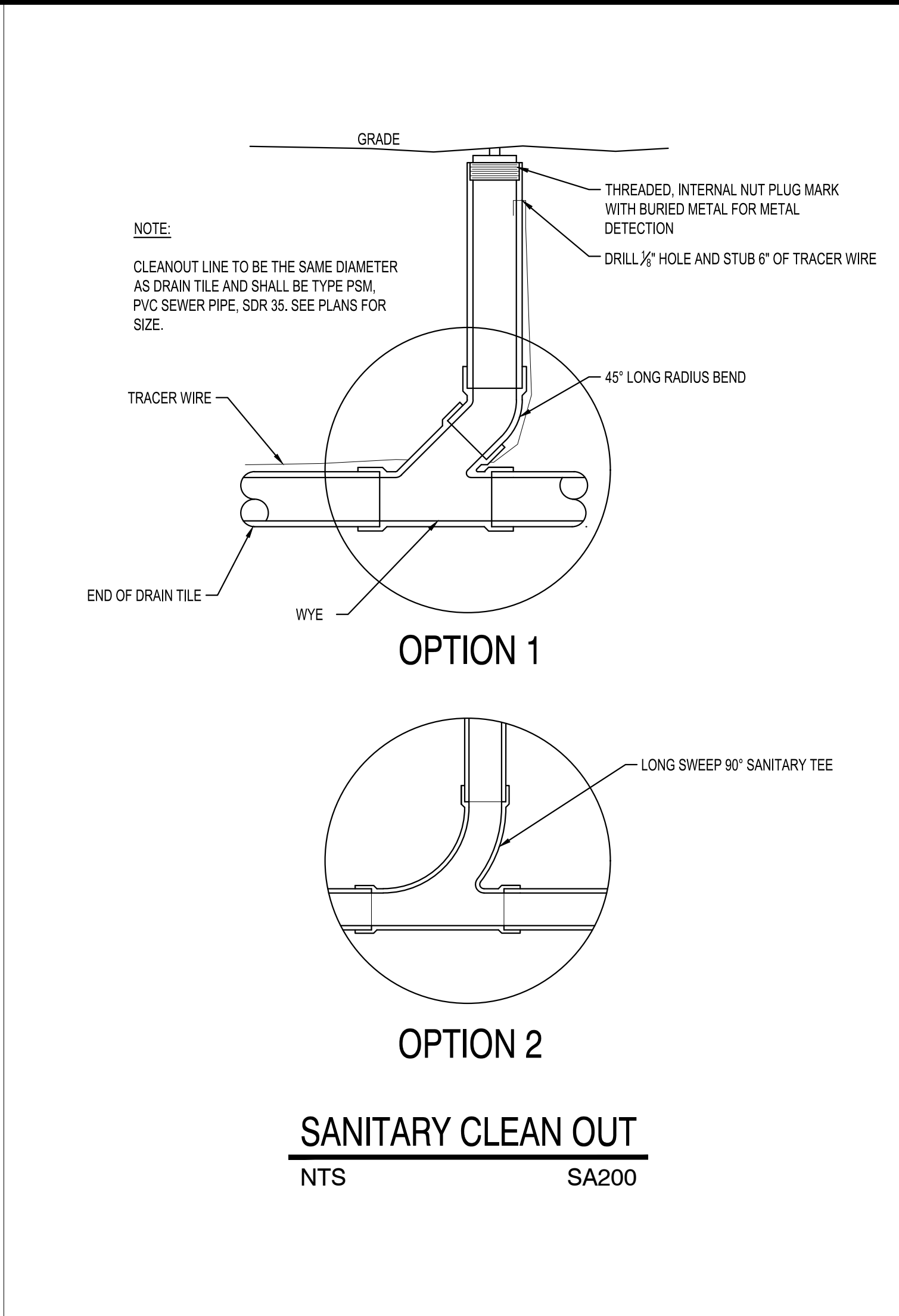
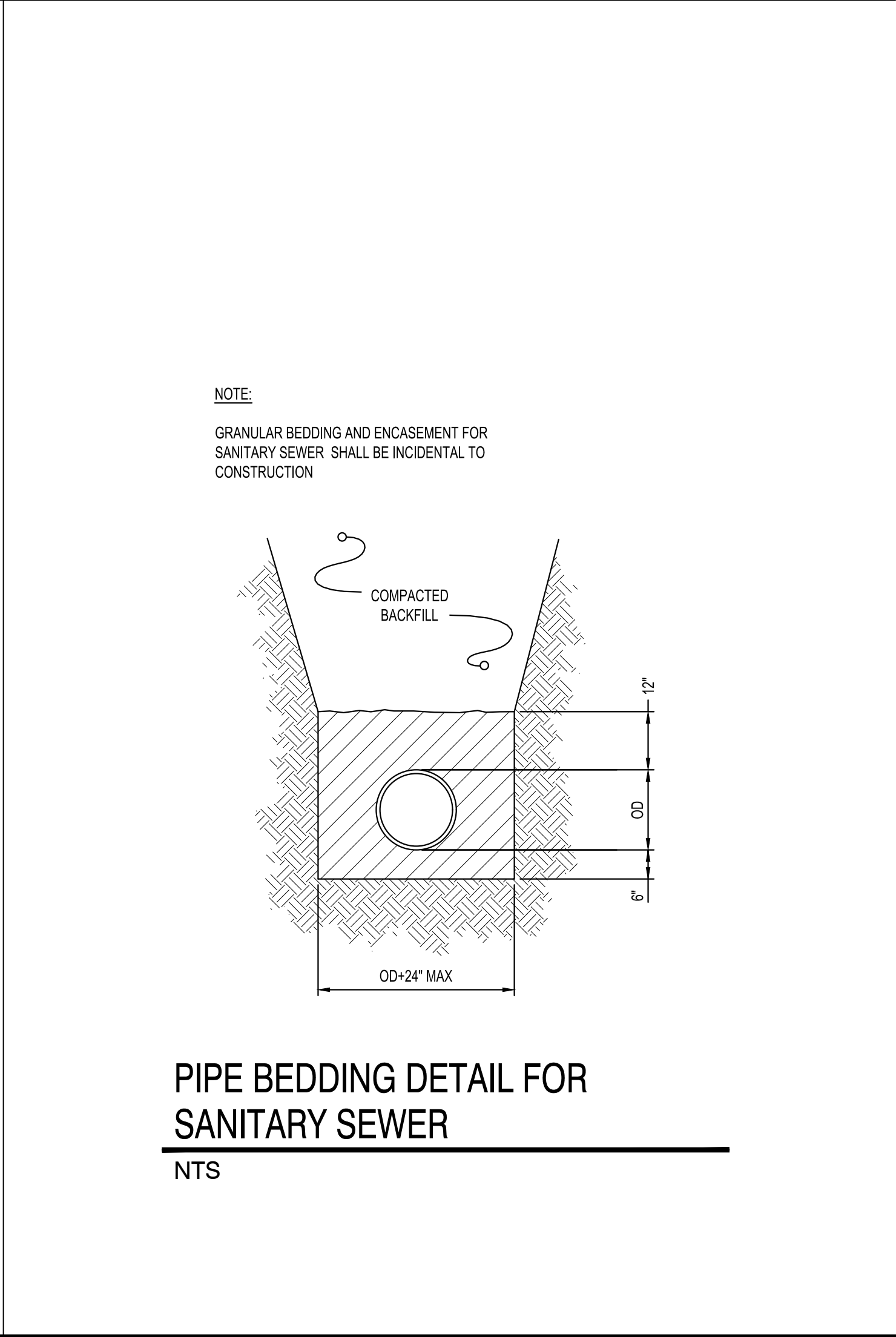
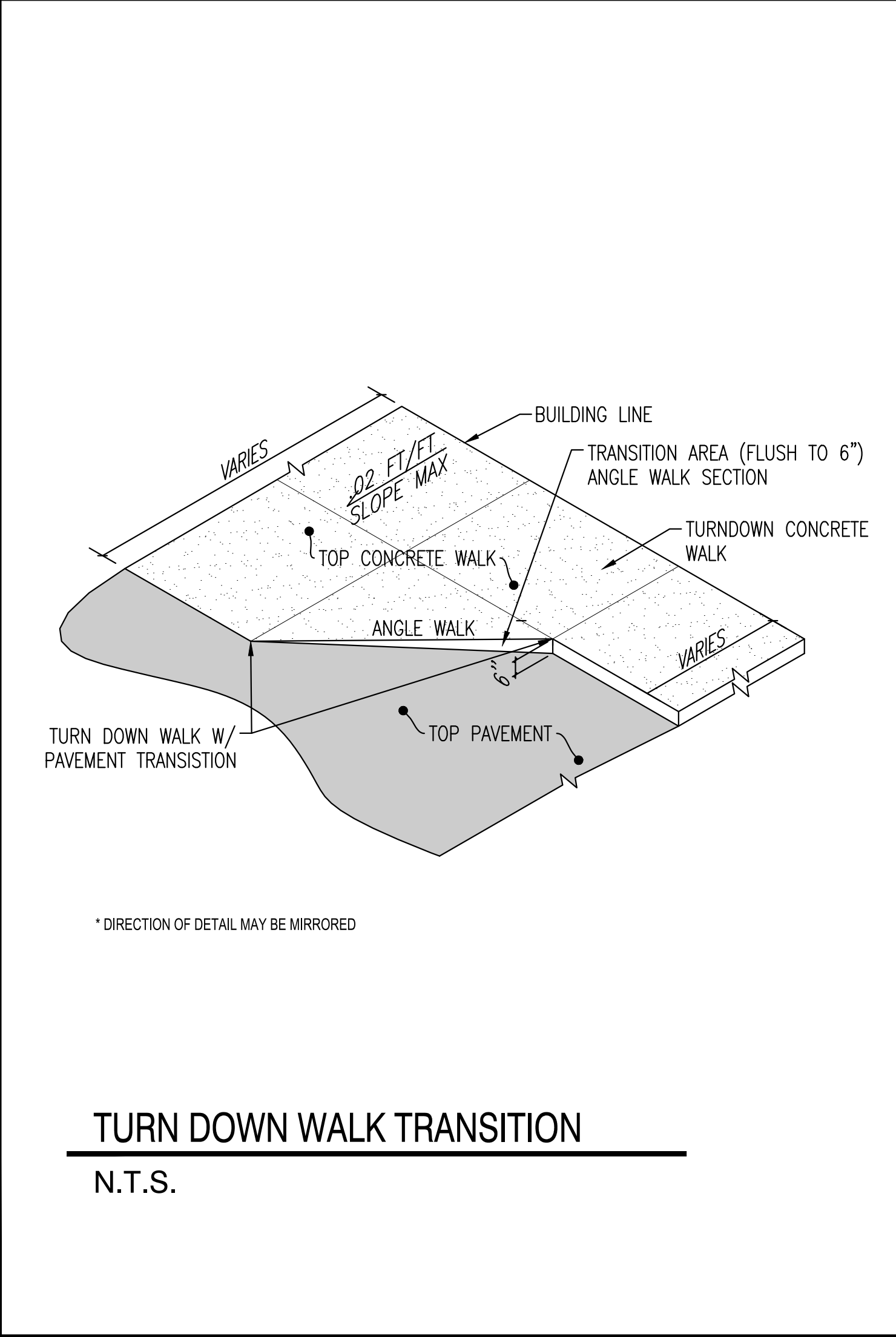
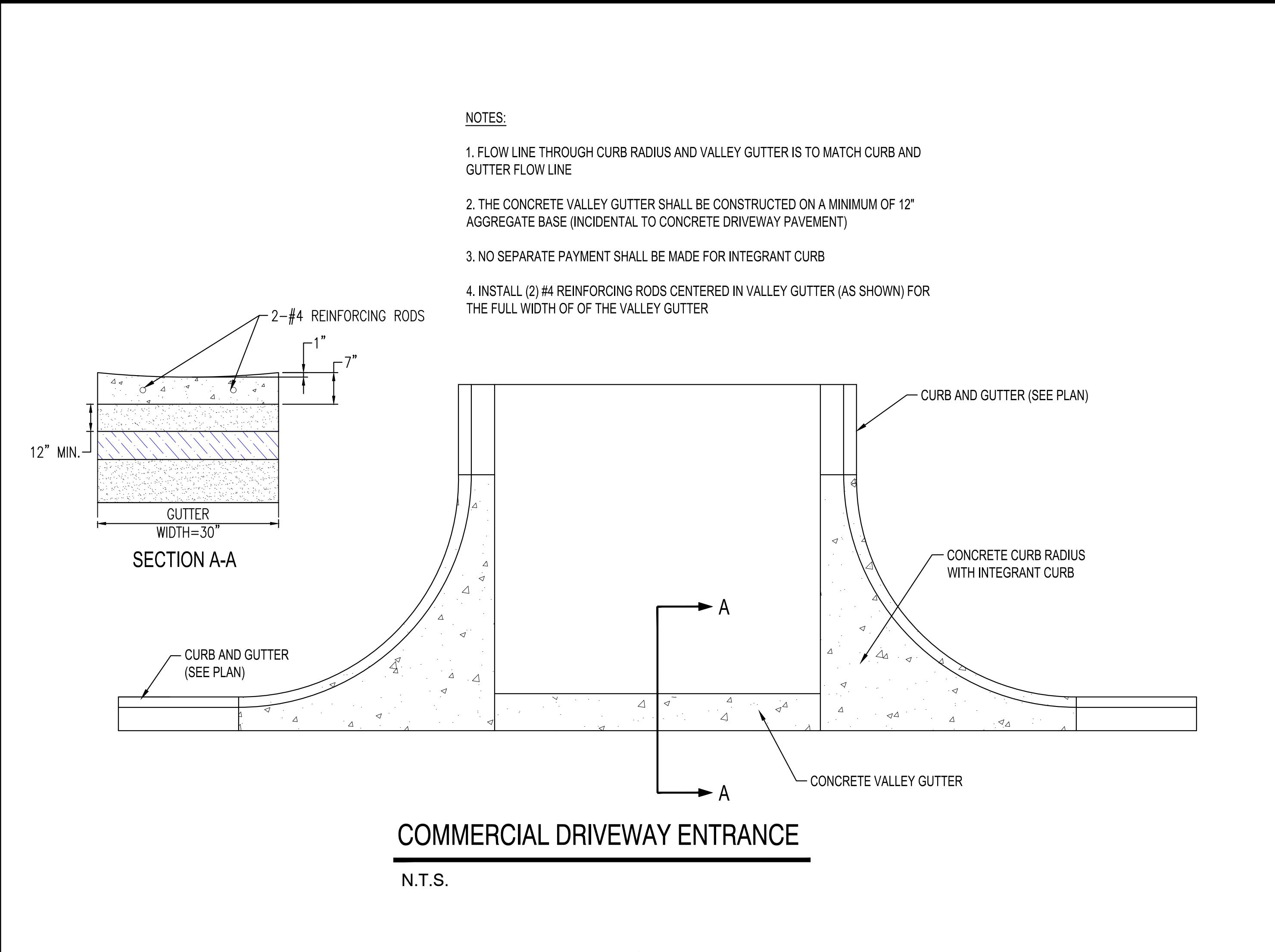
ISG Project No.

18-20312

C-021

Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.

MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699

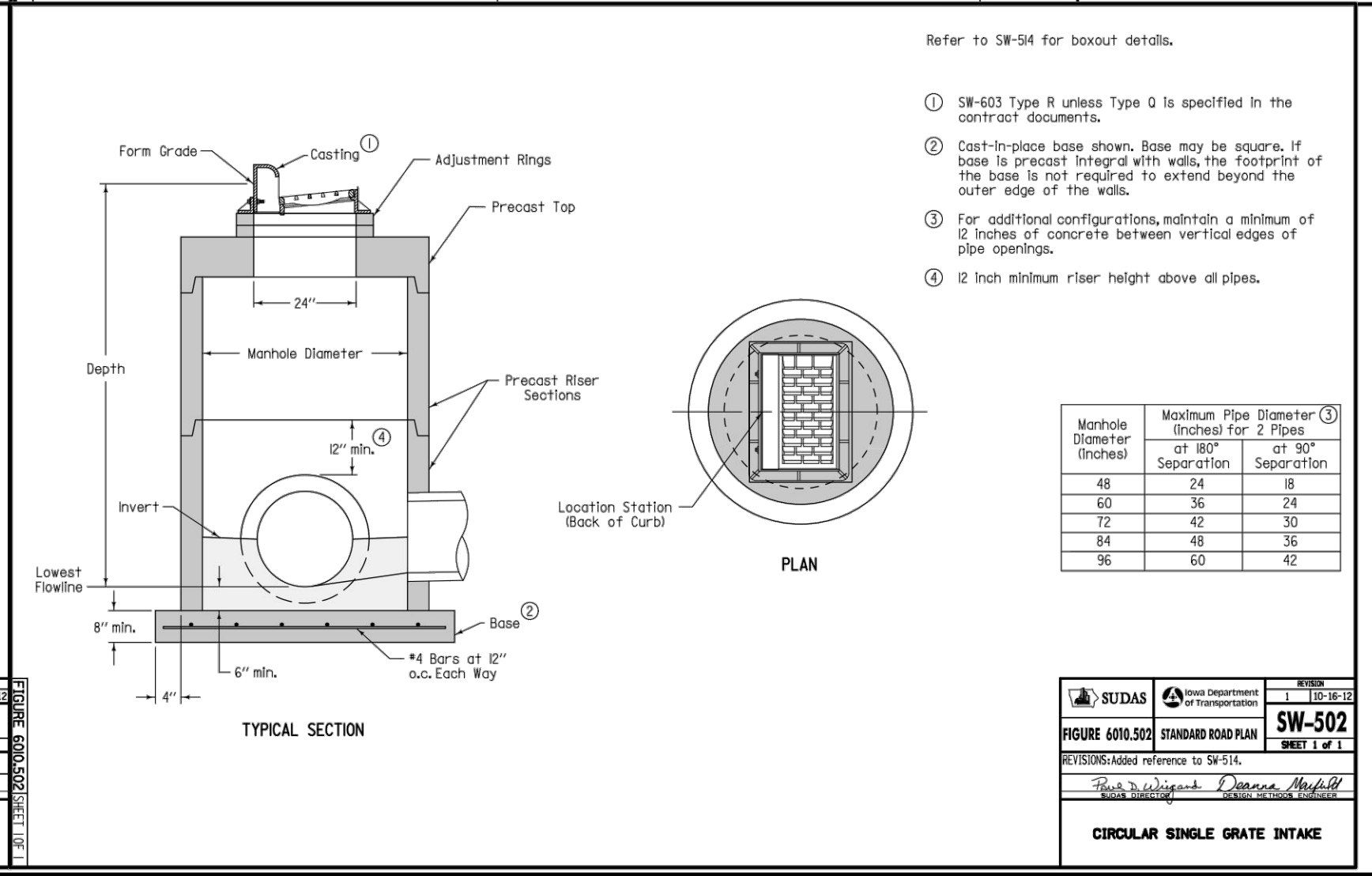
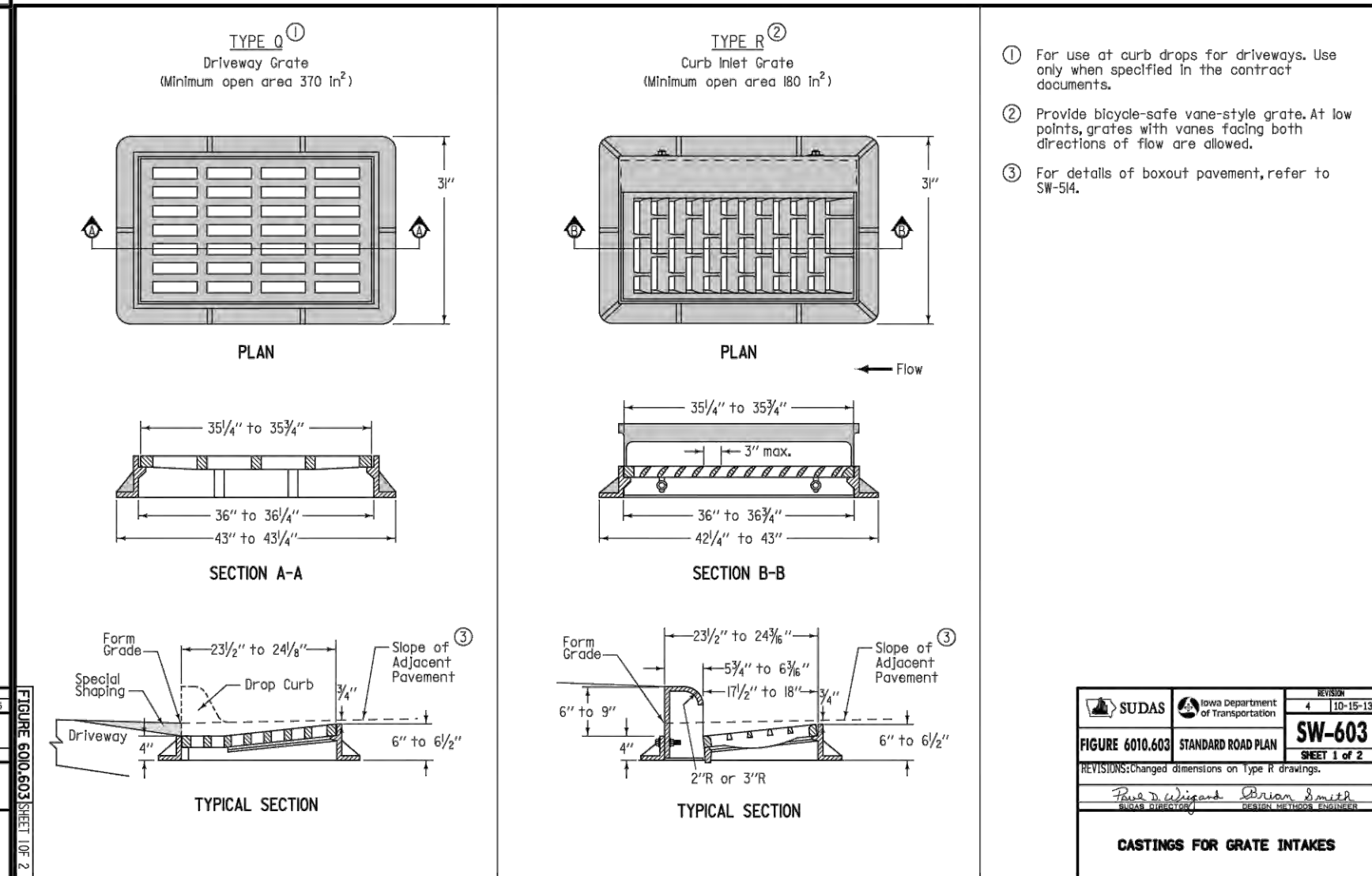
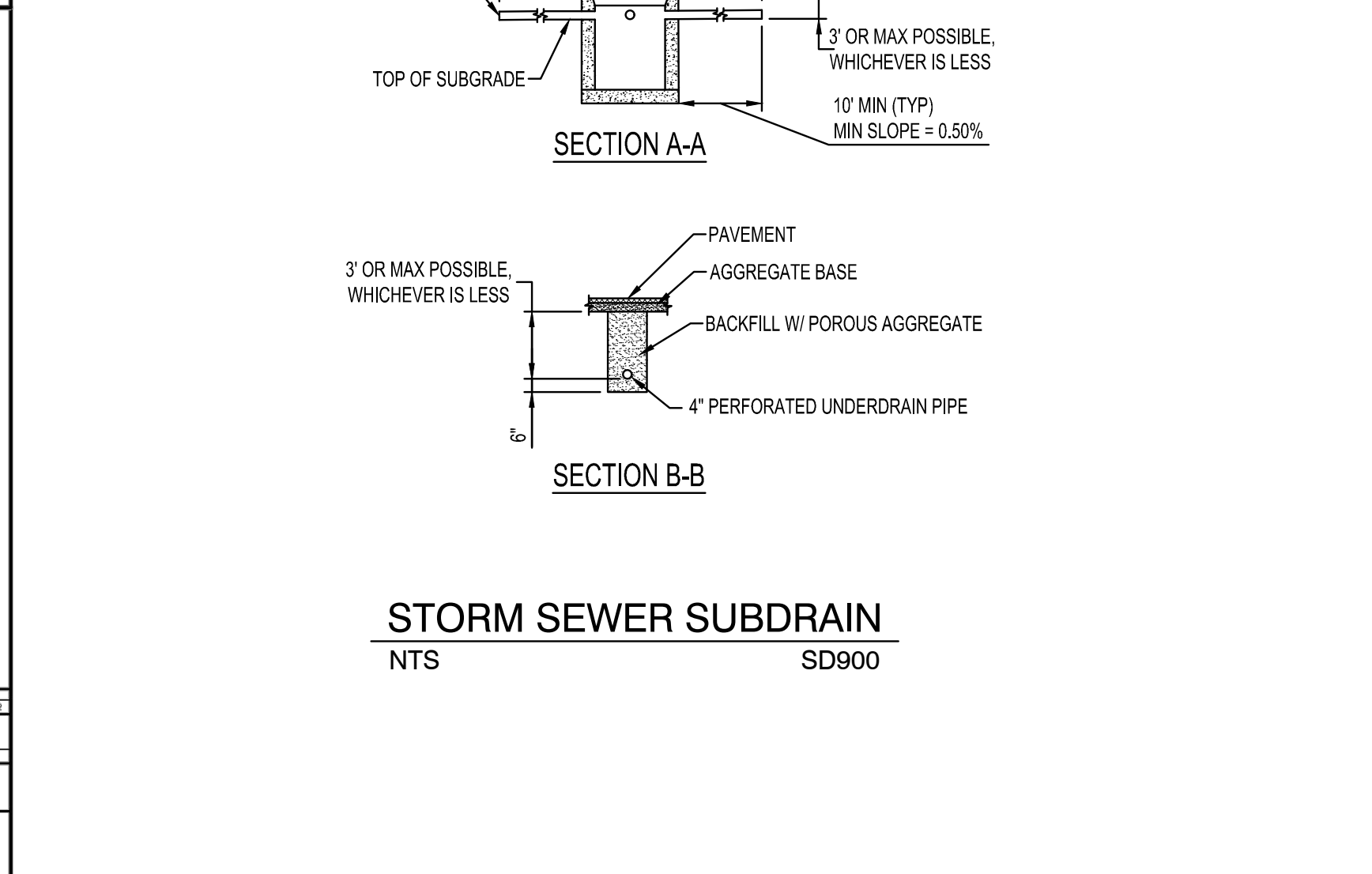
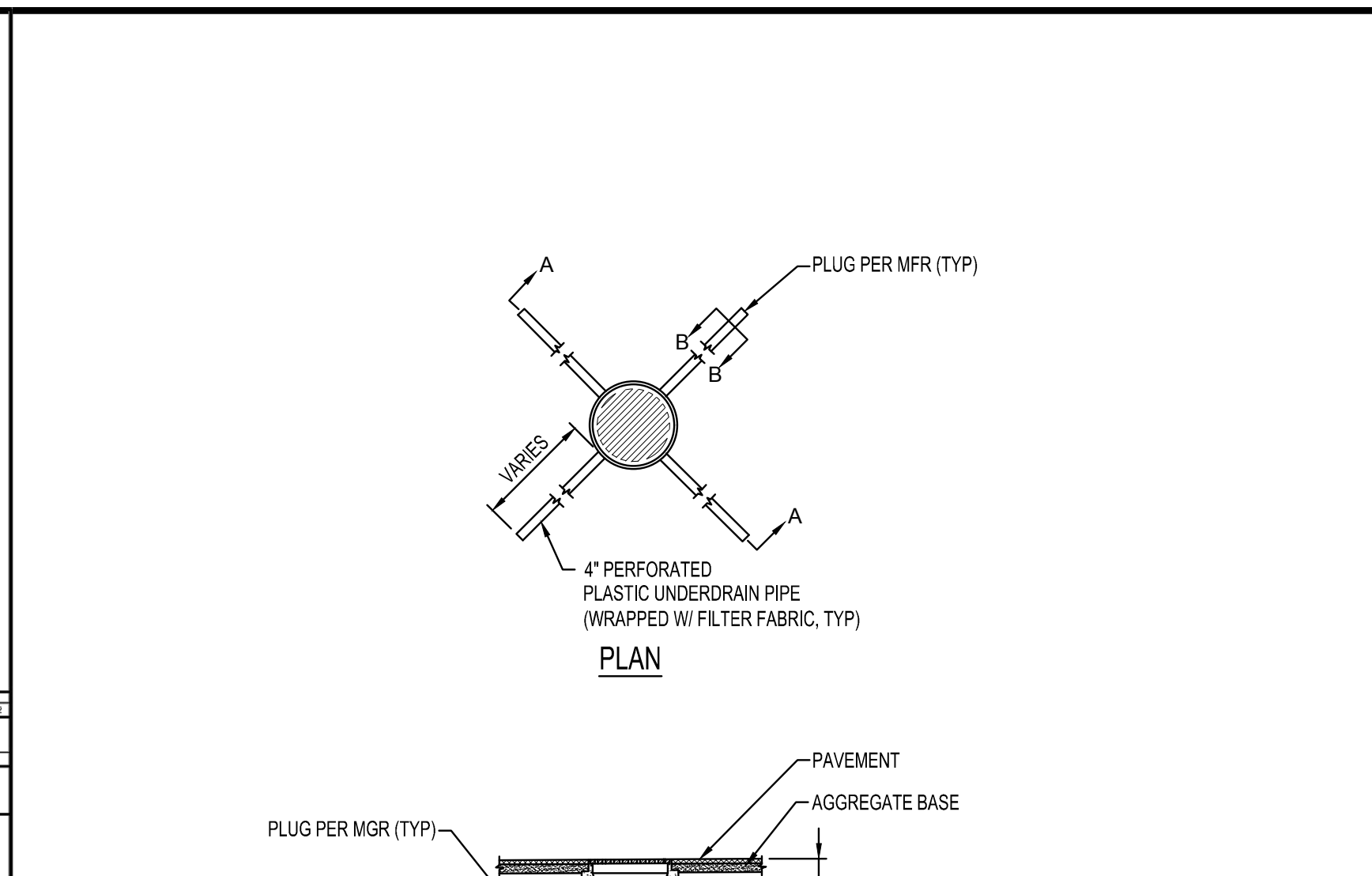
ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Faribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9449
(507) 333-9475 Fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY
Project Name & Location:

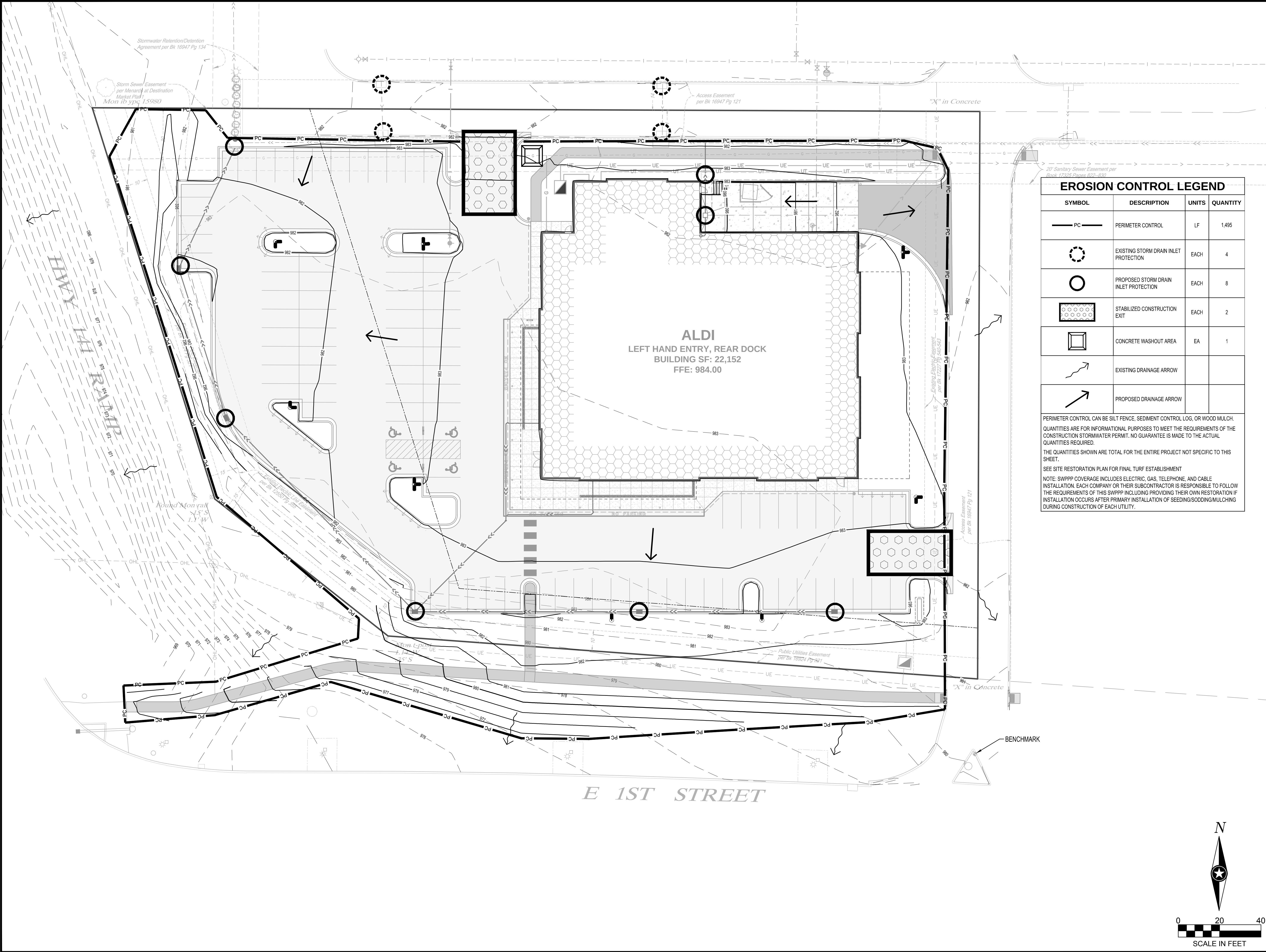
SITE DETAILS

Drawing Name:		ISG Project No. 18-20312
Type:	V7.0 ER	
Drawn By:	JMF	C-022
Designed By:	JMF	
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



Drawing No.



EROSION CONTROL LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY
— PC —	PERIMETER CONTROL	LF	1,495
⊖	EXISTING STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	EACH	4
◯	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION	EACH	8
◻	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXIT	EACH	2
◻	CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA	EA	1
↗	EXISTING DRAINAGE ARROW		
➔	PROPOSED DRAINAGE ARROW		

PERIMETER CONTROL CAN BE SILT FENCE, SEDIMENT CONTROL LOG, OR WOOD MULCH. QUANTITIES ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER PERMIT. NO GUARANTEE IS MADE TO THE ACTUAL QUANTITIES REQUIRED.

THE QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE TOTAL FOR THE ENTIRE PROJECT NOT SPECIFIC TO THIS SHEET.

SEE SITE RESTORATION PLAN FOR FINAL TURF ESTABLISHMENT

NOTE: SWPPP COVERAGE INCLUDES ELECTRIC, GAS, TELEPHONE, AND CABLE INSTALLATION. EACH COMPANY OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SWPPP INCLUDING PROVIDING THEIR OWN RESTORATION IF INSTALLATION OCCURS AFTER PRIMARY INSTALLATION OF SEEDING/SODDING/MULCHING DURING CONSTRUCTION OF EACH UTILITY.

Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.

MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699

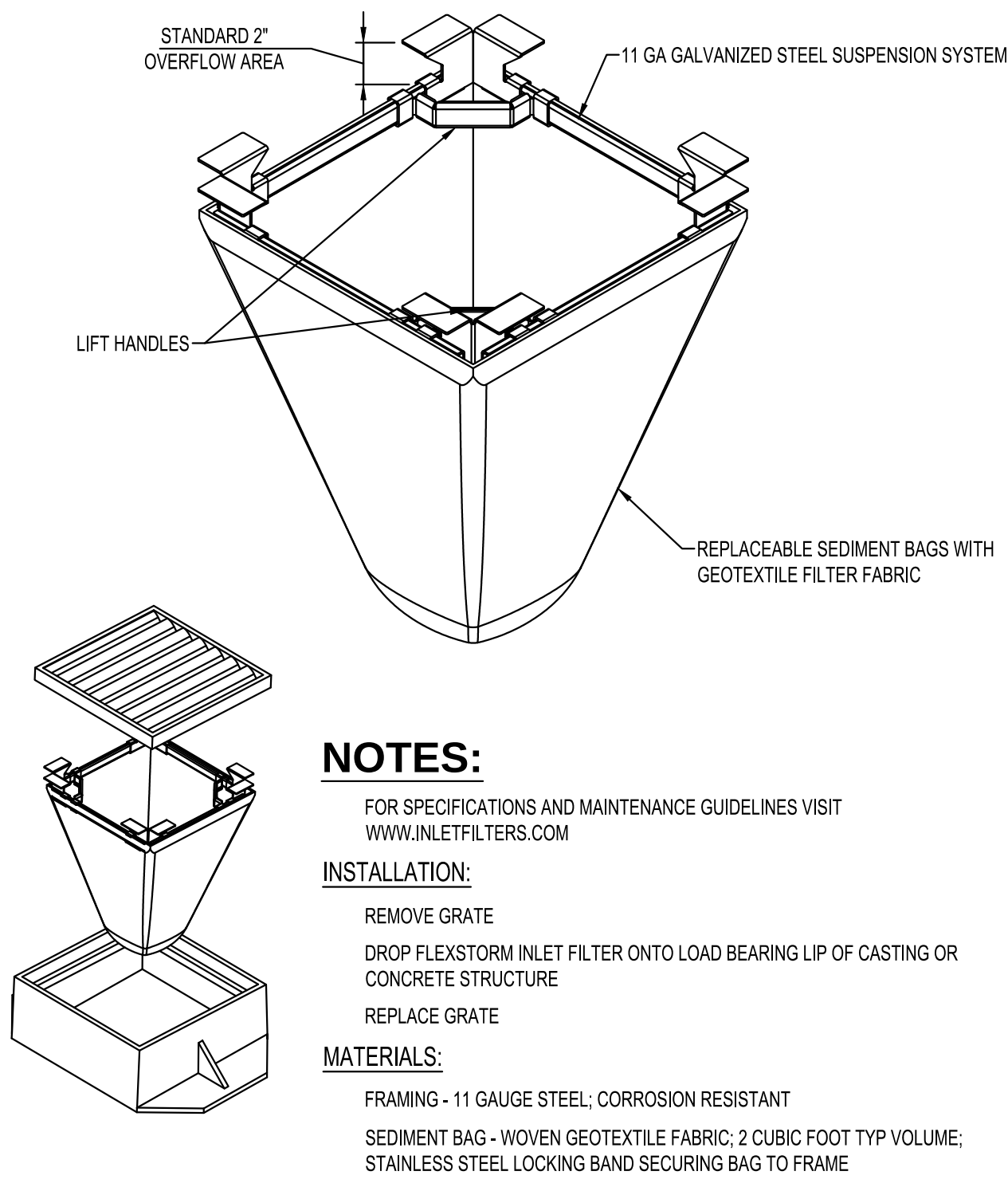
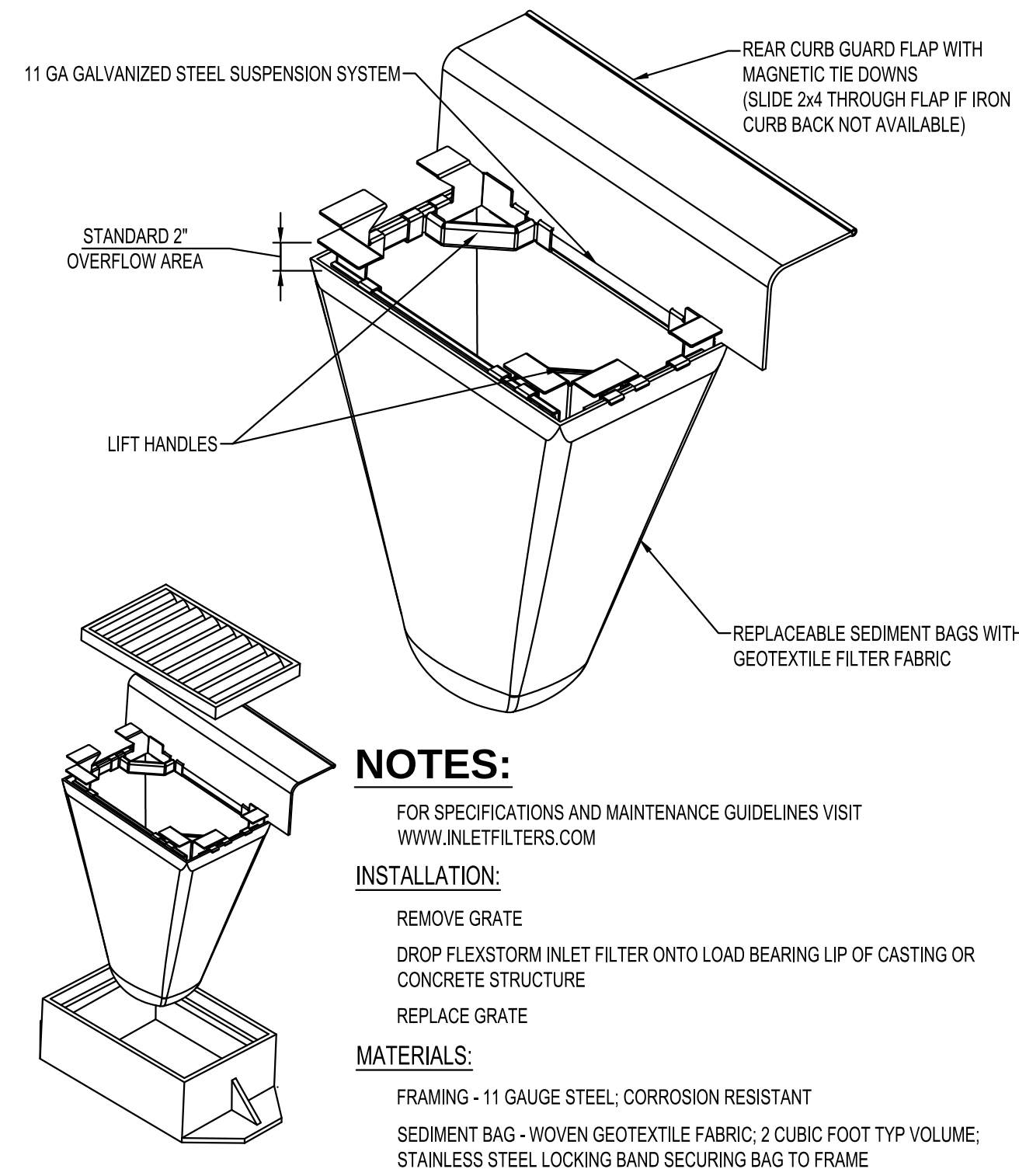
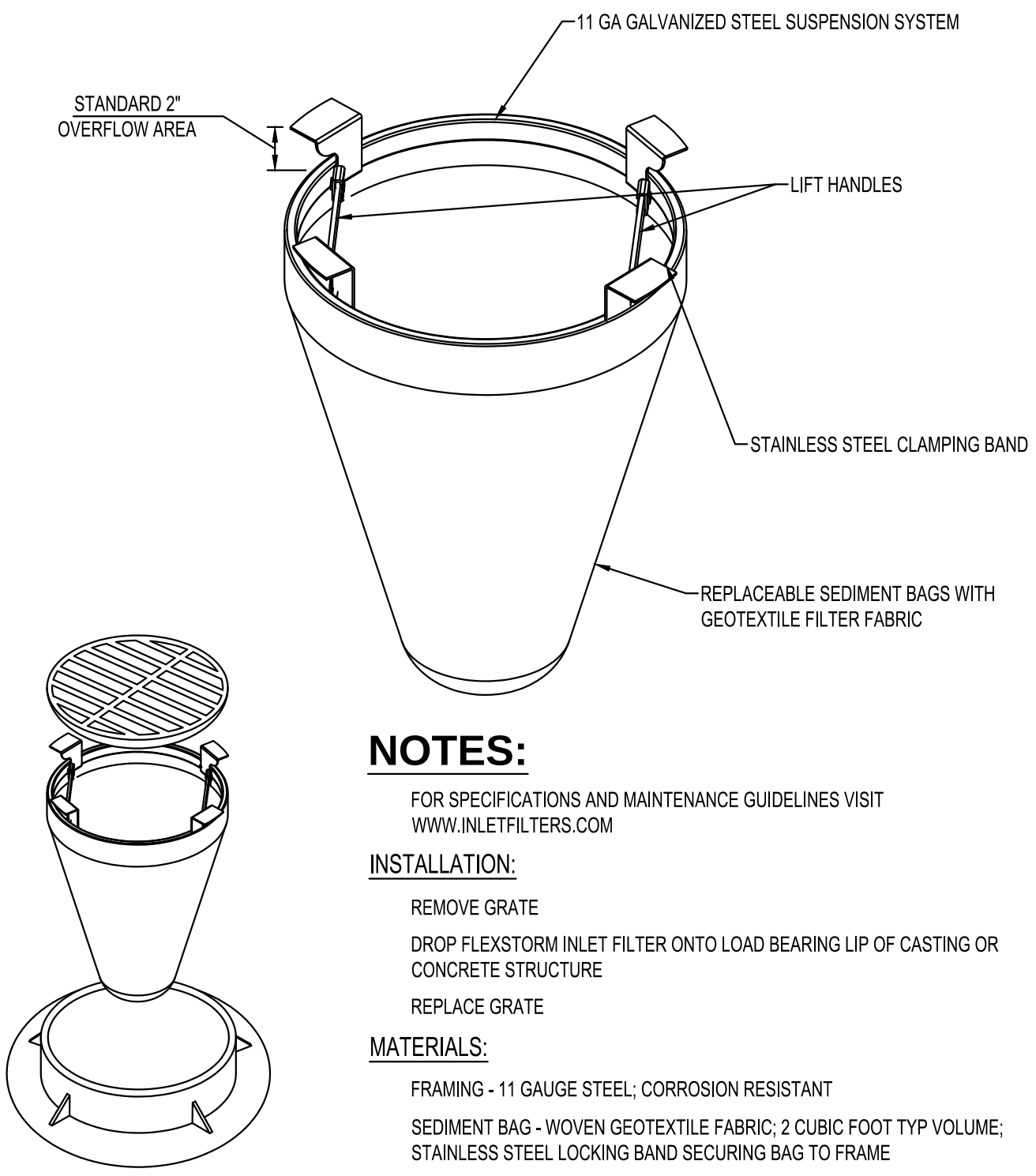
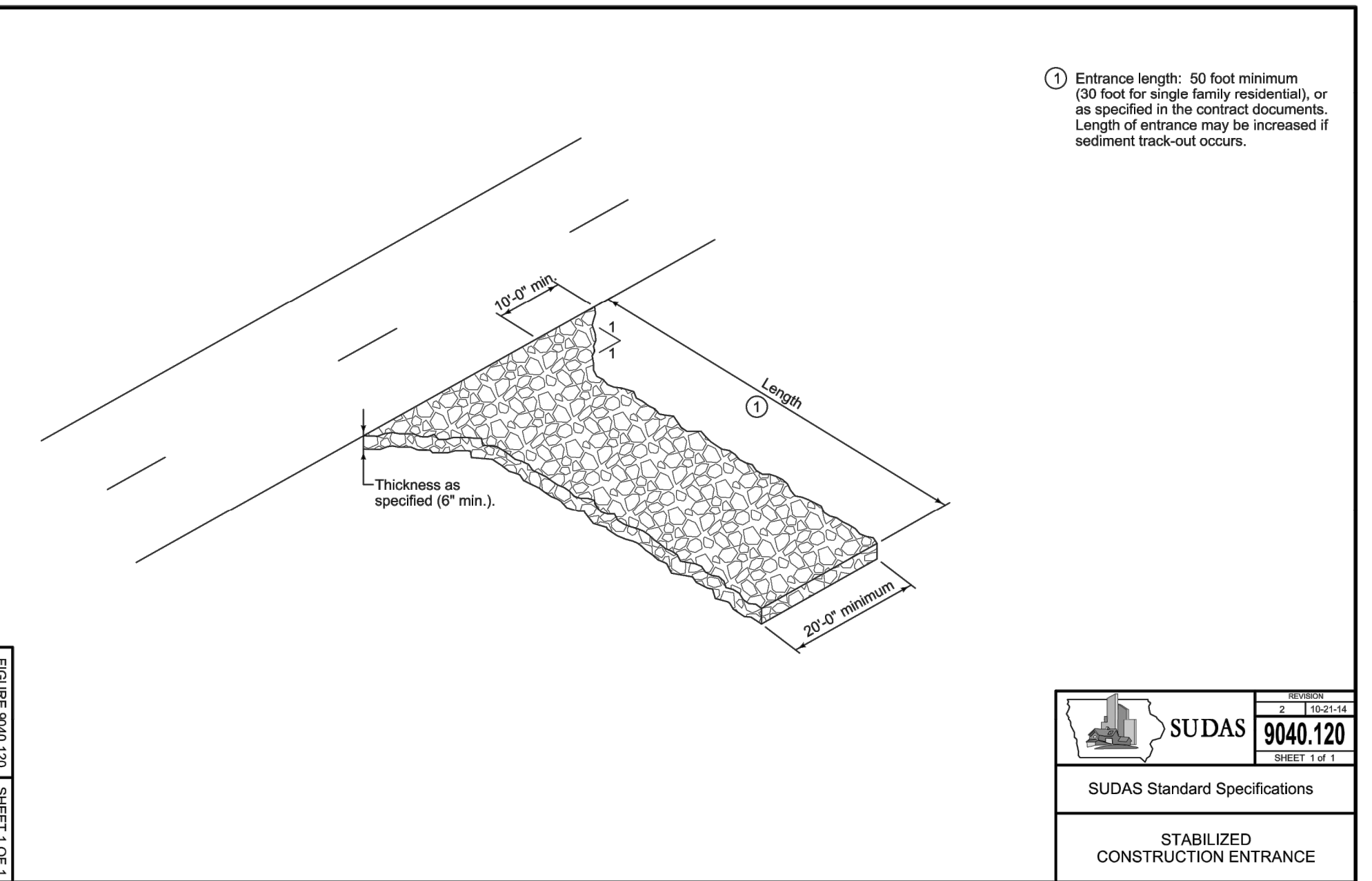
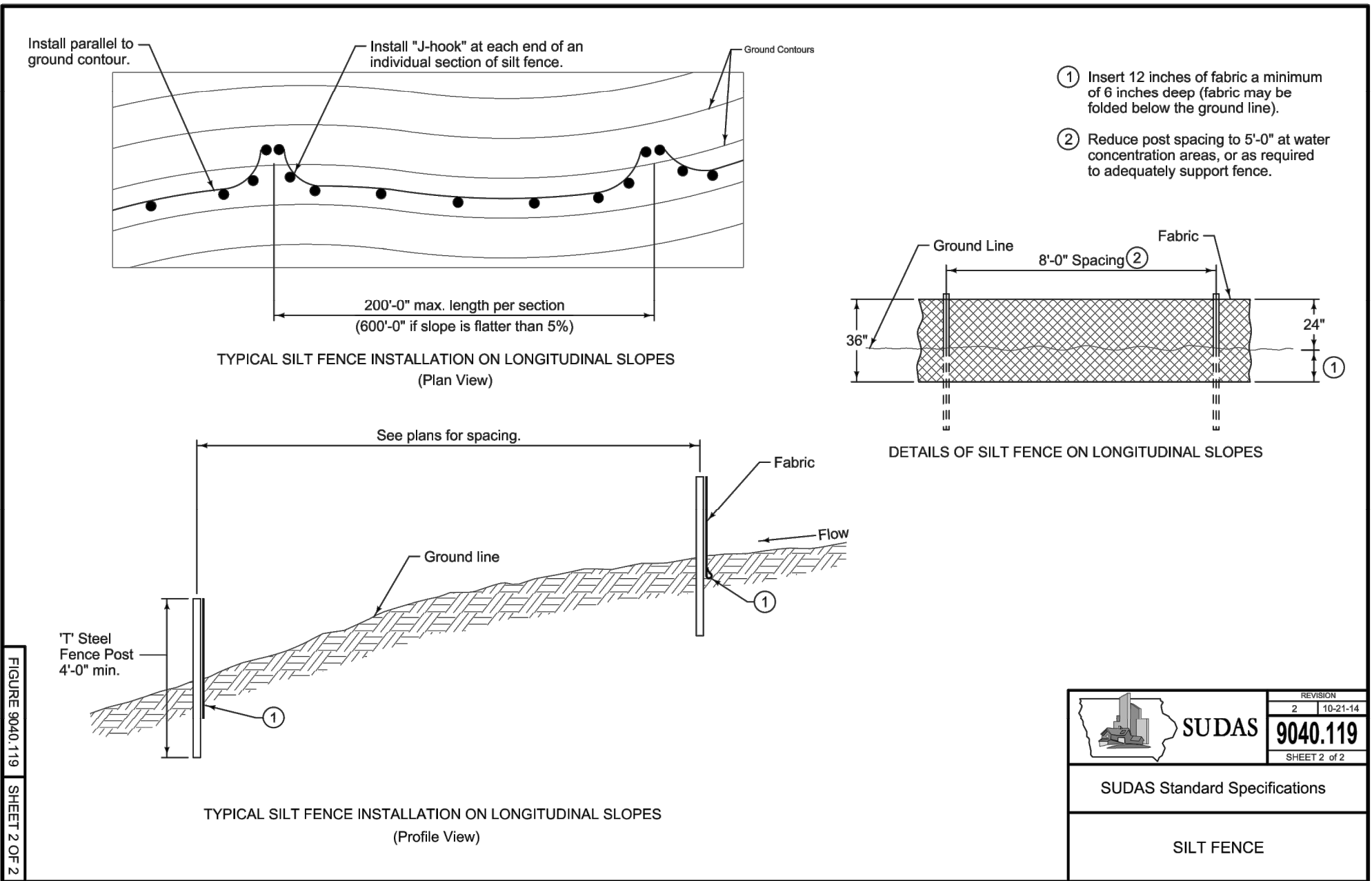
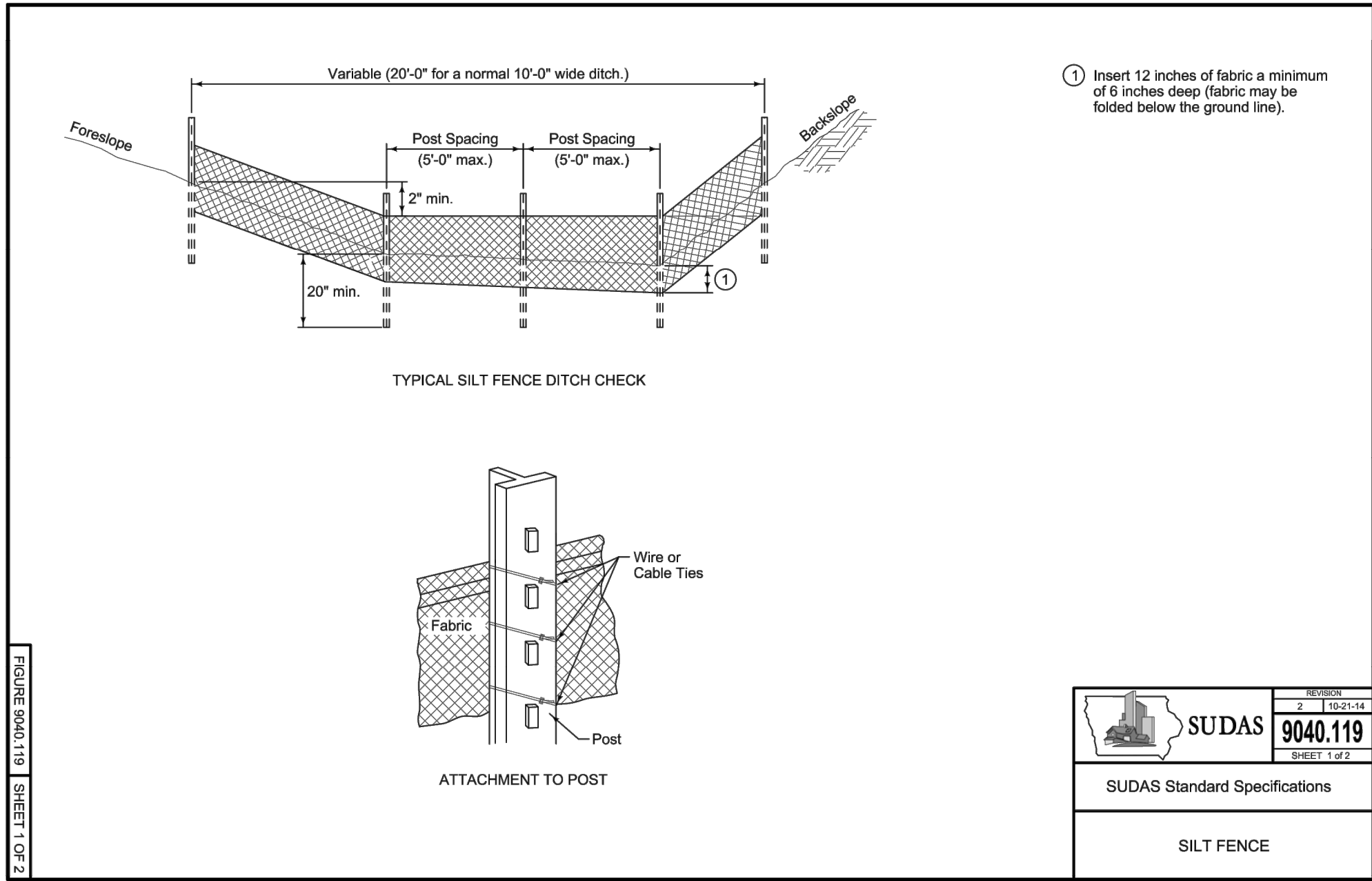
ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Foribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9440
(507) 333-5475 fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109 GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY
Project Name & Location:

TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

Drawing Name:	ISG Project No.
Type: V7.0 ER	18-20312
Drawn By: JMF	
Designed By: JMF	C-110
Reviewed By: RJA	Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

SWPPP NOTES
AND DETAILS

Drawing Name:

Type:	V7.0 ER	ISG Project No.
Drawn By:	JMF	18-20312
Designed By:	JMF	C-120
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

MENARDS AT DESTINATION

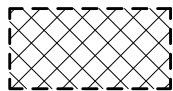
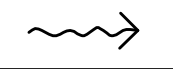
MARKET FLAT

LOT 4

LOT 3

E 1ST STREET

Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

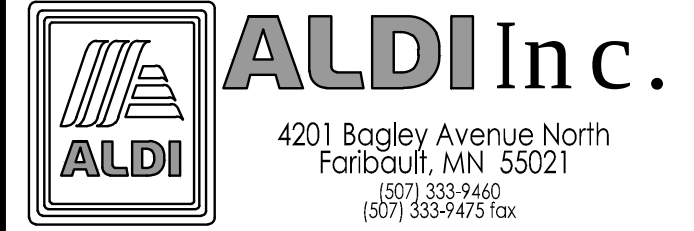
REMOVAL LEGEND	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	REMOVE CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	EXISTING DRAINAGE ARROW
CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. PAVEMENT REMOVALS SHALL INCLUDE FULL DEPTH SAWCUT & SECTION REMOVAL TO THE NEAREST JOINT LINE.	

NOTE: SEE SHEET C-110 FOR SITE EROSION CONTROL

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



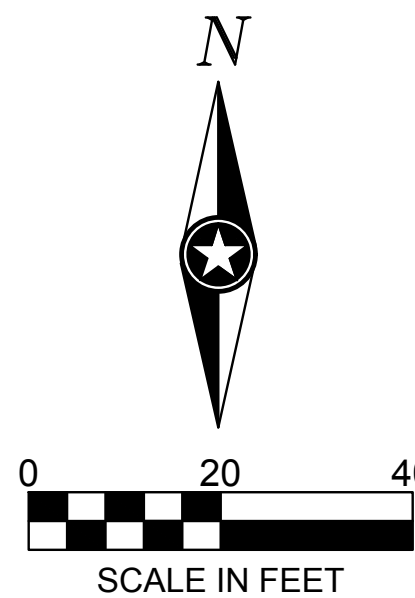
ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

EXISTING SITE &
REMOVAL PLAN

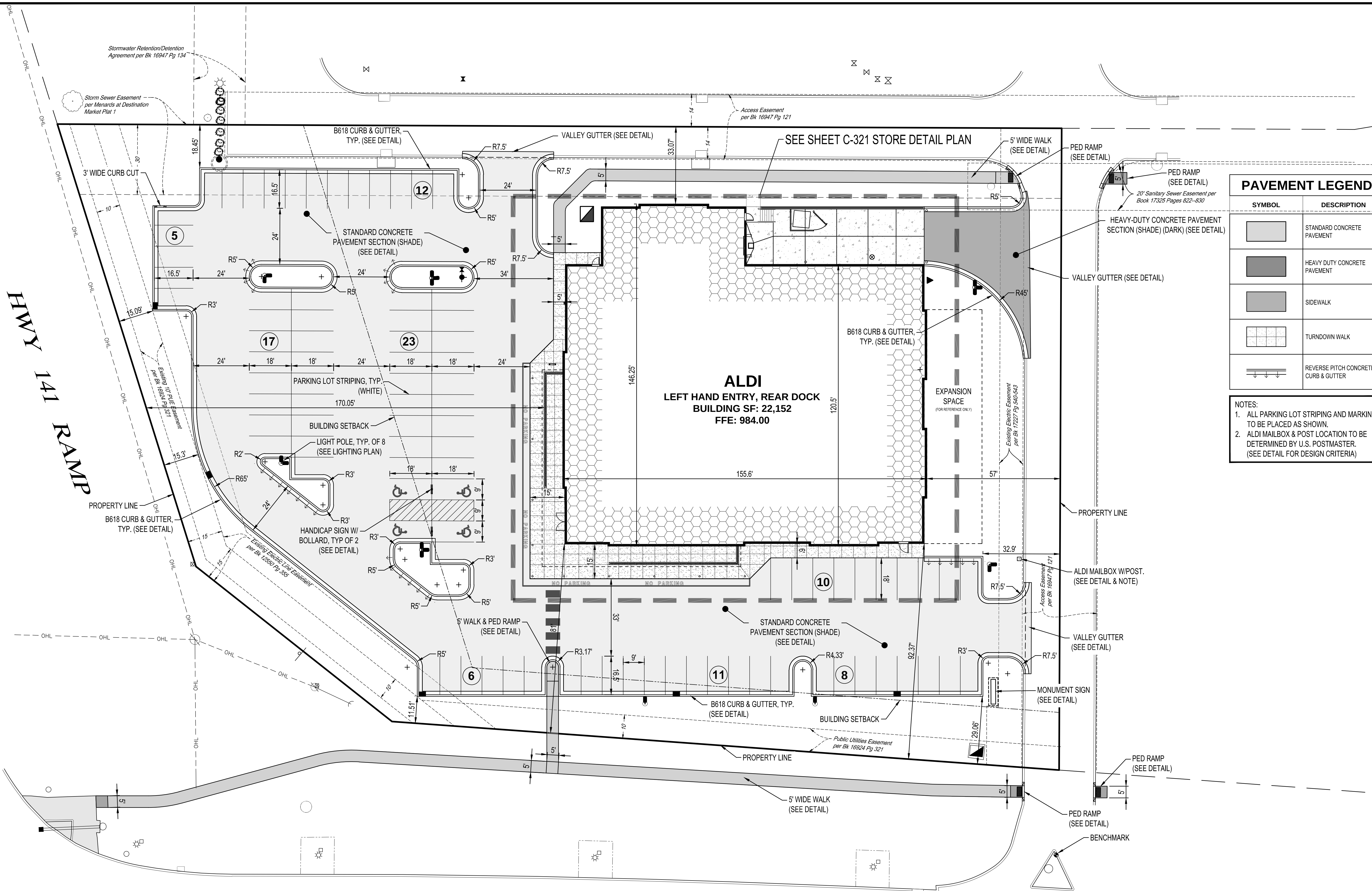
Drawing Name:

Type:	V7.0 ER	ISG Project No.
Drawn By:	JMF	18-20312
Designed By:	JMF	C-210
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HWY 141 RAMP



E 1ST STREET

PAVEMENT LEGEND

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	STANDARD CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	HEAVY DUTY CONCRETE PAVEMENT
	SIDEWALK
	TURNDOWN WALK
	REVERSE PITCH CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER

- NOTES:
1. ALL PARKING LOT STRIPING AND MARKINGS TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN.
 2. ALDI MAILBOX & POST LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY U.S. POSTMASTER. (SEE DETAIL FOR DESIGN CRITERIA)

Issued:	Date:
A SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C	
D	
E	
Revisions:	Date:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699

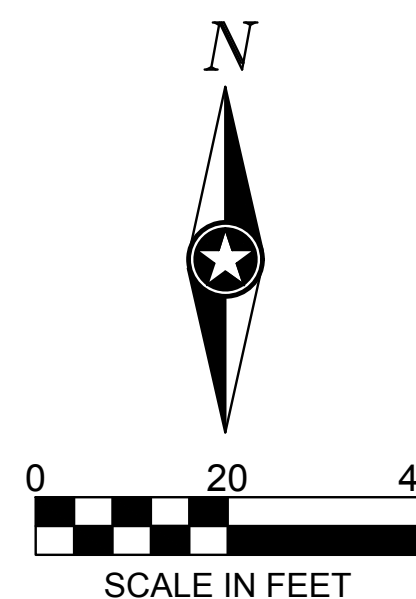


ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

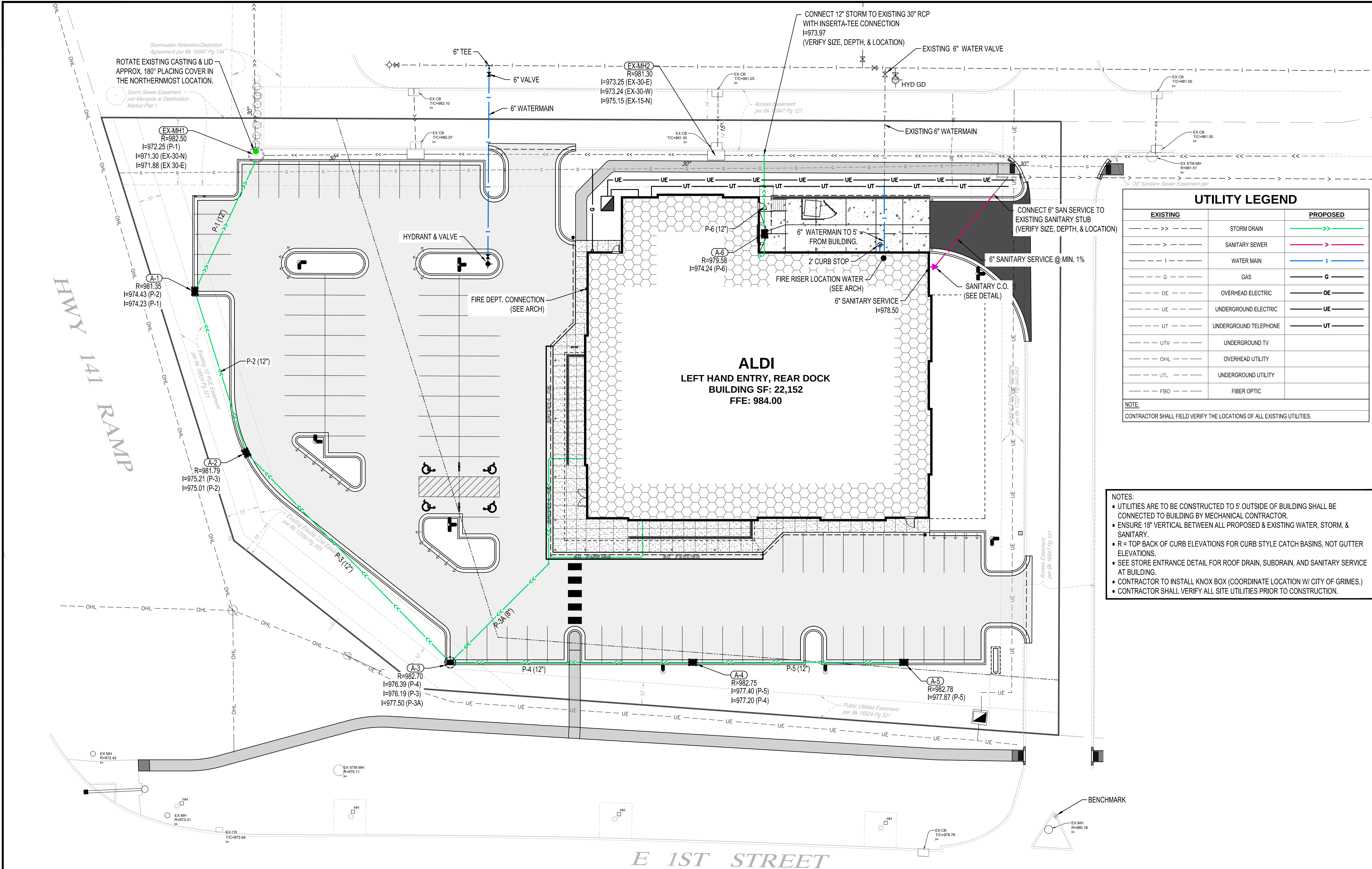
Project Name & Location:

SITE PLAN

Drawing Name:	ISG Project No.
Type: V7.0 ER	18-20312
Drawn By: JMF	
Designed By: JMF	C-310
Reviewed By: RJA	Drawing No.



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

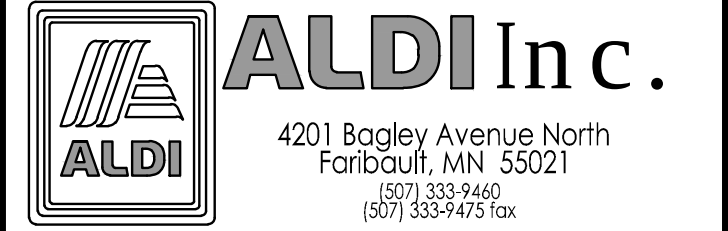
UTILITY LEGEND		
EXISTING		PROPOSED
---	STORM DRAIN	---
---	SANITARY SEWER	---
---	WATER MAIN	---
---	GAS	---
---	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	---
---	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	---
---	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	---
---	UNDERGROUND TV	---
---	OVERHEAD UTILITY	---
---	UNDERGROUND UTILITY	---
---	FIBER OPTIC	---
NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE LOCATIONS OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES.		

- NOTES:
- UTILITIES ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO 5' OUTSIDE OF BUILDING SHALL BE CONNECTED TO BUILDING BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR.
 - ENSURE 18" VERTICAL BETWEEN ALL PROPOSED & EXISTING WATER, STORM, & SANITARY.
 - R = TOP BACK OF CURB ELEVATIONS FOR CURB STYLE CATCH BASINS, NOT GUTTER ELEVATIONS.
 - SEE STORE ENTRANCE DETAIL FOR ROOF DRAIN, SUBDRAIN, AND SANITARY SERVICE AT BUILDING.
 - CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL KNOX BOX (COORDINATE LOCATION W/ CITY OF GRIMES.)
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

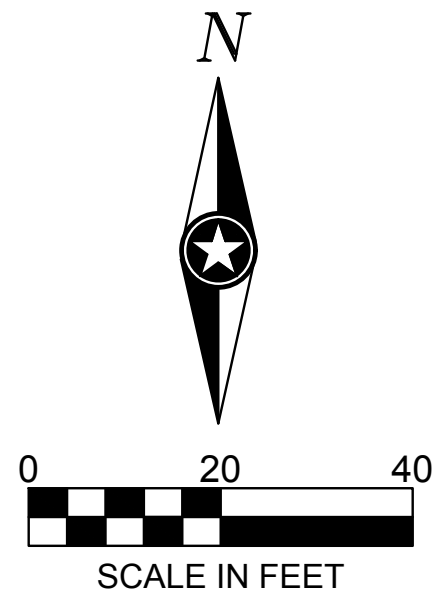
SITE UTILITY PLAN

Drawing Name:		ISG Project No. 18-20312
Type:	V7.0 ER	
Drawn By:	JMF	C-320
Designed By:	JMF	
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.

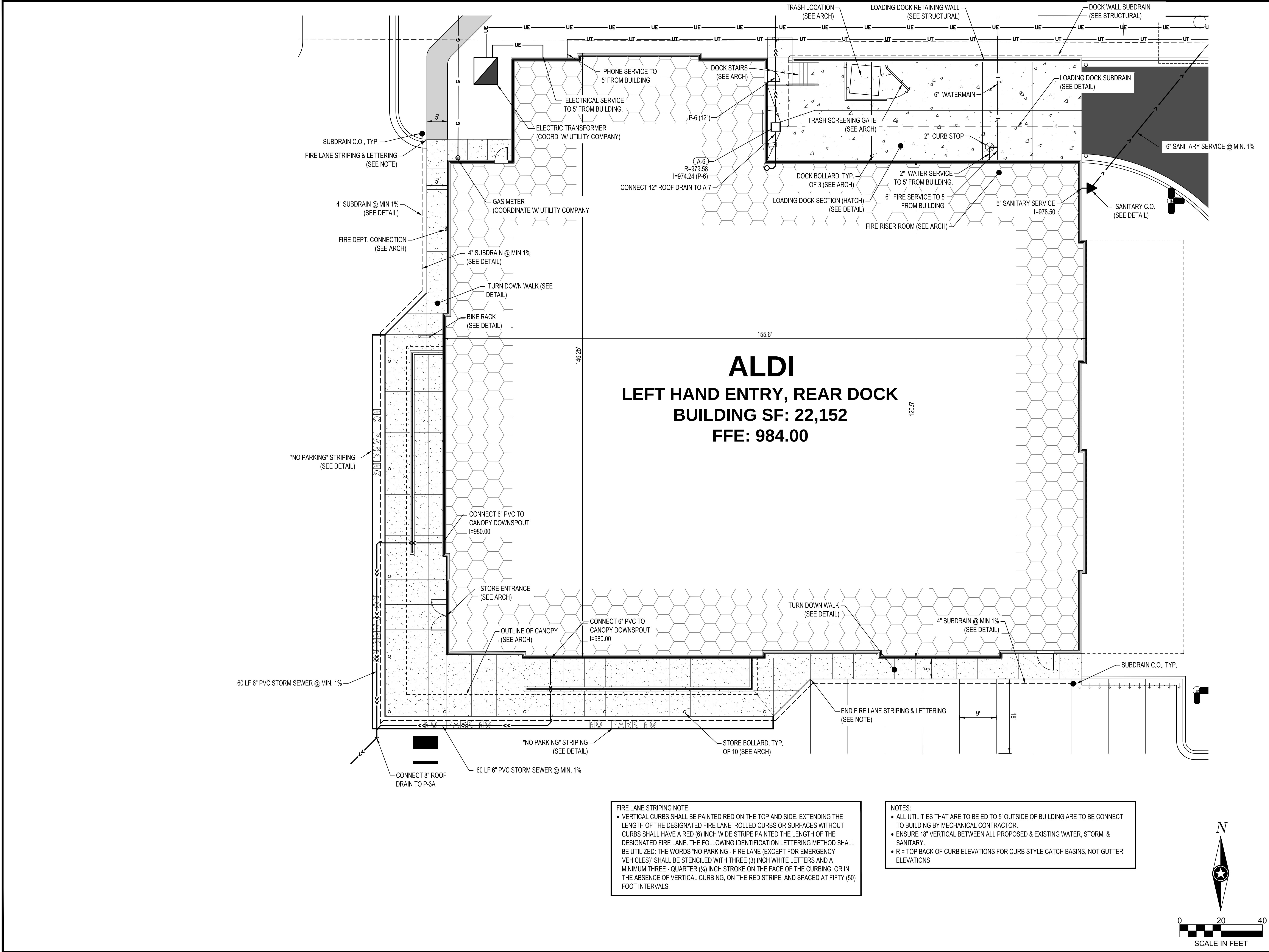
STORM DRAIN PIPE SCHEDULE								
PIPE NO.	DRAIN FROM	INLET ELEVATION	DRAIN TO	OUTLET ELEVATION	PIPE SIZE (IN)	MATERIAL	PIPE CLASS	PIPE GRADE
P-1	A-1	974.23	EX-MH1	972.25	12	RCP	RCP	2.98%
P-2	A-2	975.01	A-1	974.43	12	RCP	RCP	0.76%
P-3	A-3	976.19	A-2	975.21	12	RCP	RCP	0.75%
P-3A	ROOF DRAIN	978.77	A-3	977.50	8	PVC	SDR-35	2.00%
P-4	A-4	977.20	A-3	976.39	12	RCP	RCP	0.75%
P-5	A-5	977.87	A-4	977.40	12	RCP	RCP	0.50%
P-6	A-6	974.24	EX-30" STORM	973.97	12	PVC	SDR-35	0.75%

STORM DRAIN SCHEDULE								
STRUCTURE NO.	STRUCTURE TYPE	STRUCTURE SIZE (In)	STRUCTURE MATERIAL	CASTING	PAY HEIGHT LN FT	* TOP OF CASTING ELEVATION	INVERT ELEVATION	OUTLET PIPE
A-1	SW-501	36 x 24	RC	SW-603 TYPE-R	7.12	981.35	974.23	P-1
A-2	SW-501	36 x 24	RC	SW-603 TYPE-R	6.78	981.79	975.01	P-2
A-3	SW-502	48 Ø	RC	SW-603 TYPE-R	6.51	982.70	976.19	P-3
A-4	SW-501	36 x 24	RC	SW-603 TYPE-R	5.55	982.75	977.20	P-4
A-5	SW-501	36 x 24	RC	SW-603 TYPE-R	4.90	982.78	977.87	P-5
A-6	SW-501	36 x 24	RC	NEENAH R-1878-B7G	5.34	979.58	974.24	P-6

* TOP OF CASTING & RIM ELEVATIONS OF CURB STYLE CATCH BASINS REPRESENTS TOP OF CURB BOX AND NOT GUTTER ELEVATIONS



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

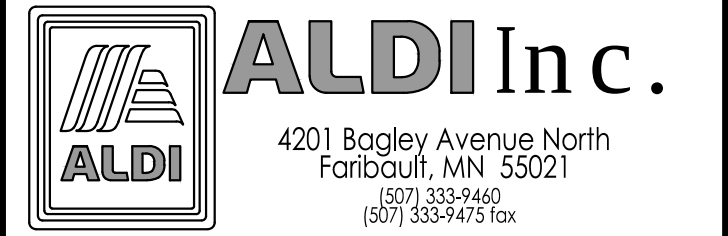


Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



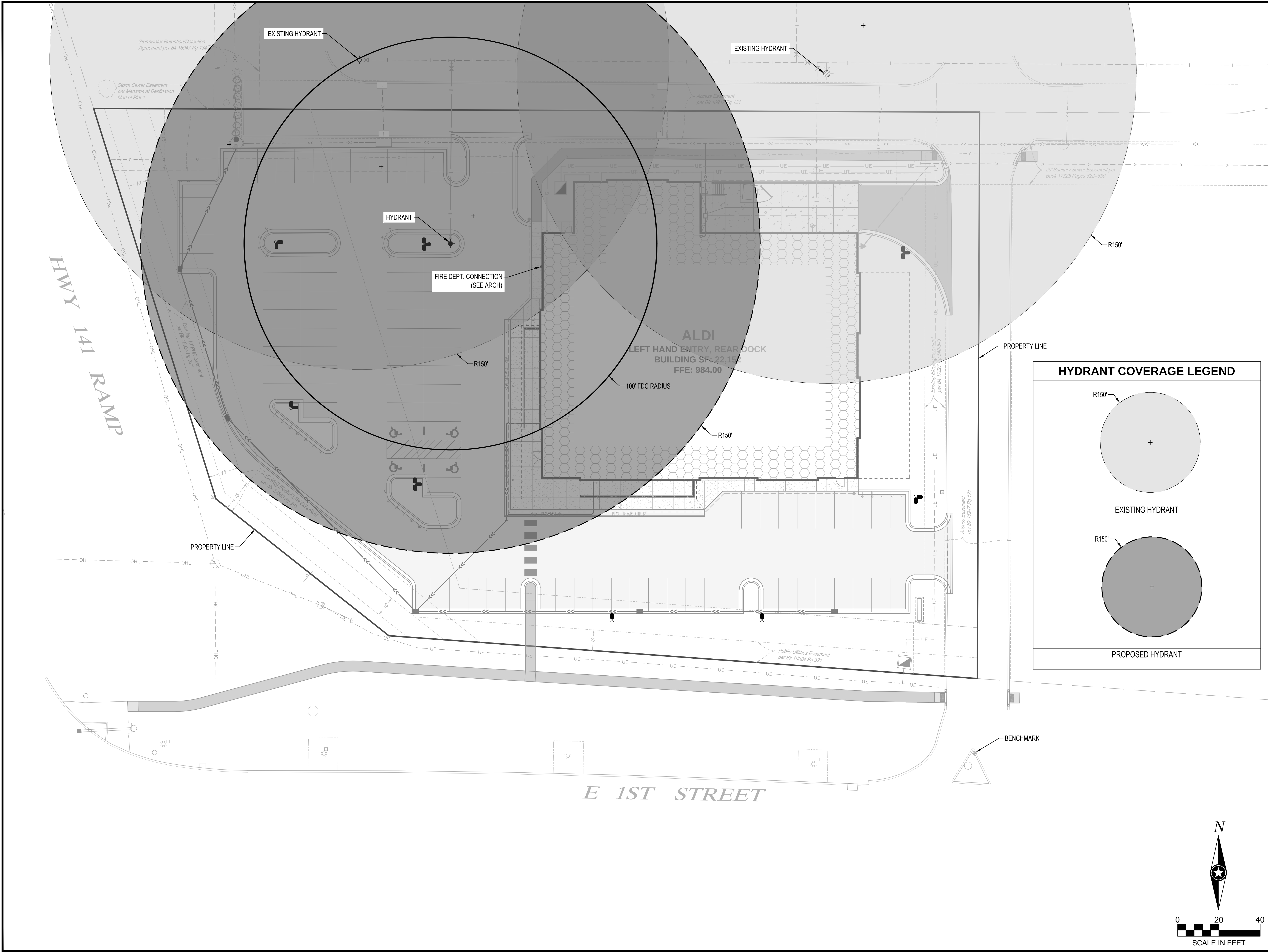
ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

STORE DETAIL PLAN

Drawing Name:		ISG Project No.
Type:	V7.0 ER	18-20312
Drawn By:	JMF	
Designed By:	JMF	C-321
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



HYDRANT COVERAGE LEGEND

R150'

EXISTING HYDRANT

R150'

PROPOSED HYDRANT

Issued:

Date:

A

SITE PLAN REVIEW #1

06/28/19

B

SITE PLAN REVIEW #2

07/26/19

C

D

E

Revisions:

Date:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN
SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY
CORNER.

MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699

ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Foribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9449
(507) 333-5475 fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109

GRIMES, IA

2055 E 1ST STREET

GRIMES, IA 50111

POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

**HYDRANT
COVERAGE PLAN**

Drawing Name:

Type: V7.0 ER

Drawn By: JMF

Designed By: JMF

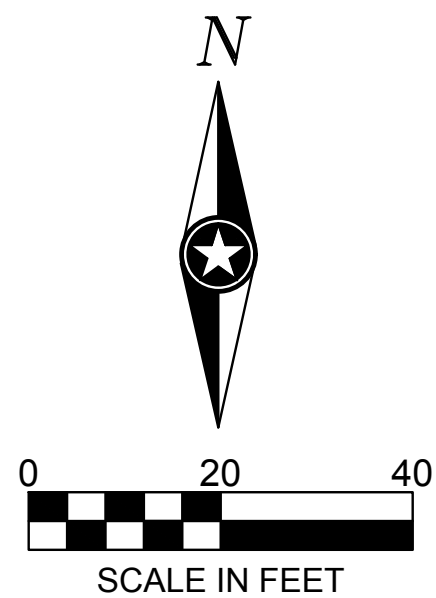
Reviewed By: RJA

ISG Project No.

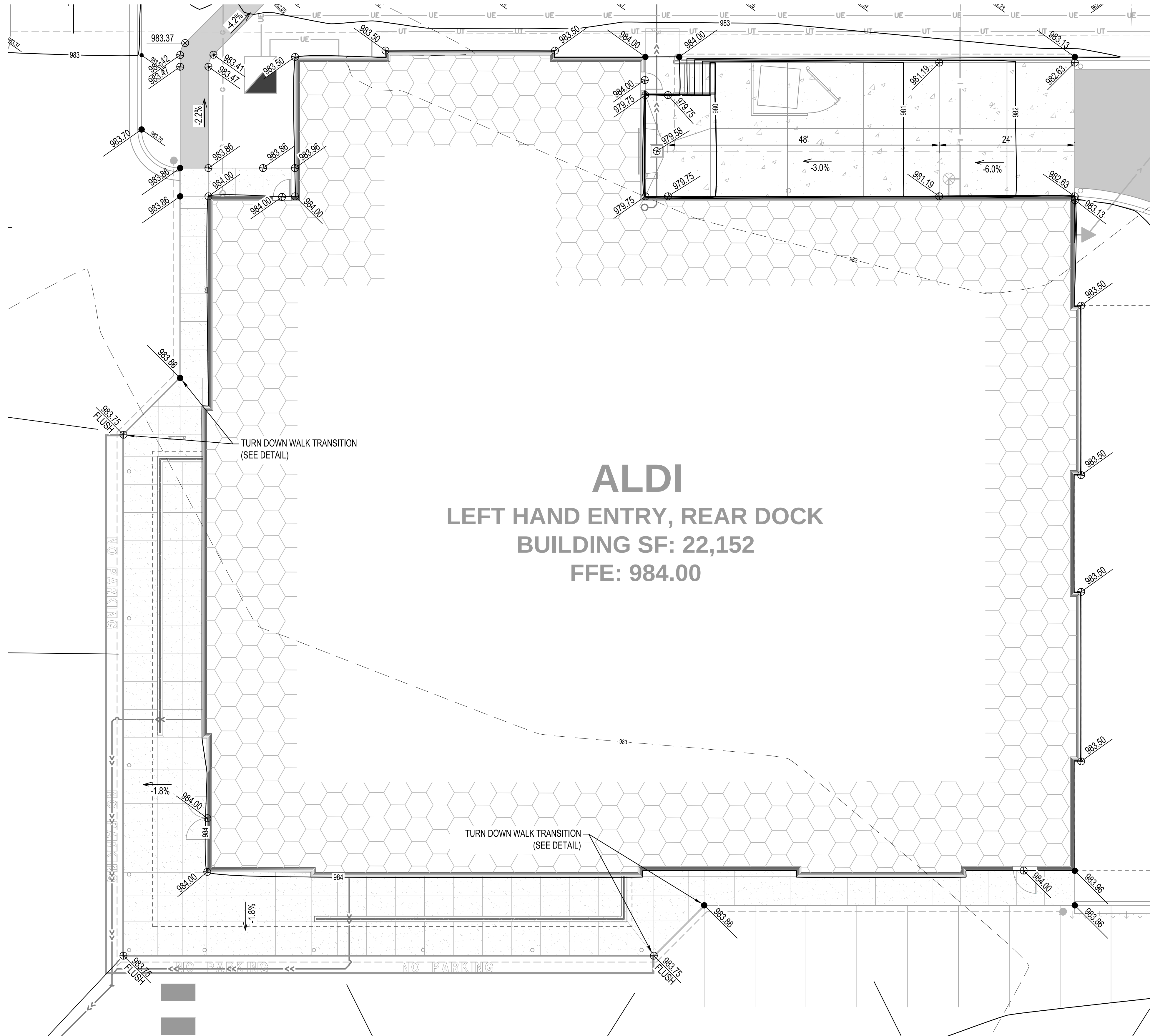
18-20312

C-322

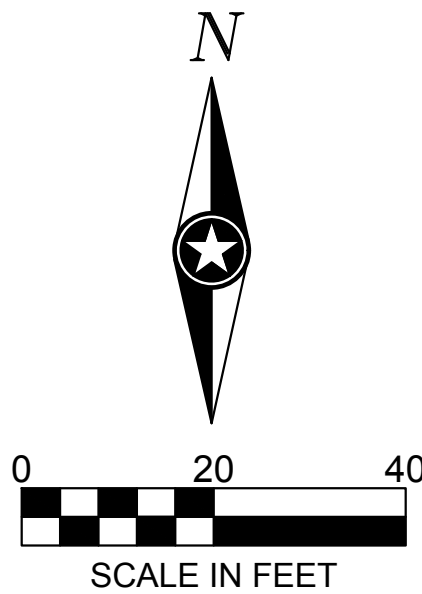
Drawing No.



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



BUILDING PERIMETER SPOT ELEVATION PLAN



GRADING LEGEND	
	EXISTING CONTOUR (MINOR INTERVAL)
	EXISTING CONTOUR (MAJOR INTERVAL)
	PROPOSED CONTOUR (MINOR INTERVAL)
	PROPOSED CONTOUR (MAJOR INTERVAL)
	PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION
	PROPOSED TOP BACK OF CURB SPOT ELEVATION
	SURFACE GRADE / DIRECTION

GENERAL GRADING NOTES
PROPOSED CONTOURS SHOW FINISHED GRADE ELEVATIONS. BUILDING PAD AND PAVEMENT HOLD DOWNS ARE NOT INCLUDED.

Issued:		Date:
A	SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B	SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C		
D		
E		
Revisions:		Date:
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.

MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699

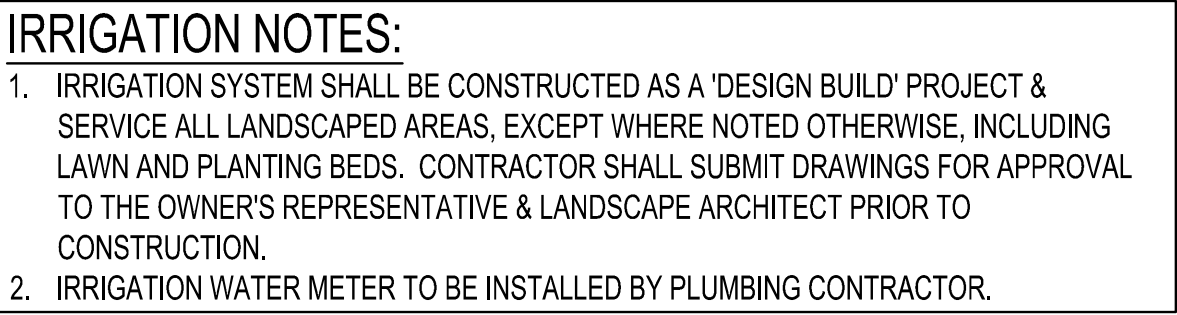
ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Faribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9449
(507) 333-9475 Fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY
Project Name & Location:

DETAILED GRADING PLAN
Drawing Name:

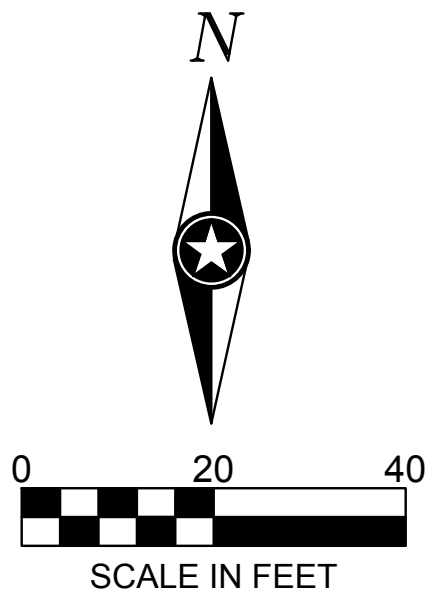
Type:	V7.0 ER	ISG Project No.
Drawn By:	JMF	18-20312
Designed By:	JMF	C-420
Reviewed By:	RJA	Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



REFERENCE NOTES SCHEDULE		
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	QTY
[1]	PVC VINYL EDGING	913 lf
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	QTY
[2]	2" CLEAN RIVER GRAVEL	7,035 sf

		B. MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS: ONE SHRUB SHALL BE PLANTED FOR EVERY FIVE HUNDRED (500) SQUARE FEET OF OPEN SPACE, BUT NO LESS THAN THREE SHRUBS PER LOT. C. LANDSCAPE AROUND BUILDINGS: PLANTINGS SHALL CONSIST OF A VARIETY OF SHRUBS, GRASSES, AND PERENNIALS. PLANTS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG BUILDING FACES THAT FRONT PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY AND NEAR PRIMARY ENTRANCES INTO THE BUILDING AT A MINIMUM SPACING OF 1 (ONE) FOOT APART ONCE THE PLANT IS FULLY MATURED.	4900 / 300 = 9.8 = 10 SHRUBS
ENTIRE SITE	RIGHT-OF-WAY PLANTING	8 FEET IN DEPTH OF LAND BETWEEN PERIMITERS OF LOT ADJACENT TO RIGHT-OF-WAY. ONE TREE FOR EVERY 40 FEET, PLANTED SINGULARLY OR IN GROUPS OF 25 SQUARE FEET, HEDGE OR LANDSCAPE BARRIER 3 FEET IN HEIGHT SHALL BE PLACED ALONG EDGE OF STRIP. REMAINDER OF STRIP SHALL BE PLANTED WITH GRASS OR TYPE OF GROUND COVER.	260 LF ALONG EAST SIDE OF SITE / 1/40 PER LF = 6 LARGE TREES REQUIRED / 6 LARGE TREES PROVIDED 341 LF ALONG NORTH SIDE OF SITE / 40 PER LF = 8 LARGE TREES REQUIRED / 12 LARGE TREES PROVIDED
ENTIRE SITE	OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS	PARKING LOTS SHALL BE PLANTED WITH GRASS OR VEGETATIVE GROUND COVER, SHRUBS AND TREES. ONE OVER-STORY TREE IS REQUIRED FOR EVERY 40 LINEAL FEET ALONG PERIMETER OF PARKING LOT. WITHIN THE SETBACK PORTION OF THE PARKING LOT, LANDSCAPING SHALL BE DESIGNED TO REDUCE THE VISUAL IMPACT OF GLARE FROM HEADLIGHTS AND PARKING LOT LIGHTS AND THE VIEW FROM PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES.	



B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
'MAG' NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN
SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY
CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Faribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9460
(507) 333-9475 fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

SITE RESTORATION & PLANTING PLAN

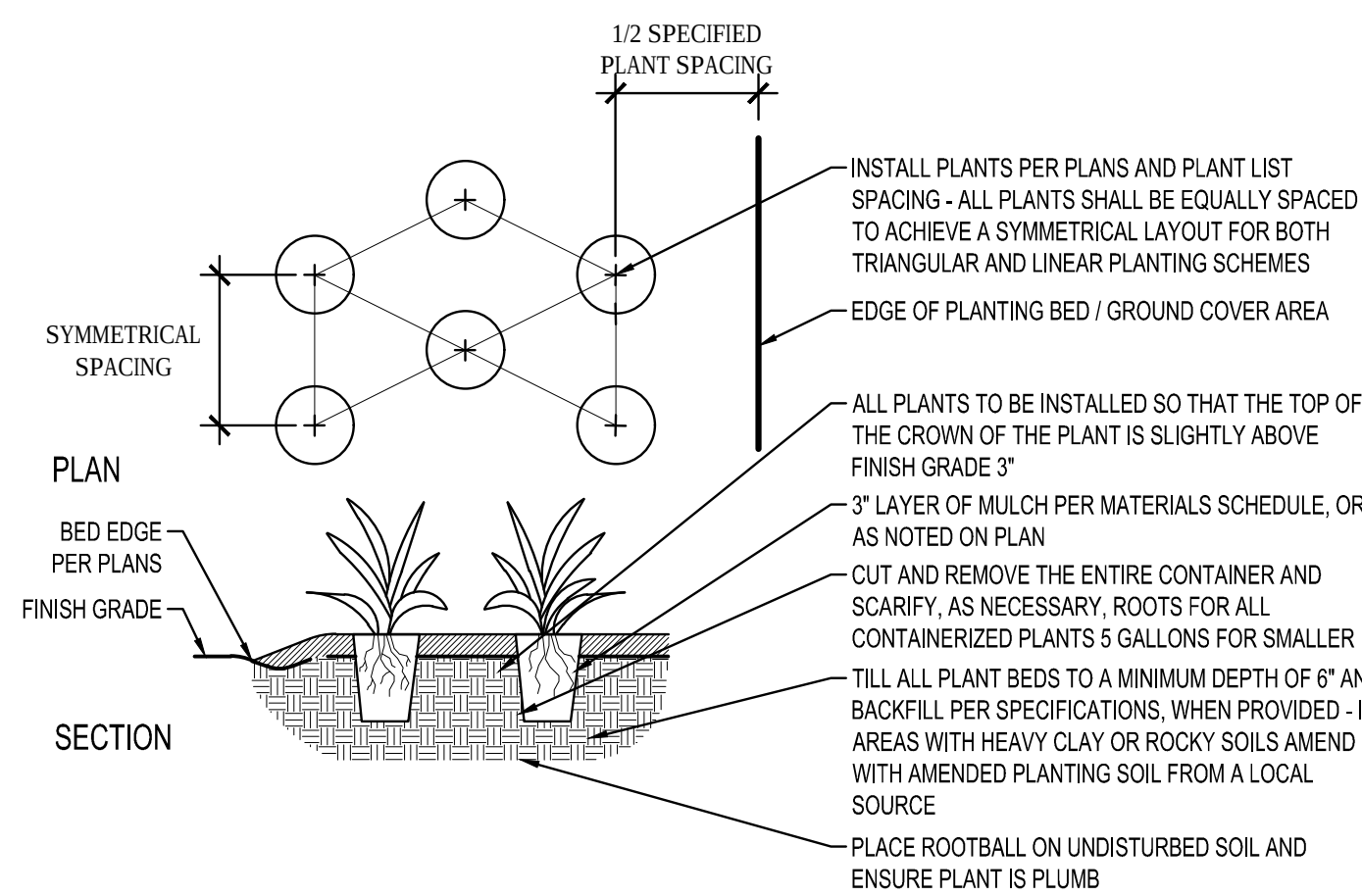
Drawing Name:

Type: V7.0 ER

Drawn By: JMF

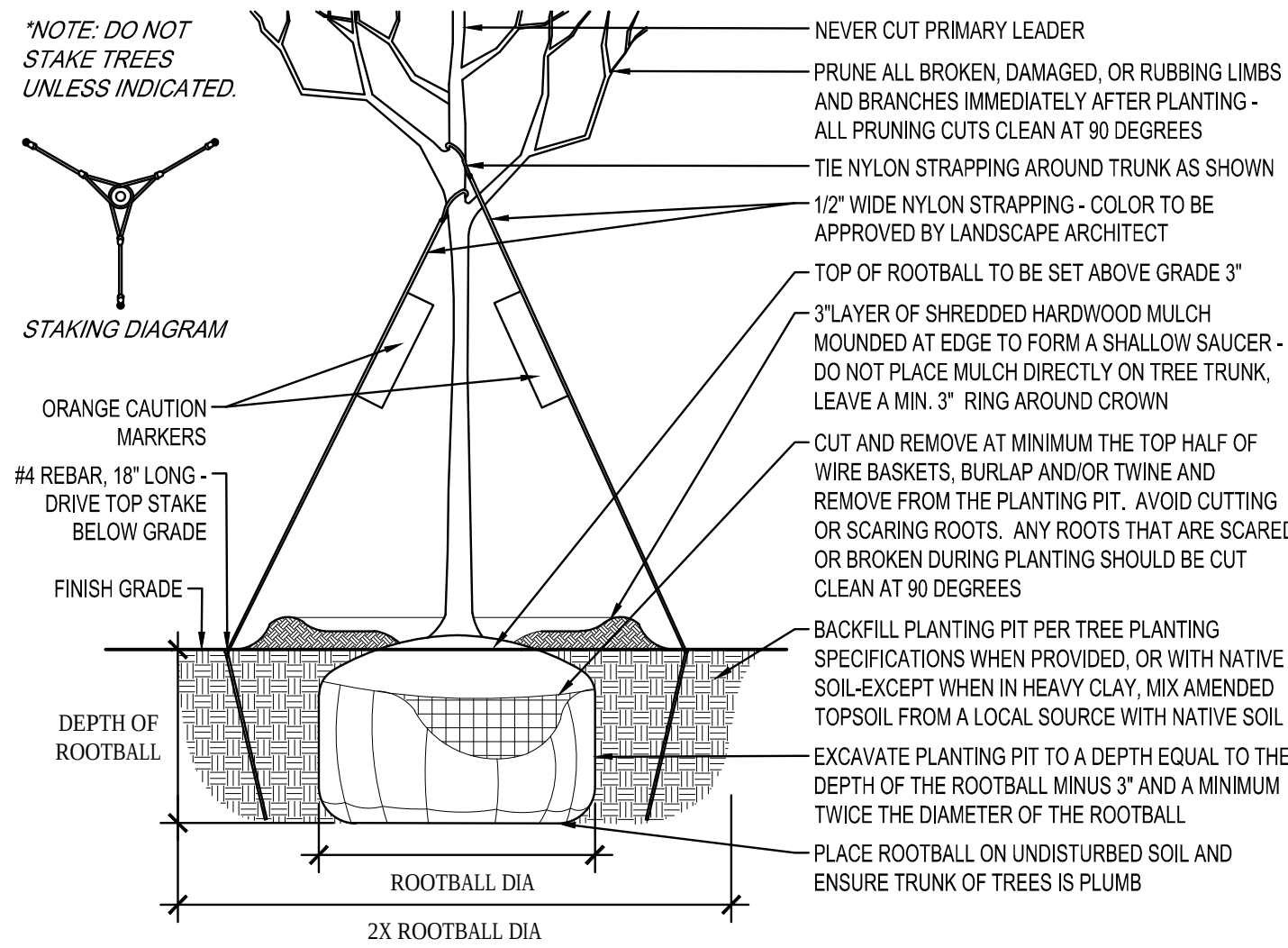
Designed By: JMF	C-510
------------------	-------

Reviewed By: RJA	Drawing No.
------------------	-------------



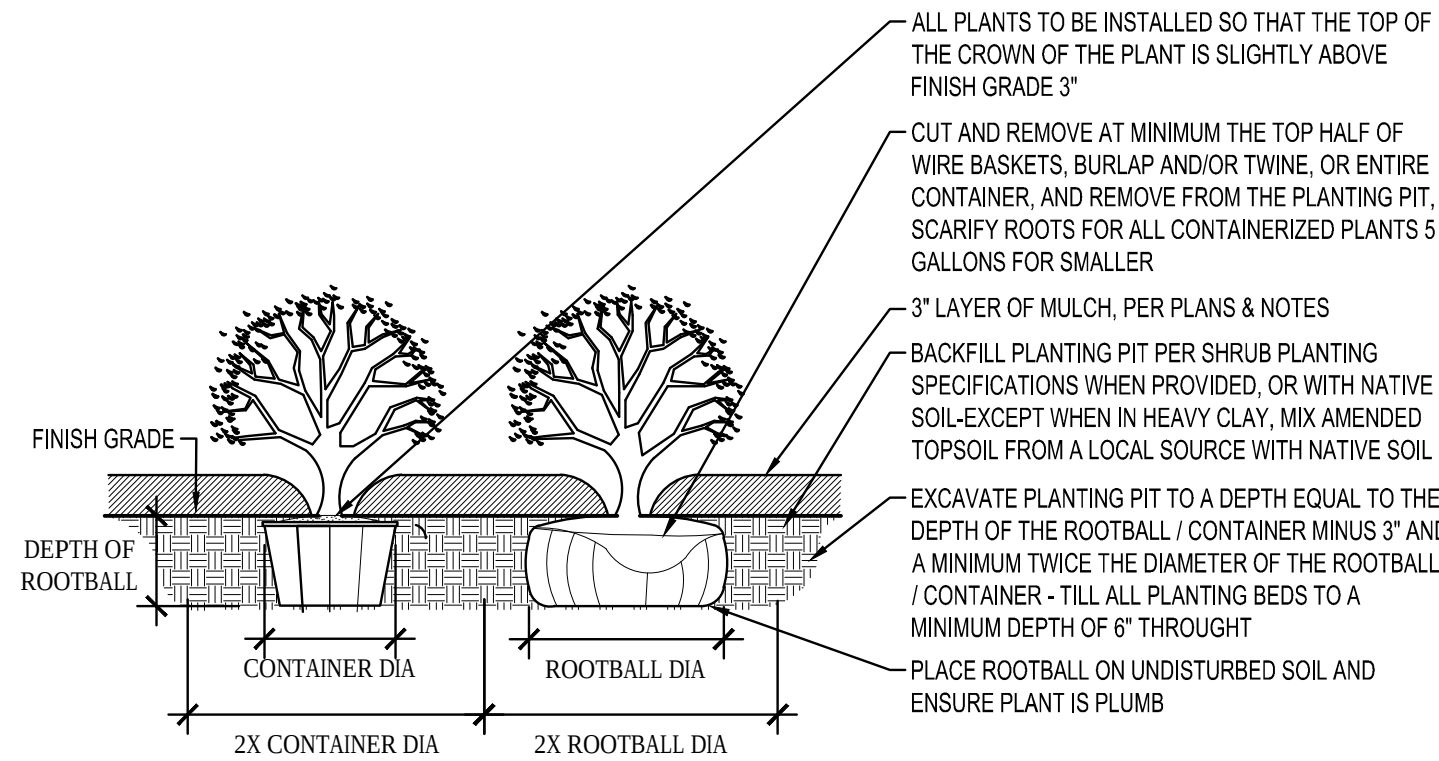
PERENNIAL PLANTING

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



DECIDUOUS TREE PLANTING

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

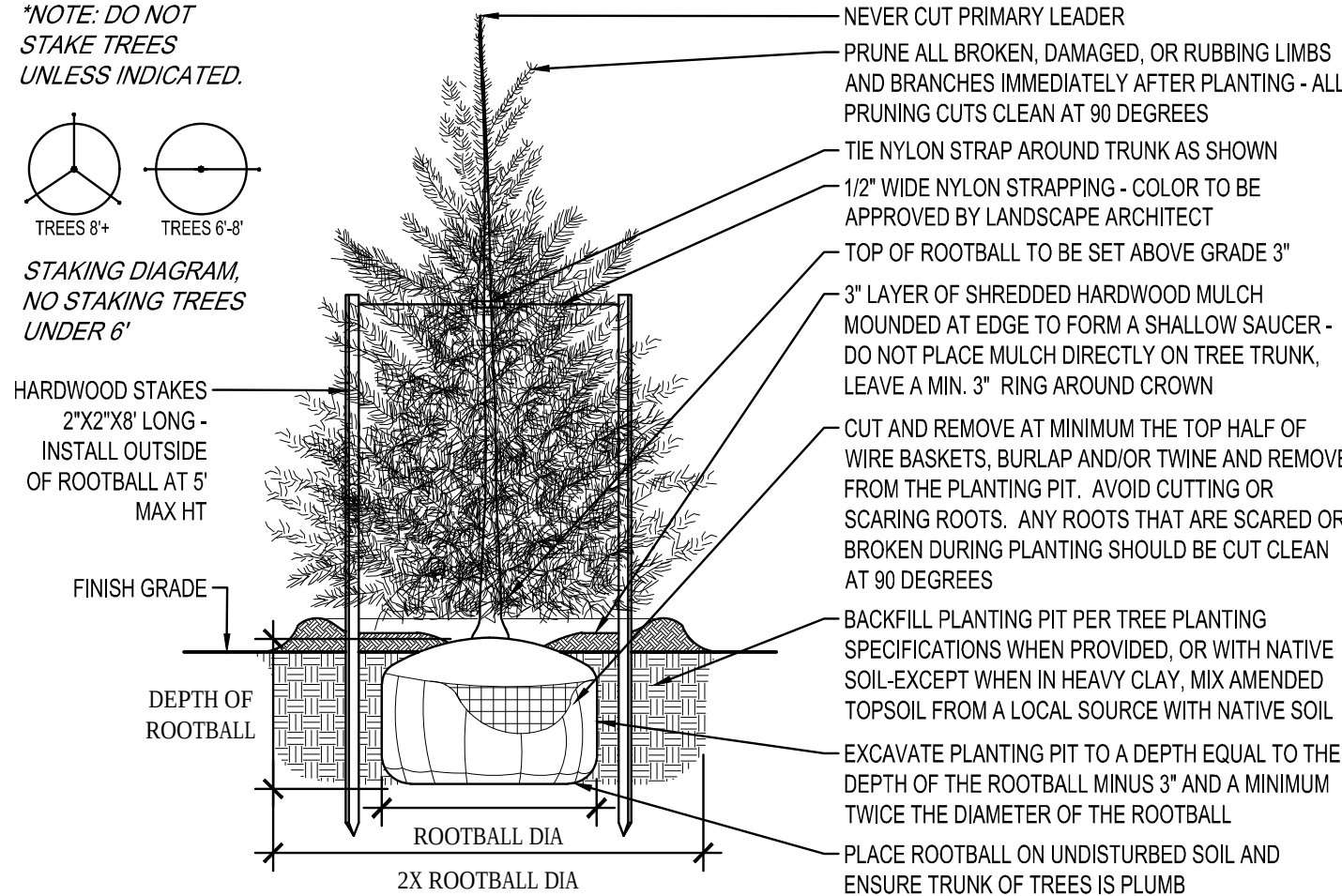


SHRUB PLANTING

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

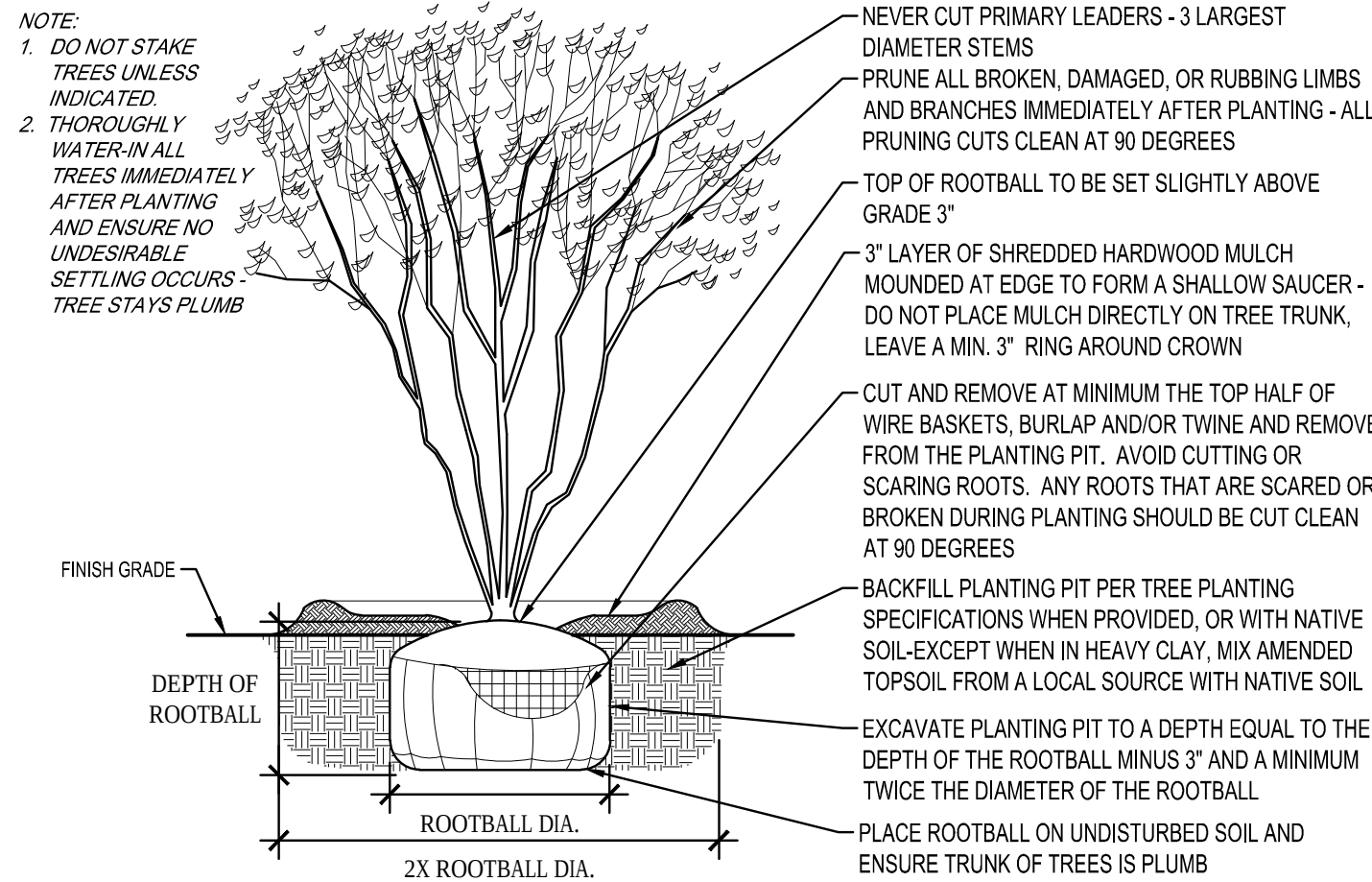
GENERAL PLANTING NOTES

- COORDINATE LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES (LINES, DUCTS, CONDUITS, SLEEVES, FOOTINGS, ETC.) WITH LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED LANDSCAPE ELEMENTS (FENCE, FOOTINGS, TREE ROOTBALLS, ETC.). CONTRACTOR SHALL REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES TO OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO CONTINUING WORK.
- SAVE AND PROTECT ALL EXISTING TREES NOT NOTED TO BE REMOVED.
- REMOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND MATERIALS INJURIOUS TO PLANT GROWTH FROM PLANTING PITS AND BEDS PRIOR TO BACKFILLING WITH PLANTING MIX.
- LAWN AREAS SHALL HAVE 8" MINIMUM DEPTH OF TOPSOIL. TOPSOIL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 85% MAXIMUM DENSITY AT OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.
- REFER TO PLANTING DETAILS PLAN FOR AMENDED SOIL DEPTH IN PLANTING BEDS AND SURROUNDING TREES. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR MIX TYPE.
- NO CHANGES CAN BE MADE WITHOUT CITY CONSENT.
- ALL PLANT MATERIALS SHALL BE TRUE TO THEIR SCIENTIFIC NAME AND SIZE AS INDICATED IN THE PLANT SCHEDULE.
- IF DISCREPANCIES EXIST BETWEEN THE NUMBER OF PLANTS DRAWN ON THE PLANTING PLAN AND THE NUMBER OF PLANTS IN THE SCHEDULE, THE PLANTING PLAN SHALL GOVERN.
- ANY PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS OF PLANT SPECIES SHALL BE MADE WITH PLANTS OF EQUIVALENT OVERALL FORM, HEIGHT, BRANCHING HABIT, FLOWER, LEAF, COLOR, FRUIT AND CULTURE, AND ONLY AFTER WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, OWNER & CITY OF GRIMES DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT.
- OWNER MAY NOT REVISE QUANTITIES BELOW THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS.
- ALL PLANT MATERIALS MUST CONFORM TO AMERICAN STANDARDS FOR NURSERY STOCK (A.N.S.I.), LATEST EDITION PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN, WASHINGTON D.C. LARGER SIZED PLANT MATERIALS OF THE SPECIES LISTED MAY BE USED IF THE STOCK CONFORMS TO A.N.S.I.
- ALL PLANT MATERIAL SHALL BE GUARANTEED TO BE IN A LIVE AND HEALTHY GROWING CONDITION FOR ONE FULL GROWING SEASON (ONE YEAR) AFTER FINAL PROJECT ACCEPTANCE OR SHALL BE REPLACED FREE OF CHARGE WITH THE SAME GRADE AND SPECIES. ALL TREES SHALL HAVE A STRONG CENTRAL LEADER.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE DUE TO OPERATIONS. ANY AREAS THAT ARE DISTURBED SHALL BE RESTORED TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- PLANTING BED EDGING - USE 3/4" x 6" PROFESSIONAL GRADE POLY EDGING IN ALL AREAS WHERE PLANTING BED MEETS LAWN AREAS OR WHERE INDICATED. USE 12" METAL SPIKES AS INSTRUCTED BY MANUFACTURER.
- PROVIDE SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH, NATURAL COLOR, SURROUNDING ALL PROPOSED TREES TO A 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH AS SHOWN IN TREE PLANTING DETAIL. DO NOT USE AN UNDERLAYMENT SUCH AS PLASTIC SHEET OR LANDSCAPE FABRIC. IF LOCATED WITHIN A ROCK MULCHED PLANT BED, SUBSTITUTE THIS MULCH WITH THE MULCH CALLED FOR WITHIN THAT PLANT BED. APPLY PRE-EMERGENT TO ALL PLANTING BEDS PRIOR TO MULCHING.
- PROVIDE ROCK MULCH, 2" RIVER ROCK, IN ALL PLANTING TO A 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH. USE A PROFESSIONAL GRADE WOVEN WATER PERMEABLE LANDSCAPE FABRIC UNDERLAYMENT. DO NOT USE PLASTIC SHEETING. APPLY PRE-EMERGENT TO ALL PLANTING BEDS PRIOR TO MULCHING.
- ALL TURF AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE SODDED IF NOT INDICATED ON PLANS AS ANOTHER SURFACE. SOD SECTIONS SHALL BE NO SMALLER THAN 24" X 36" STAKED IN PLACE WITH BIODEGRADABLE SOD STAKES WHEN SLOPE IS STEEPER THAN 5:1 OR WHEN CONDITIONS REQUIRE. ALSO STAKE AT STORMWATER BASIN ON SLOPES AND BOTTOM TO PREVENT MOVEMENT.
- IRRIGATION REQUIRED - IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS A 'DESIGN BUILD' PROJECT AND SERVICE ALL GREEN SPACE INCLUDING LAWN AND PLANTING BEDS. CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT DRAWING FOR APPROVAL BY ENGINEER AND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. IRRIGATION WATER METER TO BE INSTALLED BY PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.
- FOR PLANT, SHRUB, AND TREE LOCATIONS: CONTRACTOR IS PERMITTED TO USE DISCRETION AS NECESSARY TO AVOID DRIVEWAYS, UTILITIES, OR OTHER CONFLICTS. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PLANTS, INCLUDING SHRUBS AND TREES SHALL MEET CITY CODE.
- INDICATED QUANTITIES ARE ESTIMATES AND SHOULD BE CONFIRMED BY THE CONTRACTOR/BIDDER.
- IN PLANTING BOX - USE PROFESSIONAL GRADE POTTING SOIL. PLANT WITH 2" HT. FLOWERING ANNUALS AS INSTRUCTED BY OWNER. MIX VERTICAL AND CASCADING VARIETIES.



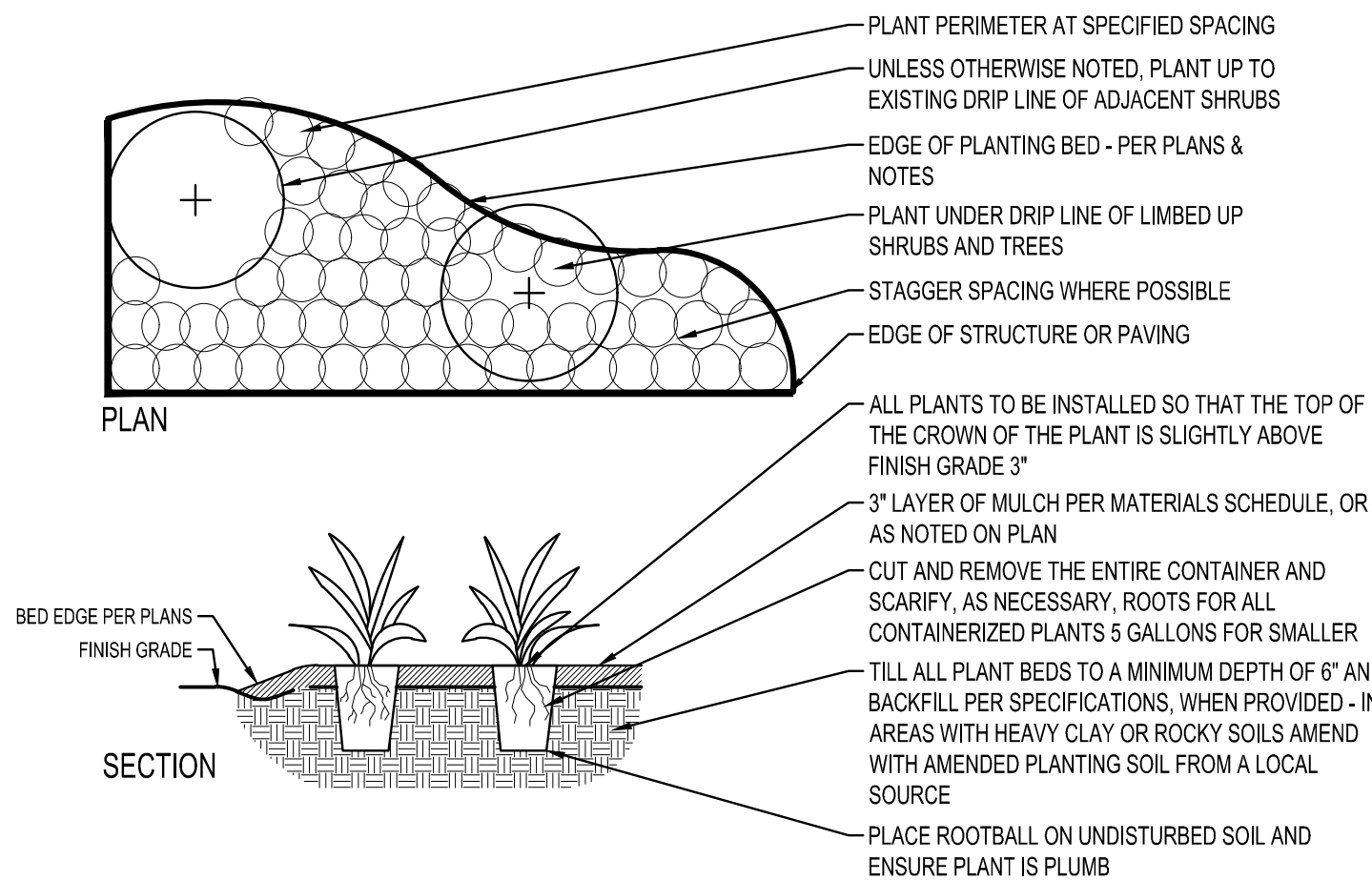
CONIFER / EVERGREEN TREE PLANTING DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



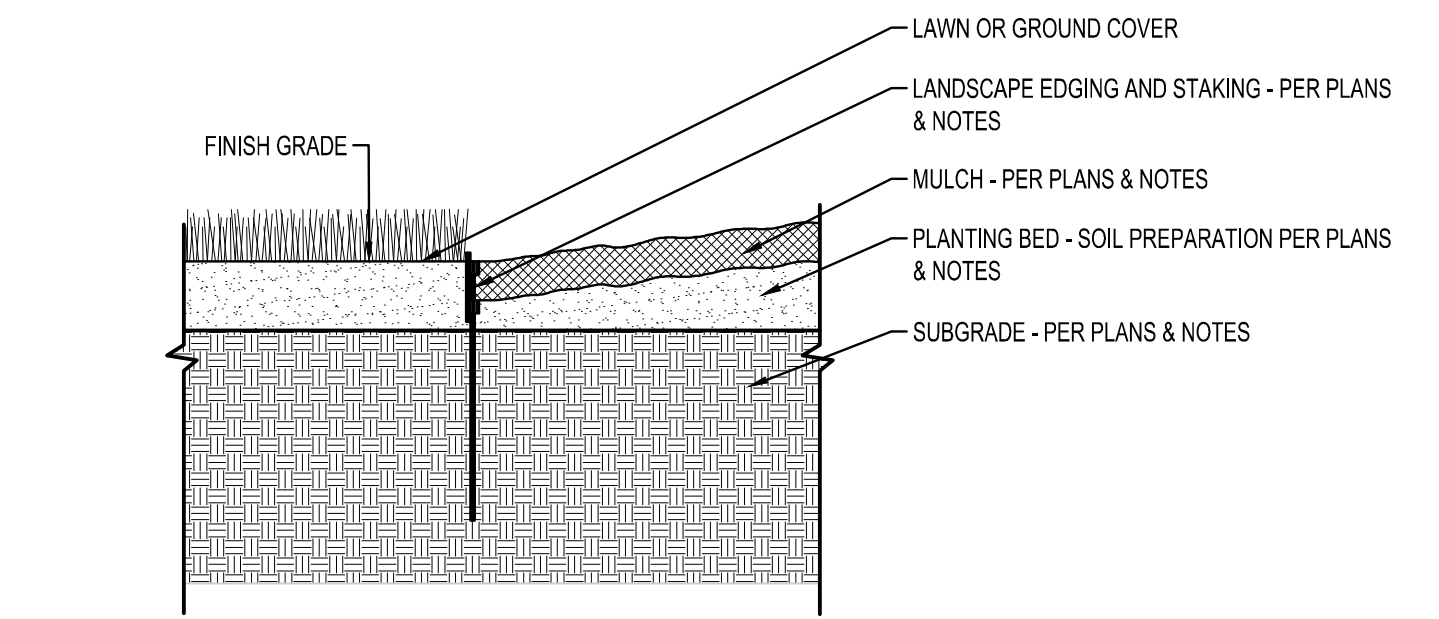
MULTI STEM PLANTING

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



PERENNIAL SPACING

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



LANDSCAPE EDGING

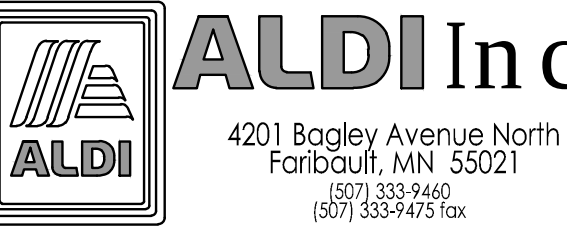
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

Issued:	Date:
A SITE PLAN REVIEW #1	06/28/19
B SITE PLAN REVIEW #2	07/26/19
C	
D	
E	
Revisions:	Date:
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.



MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699



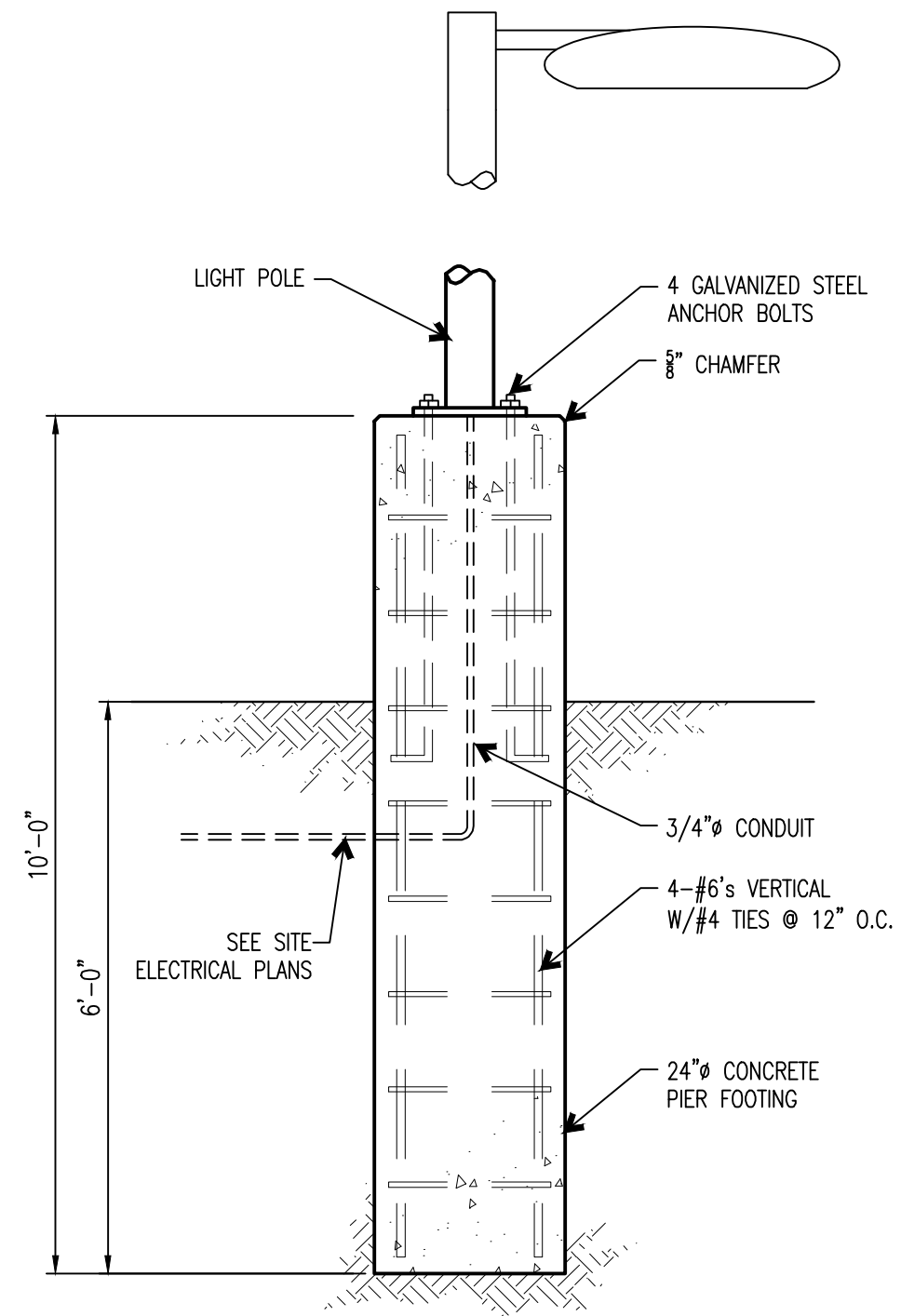
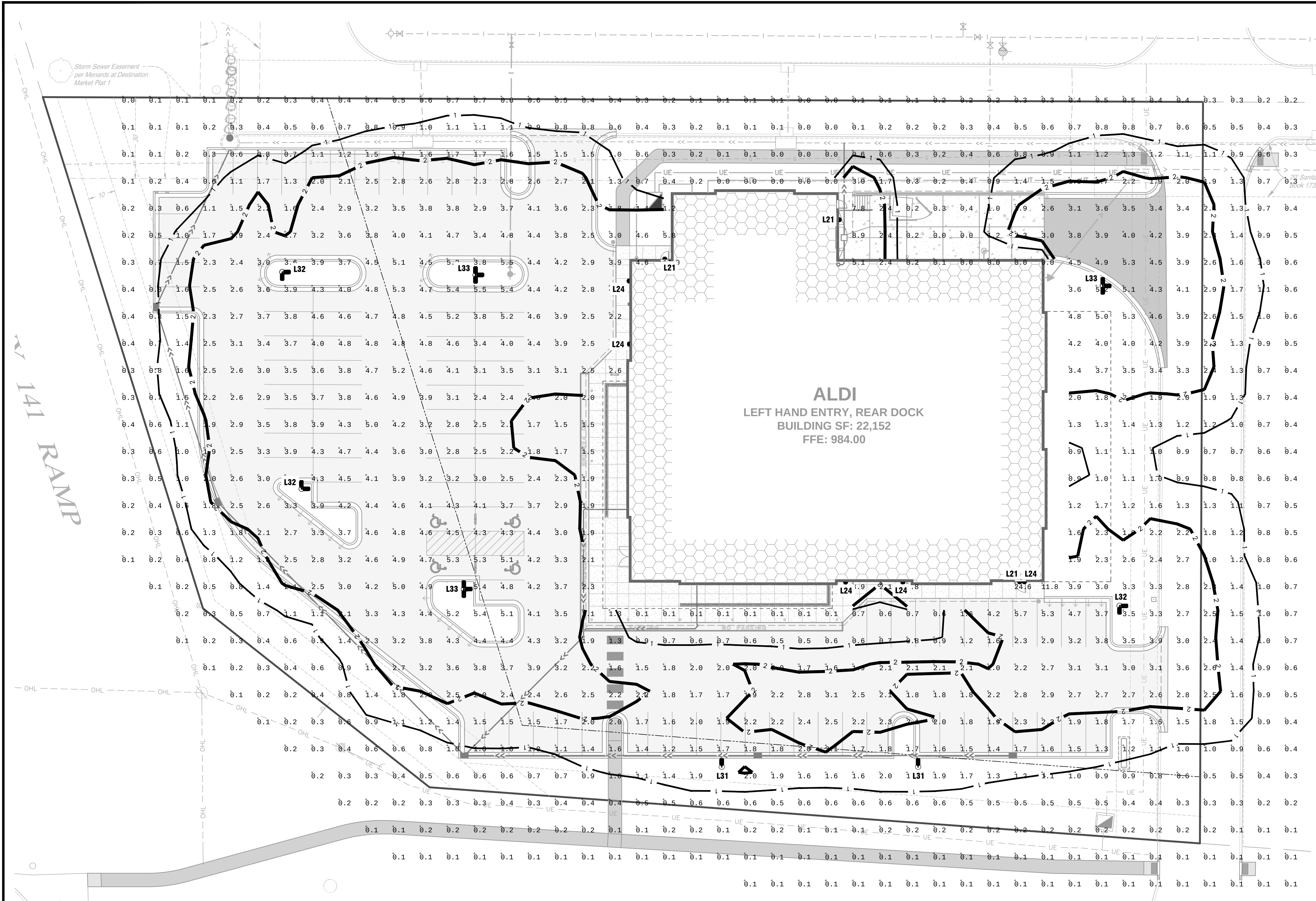
ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

LANDSCAPE NOTES & DETAILS

Drawing Name:	ISG Project No.
Type: V7.0 ER	18-20312
Drawn By: JMF	
Designed By: JMF	C-520
Reviewed By: RJA	Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



1 LIGHT POLE DETAIL
N.T.S.



"L21" LIGHT STYLE



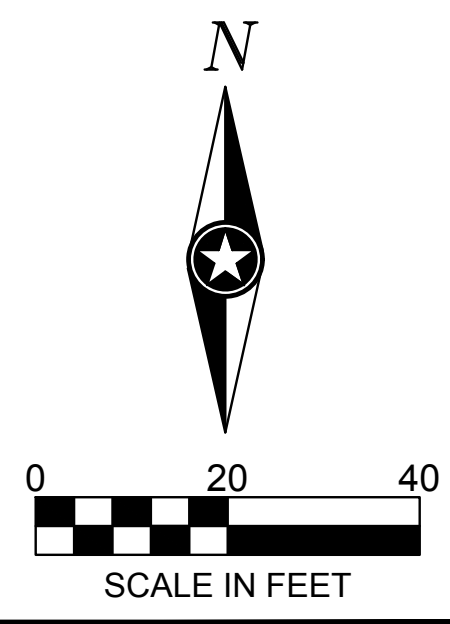
"L24" LIGHT STYLE



"L31\"/>

FOOTCANDLE LEGEND	
1.00 FOOTCANDLE LINE	1
2.00 FOOTCANDLE LINE	2

NOTE: SEE ELECTRICAL PLAN FOR SITE ELECTRICAL LAYOUT



LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE				
TYPE	STYLE	MANUFACTURER/MODEL NUMBER	LAMPS	REMARKS
L21	BUILDING MOUNTED WALL PACK	CREE LIGHTING #XSPW-B-WM-3ME-4L-30K-UL-CS-P	LED	MOUNT FIXTURE AT 9'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
L24	ACCENT CYLINDER	CREE LIGHTING #CL-20364LEDD-SAT-CLR-SB	LED	MOUNT FIXTURE AT 16'-2" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
L31	SITE POLE SINGLE HEAD @ 90 POLE	CREE LIGHTING #OSQ-A-NM2ME-B-57K-UL-CS, w/OSQ-DA-CS, w/OSQ-BLSMF CREE LIGHTING #CL-SSP-4011-25-D1-PS-ABL	LED	1@90 FIXED ARM MOUNT 25'-0" POLE
L32	SITE POLE DOUBLE HEAD @ 90 POLE	CREE LIGHTING #OSQ-A-NM4ME-B-57K-UL-CS, w/OSQ-DA-CS CREE LIGHTING #CL-SSP-4011-25-D3-PS-ABL	LED	2@90 FIXED ARM MOUNT 25'-0" POLE
L33	SITE POLE TRIPLE HEAD @ 90 POLE	CREE LIGHTING #OSQ-A-NM4ME-B-57K-UL-CS, w/OSQ-DA-CS CREE LIGHTING #CL-SSP-4011-25-D5-PS-ABL	LED	3@90 FIXED ARM MOUNT 25'-0" POLE

Issued: A SITE PLAN REVIEW #1 06/28/19
B SITE PLAN REVIEW #2 07/26/19
C
D
E

Revisions: 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Date:

B.M. ELEVATION=980.82
"MAG" NAIL IN TOP OF CURB IN MEDIAN SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST PROPERTY CORNER.

MANAGING LOCATION:
MINNEAPOLIS / ST. PAUL OFFICE
7900 INTERNATIONAL DRIVE
INTERNATIONAL PLAZA, SUITE 550
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425
PHONE: 952.426.0699

ALDI Inc.
4201 Bagley Avenue North
Foribault, MN 55021
(507) 333-9440
(507) 333-5475 fax

ALDI Inc. Store #: 109
GRIMES, IA
2055 E 1ST STREET
GRIMES, IA 50111
POLK COUNTY

Project Name & Location:

SITE LIGHTING PLAN

Drawing Name:

Type: V7.0 ER

Drawn By: JMF

Designed By: JMF

Reviewed By: RJA

ISG Project No.
18-20312

C-610

Drawing No.

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

Planning & Zoning Staff Report



TO: Planning and Zoning Commission
FROM: Alex Pfaltzgraff, Development Services Director
DATE: August 6, 2019
RE: Aldi Grocery – Site Plan

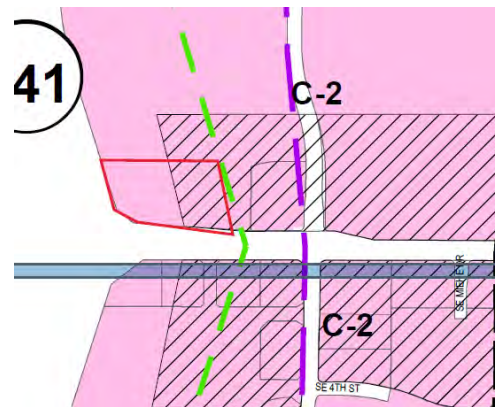
GENERAL INFORMATION:

Applicant:	ISG, Inc and Aldi, Inc
Requested Action	Site Plan
Location	2055 E 1 st Street

SUPPORTING INFORMATION:



Location Map



Zoning Map

LAND USES & ZONING:

Location	Existing Land Use	Land Use Plan Designation	Current Zoning
Subject Site	Vacant	Commercial	C-2/Zone 1
North	Commercial	Commercial	C-2/Zone 1
South	Vacant	Commercial	C-2/Zone 1
East	Vacant	Commercial	C-2/TCO
West	DOT/HWY	N/A	N/A

BACKGROUND:

The subject site is currently a vacant platted lot within the Menards at Destination Market Plat 1 subdivision. It was platted and provided with public utilities with the development of the Menards facility, located to the north of this site. There are two remaining developable commercial lots within this subdivision.

The applicant, Aldi, Inc has requested approval to construct an approximately 22,152 square foot grocery store on the 2.289 acre site.

ANALYSIS:*Building/Elevations:*

The applicant is proposing to construct a 22,152 square foot grocery store on the 2.289 acres site. The building is to be constructed out of material including brick masonry, ACM paneling, nichiah paneling and other minor aluminum and metal trims. The required 5 architectural elements are being met with pop-outs, reveals, color/texture changes, variations in roof height, planters and covered walkways. Additionally, accent lighting is being provided along the facades that face HWY 141 and 44.

The building is oriented with the main entry facing the SW corner of the site, towards the 1st St/HWY 141 intersection. The service entry is located away from both HWY 141 and 1st St (HWY 44).

Site Layout:

The site has access off of a right-in/right-out that was constructed with the Menards plat improvements. There is addition access of the private drive separating the Menards facility and the parcels along 1st ST.

Pedestrian access from sidewalk to be constructed along HWY 44 is being provided into the site. Additional sidewalk along the private internal drive is being provided, as well as adjacent to the building edges.

A dumpster enclosure, constructed out of material similar to the principal building is provided within the service entry at the NE corner of the site.

Staff does want to point out that in order for the service vehicles to access the site, they will need to back in off of the private drive. While this is not ideal in most circumstances, due to the unique nature of deliveries for Aldi, staff is comfortable with the arrangement. Aldi received only 1 primary food truck daily, and a second truck for milk/dairy products every other day. Additionally, there are two vendor trucks that make deliveries one per week. Aldi has indicates that these deliveries occur primarily in the morning hours, when the demand on the private drive is minimal.

Parking:

Based upon the proposed use, and square footage of the building, 89 spaces are required.

22,152 square feet / 250 square feet = 88.61 (round to 89)

The site is shown to provide 97 parking spaces. The requisite number of accessible parking spaces and the associated signage is also provided.

Landscaping/Streetscape:

The property is required to provide 20% open space. As presented, 24.4% open space is shown on the site. Based upon the required open space, a minimum of 9.8 trees and 9.8 shrubs are to be planted on site. Additionally, based upon the linear frontage of the site along the ROW, at least 14 trees are to be provided. The proposed site plan indicates that 28 trees and 215 shrubs are to be installed on site.

Utilities:

The site's storm water management responsibility is being managed within a regional detention basin on the Menards site. Thus, no additional onsite management is necessary.

A new hydrant will be brought onto the site from the existing 8" main adjacent to the private drive. The hydrant will be positioned to provide appropriate hydrant coverage.

Sanitary sewer will be accessed via an existing service connection on the site.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Based upon staff's review of the project, we would recommend approval of the proposed site plan for Aldi Grocery subject to any remaining staff comments.

CITY OF GRIMES



Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



August 1, 2019

Development Services

410 SE Main St, Suite 102

Grimes, IA 50111

(515)986-4050

www.grimesiowa.gov

Civil Design Advantage

Attn: Keith Weggen, ASLA

3405 SE Crossroads Drive, Suite G

Grimes, IA 50111

RE: Pepperwood Glen – Site Plan

Dear Mr. Weggen:

The Development Services Department is in receipt of a proposed Site Plan for the Pepperwood Glen Phase 2 (dated July 30, 2019). Based on the review of the provided submittal materials, staff have the following comments:

General Comments:

1. The monument sign and temp sales sign will be reviewed separately from the site plan as part of a separate permitting process.
2. Please provide easement documents for the electric and gas services needed for this development. We understand these documents will be established and submitted once the utility companies have verified placement of utilities.

Elevation Plan

3. It is highly recommended that you bring detailed building materials and color schemes with you to P & Z.

Stormwater Management Plan

Not required since Phase 1 accounted for storm water management for the entire site.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

Not required since Phase 1 accounted for erosion control for the entire site.

Post Construction Stormwater Agreement

Not required since storm water detention is managed within the Kennybrook South regional detention basin.

SITE PLAN SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE:

PLANNING & ZONING: August 6, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

COUNCIL MEETING: August 13, 2019 at 5:30 at the Grimes City Hall

Please feel free to contact me at apfaltzgraff@grimesiowa.gov or at (515) 986-4050 if you have any questions or need additional information.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Alex Pfaltzgraff". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Alex" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Pfaltzgraff".

Alex Pfaltzgraff
Development Services Director



*101 NE Harvey, Grimes, Iowa 50111
515.986.3036 Fax 515.986.3846*

AGENDA MEMO

For Meeting of August 13, 2019

AGENDA HEADING:

Approve Site Plan Amendment – Pepperwood Glen

SYNOPSIS:

The subject site is the existing Pepperwood Glen apartment village. The original site plan was approved in 2015, and construction began shortly thereafter. At the time of approval, the plans indicated 2 phases of construction.

The applicant is now requesting approval of the second phase of construction, thus completing the project.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

PREVIOUS COUNCIL ACTION(S):

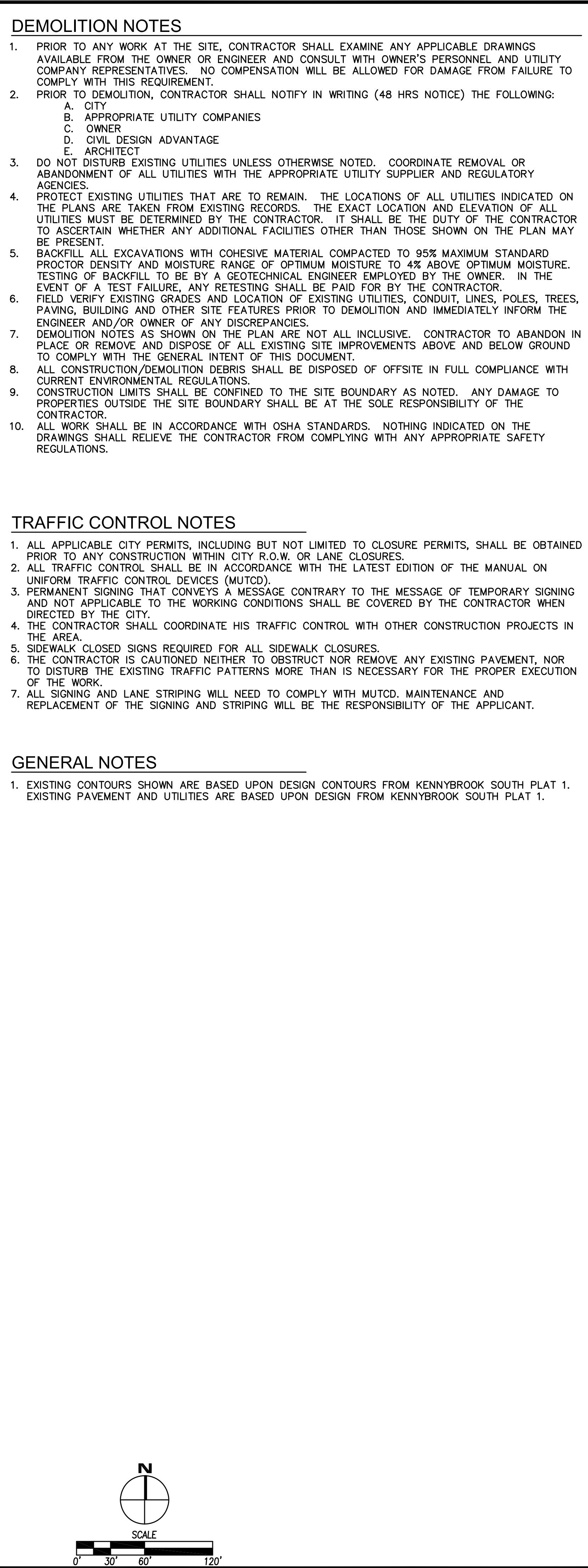
Approve Pepperwood Glen Site Plan

BOARD/COMMISSION ACTION(S):

Recommendation of Approval – Planning and Zoning Commission, 8/6/2019

STAFF/COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

Staff would recommend approval of the Pepperwood Glen Site Plan Amendment, subject to any remaining staff comments.

[illegible]